

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS**  
**JOHN DEERE COMBINES**

---

**S760 Combine**  
Equipment for Base Machine

S760

**PREMIUM OPERATOR'S CAB:**  
Pressurized Cab with HVAC ClimaTrak  
Premium Storage Package  
Premium operators seat  
Actively Cooled Refrigeration Unit  
Windshield Wiper (2-Blades) with Washer  
DualTilt-Telescoping Steering Column  
Seat with Air Suspension  
Training Seat  
Foot Rests (Premium Cab only)  
Driver and Training Seat Belts  
Beacon lights  
Pull-down front sunshade  
3-Position Pivoting Operator's Ladder  
Two adjustable heated cab mounted mirrors  
Large Cup Holders  
Auxiliary Power Outlet Strip  
Business Band Radio Pre-wire  
Basic Radio Package AM/FM Stereo Radio  
Antenna and two speakers  
Auxiliary input jack  
USB Charging Ports  
CommandArm

**CONTROLS AND INSTRUMENTATION:**  
Interactive Combine Adjustment  
Electro-Hydraulic Controlled header and separator controls  
Dial-A-Speed (Automatic Reel Speed Control)  
Header Reverser with Reel Reverse Feature  
Generation 4 CommandCenter 10 In. Color Display  
4600 Processor  
Combine/header/engine information  
Diagnostic and calibrations  
Folding grain tank extensions fold/unfold (if equipped)  
TouchSet (Automatic Combine Adjustment)  
Harvest Monitor AutoTrac Ready Wiring Harness and Steering Components with Harvest Monitor System  
Reconfigurable controls  
JDLink (subscription not included)  
Hydrostatic Ground Speed Control Handle with Integral Buttons for:  
AutoTrac Resume button  
Reel Height and Fore/Aft Remote  
Reel Control or Feederhouse  
Backshaft Speed  
2-Speed Header Raise and Lower  
Lateral Tilt Feederhouse Control  
3-Position Header Height and reel resume  
5-Position Unloading Auger Swing and Unloading Auger Engage Controls  
Quick-Stop Header/Unloading Auger  
Disengage Switch  
Draper Variable Belt Speed In-Cab Control  
TouchSet (Automatic Combine Adjustment) includes:  
Full Automatic Adjustment or Individual Remote Adjustment for Rotor Speed, Concave Spacing, Cleaning Fan RPM, Chaffer/Sieve element opening  
GreenStar Harvest Monitoring (Yield and Moisture)  
Multi-Function CommandTouch Cornerpost Display with:  
Engine Power Meter  
Engine RPM  
Fuel level and temperature gauge  
Deck plate and dial-a-speed display  
Transmission gear or range indicator  
Lateral Tilt Feederhouse indicator  
VisionTrak Grain Loss and tailings monitor  
Active Header Control and Header Float Display  
Exhaust filter cleaning indicator  
Header Control Package Includes:  
3-Position Header Height Resume, Reel Resume, Active Header float system

Header Height Sensing System

**LIGHTING:**  
Standard lighting package  
Overhead work lights(four)  
High beam driving lights(two)  
Low beam driving lights(two)  
Grain Tank and Unloading Auger Lamps (two)  
Warning and Tail Lamps with Integral Turn Signals (four)  
Rotating beacon lights (three)  
SideFinder Lights (two)  
Cleaning Shoe Lights  
Exit Lighting Rear Residue Discharge Lights (two)  
Stubble Lights (two)  
Deceleration Warning Light  
Service Lights for Premium Cab

**FEEDERHOUSE:**  
Heavy-Duty Feederhouse  
Lateral Tilt Feederhouse with Reverser and heavy-duty variable speed drive system - 70mm (2.75 in.) lift cylinders  
17 Degree Fore/Aft Adjustable front tilt frame  
Heavy-Duty Reverser with Push Button  
Electro-Hydraulic Shift Engagement  
Single-Point Electric Hydraulic Hookup and Latching System  
2-Speed Feeder Chain  
Stone Trap with Manual Dump

**THRESHING AND SEPARATING:**  
TriStream Rotor Threshing Technology  
762 mm Diameter (30 in.) Feeding and threshing section  
838 mm Diameter (33 in.) Separating Section  
Total Rotor Length of 3168 mm (124.7 in.)  
15 Grain Threshing Elements  
Standard Feed Accelerator 10-Wing 420 mm (17 in.)  
Two speed drive: 440/800 rpm  
(Corn/Grain) Cast Separator Grates with 19 open rows. 1.54 sq m total area  
Separator Drive  
210-1000 RPM Dual-Range Posi-Torq  
Discharge Beater and Grate (Tri-Stream)  
Cast Finger  
Discharge Beater Grate 0.36 sq m total area  
Radial Pin Clutch Three Concave Sections 1.1 sq m total area  
Round Bar Concave (Corn)

**CLEANING:**  
2-Stage S-Series Cleaning System has:  
12 Blades 500 mm Diameter (20 in.)  
Dual Discharge Cleaning Fan  
General Purpose Remote Adjustable Chaffer and Sieve (small grain/rice)  
Separator Air Discharge Chute Agitators

**GRAIN HANDLING:**  
300 bu (10,600L) Grain Tank  
3.3 (120L) bu per sec (average)  
Unloading System with 22.5 ft Unloading Auger  
Manual Folding Grain Tank Loading Auger/Extensions  
2-Stage S-Series Cleaning System has:  
4 Conveyor augers  
12 Blades 500 mm Diameter (20 in.)  
Dual Discharge Cleaning Fan  
Raised Center front chaffer  
General Purpose Remote Adjustable Chaffer and Dual Zone Adjust Chaffer  
Electrically actuated chaffer and sieve  
Grain loss sensors

**RESIDUE MANAGEMENT:**  
Wing Blade Wide-Spread, Fine Cut, 2-Speed  
Chopper with Integrated Chaff Spreader and

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS**  
**JOHN DEERE COMBINES**

**S760 Combine**  
Continued

single-point adjustable knife bank

**ENGINE:**

John Deere 6 Cylinder 6090H (9.0L)  
Rated Speed at 2200 rpm  
Rated Power "ECE R120"(kw/hp) 249/333  
Power Boost@Rated Speed(kw/hp) 25/34  
Rate power@-100(kw/hp) 255/342  
Peak power@-200(kw/hp) 272/364  
PowerTech Plus Diesel Engine Technology with turbocharger and air-air aftercooler  
Electronically Controlled Fuel Injection and fuel shutoff  
200 amp Alternator  
950L (250 gal. ) Fuel Tank  
Rotary Screen Air Intake with Vacuum Pickup  
Automatically Tensioned Poly-V Accessory Drive Belts  
Standard Capacity Engine Pre-Cleaner and air cleaner filter system  
High Capacity Wide Spaced Tube Radiator  
Composite Styling with Air Scoop

**WHEELS AND DRIVES:**

Drive Wheels and Tires  
Steering Wheels and Tires  
Speed Hydrostatic Ground Drive System  
3-speed Transmission (High Torque) Electric Shift & Brake  
Heavy-Duty Final Drive  
Adjustable Rear Axle with Heavy-Duty Spindles

**HYDRAULICS:**

Open Center Hydraulic System  
Proportional Header Height, Reel and spreader speed control

High Capacity (15 gpm) System and Single Piece Integral Valve Assembly  
Header Suspension System  
Active Float Mode and .7 Liter Accumulator  
Reel Fore/Aft Hydraulics  
92 kW Heavy Duty Variable Speed Drive System - 70 mm (2.75 in.) Lift Cylinders

**SERVICEABILITY:**

Full Composite Flip-Open Side Shields  
Central Lube Charts  
Easy Access Lube Banks  
Hydraulic Diagnostic Receptacles  
Steel Tool Box with Tray  
Battery Storage Container to Ground Level - Extend Battery Posts and Cut-Off Switch

**MISCELLANEOUS:**

One 10-lb Type ABC Fire Extinguisher (front mounted)  
One 2.5 gal. Water Fire Extinguisher. Shipped empty, requires filling at pre-delivery  
Independent Hydraulic Brakes Park Brake  
Back Up Alarm  
CAN-BUS Electronic On-Board Communication System with Solid State Power Distribution Centers  
Temporary Surface Rust/Corrosion Protection (Export Only)

**LESS HEADER EQUIPMENT**

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

**BASE MACHINE**

*East Moline, Illinois.*

321GH	S760 Combine	For Combine and Header Compatibility, please utilize the Compatibility Tool available in the Value Selling Navigator.	469,273.00
-------	--------------	---	------------

**DESTINATION**

*If additional languages for Operator's Manuals are required, order online from <http://techpubs.deere.com/>.*

0202	<b>North America</b> USA	Includes Final Tier 4 Certified Engine.	1,309.00
0184	Canada	Includes Final Tier 4 Certified Engine.	1,309.00

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES**

**S760 Combine  
Continued**

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
<b>OPERATOR'S MANUAL</b>			
0409		English <i>Canada and United States will receive text labels, all other countries will receive pictorial labels.</i>  <i>To meet language requirements, all machines with a destination of Canada - Quebec require French Language. Option 0413 or 0444 should be selected to meet the legal requirement.</i>	In Base Price
0413		French <i>Canada and United States will receive translated French text labels; all other countries will receive pictorial labels.</i>	No Added Cost
0444		French and English	No Added Cost
0437		Spanish <i>United States will receive translated Spanish text labels; all other countries will receive pictorial labels.</i>	No Added Cost
<b>ENGINE EMISSION LEVEL SELECTION</b>			
7015		Final Tier 4 Certified Engine	In Base Price
<b>VALUE PACKAGES</b>			
<p><i>All crop packages include the following high moisture performance enhancements:</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- 10-wing feed accelerator</li> <li>- Feeder House chain slats installed with the non-serrated side in the leading direction</li> <li>- Lower feed-plate assembly with a stronger latch</li> <li>- Deep tooth chaffer machines have a closed design for the rear 13 lowers</li> </ul>			
0504		General Purpose Regular Wear Package <i>Includes: Separator Grate Covers.</i>  <i>Requires: TriStream Rotor Regular Wear code 4880, Dyna-Flo Plus Cleaning Shoe General Purpose Chaffer and Sieve with TouchSet code 4832.</i>	In Base Price
0505		General Purpose Extended Wear Package <i>Includes: Separator Grate Covers.</i>  <i>Requires: TriStream Rotor Configuration Extended Wear Densepack Ready code 4883, Dyna-Flo Plus Cleaning Shoe General Purpose Chaffer and Sieve with TouchSet code 4832.</i>	No Added Cost
0506		Coarse Grain Package <i>Requires: TriStream Rotor Regular Wear code 4880, Dyna-Flo Plus Cleaning Shoe Deep Tooth Adjustable Chaffer and Bottom Sieve with TouchSet code 4834. Includes additional components to optimize grain quality in high moisture corn.</i> <i>Not available with code 848A</i>	No Added Cost
0507		Small Grains Package <i>Includes: Separator Grate Covers.</i>  <i>Requires: Variable Stream Rotor Configuration Regular Wear code 4885, Dyna-Flo Plus Cleaning Shoe General Purpose Chaffer and Sieve with TouchSet code 4832, and Adjustable Front Chaffer code 8498.</i> <i>Not available with code 848A</i>	No Added Cost
0510		Rice Package <i>Includes: Tine Fast Feed Accelerator, Comb Floor, Heavy Duty Separator Grates with Interrupter Bars code 8499, and Rice Densepack Tines.</i>  <i>Requires: Rice Extended Wear Variable Stream Rotor Configuration code 4886, Dyna-Flo</i>	No Added Cost

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES**

**S760 Combine  
Continued**

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
<b>VALUE PACKAGES ...Continued...</b>			
<i>Plus Cleaning Shoe General Purpose Chaffer and Sieve with TouchSet code 4832, and Extended Wear Grain Handling code 5234.</i>			
0598		Custom Configuration	No Added Cost
<b>OPERATOR'S STATION</b>			
1121		Premium Cab <i>Includes Premium Storage Package, Service Package Lighting code 8139, Actively Cooled Refrigeration Unit, Dual Tilt Steering Column with Foot Rests, Electric Adjust Heated mirrors, &amp; Enhanced Cab Styling.</i>	In Base Price
<b>RADIO</b>			
1412		Basic Radio Package <i>Bosch AM/FM stereo radio, USB and auxiliary input located at radio, remote controls, two speakers and external antenna. Only available with Premium Cab code 1121.</i>	In Base Price
1415		Premium Radio <i>Radio is XM ready - XM functionality can be upgraded by purchasing the XM antenna hardware via your local John Deere dealer.</i>  <i>Includes: AM/FM Stereo, MP3 file support via USB port, remote controls, USB port in right hand storage console, auxiliary input jack located in right hand storage console, Bluetooth capable including microphone, integrated Bluetooth phone book connection through CommandCenter, Audio-Streaming with compatible Bluetooth devices, two Speakers, sub woofer, and external antenna.</i>  <i>Only available with Premium Cab code 1121.</i> <i>For XM radio functionality, requires KXE10497 - XM Antenna Kit as a field installed bundle . This bundle is compatible with all XM ready harvesting cabs, MY2018 and newer.</i>	381.00
<b>SEAT</b>			
1223		Premium Cloth Seat with Swivel <i>Premium cloth operator and instructor seats; operator seat includes air suspension. Also includes fore aft and lateral attenuation, height adjustment, &amp; backrest plus armrest adjustment. Seat swivel capability (7.5° left and 15° right).</i>  <i>Only available with Premium Cab code 1121.</i>	In Base Price
1224		Premium Leather Seat with Swivel <i>Includes all features of the Premium Cloth Seat with Swivel capability (7.5° left and 15° right). In addition, includes leather covered operator and instructor seat, heated and ventilated operator seat and leather wrapped steering wheel.</i>  <i>Only available with Premium Cab code 1121.</i>	2,411.00
<b>LIGHTING</b>			
1360		Standard Lighting <i>Includes eight cab roof mounted halogen lights: four overhead work lights, two high beam &amp; two low beam driving lights.</i>	In Base Price
1370		Standard Lighting and Header Extremity Lights <i>Includes Standard Lighting plus two halogen lights mounted on the lower cab fascia.</i>	174.00
1379		LED Lighting Package & Header Extremity Lights	4,086.00

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS**  
**JOHN DEERE COMBINES**

**S760 Combine**  
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
<b>LIGHTING ...Continued...</b>			
<i>Includes eight cab roof mounted lights: four overhead LED work lights, two halogen high beam &amp; two halogen low beam driving lights. Plus two halogen lights mounted on the lower cab fascia.</i>			
<b>CONNECTIVITY HARDWARE</b>			
183E		Premium Plus 4G MTG - Subscription Not Included <i>Includes integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, Modular Telematics Gateway (MTG) 4G LTE and Ethernet harnesses. Ethernet harnesses may vary per configuration.</i>  <i>Requires subscription for JDLink functionality. Subscription availability through dealers that meet New Model Qualification requirements. Available for customers who do not choose to use the JDLink service and dealers who do not meet New Model Qualification requirements.</i>	In Base Price
<b>CONNECTIVITY SUBSCRIPTION</b>			
185E		JDLink Connect - 5 year subscription <i>Includes a 50 hour JDLink Access + RDA temporary subscription, 5 year JDLink Connect subscription. Features subject to country availability. See the Value Selling Navigator for details.</i>  <i>Activation will expire after two years of order date if not activated in StellarSupport</i>  <i>Use of this service, and all rights and obligations of John Deere and the Customer (as identified in the applicable agreement), are governed by the terms and conditions outlined in the applicable Services and Software agreements available at <a href="http://www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements">www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements</a>. If these terms and conditions are not agreeable do not proceed and do not use the service. Only available through dealers that meet New Model Qualification requirements.</i>	In Base Price
<b>RECEIVER</b>			
1880		Less Receiver	In Base Price
1881		StarFire 6000 Receiver - SF1 <i>Provides access to the no-charge SF1 differential correction signal. SF1 provides +/- 15 cm (+/- 6 in) horizontal pass-to-pass accuracy. See Value Selling Navigator for additional information.</i>  <i>Activation will expire after two years of order date if not activated in StellarSupport</i>	3,895.00
1882		StarFire 6000 Receiver - SF3 Ready <i>Includes a StarFire 6000 SF3 Ready Activation. SF3 provides +/- 3 cm (1.2 in) horizontal pass-to-pass accuracy with in-season repeatability (where applicable). An SF3 Subscription is required to use SF3 differential corrections. Purchase through <a href="http://www.StellarSupport.com">www.StellarSupport.com</a>. See Value Selling Navigator for additional information.</i>  <i>Activation will expire after two years of order date if not activated in StellarSupport</i>	7,895.00
1883		StarFire 6000 Receiver - SF3 with 1 year SF3 Subscription <i>Includes a StarFire 6000 SF3 Ready Activation and 1 Year SF3 Subscription. SF3 provides +/- 3 cm (1.2 in) horizontal pass-to-pass accuracy with in-season repeatability (where applicable). See Value Selling Navigator for additional information.</i>  <i>Activation will expire after two years of order date if not activated in StellarSupport</i>	8,945.00
1884		StarFire 6000 Receiver - SF3 and RTK <i>Radio not included.</i>	11,395.00

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS**  
**JOHN DEERE COMBINES**

**S760 Combine**  
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
<b>RECEIVER ...Continued...</b>			
<i>Includes a StarFire 6000 SF3 Ready Activation and StarFire 6000 RTK Ready Activation. RTK provides +/- 2.5 cm (1 in) horizontal pass-to-pass accuracy with long-term repeatability. RTK functionality requires access to differential corrections from an RTK base station and additional hardware or subscriptions may be required. See Value Selling Navigator for additional information.</i>			
<i>Activation will expire after two years of order date if not activated in StellarSupport</i>			
<hr/>			
<b>DISPLAY HARDWARE</b>			
1911		Gen 4 4600 CommandCenter <i>Includes 4600 processor and single 26.4 cm (10.4 in) touchscreen display. Processor equipped with CommandCenter controls and 4 video inputs included. AutoTrac, Documentation and Data Sync included.</i>	In Base Price
<i>Activation will expire after two years of order date if not activated in StellarSupport</i>			
1913		Gen 4 4600 CommandCenter with Extended Monitor <i>Includes 4600 processor with a 26.4 cm(10.4 in) display and a 26.4 cm (10.4) in Gen 4 Extended monitor. Processor equipped with CommandCenter controls and 4 video inputs. Gen 4 Extended Monitor includes A-post bracket, and 2 meter (78 in) cable. AutoTrac, Documentation and Data Sync included.</i>	1,500.00
<i>Activation will expire after two years of order date if not activated in StellarSupport</i>			
<hr/>			
<b>DISPLAY APPLICATION</b>			
<i>All options include non-transferable AutoTrac, Data Sync and Documentation on the integrated Gen 4 CommandCenter.</i>			
1950		Less Application	In Base Price
196C		Gen 4 4600 CommandCenter Premium Activation 3.0 <i>Includes non-transferable Section Control, AutoTrac RowSense and In-Field Data Sharing applications on the Gen 4 4600 CommandCenter. Activation is only available with a 4600 Processor. System accuracy is dependent on the StarFire receiver signal accuracy.</i>	2,750.00
<i>Activation will expire after two years of order date if not activated in StellarSupport</i>			
196H		Gen 4 4600 CommandCenter Automation Activation 3.0 <i>Includes non-transferable Premium Activation 3.0, Gen 4 Machine Sync, and applications on a 4600 Gen 4 CommandCenter. System accuracy is dependent on the StarFire receiver signal accuracy.</i>	4,250.00
<i>Additional antenna kit required for combines to use Gen 4 Machine Sync. This kit can be purchased as a field install option code 9199.</i>			
<i>Activation will expire after two years of order date if not activated in StellarSupport</i>			
<hr/>			
<b>MACHINE OPTIMIZATION TECHNOLOGY</b>			
1739		Base Features <i>Includes Interactive Combine Adjustment, Touch Set, VisionTrak, Harvest Smart, and Engine Speed Management.</i> <i>Digital Tools: John Deere Connect Mobile, John Deere Operations Center, MyOperations App, Remote view and adjust of combine settings in MyOperations App</i> <i>Harvest Smart and Engine Speed Management only included with code 2020 (ProDrive).</i> <i>Engine Speed Management only available with FT4 engines.</i>	In Base Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

**S760 Combine**  
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
1741		<p><b>MACHINE OPTIMIZATION TECHNOLOGY ...Continued...</b>            Base Features PLUS Active Terrain Adjustment  <i>Base features PLUS Active Terrain Adjustment. Includes Interactive Combine Adjustment, Touch Set, VisionTrak, Harvest Smart, and Engine Speed Management.</i>  <i>Digital Tools: John Deere Connect Mobile, John Deere Operations Center, MyOperations App, Remote view and adjust of combine settings in MyOperations App</i>  <i>Harvest Smart and Engine Speed Management only included with code 2020 (ProDrive).</i>  <i>Engine Speed Management only available with FT4 engines.</i></p>	3,464.00
1742		<p>Combine Advisor Package  <i>Base Features PLUS Active Terrain Adjustment, Auto Maintain and ActiveVision Cameras and the Integrated Combine Adjustment 2 (ICA2) application. Also includes Interactive Combine Adjustment, Touch Set, VisionTrak, Harvest Smart, and Engine Speed Management.</i>  <i>Digital Tools: John Deere Connect Mobile, John Deere Operations Center, MyOperations App, Remote view and adjust of combine settings in MyOperations App</i>  <i>Harvest Smart and Engine Speed Management only included with code 2020 (ProDrive).</i>  <i>Engine Speed Management only available with FT4 engines.</i></p>	10,556.00
<b>HARVEST INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY</b>			
1172		<p>ActiveYield PLUS Moisture and Yield Sensors  <i>Includes moisture and mass flow sensors. ActiveYield is only compatible with corn, soybeans, wheat, canola, barley and rice. ActiveYield requires a StarFire 3000 or StarFire 6000 receiver. Available on an S760 with Manual Grain Tank Extensions code 5371 only for MY19+ machines.</i></p>	In Base Price
<b>FEEDERHOUSE TILT SELECTION</b>			
3027		<p>110kW Variable Speed Drive - 3.15 In. (80 mm) Lift Cylinders  <i>110kW High Torque Variable Speed Drive System, Level Land</i>  <i>25ft-30ft Auger Platforms</i>  <i>25ft-35ft Draper Platforms</i>  <i>Corn heads: Non-Stalkmaster 12-rows and less, Stalkmaster 8-row and less.</i>  <i>Belt Pickup Platforms.</i></p>	-4,599.00
3031		<p><b>Level Land Feederhouse - Fixed Speed with Reverser</b>            110kW Fixed Speed Drive - 3.15 In. (80 mm) Lift Cylinders  <i>110kW High Torque Fixed Speed Drive System, LevelLand</i>  <i>25ft-30ft Auger Platforms</i>  <i>25ft-35ft Draper Platforms</i>  <i>Belt Pickup Platforms.</i></p>	-11,536.00
3055		<p><b>Lateral Tilt Feederhouse - Fixed Speed with Reverser</b>            110kW Fixed Speed Drive - Hydraulic Fore Aft Tilt - 3.15 In. (80 mm) Lift Cylinders  <i>110 kw Fixed Speed Drive w/ Fore Aft Tilt, Lateral Tilt, Heavy Duty Dual Tilt Cylinders, hyd.</i>  <i>Fore Aft Tilt</i>  <i>25ft-35ft Auger Platforms</i>  <i>25ft-40ft Draper Platforms</i>  <i>Corn heads: Non-Stalkmaster 12-rows and less, Stalkmaster 8-row and less.</i>  <i>Belt Pickup Platforms.</i></p>	-409.00

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS**  
**JOHN DEERE COMBINES**

**S760 Combine**  
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
<b>FEEDERHOUSE TILT SELECTION ...Continued...</b>			
3061		<b>Lateral Tilt Feederhouse - Variable Speed with Reverser</b> 110kW Variable Speed Drive - Hydraulic Fore Aft Tilt - 3.15 In. (80 mm) Lift Cylinders <i>110kw Variable Speed Drive System , Lateral Tilt, Heavy-duty Dual Tilt Cylinders, hyd. Fore Aft Tilt</i> <i>25ft-35ft Auger Platforms</i> <i>25ft-40ft Draper Platforms</i> <i>Corn heads: Non-Stalkmaster 12-rows and less, Stalkmaster 8-row and less.</i> <i>Belt Pickup Platforms.</i>	In Base Price
<b>ROTOR TYPE</b>			
<i>Wear type will include separator and concaves.</i>			
4880		TriStream Rotor Configuration Regular Wear <i>Recommended for Corn, Soybeans, and General Purpose Grains.</i>	In Base Price
4883		TriStream Rotor Configuration Extended Wear (Densepack Ready) <i>Recommended for Corn, Soybeans, and General Purpose Grains.</i>	2,241.00
4884		Custom Cutter's Extended Wear Separation and Concave Package <i>Includes: Extended Wear (Thick Skin) Tri- Stream Rotor, Extended Wear Threshing Elements, Separator Tines and Rotor Top Covers. Also includes: 20 Separator Grate Covers and Extended Wear Round Bar Concaves for field installation. Requires Dyna-Flo Plus Cleaning Shoe General Purpose Chaffer and Sieve with TouchSet code 4832 and Factory Installed Small Wire Concave code 4300.</i>	8,723.00
4885		Variable Stream Rotor Configuration Regular Wear <i>Recommended for Straw Quality, Rice, and High Capacity Small Grain Handling. Includes: Conical Top Covers, Adjustable Separator Vanes, Rear Flighting Discharge.</i>	2,164.00
4886		Variable Stream Rotor Configuration Extended Wear <i>Recommended for Straw Quality, Rice, and High Capacity Small Grain Handling. Includes: Conical Top Covers, Adjustable Separator Vanes, Rear Flighting Discharge. Only available with extended wear concave codes 4340, 4300, &amp; 4302.</i>	4,041.00
<b>CHAFFER AND SIEVE</b>			
4832		Dyna-Flo Plus Cleaning Shoe General Purpose Dual Adjust Chaffer and Sieve with TouchSet (Electric Shoe Adjust) <i>Includes: Separator Grate Covers (set of 20) code 9486.</i>	In Base Price
4834		Dyna-Flo Plus Cleaning Shoe Deep Tooth Adjustable Chaffer and Bottom Sieve with TouchSet (Electric Shoe Adjust) <i>Not recommended for use in food corn, popcorn or small grains. Includes additional components to optimize grain quality in high moisture corn. Available with codes 4880, 4882, 4883, 4884</i>	No Added Cost
<b>CONCAVES AND THRESHING</b>			
<i>Wear type of factory installed concaves is determined by wear type of rotor selection. For specific recommended crop applications for each of the three type concaves offered, refer to the Value Selling Navigator.</i>			
4340		Round Bar Concave	In Base Price
4300		Small Wire Concave	514.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

**S760 Combine**  
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
<b>CONCAVES AND THRESHING ...Continued...</b>			
4302		Large Wire Concave	370.00
4325		Kondex Revolution Small Grains Concaves <i>Includes two half-width MaxThresh extended wear concaves for the first section and two John Deere small wire concaves for the second and third sections. Recommended for tough threshing small grains and can reduce the need for cover plates. Not a recommended setup for grains such as corn and soybeans.</i>	1,782.00
4366		Kondex Revolution Coarse Grains Concaves <i>Includes two half-width (1 MaxThresh, 1 MaxRound) extended wear half-width concaves for the first section, and two John Deere round bar concaves for the second and third sections. Recommended when more aggressive threshing is needed in corn and soybeans. Not a recommended setup for small grains such as canola and wheat.</i>	1,440.00
<b>GRAIN HANDLING WEAR PACKAGE</b>			
5232		Regular Wear Grain Handling System	In Base Price
5234		Extended Wear Grain Handling System <i>Includes: Extended Wear, Stainless Steel Clean Grain Elevator, Stainless Steel Grain Tank Charge Housing, Stainless Steel Grain Tank Loading Auger Housing, Heavy Duty Grain Tank Cross Auger, and Vertical Unloading Auger.</i>	4,824.00
<b>GRAIN TANK EXTENSIONS AND COVERS</b>			
5371		Manual Grain Tank Extensions, LESS Covers	In Base Price
5373		Power Folding Grain Tank Covers	6,050.00
<b>UNLOADING AUGER</b>			
5424		22.5 Ft. (6.9M) 1-Piece Unloading Auger	In Base Price
5425		22.5 Ft. (6.9M) Power Folding Unloading Auger	6,739.00
5427		22.5 Ft. (6.9M) 1-Piece Perforated Unloading Auger	591.00
5428		26 Ft. (7.9M) Unloading Auger <i>Recommended for Platforms up to 40 Ft. and Corn Heads up to 16-rows 30 In.</i>	2,747.00
5431		26 Ft. (7.9M) Power Folding Unloading Auger	9,487.00
5432		28.5 Ft. (8.7M) Unloading Auger	4,707.00
<b>RUST PROTECTION</b>			
5600		Temporary Surface Rust/Corrosion Protection <i>Recommended for protection from road salt corrosion in winter months.</i>  <i>Required for countries other than US/CA/MX</i>	342.00
5601		Less Temporary Surface Rust/Corrosion Protection <i>Only available for US/CA/MX.</i>	In Base Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

**S760 Combine**  
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
<b>RESIDUE DISPOSAL</b>			
<b>Deluxe Residue</b> <i>Includes: Fine Cut Chopper - 2-Speed Chopper drive with Neutral, Integrated Chaff Spreader.</i>			
5752		Deluxe Residue - Manual Adjust Vane Tailboard <i>Recommended for platforms 30 ft and less.</i>	In Base Price
5756		Deluxe Residue - In-cab operator controlled PowerCast Powered Tailboard with Wind Compensation <i>Recommended for platforms 30 ft and greater. Includes Auto Swap with Wind Compensation.</i>	8,454.00
<b>Straw Spreaders</b>			
5722		Twin Disc Straw Spreader with Integrated Chaff Spreader and Variable Speed Control	-7,522.00
5724		Wide Spread Twin Disc Straw Spreader with Integrated Chaff Spreader, Barrier Hoops, In-cab Independent Disk Speed <i>Recommended for Platforms 30 ft to 40 ft.</i>	-5,496.00
<b>TRANSMISSION</b>			
2010		3-Speed Transmission Mechanical Shift and Mechanical Brake <i>Not available with Premium Cab code 1121.</i>	-846.00
2012		3-Speed Transmission Electric Shift and Electric Brake	In Base Price
2020		ProDrive Transmission with Harvest Smart Feedrate Control	14,840.00
<b>TRACKS READY AXLE</b>			
6800		Non Tracks Ready Axle <i>Cannot be converted to a tracks ready axle after purchase.</i>	In Base Price
<b>DRIVE WHEELS, TIRES, AND TRACKS</b>			
<i>Refer to the Value Selling Navigator compatibility section for wheel, track &amp; axle spacing, ballast recommendations and detailed header compatibility information.</i>			
<i>Additional spacer sizes are available as 9XXX field installed codes.</i>			
<i>For tire preference choice see "Attachments - Order as Desired", "Tire Brand Preference" listing.</i>			
<i>-If only one tire brand is listed then code 9660 (No Brand Preference) is required.</i>			
<i>-If a tire preference code is NOT chosen, then code 9660 (No Brand Preference) is assumed and the brand is determined by the factory.</i>			
<i>-Steering tires brand preference is determined by drive tire and brand preference choice.</i>			
<i>-For road homologation please check your local road homologation and contact your responsible authorities.</i>			
6714		800/65R32 R1W 172A8 (Firestone) <i>Available with steering tire code 6638.</i>	In Base Price
6716		800/70R38 R1W 173D (Firestone or Goodyear) <i>Available with steering tire code 6620, 6634, 6638, 6643, 6646, 6664, or 6676.</i>	3,400.00
6734		650/85R38 R1W Duals 173A8 <i>Available with steering tire code 6620, 6634, 6638, 6640, 6643, 6646, 6664, 6675, or 6676. Available in Firestone, Goodyear, MITAS, or Michelin.</i>	17,344.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

**S760 Combine**  
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
<b>DRIVE WHEELS, TIRES, AND TRACKS ...Continued...</b>			
6746		520/85R42 R1 Duals 157A8 (Firestone or Goodyear) <i>Available with steering tire code 6620, 6634, 6638, 6643, 6646, 6664, or 6676.</i>	9,884.00
6751		520/85R42 R2 Duals (Firestone or Goodyear) <i>Firestone brand is 165A8 and Goodyear brand is 162A8. Available with steering tire code 6620, 6634, 6638, 6643, 6646, 6664, or 6676.</i>	12,904.00
6756		580/85R42 R1W Duals 166A8 (Goodyear, Firestone, or Mitas) <i>Available with steering tire code 6620, 6634, 6638, 6643, 6646, 6664, or 6676.</i>	15,384.00
6762		IF520/85R42 CFO R1W 169B Duals (Goodyear) <i>Available with steering tire code 6620, 6634, 6638, 6643, or 6676.</i>	18,500.00
6764		VF 520/85 R42 CFO 177A8 Duals <i>Available with steering tire code 6620, 6634, 6638, 6646, or 6664. Available only in Firestone.</i>	23,884.00
6766		IF900/65R32 CFO R2 191A8 (Goodyear) <i>Available with steering tire code 6620, 6634, 6638, 6643, or 6676.</i>	8,446.00
6769		LSW1250/35R46 195D R2 (Goodyear) <i>Available with steering tire code 6634, 6676, or 6643.</i>	25,040.00
6780		LSW1100/45R46 195D R1W (Goodyear) <i>Available with steering tire options 6620, 6634, 6638, 6643, or 6676.</i>	17,230.00
6788		LSW 800/55R46 R1W 190D (Goodyear) <i>Available with steering tire options 6620, 6634, 6638, 6643, or 6676.</i>	6,512.00
6700		WITHOUT Drive Wheels and Tires <i>Includes 230 mm bolt-on extension, ladder pivot module, and ISO 1352 mm length ladder. Refer to Tire Compatibility Charts for tire selection.</i>	-4,386.00
6702		WITHOUT Drive Wheels and Tires <i>Includes 230 mm bolt-on extension, ladder pivot module, and ISO 1554 mm length ladder. Refer to Tire Compatibility Charts for tire selection.</i>	-4,170.00
6703		WITHOUT Drive Wheels and Tires <i>Includes 330 mm bolt-on extensions, ladder pivot module, and ISO 1352 mm length ladder. Refer to Tire Compatibility Charts for tire selection.</i>	-4,366.00
6704		WITHOUT Drive Wheels and Tires <i>Includes 330 mm bolt-on extensions, ladder pivot module, and ISO 1455 mm length ladder. Refer to Tire Compatibility Charts for tire selection.</i>	-4,258.00
6705		WITHOUT Drive Wheels and Tires <i>Includes 330 mm bolt-on extensions, ladder pivot module, and ISO 1554 mm length ladder. Refer to Tire Compatibility Charts for tire selection.</i>	-4,150.00
6706		WITHOUT Drive Wheels and Tires <i>Includes 1047 mm extension, ladder pivot module, and ISO 1352 mm length ladder. Refer to Tire Compatibility Charts for tire selection.</i>	-3,886.00
6707		WITHOUT Drive Wheels and Tires <i>Includes 1047 mm extension, ladder pivot module, and ISO 1455 mm length ladder. Refer to Tire Compatibility Charts for tire selection.</i>	-3,778.00
6708		WITHOUT Drive Wheels and Tires <i>Includes 1047 mm extension, ladder pivot module, and ISO 1554 mm length ladder. Refer to</i>	-3,670.00

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES**

**S760 Combine  
Continued**

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
<b>DRIVE WHEELS, TIRES, AND TRACKS ...Continued...</b>			
<i>Tire Compatibility Charts for tire selection.</i>			
671R		VF900/60R32 CFO 193B R1W (Firestone) <i>Available with steering tire options 6620, 6634, 6638, 6646, or 6664.</i>	6,404.00
6735		VF 800/70 R38 CFO R1W 193B (Firestone) <i>Available with steering tire options 6620, 6634, 6638, 6646, or 6664.</i>	8,200.00
6747		IF 1250/50 R32 CFO R1W 201B (Firestone Only) <i>Available with steering tire codes 6620, 6634, 6638, 6646, or 6664. This tire is allowed with 300 mm, 400 mm, 454 mm axle spacers only.</i>	21,826.00

**STEERING WHEELS**

*Refer to the Value Selling Navigator compatibility section for wheel, track & axle spacing, ballast recommendations and detailed header compatibility information.*

*For tire preference choice see "Attachments - Order as Desired", "Tire Brand Preference" listing.*

- If only one tire brand is listed then code 9660 (No Brand Preference) is required.*
- If a tire preference code is NOT chosen, then code 9660 (No Brand Preference) is assumed and the brand is determined by the factory.*
- Steering tires brand preference is determined by drive tire and brand preference choice.*
- For road homologation please check your local road homologation and contact your responsible authorities.*

6620		620/75R26 R1W 166A8 (Goodyear Only) or 23.1R26 166A8 R1 (Firestone Only)	590.00
6634		750/65R26 (Goodyear, Firestone, or Mitas) <i>Goodyear is a 750/65R26 R1W 166A8, Firestone is 750/65R26 R1W 169A8, and Mitas is a 750/65R26 R1W 166D/169A8.</i>	2,640.00
6638		600/70R28 R1W (Firestone, Goodyear or Mitas) <i>Goodyear is a 600/70R28 R1W 161A8, Firestone is a 600/70R28 R1W 164A8, Mitas is a 600/70R28 R1W 164A8.</i>	In Base Price
6640		VF 620/70 R26 173A8 (Trelleborg CFO TM3000 or Michelin CFO+ CEREXBIB2)	2,692.00
6643		LSW IF710/60R30 CFO R1W 177D (Goodyear only)	2,124.00
6646		VF 750/65R26 R1W 177B (Firestone Only)	3,956.00
6676		VF 710/65R26 R2 177D (Goodyear)	5,516.00
6600		WITHOUT Steering Wheels and Tires <i>Only available in US/CA/MX. For use with 28L-26 In. only. Includes Axle Stops. Not available with 6788. Not available Ro-Ro from HX.</i>	-4,734.00
6602		WITHOUT Steering Wheels and Tires <i>Not available for Export. For use with all Steering Tires EXCEPT 28L-26 In. Not available with 6788.</i>	-4,714.00
6675		VF 750/65 R26 CFO+ 180A8 CEREXBIB2 (Michelin)	6,756.00

**REAR AXLE, WHEEL SPINDLES AND 4-WHEEL DRIVE**

2220		2-Wheel Drive	In Base Price
2240		Powered Rear Axle, 2-Speed 4-Wheel Drive	27,330.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

**S760 Combine**

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
<b>REAR AXLE, WHEEL SPINDLES AND 4-WHEEL DRIVE</b>			
<b>...Continued...</b>			
<b>ENGINE</b>			
8700		Engine Coolant Heater - 110 Volt <i>Not available with code 8701.</i>	78.00
8701		Engine Coolant Heater - 220 Volt <i>Not available with code 8700.</i>	122.00
8709		Fuel Pre-Filter/Water Separator <i>In place of Base Equipment Filter/Water Separator. Recommended where fuel quality is a concern.</i>	676.00
8649		Factory Installed Air Compressor <i>Includes a 15.8 gal. storage tank, two hoses and two air wands that can be stored on the machine with two connection points on the combine: one located at ground level above the left rear tire and one located on the engine deck.</i>	3,517.00
<b>OPERATOR'S STATION</b>			
8149		Grain Tank Mirror	113.00
<b>CAMERA OBSERVATION SYSTEM</b>			
8145		Camera Ready <i>Cameras are not included.</i>	387.00
<i>Includes: Factory installed harnesses and brackets at the end of the unloading auger to enable view of the auger boot location over the grain cart when the unloading auger is swung out, on the grain tank cover to enable grain tank visibility, and beneath the rear beacon light to enable rear view visibility.</i>			
<b>OPERATOR'S STATION</b>			
9148		Corner Post Display Bracket <i>Used to mount a 2630 GS3 display or 4600 Extended Monitor in MY18 or newer cabs. In order to connect a 2630 display you must have adapter harness AXE48205 and in order to connect the 2630 display to JDLink for WDT and RDA order ethernet adapter harness PFP12950.</i>	205.00
<i>Not compatible with 4600 Extended Monitor code 1913</i>			
9150		Heated Floormat	491.00
<b>TECHNOLOGY</b>			
9199		Machine Sync Antenna Kit <i>Includes a dealer installed Mobile Telematics Gateway (MTG) antenna kit for combines to run Machine Sync.</i>	390.00
<b>FEEDERHOUSE TYPE</b>			
8315		Feed Accelerator Slow Speed Drive <i>320-770 RPM. Recommended only for use in edible beans, food corn, or popcorn when optimum grain quality is desired in these crops. Not recommended for rice. Not available with code 4885, 4886 or 9315.</i>	544.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

**S760 Combine**  
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
<b>FAST (FEED ACCELERATOR AND STONE TRAP)</b>			
9315		Feed Accelerator Slow Speed Drive <i>320-770 RPM. Recommended for use in edible beans, food corn, and popcorn. Certain conditions may see a straw quality improvement with slower accelerator speeds, but material handling may be sacrificed when in tougher conditions. Not recommended for use in rice. Available on both the TriStream and Variable Stream Rotor.</i>	2,010.00
9317		Feed Accelerator Smooth Wear Strips (Set of 30) <i>Recommended for improved grain quality in crops such as food corn and seed crops. The smooth wear strips on the feed accelerator are only compatible with the TriStream rotor FAST system.</i>	400.00
<b>FEEDERHOUSE TYPE</b>			
9300		Feeder House Drive Oil Cooler <i>Not compatible with code 3061.</i>  <i>Recommended for use with chopping Corn Heads. For combines (PIN 700801 and Up). Comes in base machine when a Multi-Speed or Heavy Duty High Torque Variable Speed Drive Feeder House are ordered.</i>	527.00
9311		Enhanced Front End Equipment Single Point Latching <i>Required for use with 600F, 600R, 600D and 615P Platforms prior to Model Year 2016 (Up to PIN 785000 Harvester/US built) and 900 Series Platforms with Single Point Latching System.</i>  <i>Please refer to the Value Selling Navigator for other compatibility information.</i>	139.00
9312		Enhanced Front End Equipment Single Point Latching <i>Required for use with 600C Corn Heads prior to Model Year 2016 (Up to PIN 785000 Harvester/US built) and 90 Series corn heads with single Point Latching system.</i>  <i>Please refer to the Value Selling Navigator for other compatibility information.</i>	140.00
9314		Enhanced Front End Equipment Single Point Latching <i>Required for use with 600FD Draper Platforms prior to Model Year 2016 (Up to PIN 785000 Harvester/US built).</i>  <i>Please refer to the Value Selling Navigator for other compatibility information.</i>	140.00
<b>SEPARATION</b>			
8499		Heavy Duty Separator Grates <i>Available only with Variable Stream Rotor codes 4885 and 4886. Includes Interruptor Bars. Included with codes 0511, 0510, 0508, &amp; 0518.</i>	4,285.00
<b>CHAFFER AND SIEVE</b>			
8482		SideHill Performance Package <i>Recommended for slopes more than 4% to reduce grain loss. Not for HillMaster combines. Most components factory installed. Two outer return pan dividers, main chaffer dividers and rubber crop lifters (flaps) will ship with the combine for dealer install.</i>	1,065.00
8498		Adjustable Front Chaffer Louvers (Set of 4) <i>Recommended for crops with dense green stalks.</i>	797.00
8490		SideHill Ready Configuration for Wide Undercarriage <i>For use with Duals &amp; any Single Tires. Consult your Hillco Representative for proper wheel and tire equipment in a SideHill Application.</i>	422.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

**S760 Combine**  
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		<b>CHAFFER AND SIEVE ...Continued...</b> <i>SideHill combines utilizing the Hillco leveling system do not need Lateral Tilt Feeder House functionality as it is provided through the Hillco kit, so it is recommended to order a Level Land Feeder House. Fore-Aft Tilt Feeder House functionality will need to configure the combine with a Fore-Aft Tilt Feeder House option. This SideHill Ready Configuration includes Short Ladder and Dual Ladder-Landing Extension, and Driveshaft Extensions for Wide Undercarriage kit, comes less Axle Spacer and Truss Rod.</i>	
8491		SideHill Ready Configuration for Narrow Undercarriage <i>For use with 800 &amp; 900 Single Tires. Consult your Hillco Representative for proper wheel and tire equipment in a Sidehill Application.</i> <i>SideHill combines utilizing the Hillco leveling system do not need Lateral Tilt Feeder House functionality as it is provided through the Hillco kit, so it is recommended to order a Level Land Feeder House. Fore-Aft Tilt Feeder House functionality will need to configure their combine with a Fore-Aft Tilt Feeder House option. This SideHill Ready Configuration includes Short Ladder and Narrow Ladder-Landing Extension, and Driveshaft Extensions for Narrow Undercarriage kit, comes less Axle Spacer and Truss Rod.</i>	422.00
		<b>CONCAVES AND THRESHING</b>	
9404		Densepack Threshing Tines for Variable Stream Rotor <i>Only available with rotor option codes 4885 and 4886. Additional threshing tine base weldments for installation into the densepack locations of a Variable Stream Rotor only. Can be used to improve material handling in some tougher conditions such as rice and grass seed harvest. May decrease machine performance if used in dry brittle crop conditions. Wear plate kits KXE10049 (rice wear plates), KXE10048 (grain wear plates) must be ordered separately.</i> <i>Rice machines from factory already come with these tines installed.</i>	947.00
9433		Sectionalized Concave Cover Plates for Large Wire and Small Wire Concaves only <i>For additional threshing in hard to thresh crops.</i>	599.00
9437		Additional Threshing Concave Insert Bars for Round Bar Concaves (set of two) <i>One set required per concave section. Use if harvesting small grains with Round Bar Concaves.</i>	997.00
9425		Extended Wear (Heat-Treated) Round Bar Concaves (set of three) <i>Best for corn and soybeans.</i> <i>Not recommended for rice, canola, grass seed.</i> <i>Use in high yielding or abrasive conditions.</i>	2,277.00
9426		Small Wire Concaves (set of three) <i>Best for Canola and Grass seed, good for small grains with very brittle straw.</i> <i>Not recommended for corn, soybeans, rice, sunflowers.</i>	2,846.00
9427		Large Wire Concaves (set of three) <i>Best for sunflowers and sorghum, good for corn, soybeans and small grains.</i> <i>Not recommended for canola.</i>	2,743.00
9435		Sectionalized Concave Cover Plates (set of three) Round Bar Concaves only <i>This cover assembly is used for additional threshing in hard to thresh crops and to even out the distribution of crop to the cleaning shoe.</i>	255.00
9428		Extended Wear Small Wire Concaves (set of three) <i>Recommended for high yielding crops or abrasive crop conditions (such as rice).</i> <i>Best for Canola and Grass seed, good for small grains with very brittle straw.</i> <i>Not recommended for corn, soybeans, sunflowers.</i>	3,416.00
9429		Extended Wear Large Wire Concaves (set of three) <i>Recommended for high yielding crops or abrasive crop conditions (such as rice).</i> <i>Best for sunflowers and sorghum, good for corn, soybeans and small grains.</i> <i>Not recommended for canola.</i>	3,298.00

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES**

**S760 Combine  
Continued**

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
<b>CONCAVES AND THRESHING ...Continued...</b>			
9447		Small Grains Half-Width Extended Wear Concave Bundle (Front Section) <i>Kondex Revolution MaxThresh concaves are best for small, tough-threshing grains such as wheat and can reduce the need for cover plates. Small grains bundle contains two MaxThresh extended wear half-width concaves for the first section, including front lip. Not a recommended setup for coarse grains such as corn and soybeans.</i>	1,919.00
9448		Coarse Grains Half-Width Extended Wear Concave Bundle (Front Section) <i>Kondex Revolution coarse grains bundle contains two (1 MaxThresh, 1 MaxRound) extended wear half-width concaves for the first section, including front lip. Recommended when more aggressive threshing is needed in corn and soybeans. Not a recommended setup for small grains such as canola and wheat.</i>	1,919.00
<b>SEPARATION</b>			
9486		Separator Grate Covers (set of 20) <i>Used when harvesting very dry small grain. Reduces chaff load to the cleaning shoe. In base equipment for Small Grain combines. Includes five sets of four covers (20 total).</i>	139.00
9403		Rice Performance Enhancement Package <i>Bundle for use in rice configuration machines only. Contains separator cage and rotor components that when used in certain configurations (dependent on crop/conditions) may enhance the separation performance of the combine. Includes instructions on how/when to use bundle components. Only available with code 0510 or 0511.</i>	2,861.00
<b>GRAIN HANDLING</b>			
8525		Clean Grain Auger and Fan Bottom Protection Shielding	338.00
<b>GRAIN HANDLING</b>			
9510		Perforated Elevator Boots, Doors, and Clean Grain Cross Auger Trough	386.00
9522		Additional "Full" Grain Tank Sensor <i>For sidehill applications. Already in base equipment on HillMaster machines.</i>	239.00
<b>RESIDUE DISPOSAL</b>			
8584		Knife Bank Adjustment <i>In-Cab Knife Bank Adjustment Provides Counter Knife Housing, Chopper Outlet and Chopper Door Components Not available with Straw Spreader codes 5722 and 5724</i>	1,469.00
8585		High Wear Knife Bank Adjustment <i>In-Cab Knife Bank Adjustment Provides Counter Knife Housing, Chopper Outlet and Chopper Door Components Not available with Straw Spreader codes 5722, 5724 and 5758. Only available with Value Package codes 0510, 0511, 0598 and Grain Handling Wear Package code 5234</i>	1,691.00
<b>TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE</b>			
<i>Tire brand preference choice is for both front and rear tires. Rear tire brand is determined by front drive tire preference choice.</i>			
9660		No Brand Preference	No Added Cost

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

**S760 Combine**  
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
<b>TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE ...Continued...</b>			
<i>Required if only one brand of drive tire is listed. Not available in China.</i>			
9661		Firestone Brand Preferred <i>This Code is not required if Firestone is the only brand listed for drive tire. Use Code 9660.</i>	1,000.00
9662		Goodyear Brand Preferred <i>This Code is not required if Goodyear is the only brand listed for drive tire. Use Code 9660. Not available in China.</i>	800.00
9663		Michelin Brand Preferred	2,700.00
9664		Mitas Brand Preferred	800.00
<b>DRIVE WHEELS, TIRES, AND TRACKS</b>			
<i>All spacers, except Code 9669, include required Ladder Extension. Please refer to the S-Series tire spacing chart within the Value Selling Navigator.</i>			
9668		2 In. (50mm) Wheel Spacer <i>Only compatible with single tire codes 6714, 6716, 6735 &amp; 6788.</i>  <i>Not available with codes 9220, 9221, 9222, 9223, 9224 &amp; 9669.</i> <i>Not available with dual tires, tracks or single tire codes 6747, 6766, 6769, 6780 &amp; 671R.</i>	212.00
9669		4 In. (96 mm) Wheel Spacer (no Ladder Extension) <i>Only available with less drive tire codes and single tire codes 6714, 6716, 6735 &amp; 6788.</i>  <i>Not available with codes 9220, 9221, 9222, 9223, 9224 &amp; 9668.</i> <i>Not available with dual tires, tracks, and single tire codes 6747, 6766, 6769, 6780 &amp; 671R.</i>	711.00
9220		4 In. (105 mm) Axle Spacer <i>For increased mud clearance.</i>  <i>Only compatible with less drive tires codes, and single tire codes 6714, 6716, 6735, 6766, 6788 &amp; 671R.</i>  <i>Not available with codes 9221, 9222, 9223, 9224, 9668 &amp; 9669.</i> <i>Not available with dual tires, tracks and single tire codes 6747, 6769 &amp; 6780.</i>	1,571.00
9221		6.5 In. (165mm) Axle Spacer <i>Only compatible with less drive tire codes and single tire codes 6714, 6716, 6735, 6766, 6788 &amp; 671R.</i>  <i>Not available with codes 9220, 9222, 9223, 9224, 9668 &amp; 9669.</i> <i>Not available with dual tires, tracks and single tire codes 6747, 6769 &amp; 6780.</i>	1,931.00
9222		12 In. (300 mm) Axle Spacer <i>Only compatible with less drive tire codes and single tire codes 6714, 6716, 6735, 6766, 6788 &amp; 671R.</i>  <i>Not available with codes 9220, 9221, 9223, 9224, 9668 &amp; 9669.</i> <i>Not available with dual tires, tracks and single tire codes 6747, 6769 &amp; 6780.</i>	2,017.00
9223		16 In. (400 mm) Axle Spacer <i>Only available with less drive tire codes and single tire codes 6714, 6716, 6735, 6747, 6766, 6769, 6780, 6788 &amp; 671R.</i>  <i>Not available with codes 9220, 9221, 9222, 9224, 9668 &amp; 9669.</i> <i>Not available with dual tires and tracks.</i>	2,070.00
9224		18 In. (454 mm) Axle Spacer	2,345.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

**S760 Combine**  
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		<b>DRIVE WHEELS, TIRES, AND TRACKS ...Continued...</b> <i>Only compatible with less drive tire codes and single drive tire codes 6714, 6716, 6735, 6747, 6766, 6769, 6780, 6788 &amp; 671R.</i>  <i>Not available with codes 9220, 9221, 9222, 9223, 9668 &amp; 9669.</i> <i>Not available with dual tires and tracks.</i>	
		<b>MISCELLANEOUS</b>	
9002		Large Tool Cabinet	727.00
		<b>ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION</b>	
		<b>Camera Observation System</b>	
	KXE10433	Motec Three Camera Bundle <i>Includes three Motec cameras (AXE41697) to be used in conjunction with factory installed Camera Ready bundle code 8145. Cameras can be mounted to show views from the rear of the machine, from the unloading auger, and the grain tank area of the combine. For use with Model Year 2017 and newer machines.</i>	1,485.00
	SWCVMS155B	Voyager Camera <i>Includes one Voyager camera with mounting bracket.</i>	See Parts
		<b>Chaffer and Sieve</b>	
	AXE68434	3 mm Fixed Round Hole Sieve <i>S-series cleaning shoe: S650-S690 and S760-S790. Available on MY16 and newer (PIN 785000 -).</i>	3,538.96
	BXE10692	Adjustable Front Chaffer Louvers <i>Recommended for crops with dense green stalks. Available for S650, S660, S670, S680, S690, S760, S770, S780, S790 MY16 and newer (PIN 785000 -).</i>	964.70
	BXE10475	Class 6/7 Side Hill Bundle <i>S650, S660, S670, S760, S770. Also needed on S680, S690, S780, S790 combines that are not equipped with an extended front chaffer. Available on MY16 and newer (PIN 785000 -).</i>	1,045.00
	AXE74418	Deep Tooth Chaffer <i>For use in high yielding/high moisture crops. Recommended to be used in conjunction with deep tooth sieve for MY16 and never (PIN 785000 -). Not recommended for use in food corn, popcorn or small grains.</i>	2,895.28
	AXE62797	General Purpose Sieve <i>For use in food corn, popcorn or small grains. Recommended to be used in conjunction with general purpose chaffer for MY16 and newer (PIN 785000 -).</i>	2,189.07
	AXE74477	HP Chaffer Dyna-Flo Plus Chaffer <i>Available on MY16 and newer (PIN 785000 -). Improves tailings volume and tank samples, especially in areas where tank and tailings are in challenging conditions such as canola, lentils, weedy conditions and heavily bearded crops.</i>	2,383.86
	AXE68433	Round Hole 10mm Sieve - For TouchSet Remote Combine Adjustment: S760-S790 <i>For use in high yielding/high moisture crops. Recommended to be used in conjunction with Deep Tooth Chaffer for MY16 and newer for Harvester Machines (PIN 785000 -) and for MY17 and newer machines from Zweibruecken factory. Not recommended for use in food corn, popcorn or small grains.</i>	3,317.10

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

**S760 Combine**  
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
<b>ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...</b>			
		<b>Concaves and Threshing</b>	
BXE11145		Coarse Grains Half-Width Extended Wear Concave Bundle (Front Section) <i>Compatible with all S-Series Combines and all STS Combines, except 9550/9560.</i>	2,110.90
BH84308		Concave Insert Bars for Round Bar Concaves (Set of 2) <i>Provides additional threshing in round bar concaves. One set required per concave section. Use if harvesting small grains with round bar concaves. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, S650, S660, S670, S680, S690, S760, S770, S780, S790.) One set required per concave section. Use if harvesting small grains with Round Bar Concaves.</i>	1,096.70
BXE10020		Densepack Threshing Tines for Variable Stream Rotor <i>For use with Variable Stream Rotors ONLY (option codes: 4885 and 4886). Additional threshing tine base weldments for installation into the densepack locations of a variable stream rotor only. Can be used to improve material handling in some tougher conditions such as rice and grass seed harvest. Note: May decrease machine performance if used in dry brittle crop conditions. Note: Wear plate kits (grain vs. rice) must be ordered separately through service parts. Note: Rice machines from factory already come with these tines installed.</i>	1,041.70
BH84581		Discharge Flights for TriStream™ Rotors <i>For use with TriStream™ Rotors ONLY (option codes: 4880/4881/4882/4883/4884). Flights for rear or rotor to aid in material conveyance to discharge beater. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, S650, S660, S670, S680, S690, S760, S770, S780, S790.)</i>	337.70
BXE10387		Extended Wear Round Bar Concaves (Set of 3) <i>Recommended for corn and soybeans. Use in high yielding or abrasive conditions. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, and MY15 and later S660, S650, S670, S680, S690, S760, S770, S780, S790)</i>	2,604.80
BXE10389		Extended Wear Small Wire Concaves (Set of 3) <i>Recommended for high yielding crops or abrasive crop conditions. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, S660, S670, S680, S690 and for MY15 and later S650, S660, S670, S680, S690, S760, S770, S780, S790 combines).</i>	3,907.20
BXE10391		Extended-Wear Large-Wire Concaves (Set of 3) <i>For MY15 and later S650, S660, S670, S680, S690, S760, S770, S780, S790 combines.</i>	3,771.90
BXE10390		Large Wire Concaves (Set of 3) <i>Recommended for use in sorghum and soybeans. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, S660, S670, S680, S690 and For MY15 and later S650, S660, S670, S680, S690, S760, S770, S780, S790 combines).</i>	3,137.20
BXE10491		Rice Performance Enhancement Package <i>Bundle for use in rice configuration machines only. Contains separator cage and rotor components when used in certain configurations (dependent on crop/conditions) may enhance separation performance in the combine. Includes 15 x High Wear Threshing Elements, 1 x KXE10142 dense pack + wear plates and instructions on how/when to use bundle components. (S660, S670, S680, S690, S760, S770, S780, S790) (PIN 775000 -).</i>	3,148.20
BH84534		Sectionalized Flat Bar Concave Cover Plates (Set of 3) <i>For use in Large Wire and Small Wire Concaves Only. Set of 3 covers with 4 pieces to make one complete cover. For additional threshing in hard to thresh crops. Can also be used to change crop distribution to cleaning shoe. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, S650, S660, S670, S680, S690, S760, S770, S780, S790). Not for use with 9560 STS and 9570 STS Combines.</i>	662.20
BH84535		Sectionalized Round Bar Concave Cover Plates (Set of 3) <i>For use with round bar concaves only. Covers used to even distribution of material to cleaning shoe. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, S650, S660, S670, S680, S690, S760, S770, S780, S790).</i>	124.30

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

**S760 Combine**  
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		<b>ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...</b>	
BXE11144		Small Grains Half-Width Extended Wear Concave Bundle (Front Section) <i>Compatible with all S-Series Combines and all STS Combines, except 9550/9560.</i>	2,110.90
BXE10388		Small Wire Concaves (Set of 3) <i>Not recommended for corn. Recommended for small grain and very brittle straw. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, S660, S670, S680, S690 and For MY15 and later S650, S660, S670, S680, S690, S760, S770, S780, S790 combines).</i>	3,256.00
		<b>Corn</b>	
AH219764		Premium Chopper Corn (Maize) Harvesting Kit <i>Required for corn (maize). Includes slow down drive belt (1680 rpm), corn spreader discs and protection plate.</i>	1,331.81
		<b>Engine</b>	
SW110VDEFSS	110V Pump Kit	<i>Allows pump to connect to portable dispensing units, totes and drums; 1.22 m (4 Ft.) suction hose with closed system dry-break coupler; 6.1 m (20 Ft.) discharge hose with stainless steel automatic shutoff nozzle; pump has built in motor over-heating protection with an internal 170 degree F thermal overload switch; automatic reset; pump delivers 7-10GPM; 5-year pump warranty; kit includes a closed system valve and dip tube for a 208.2 L (55-gal) drum.</i>	844.00
SW12VDEFSS	12V Pump Kit	<i>Allows pump to connect to portable dispensing units, totes and drums; 1.22 m (4 Ft.) suction hose with closed system dry-break coupler; 6.1 m (20 Ft.) discharge hose with stainless steel automatic shutoff nozzle; pump has built in motor over-heating protection with an internal 170 degree F thermal overload switch; automatic reset; pump delivers 7-10GPM; 5-year pump warranty; kit includes a closed system valve and dip tube for a 208.2 L (55-gal) drum.</i>	844.00
SWDEF275	275 gal. Tote of John Deere™ Diesel Exhaust Fluid	<i>Includes drop tube/valve; 100,07 cm (39.4 In.) x 119,88 cm (47.2 In.) x 116,20 cm (45.75 In.) 1247,37 kg (2750 lbs.) Full; Micromatic EPV and Butterfly valve. Limited to US/CA.</i>	0.00
SWDEF330	330 gal. Tote of John Deere™ Diesel Exhaust Fluid	<i>Includes drop tube/valve; 100,07 cm (39.4 In.) x 119,88 cm (47.2 In.) x 135 cm (53.15 In.) 1424,73 kg (3141 lbs.) Full; Micromatic EPV and Butterfly valve. Limited to US/CA.</i>	0.00
SWDEF055	55 gal. drum of John Deere™ Diesel Exhaust Fluid	<i>Does not include drop tube/valve; 59,69 cm (23.5 In.) x 88.9 cm (35 In.); 2081,97 kg (550 lbs.) Full. Limited to US/CA.</i>	0.00
SWDEF PDU65M	65 gal. Portable Dispensing Unit with lockable, hinged lid	<i>Includes forklift/strap guide accessible feet; 12V self-priming diaphragm pump; 6,09 m (20 Ft.) dispensing hose with stainless steel, auto shutoff nozzle with swivel; pump delivers 26,49-37,85 LPM (7-10 GPM); DEF port will only accept the appropriate DEF nozzle and will not accept diesel nozzle mishaps; pump is easily removed for use with totes and drums; rust resistant powder coat finish (gray); view strip easily allows operator to monitor DEF levels; outside dimensions: 114,3 cm (45 In.)W x 60,96 cm (24 In.)D x 76.2 cm (30 In.)H.  <i>Fluid not included.</i></i>	2,489.33
BXE10698	Air Compressor Conversion Kit	<i>For S760 and S770 Combines equipped with Final Tier 4 or Tier 5 Engines.</i>	4,254.80

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

**S760 Combine**  
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		<b>ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...</b>	
BXE10699		Air Compressor Conversion Kit <i>For S760, S770 Combines equipped with Tier 2 Engines.</i>	4,254.80
AH228523		Brush Kit, Rotary Screen <i>For S760, S770, S780, S790 Combines.</i>	293.70
		<b>FAST (Feed Accelerator and Stone Trap)</b>	
BH84027		Contoured Serrated Feed Accelerator Wings <i>Provides fast yet gentler handling than the standard serrated wear strips. Recommended when harvesting viney crops such as edible beans. Not for use in Rice. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, S650, S660, S670, S680, S690, S760, S770, S780, S790.)</i>	1,289.20
BH84496		Expanded Stone Trap Door - Wide Body <i>Two-piece feed floor for improved rock protection. May reduce capacity in tough green stemmed crops. (9660, 9760, 9860 PIN 720101 and Above.) (9670, 9770, 9870, S650, S660, S670, S680, S690, S760, S770, S780, S790.)</i>	1,805.10
BXE10741		Feed Accelerator Slow Speed Drive <i>Available for S600 and S700 combines, MY16 and newer (PIN 785000-). 320-770 RPM. Recommended for use in edible beans, food corn or popcorn when optimum grain quality is desired in these crops. Not recommended for use in Rice. Not recommended with the Variable Stream rotor.</i>	2,179.10
BH81489		Feed Accelerator Smooth Wear Strips (Set of 30) <i>For Front Feed Accelerator and includes 10 Wing Design with a Dual-Speed Drive 440 rpm to 800rpm, which allows operators to match their speed to crop conditions - no tools required. Recommended for optimum grain quality in specialty crops such as popcorn, food corn, etc. Not for use in Rice. Conversion to standard corn/grain FAST required if machine equipped with tough crop or tine fast (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, S650, S660, S670, S680, S690, S760, S770, S780, S790). See Value Selling Navigator for more information.</i>	426.80
BH84416		Tine Feed Accelerator <i>For use in tough material handling rice conditions where slug. Note: Rice machines from factory come with tine fed accelerator installed. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, S660, S670, S680, S690, S760, S770, S780, S790)</i>	5,110.60
		<b>Grain Handling</b>	
BXE10270		Additional Full Grain Tank Sensor <i>For S760, S770, S780, S790 Combines.</i>	262.90
BXE10094		Door, Regular Duty, Perforated - S660/S760, S670/S770, S680/S780	293.70
BH81519		Perforated Clean Grain Elevator Boot, Door <i>S550, S660, S670, S760, S770. Used in conjunction with BXE10094 (S660, S670, S760, S770) or BXE10095 (S550).</i>	239.80
H86760		Steel Paddle Tailing Elevator for all 50 Series, 60 Series and 70 Series Combines, and S550-S670/S770 (Parts) <i>Steel paddle for tailings elevator. Steel paddles ensure proper material handling in tough green conditions or weed infested crops. Steel paddles wipe out elevator housing and extend lifetime of tailings elevator chain.</i>	24.91

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

**S760 Combine**

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
<b>ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...</b>			
		<b>Harvest Information Technology</b>	
BXE10797		ActiveYield™ Retrofit Kit <i>Available on Model Year 2016 machines and newer (PIN 785000 -). ActiveYield is only compatible with corn, soybeans, wheat, canola, and barley. ActiveYield requires a StarFire 3000 or StarFire 6000 receiver. Not compatible on an S660 with Manual Grain Tank Extensions. Attachment specific software bundle is required for proper operation, refer to DTAC Solution 109573 for more information.</i>	2,842.40
BXE10503		ActiveYield™ Retrofit Kit <i>Only compatible with Model Year 2012 to Model Year 2015 machines (PIN 745101 - 785000). Available beginning in November 2017.</i>  <i>ActiveYield is only compatible with corn, soybeans, wheat, canola, and barley. ActiveYield requires a StarFire 3000 or StarFire 6000 receiver. Not compatible on an S660 with Manual Grain Tank Extensions. Attachment specific software bundle is required for proper operation, refer to DTAC Solution 109573 for more information.</i>	3,819.20
		<b>Ladder Extension</b>	
BXE10121		230 mm Bolt-on Single Tire Platform <i>Includes 230 mm bolt-on platform and rail post.</i>	552.20
BXE10122		330 mm Bolt-on Single Tire Platform <i>Includes 330 mm bolt-on platform and rail post.</i>	578.60
BXE10120		Dual Tire Extension <i>Includes: Dual extension and applicable mounting, hardware, extension handrails, and chains. (Serial Number 764999+).</i>	1,713.80
BXE10420		Long Length Ladder <i>(Serial Number 765000-)</i>	2,090.00
BXE10421		Medium Length Ladder <i>(Serial Number 765000-)</i>	1,952.50
BXE10422		Short Length Ladder <i>(Serial Number 765000-)</i>	1,386.00
		<b>Machine Optimization Technology</b>	
BXE10948		Active Terrain Adjustment <i>Available on MY16 machines and newer (PIN 785000 -) ordered without the factory installed Active Terrain Adjustment option.</i>	4,192.10
		<b>Mirrors</b>	
KXE10458		Grain Tank Mirror Kit <i>Compatible with combines from Model Year 2012 - current production (pin 745101 - )</i>	180.57
		<b>Miscellaneous</b>	
BXE10509		Edible Beans Kit (Anti-Grain Damage) <i>Attachment valid for the following models: S540, S550, S660, S670, S760, S770.</i>	1,217.81
BXE10669		Enhanced Front End Equipment Single Point Latching <i>Required for use with 600F, 600R and 615P Platforms prior to Model Year 2016 (Up to PIN 785000 Harvester/US built) and 900 Series Platforms with Single Point Latching System. Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for other compatibility information.</i>	154.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

**S760 Combine**  
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		<b>ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...</b>	
BXE10670		Enhanced Front End Equipment Single Point Latching <i>Required for use with 600C Corn Heads prior to Model Year 2016 (Up to PIN 785000 Harvester/US built) and 90 Series corn heads with single Point Latching system. Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for other compatibility information.</i>	154.00
BXE10697		Enhanced Front End Equipment Single Point Latching <i>Required for use with 600FD Draper Platforms prior to Model Year 2016 (Up to PIN 785000 Harvester/US built). Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for other compatibility information.</i>	154.00
BXE11139		Tool Cabinet <i>The large tool cabinet is available on model year 2019 and newer combine models. Integrated design can fold away on the left-hand side of the combine with a hinge at ground level, so the toolbox does not have to be completely removed from the machine. 117-L (4.1-cu ft) of storage on two decks. Compartment can be locked with a key.</i>	800.80
		<b>Operator's Station</b>	
BPF11186		GreenStar and Gen 4 Cornerpost Bracket – S, W and T-Series Combines <i>Mounting bracket kit for Generation 4 display or 2630 display (bracket and hardware only).</i>	218.90
BXE11223		Heated Floormat <i>The Heated Floormat provides extra foot comfort when harvesting in cold climates. This will plug into the auxiliary power port to turn on/off.</i>	558.80
KXE10454		Retrofit Kit for Foot Pegs <i>Compatible with combines from Model Year 2012 to current production. Foot peg upgrade kit for improved comfort. Base equipment on combines (Model Year 2017 and newer) that order premium cab.</i>	198.91
BL15013		Smoker Option <i>Replaces accessory power connector with an ashtray and lighter. For S550, S600, and S700 Combines. Replaces accessory power connector with an ashtray and lighter.</i>	50.71
		<b>Residue Disposal</b>	
KXE10296		Adjustable Finger Rakes <i>New adjustable windrow rakes are designed to improve material flow and avoid plugging in that critical area. Customers can easily to change the opening of the rakes. Note: Only available for Premium Residue ( Vane tail board or Active Power Cast (APC) Tailboard Approx. Installation time: 2 hours.</i>	1,744.85
BXE10357		Chopper Drive Shielding <i>For MY15 and Newer S660, S670, S680, S690 Combines.</i>	570.90
KXE10303		Corn Kit OSB Cover <i>Kit includes reinforced top cover sheet required for corn harvest. Note: Fits only on S Series combines (S660/S760 - S690/S790) from 0745100 (MY'12+)</i>  <i>please refer to DTAC 99110 to get more details</i>	813.77
KXE10121		Deflector - PowerCast™ Tailboard <i>Kit includes seal that is required convert vane tailboard to PowerCast tailboard. Note: Fits only on S Series combines (S660 - S690) from 0745100 (MY'12+)</i>	219.96
AH210317		Deflector Windrow Convergence Kit <i>Used to enhance windrow for baling.</i>	977.94

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

**S760 Combine**  
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		<b>ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...</b>	
KXE10148		Distribution Kit - Standard Flex Residue <i>Kit includes material feeding deflectors that get installed on feeding housing. Improves material flow into straw chopper and residue distribution as a result of uneven material coming from the discharge beater. This bundle will help to improve that distribution as it's moved into the residue system. Note: Fits only on S Series combines (S660 - S690) from 0745100 (MY'12+)</i>	425.58
BXE10170		Extra-Fine-Cut Chopper with Advanced Power Cast Outlet	1,639.00
BXE10172		Fine Cut Chopper with Standard VTB Outlet <i>For MY14 and Older S660, S670, S680, S690 Combines.</i>	12,824.90
BXE10660		Fine Cut Chopper with Standard VTB Outlet <i>For MY15 and newer S660, S670, S680, S690, S760, S770, S780, S790 Combines.</i>	12,824.90
BXE10181		Flex Residue Straw Spreader with Integrated Chaff Spreading, In-Cab Variable, Single Speed Control <i>For MY14 and Older S660, S670, S680, S690 Combines.</i>	7,789.10
BXE10358		Flex Residue Straw Spreader with Integrated Chaff Spreading, In-Cab Variable, Single Speed Control <i>For MY15 and Newer S660, S670, S680, S690 Combines.</i>	7,789.10
BXE10363		Hydraulic Plus Electric for Advanced PowerCast™ Fine-Cut and Extra-Fine-Cut (FC and XFC) <i>Open Center Hydraulics (For MY15 and newer S660, S670).</i>	3,102.00
BXE10817		Hydraulic Plus Electric for Advanced PowerCast™ Fine-Cut and Extra-Fine-Cut (FC and XFC) <i>Closed Center Hydraulics (For MY15 and newer S680, S690, S780, S790).</i>	2,954.60
BXE10368		Hydraulic Plus Electric for Straw Spreaders: Dual-speed	3,784.00
BXE10366		Hydraulic Plus Electric for Straw Spreaders: Single Speed <i>Open Center Hydraulics. For MY15 and newer S650, S660, S670, S760, S770.</i>	1,692.90
BXE10365		Hydraulic Plus and Electric for PowerCast™ <i>Open Center Hydraulics (For MY15 and newer S660, S670).</i>	2,427.70
KXE10256		Knife Kit <i>Straight knives only used on XFC choppers.</i>	197.81
KXE10363		Knife Kit <i>Wing blades used on FC and XFC choppers.</i>	213.57
BXE10174		PowerCast™ Tailboard	6,453.70
AH219763		Premium Chopper Vane Kit for 7.6m (25 Ft.) Spread Width <i>Recommended for 7.6m Platforms. Reduces Spread Width from 9.0m (30 Ft.) to 7.6m (25 Ft.).</i>	340.48
BXE10179		Standard Deflectors	1,294.70
BXE10176		Standard Vane Manual Tailboard	4,328.50
BXE10496		Standard vane tailboard - remote adjustable for machines	1,933.80

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

**S760 Combine**  
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		<b>ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...</b>	
KXE10287		Straw Chute Plugging Kit <i>Tough Crop Kit Gen II is available for you to solve plugging issues of the straw chute on Premium Residue machines during windrow mode in green or wet conditions. Base on MY18 and newer machines built from Zweibrücken Note: Only available for Premium Residue ( Vane tail board or Active Power Cast (APC) Tailboard Approx. Installation time: 20 hours.</i>	4,184.85
BXE10648		Straw Spreader Parts, Extra Wide, for use on Twin Disk, Wide Spread with Integrated Chaff Spreader <i>For spread width up to 12.19 m (40 Ft.).</i>	2,049.30
KXE10257		Straw chopper knife bushing kit <i>Includes 8 chopper bushings.</i>	68.19
AH223773		XFC Chopper Vane Kit for 7.6m (25 Ft.) Spread Width <i>Recommended for 7.6m Platforms. Reduces Spread Width from 9.0m (30 Ft.) to 7.6m (25 Ft.).</i>	685.62
		<b>Separation</b>	
BXE10646		Heavy Duty Grate - Separator Covers (Set of 4) <i>Only use with HD welded frame separator grates. Used to reduce chaff load and/or alter distribution of material to cleaning shoe. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, S660, S670, S680, S690, S760, S770, S780, S790).</i>	152.90
BXE10645		Regular Separator Grate Covers (Set of 4) <i>Covers included in small grain combines and custom cutter corn machines. Used to reduce chaff load and/or alter distribution of material to cleaning shoe. Covers should not be installed during corn harvest. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, S650, S660, S670, S680, S690, S760, S770, S780, S790).</i>	152.90
KXE10347		Separator Kit - SEPARATOR KIT, BEATER, 8-WING TOUGH	5,107.34
		<b>Spacer</b>	
BH92134		101 mm (4 In.) Wheel Spacer <i>For 30 In. rows with 30.5 In. wide, 800 mm wide and 900mm wide tires. Requires 330 mm Ladder Extension. Not recommended with 76X50-32. For S550, S660, S670, S680, S690, and S700 Combines. For 30 In. rows with 30.5 In. wide, 800 mm wide and 900mm wide tires. Requires 330 mm Ladder Extension. Not recommended with 76X50-32. For S550, S660, S670, S680, S690, and S700 Combines. For 76.2 cm (30 In.) rows with 77.47 cm (30.5 In.) wide, 800 mm wide and 900 mm wide tyres. Requires 330 mm Ladder Extension. Not recommended with 76X50-32. For 76.2 cm (30 In.) rows with 77,47 cm (30.5 In.) wide, 800 mm wide and 900mm wide tyres. Requires 330 mm Ladder Extension. Not recommended with 76X50-32.</i>	782.10
BH92136		105-mm (4-in.) Axle Spacer <i>For 30 In. rows with 30.5 In. wide, 800 mm wide and 900 mm wide tires. 800 mm wide tires require 330 mm Ladder Extension. 900 mm wide tires require 1047 mm Ladder Extension. Not recommended with the 76X50-32.</i>	744.70
HXE71480		12 In. (300 mm) Axle Spacer	1,360.30
HXE71479		16 In. (400 mm) Axle Spacer	1,397.76
BH92139		165-mm (6.5-in.) Axle Spacer <i>Requires 1047 mm Ladder Extension and 1352 mm Length Ladder. Not recommended with the 76X50-32.</i>	965.80

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

**S760 Combine**  
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		<b>ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...</b>	
BH92142		454-mm (18-in.) axle spacer <i>For 40 In. rows with 30.5 In. wide, 800 mm wide and 900 mm wide tires. Requires 1047 mm Ladder Extension. 76X50-32 requires 1455 Length Ladder, all other tires require 1352 Length Ladder.</i>	1,193.50
BH92131		50-mm (2-In.) wheel spacer <i>Requires 330 mm Ladder Extension. Not recommended with the 76X50-32. For S550, S660, S670, S680, S690, S760, S770, S780, S790 Combines. Requires 330 mm Ladder Extension. Not recommended with the 76X50-32.</i>	233.20
BXE11156		Bearing support for drive shaft bundle <i>This attachment includes mounting parts to install John Deere tracks on all S770-S790 MY19+ T and S Series that are tracks ready or tracks prepared. The Attachment is offered as factory bypack and aftermarket.</i>	851.40
BXE10981		Driveshaft Bundle for 24" or 30" Tracks <i>This attachment is needed for factory by pack and aftermarket retrofit to install John Deere 24" or 30" tracks on all S770-S790 S Series w/ 65 mm Axle Spacer (MY19+) that are tracks prepared or tracks ready. Tracks will be mounted on 3 m center spacing which enables CTF.</i>	2,062.71
BXE10982		Driveshaft Bundle for 36" Tracks <i>This attachment is needed for factory by pack and aftermarket retrofit to install John Deere 36" tracks on all S770-S790 S Series w/ 394 mm Axle Spacer (MY19+) that are tracks prepared or tracks ready.</i>	2,336.75
BH84580		Driveshaft bundle, S-Series w/ no axle spacer <i>This attachment is needed for factory by pack and aftermarket retrofit to install John Deere 24' tracks on all S770-S790 S Series (MY19+) that are tracks prepared or tracks ready.</i>	1,032.90
BH81747		Parts Assembly - Box of Final Drive Axle Extensions <i>Includes all attaching hardware for axle spacers. For S550, S660, S670, S680, S690, S760, S770, S780, S790 Combines. Includes all attaching hardware for axle spacers.</i>	168.30

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS**  
**JOHN DEERE COMBINES**

---

**S770 Combine**  
Equipment for Base Machine

S770

**PREMIUM OPERATOR'S CAB:**  
Pressurized Cab with HVAC ClimaTrak  
Premium Storage Package  
Premium operators seat  
Actively Cooled Refrigeration Unit  
Windshield Wiper (2-Blades) with Washer  
Dual Tilt-Telescoping Steering Column  
Seat with Air Suspension  
Training Seat  
Foot Rests (Premium Cab only)  
Driver and Training Seat Belts  
Beacon lights  
Pull-down front sunshade 3-Position Pivoting  
Operator's Ladder  
Two adjustable heated cab mounted mirrors  
Large Cup Holders  
Auxiliary Power Outlet Strip  
Business Band Radio Pre-wire  
Basic Radio Package AM/FM Stereo Radio  
Antenna and two speakers  
Auxiliary input jack  
USB Charging Ports  
CommandArm

**CONTROLS AND INSTRUMENTATION:**  
Interactive Combine Adjustment  
Electro-Hydraulic Controlled header and separator controls  
Dial-A-Speed (Automatic Reel Speed Control)  
Header Reverser with Reel Reverse Feature  
Generation 4 CommandCenter 10 In. Color Display  
4600 Processor  
Combine/header/engine information  
Diagnostic and calibrations  
Machine optimization  
Folding grain tank extensions fold/unfold  
TouchSet (Automatic Combine Adjustment)  
Harvest Monitor AutoTrac Ready Wiring Harness and Steering Components with Harvest Monitor System  
Reconfigurable controls  
JDLink capable (subscription not included)  
Hydrostatic Ground Speed Control Handle with Integral Buttons for:  
AutoTrac Resume button  
Reel Height and Fore/Aft Remote  
Reel Control or Feederhouse  
Backshaft Speed  
2-Speed Header Raise and Lower  
Lateral Tilt Feederhouse Control  
3-Position Header Height and reel resume  
5-Position Unloading Auger Swing and Unloading Auger Engage Controls  
Quick-Stop Header/Unloading Auger  
Disengage Switch  
Draper Variable Belt Speed In-Cab Control  
TouchSet (Automatic Combine Adjustment) includes:  
Full Automatic Adjustment or Individual  
Remote Adjustment for Rotor Speed,  
Concave Spacing, Cleaning Fan RPM, Chaffer/Sieve element opening  
GreenStar Harvest Monitoring (Yield and Moisture)  
Multi-Function CommandTouch Cornerpost Display with:  
Engine Power Meter  
Engine rpm  
Deck plate and dial-a-speed display  
Transmission gear or range indicator  
Lateral Tilt Feederhouse indicator  
VisionTrak Grain Loss and tailings monitor  
Active Header Control and Header Float Display  
Exhaust filter cleaning indicator  
Header Control Package Includes:  
3-Position Header Height Resume, Reel Resume,  
Active Header float system  
Header Height Sensing System

**LIGHTING:**  
Standard lighting package  
Overhead work lights (four)  
High beam driving lights (two)  
Low beam driving lights (two)  
Grain Tank and Unloading Auger Lamps (two)  
Warning and Tail Lamps with Integral Turn Signals (four)  
Rotating beacon lights (three)  
SideFinder Lights (two)  
Cleaning Shoe Lights  
Exit Lighting Rear Residue Discharge Lights (two)  
Stubble Lights (two)  
Deceleration Warning Light  
Service Lights for Premium Cab

**FEEDERHOUSE:**  
Heavy-Duty Feederhouse  
17 Degree Fore/Aft Adjustable front tilt frame  
Heavy-Duty Reverser with Push Button  
Electro-Hydraulic Shift Engagement  
Single-Point Electric Hydraulic Hookup and Latching System  
2-Speed Feeder Chain  
Stone Trap with Manual Dump

**THRESHING AND SEPARATING:**  
TriStream Rotor Threshing Technology  
762 mm Diameter (30 in.) Feeding and threshing section  
838 mm Diameter (33 in.) Separating Section  
Total Rotor Length of 3168 mm (124.7 in.)  
15 Grain Threshing Elements  
Standard Feed Accelerator 10-Wing 420 mm (17 in.) Diameter with 30 serrated wear strips  
Two speed drive: 440/800 rpm  
(corn/grain) Cast Separator Grates with 19 open rows. 1.54 sq m total area  
20 Separator Grate Blanks  
Separator Drive  
210-1000 rpm Dual-Range Posi-Torq  
Discharge Beater and Grate  
Five wing discharge beater with 10 wear strips (Tri-Stream)  
Cast Finger  
Discharge Beater Grate 0.36 sq m total area  
Discharge Beater Grate 0.36 sq m total area  
Radial Pin Clutch  
Three Concave Sections 1.1 sq m total area  
Round Bar Concave (Corn)

**CLEANING:**  
2-Stage S-Series Cleaning System has:  
12 Blades 500 mm Diameter (20 in.)  
Dual Discharge Cleaning Fan  
Deep Tooth Remote Adjustable Chaffer and Sieve (corn)  
Separator Air Discharge Chute Agitators

**GRAIN HANDLING:**  
300 bu (10,600L) Grain Tank  
3.3 (120L) bu per sec (average)  
Unloading System with Unloading Auger  
Manual Folding Grain Tank Loading Auger/Extensions

**RESIDUE MANAGEMENT:**  
Wing Blade Wide-Spread, Fine Cut, 2-Speed Chopper  
Single-point adjustable knife bank  
Manual Vane Tailboard

**ENGINE:**  
John Deere 6 Cylinder 6090H (9.0L)  
Rated Speed at 2200 RPM  
Rated Power "ECE R120"(kw/hp) 292/391  
Power Boost@Rated Speed(kw/hp) 25/34  
Rate power@-100(kw/hp) 313/419

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS**  
**JOHN DEERE COMBINES**

**S770 Combine**  
Continued

Peak power@-200(kw/hp) 335/449  
PowerTech Plus Diesel Engine Technology with turbocharger and air-air aftercooler  
Electronically Controlled Fuel Injection and fuel shutoff  
200 amp Alternator  
950 L (250 gal. ) Fuel Tank  
Rotary Screen Air Intake with Vacuum Pickup  
Automatically Tensioned Poly-V Accessory Drive Belts  
Standard Capacity Engine Pre-Cleaner and air cleaner filter system  
High Capacity Wide Spaced Tube Radiator  
Composite Styling with Air Scoop

**WHEELS AND DRIVES:**

Drive Wheels and Tires  
Steering Wheels and Tires  
Speed Hydrostatic Ground Drive System ProDrive Transmission with Harvest Smart Feedrate Control  
Heavy-Duty Final Drive Adjustable Rear Axle with Heavy-Duty Spindles

**HYDRAULICS:**

Open Center Hydraulic System  
Proportional Header Height, Reel and spreader speed control  
High Capacity (15 gpm) System and Single Piece Integral Valve Assembly  
Header Suspension System  
Active Float Mode and .7 Liter Accumulator  
Reel Fore/Aft Hydraulics

110 kW Heavy-Duty Tilt Cylinder, High Torque, Variable Speed Drive System - 80 mm (3.15 in.) Lift Cylinders

**SERVICEABILITY:**

Full Composite Flip-Open Side Shields  
Central Lube Charts  
Easy Access Lube Banks  
Hydraulic Diagnostic Receptacles  
Steel Tool Box with Tray  
Battery Storage Container to Ground Level - Extend  
Battery Posts and Cut-Off Switch

**MISCELLANEOUS:**

One 10-lb Type ABC Fire Extinguisher (front mounted)  
One 2.5 gal. Water Fire Extinguisher. Shipped empty, requires filling at pre-delivery. (rear-mounted)  
Independent Hydraulic Brakes Park Brake  
Back Up Alarm  
Composite Styling with Air Scoop  
CAN-BUS Electronic On-Board Communication System with Solid State Power Distribution Centers  
Temporary Surface Rust/Corrosion Protection

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

**BASE MACHINE**

*East Moline, Illinois.*

322GH		S770 Combine <i>For Combine and Header Compatibility, please utilize the Compatibility Tool available in the Value Selling Navigator.</i>	514,104.00
-------	--	--	------------

**DESTINATION**

*If additional languages for Operator's Manuals are required, order online from <http://techpubs.deere.com/>.*

0202		<b>North America</b> USA <i>Includes Final Tier 4 Certified Engine.</i>	1,309.00
0184		Canada <i>Includes Final Tier 4 Certified Engine.</i>	1,309.00

**OPERATOR'S MANUAL**

0409		English <i>Canada and United States will receive text labels, all other countries will receive pictorial</i>	In Base Price
------	--	---	---------------

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

**S770 Combine**  
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
<b>OPERATOR'S MANUAL ...Continued...</b>			
<i>labels.</i>			
<i>To meet language requirements, all machines with a destination of Canada - Quebec require French Language. Option 0413 or 0444 should be selected to meet the legal requirement.</i>			
0413		French <i>Canada and United States will receive translated French text labels; all other countries will receive pictorial labels.</i>	No Added Cost
0444		French and English	No Added Cost
0437		Spanish <i>United States will receive translated Spanish text labels; all other countries will receive pictorial labels.</i>	No Added Cost
<b>ENGINE EMISSION LEVEL SELECTION</b>			
7015		Final Tier 4 Certified Engine	In Base Price
<b>VALUE PACKAGES</b>			
<i>All crop packages include the following high moisture performance enhancements:</i>			
<i>- 10-wing feed accelerator</i>			
<i>- Feeder House chain slats installed with the non-serrated side in the leading direction</i>			
<i>- Lower feed-plate assembly with a stronger latch</i>			
<i>- Deep tooth chaffer machines have a closed design for the rear 13 lowers</i>			
0504		General Purpose Regular Wear Package <i>Includes: Separator Grate Covers.</i>	In Base Price
<i>Requires: TriStream Rotor Regular Wear code 4880, Dyna-Flo Plus Cleaning Shoe General Purpose Chaffer and Sieve with TouchSet code 4832.</i>			
0505		General Purpose Extended Wear Package <i>Includes: Separator Grate Covers.</i>	No Added Cost
<i>Requires: TriStream Rotor Configuration Extended Wear Densepack Ready code 4883, Dyna-Flo Plus Cleaning Shoe General Purpose Chaffer and Sieve with TouchSet code 4832.</i>			
0506		Coarse Grain Package <i>Requires: TriStream Rotor Regular Wear code 4880, Dyna-Flo Plus Cleaning Shoe Deep Tooth Adjustable Chaffer and Bottom Sieve with TouchSet code 4834. Includes additional components to optimize grain quality in high moisture corn. Not available with code 848A</i>	No Added Cost
0507		Small Grains Package <i>Includes: Separator Grate Covers.</i>	No Added Cost
<i>Requires: Variable Stream Rotor Configuration Regular Wear code 4885, Dyna-Flo Plus Cleaning Shoe General Purpose Chaffer and Sieve with TouchSet code 4832, and Adjustable Front Chaffer code 8498. Not available with code 848A</i>			
0510		Rice Package <i>Includes: Tine Fast Feed Accelerator, Comb Floor, Heavy Duty Separator Grates with Interrupter Bars code 8499, and Rice Densepack Tines.</i>	No Added Cost
<i>Requires: Rice Extended Wear Variable Stream Rotor Configuration code 4886, Dyna-Flo Plus Cleaning Shoe General Purpose Chaffer and Sieve with TouchSet code 4832, and Extended Wear Grain Handling code 5234.</i>			

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES**

**S770 Combine  
Continued**

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
<b>VALUE PACKAGES ...Continued...</b>			
0598		Custom Configuration	No Added Cost
<b>OPERATOR'S STATION</b>			
1121		Premium Cab <i>Includes Premium Storage Package, Service Package Lighting code 8139, Actively Cooled Refrigeration Unit, Dual Tilt Steering Column with Foot Rests, Electric Adjust Heated mirrors, &amp; Enhanced Cab Styling.</i>	In Base Price
<b>RADIO</b>			
1412		Basic Radio Package <i>Bosch AM/FM stereo radio, USB and auxiliary input located at radio, remote controls, two speakers and external antenna. Only available with Premium Cab code 1121.</i>	In Base Price
1415		Premium Radio <i>Radio is XM ready - XM functionality can be upgraded by purchasing the XM antenna hardware via your local John Deere dealer.</i>  <i>Includes: AM/FM Stereo, MP3 file support via USB port, remote controls, USB port in right hand storage console, auxiliary input jack located in right hand storage console, Bluetooth capable including microphone, integrated Bluetooth phone book connection through CommandCenter, Audio-Streaming with compatible Bluetooth devices, two Speakers, sub woofer, and external antenna.</i>  <i>Only available with Premium Cab code 1121.</i> <i>For XM radio functionality, requires KXE10497 - XM Antenna Kit as a field installed bundle . This bundle is compatible with all XM ready harvesting cabs, MY2018 and newer.</i>	381.00
<b>SEAT</b>			
1223		Premium Cloth Seat with Swivel <i>Premium cloth operator and instructor seats; operator seat includes air suspension. Also includes fore aft and lateral attenuation, height adjustment, &amp; backrest plus armrest adjustment. Seat swivel capability (7.5° left and 15° right).</i>  <i>Only available with Premium Cab code 1121.</i>	In Base Price
1224		Premium Leather Seat with Swivel <i>Includes all features of the Premium Cloth Seat with Swivel capability (7.5° left and 15° right). In addition, includes leather covered operator and instructor seat, heated and ventilated operator seat and leather wrapped steering wheel.</i>  <i>Only available with Premium Cab code 1121.</i>	2,411.00
<b>LIGHTING</b>			
1360		Standard Lighting <i>Includes eight cab roof mounted halogen lights: four overhead work lights, two high beam &amp; two low beam driving lights.</i>	In Base Price
1370		Standard Lighting and Header Extremity Lights <i>Includes Standard Lighting plus two halogen lights mounted on the lower cab fascia.</i>	174.00

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS**  
**JOHN DEERE COMBINES**

**S770 Combine**  
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
1379		<p><b>LIGHTING ...Continued...</b> LED Lighting Package &amp; Header Extremity Lights <i>Includes eight cab roof mounted lights: four overhead LED work lights, two halogen high beam &amp; two halogen low beam driving lights. Plus two halogen lights mounted on the lower cab fascia.</i></p>	4,086.00
<b>CONNECTIVITY HARDWARE</b>			
183E		<p>Premium Plus 4G MTG - Subscription Not Included <i>Includes integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, Modular Telematics Gateway (MTG) 4G LTE and Ethernet harnesses. Ethernet harnesses may vary per configuration.</i></p> <p><i>Requires subscription for JDLink functionality. Subscription availability through dealers that meet New Model Qualification requirements. Available for customers who do not choose to use the JDLink service and dealers who do not meet New Model Qualification requirements.</i></p>	In Base Price
<b>CONNECTIVITY SUBSCRIPTION</b>			
185E		<p>JDLink Connect - 5 year subscription <i>Includes a 50 hour JDLink Access + RDA temporary subscription, 5 year JDLink Connect subscription. Features subject to country availability. See the Value Selling Navigator for details.</i></p> <p><i>Activation will expire after two years of order date if not activated in StellarSupport</i></p> <p><i>Use of this service, and all rights and obligations of John Deere and the Customer (as identified in the applicable agreement), are governed by the terms and conditions outlined in the applicable Services and Software agreements available at <a href="http://www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements">www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements</a>. If these terms and conditions are not agreeable do not proceed and do not use the service. Only available through dealers that meet New Model Qualification requirements.</i></p>	In Base Price
<b>RECEIVER</b>			
1880		Less Receiver	In Base Price
1881		<p>StarFire 6000 Receiver - SF1 <i>Provides access to the no-charge SF1 differential correction signal. SF1 provides +/- 15 cm (+/- 6 in) horizontal pass-to-pass accuracy. See Value Selling Navigator for additional information.</i></p> <p><i>Activation will expire after two years of order date if not activated in StellarSupport</i></p>	3,895.00
1882		<p>StarFire 6000 Receiver - SF3 Ready <i>Includes a StarFire 6000 SF3 Ready Activation. SF3 provides +/- 3 cm (1.2 in) horizontal pass-to-pass accuracy with in-season repeatability (where applicable). An SF3 Subscription is required to use SF3 differential corrections. Purchase through <a href="http://www.StellarSupport.com">www.StellarSupport.com</a>. See Value Selling Navigator for additional information.</i></p> <p><i>Activation will expire after two years of order date if not activated in StellarSupport</i></p>	7,895.00
1883		<p>StarFire 6000 Receiver - SF3 with 1 year SF3 Subscription <i>Includes a StarFire 6000 SF3 Ready Activation and 1 Year SF3 Subscription. SF3 provides +/- 3 cm (1.2 in) horizontal pass-to-pass accuracy with in-season repeatability (where applicable). See Value Selling Navigator for additional information.</i></p> <p><i>Activation will expire after two years of order date if not activated in StellarSupport</i></p>	8,945.00
1884		StarFire 6000 Receiver - SF3 and RTK	11,395.00

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS**  
**JOHN DEERE COMBINES**

**S770 Combine**  
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		<p><b>RECEIVER ...Continued...</b>  <i>Radio not included.</i>  <i>Includes a StarFire 6000 SF3 Ready Activation and StarFire 6000 RTK Ready Activation. RTK provides +/- 2.5 cm (1 in) horizontal pass-to-pass accuracy with long-term repeatability. RTK functionality requires access to differential corrections from an RTK base station and additional hardware or subscriptions may be required. See Value Selling Navigator for additional information.</i></p> <p><i>Activation will expire after two years of order date if not activated in StellarSupport</i></p>	
<hr/>			
<b>DISPLAY HARDWARE</b>			
1911		<p>Gen 4 4600 CommandCenter  <i>Includes 4600 processor and single 26.4 cm (10.4 in) touchscreen display. Processor equipped with CommandCenter controls and 4 video inputs included. AutoTrac, Documentation and Data Sync included.</i></p> <p><i>Activation will expire after two years of order date if not activated in StellarSupport</i></p>	In Base Price
1913		<p>Gen 4 4600 CommandCenter with Extended Monitor  <i>Includes 4600 processor with a 26.4 cm(10.4 in) display and a 26.4 cm (10.4) in Gen 4 Extended monitor. Processor equipped with CommandCenter controls and 4 video inputs. Gen 4 Extended Monitor includes A-post bracket, and 2 meter (78 in) cable. AutoTrac, Documentation and Data Sync included.</i></p> <p><i>Activation will expire after two years of order date if not activated in StellarSupport</i></p>	1,500.00
<hr/>			
<b>DISPLAY APPLICATION</b>			
<i>All options include non-transferable AutoTrac, Data Sync and Documentation on the integrated Gen 4 CommandCenter.</i>			
1950		Less Application	In Base Price
196C		<p>Gen 4 4600 CommandCenter Premium Activation 3.0  <i>Includes non-transferrable Section Control, AutoTrac RowSense and In-Field Data Sharing applications on the Gen 4 4600 CommandCenter. Activation is only available with a 4600 Processor. System accuracy is dependent on the StarFire receiver signal accuracy.</i></p> <p><i>Activation will expire after two years of order date if not activated in StellarSupport</i></p>	2,750.00
196H		<p>Gen 4 4600 CommandCenter Automation Activation 3.0  <i>Includes non-transferable Premium Activation 3.0, Gen 4 Machine Sync, and applications on a 4600 Gen 4 CommandCenter. System accuracy is dependent on the StarFire receiver signal accuracy.</i></p> <p><i>Additional antenna kit required for combines to use Gen 4 Machine Sync. This kit can be purchased as a field install option code 9199.</i></p> <p><i>Activation will expire after two years of order date if not activated in StellarSupport</i></p>	4,250.00
<hr/>			
<b>MACHINE OPTIMIZATION TECHNOLOGY</b>			
1739		<p>Base Features  <i>Includes Interactive Combine Adjustment, Touch Set, VisionTrak, Harvest Smart, and Engine Speed Management.</i>  <i>Digital Tools: John Deere Connect Mobile, John Deere Operations Center, MyOperations App, Remote view and adjust of combine settings in MyOperations App</i>  <i>Harvest Smart and Engine Speed Management only included with code 2020 (ProDrive).</i>  <i>Engine Speed Management only available with FT4 engines.</i></p>	In Base Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

**S770 Combine**

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
<b>MACHINE OPTIMIZATION TECHNOLOGY ...Continued...</b>			
1741		<p>Base Features PLUS Active Terrain Adjustment  <i>Base features PLUS Active Terrain Adjustment. Includes Interactive Combine Adjustment, Touch Set, VisionTrak, Harvest Smart, and Engine Speed Management.</i>  <i>Digital Tools: John Deere Connect Mobile, John Deere Operations Center, MyOperations App, Remote view and adjust of combine settings in MyOperations App</i>  <i>Harvest Smart and Engine Speed Management only included with code 2020 (ProDrive).</i>  <i>Engine Speed Management only available with FT4 engines.</i></p>	3,464.00
1742		<p>Combine Advisor Package  <i>Base Features PLUS Active Terrain Adjustment, Auto Maintain and ActiveVision Cameras and the Integrated Combine Adjustment 2 (ICA2) application. Also includes Interactive Combine Adjustment, Touch Set, VisionTrak, Harvest Smart, and Engine Speed Management.</i>  <i>Digital Tools: John Deere Connect Mobile, John Deere Operations Center, MyOperations App, Remote view and adjust of combine settings in MyOperations App</i>  <i>Harvest Smart and Engine Speed Management only included with code 2020 (ProDrive).</i>  <i>Engine Speed Management only available with FT4 engines.</i></p>	10,556.00
<b>HARVEST INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY</b>			
1172		<p>ActiveYield PLUS Moisture and Yield Sensors  <i>Includes moisture and mass flow sensors. ActiveYield is only compatible with corn, soybeans, wheat, canola, barley and rice. ActiveYield requires a StarFire 3000 or StarFire 6000 receiver. Available on an S760 with Manual Grain Tank Extensions code 5371 only for MY19+ machines.</i></p>	In Base Price
<b>FEEDERHOUSE TILT SELECTION</b>			
3027		<p>110kW Variable Speed Drive - 3.15 In. (80 mm) Lift Cylinders  <i>110kW High Torque Variable Speed Drive System, Level Land</i>  <i>25ft-30ft Auger Platforms</i>  <i>25ft-35ft Draper Platforms</i>  <i>Corn heads: Non-Stalkmaster 12-rows and less, Stalkmaster 8-row and less.</i>  <i>Belt Pickup Platforms.</i></p>	-4,599.00
3031		<p><b>Level Land Feederhouse - Fixed Speed with Reverser</b>  110kW Fixed Speed Drive - 3.15 In. (80 mm) Lift Cylinders  <i>110kW High Torque Fixed Speed Drive System, LevelLand</i>  <i>25ft-30ft Auger Platforms</i>  <i>25ft-35ft Draper Platforms</i>  <i>Belt Pickup Platforms.</i></p>	-11,536.00
3055		<p><b>Lateral Tilt Feederhouse - Fixed Speed with Reverser</b>  110kW Fixed Speed Drive - Hydraulic Fore Aft Tilt - 3.15 In. (80 mm) Lift Cylinders  <i>110 kw Fixed Speed Drive w/ Fore Aft Tilt, Lateral Tilt, Heavy Duty Dual Tilt Cylinders, hyd.</i>  <i>Fore Aft Tilt</i>  <i>25ft-35ft Auger Platforms</i>  <i>25ft-40ft Draper Platforms</i>  <i>Corn heads: Non-Stalkmaster 12-rows and less, Stalkmaster 8-row and less.</i>  <i>Belt Pickup Platforms.</i></p>	-409.00

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES**

**S770 Combine  
Continued**

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
<b>FEEDERHOUSE TILT SELECTION ...Continued...</b>			
3061		<b>Lateral Tilt Feederhouse - Variable Speed with Reverser</b> 110kW Variable Speed Drive - Hydraulic Fore Aft Tilt - 3.15 In. (80 mm) Lift Cylinders <i>110kw Variable Speed Drive System , Lateral Tilt, Heavy-duty Dual Tilt Cylinders, hyd. Fore Aft Tilt</i> 25ft-35ft Auger Platforms 25ft-40ft Draper Platforms Corn heads: Non-Stalkmaster 12-rows and less, Stalkmaster 8-row and less. Belt Pickup Platforms.	In Base Price
3062		202kW Five Speed Drive - Hydraulic Fore Aft Tilt - 3.15 In. (80 mm) Lift Cylinders <i>202kw CommandTouch Five-Speed Drive System, Lateral Tilt, Dual-tilt Cylinders, hyd. Fore Aft Tilt, requires ProDrive code 2020</i> 25ft-35ft Auger Platforms 25ft-40ft Draper Platforms Corn heads: Non-Stalkmaster 12-rows and less, Stalkmaster 12-row and less Belt Pickup Platforms.	9,224.00
<b>ROTOR TYPE</b>			
<i>Wear type will include separator and concaves.</i>			
4880		TriStream Rotor Configuration Regular Wear <i>Recommended for Corn, Soybeans, and General Purpose Grains.</i>	In Base Price
4883		TriStream Rotor Configuration Extended Wear (Densepack Ready) <i>Recommended for Corn, Soybeans, and General Purpose Grains.</i>	2,241.00
4884		Custom Cutter's Extended Wear Separation and Concave Package <i>Includes: Extended Wear (Thick Skin) Tri- Stream Rotor, Extended Wear Threshing Elements, Separator Tines and Rotor Top Covers. Also includes: 20 Separator Grate Covers and Extended Wear Round Bar Concaves for field installation. Requires Dyna-Flo Plus Cleaning Shoe General Purpose Chaffer and Sieve with TouchSet code 4832 and Factory Installed Small Wire Concave code 4300.</i>	8,723.00
4885		Variable Stream Rotor Configuration Regular Wear <i>Recommended for Straw Quality, Rice, and High Capacity Small Grain Handling. Includes: Conical Top Covers, Adjustable Separator Vanes, Rear Flighting Discharge.</i>	2,164.00
4886		Variable Stream Rotor Configuration Extended Wear <i>Recommended for Straw Quality, Rice, and High Capacity Small Grain Handling. Includes: Conical Top Covers, Adjustable Separator Vanes, Rear Flighting Discharge. Only available with extended wear concave codes 4340, 4300, &amp; 4302.</i>	4,041.00
<b>CHAFFER AND SIEVE</b>			
4832		Dyna-Flo Plus Cleaning Shoe General Purpose Dual Adjust Chaffer and Sieve with TouchSet (Electric Shoe Adjust) <i>Includes: Separator Grate Covers (set of 20) code 9486.</i>	In Base Price
4834		Dyna-Flo Plus Cleaning Shoe Deep Tooth Adjustable Chaffer and Bottom Sieve with TouchSet (Electric Shoe Adjust) <i>Not recommended for use in food corn, popcorn or small grains. Includes additional components to optimize grain quality in high moisture corn. Available with codes 4880, 4882, 4883, 4884</i>	No Added Cost
<b>CONCAVES AND THRESHING</b>			

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

**S770 Combine**  
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
<b>CONCAVES AND THRESHING ...Continued...</b>			
<i>Wear type of factory installed concaves is determined by wear type of rotor selection. For specific recommended crop applications for each of the three type concaves offered, refer to the Value Selling Navigator.</i>			
4340		Round Bar Concave	In Base Price
4300		Small Wire Concave	514.00
4302		Large Wire Concave	370.00
4325		Kondex Revolution Small Grains Concaves <i>Includes two half-width MaxThresh extended wear concaves for the first section and two John Deere small wire concaves for the second and third sections. Recommended for tough threshing small grains and can reduce the need for cover plates. Not a recommended setup for grains such as corn and soybeans.</i>	1,782.00
4366		Kondex Revolution Coarse Grains Concaves <i>Includes two half-width (1 MaxThresh, 1 MaxRound) extended wear half-width concaves for the first section, and two John Deere round bar concaves for the second and third sections. Recommended when more aggressive threshing is needed in corn and soybeans. Not a recommended setup for small grains such as canola and wheat.</i>	1,440.00
<b>GRAIN HANDLING WEAR PACKAGE</b>			
5232		Regular Wear Grain Handling System	In Base Price
5234		Extended Wear Grain Handling System <i>Includes: Extended Wear, Stainless Steel Clean Grain Elevator, Stainless Steel Grain Tank Charge Housing, Stainless Steel Grain Tank Loading Auger Housing, Heavy Duty Grain Tank Cross Auger, and Vertical Unloading Auger.</i>	4,824.00
<b>GRAIN TANK EXTENSIONS AND COVERS</b>			
5371		Manual Grain Tank Extensions, LESS Covers	In Base Price
5373		Power Folding Grain Tank Covers	6,050.00
<b>UNLOADING AUGER</b>			
5424		22.5 Ft. (6.9M) 1-Piece Unloading Auger	In Base Price
5425		22.5 Ft. (6.9M) Power Folding Unloading Auger	6,739.00
5427		22.5 Ft. (6.9M) 1-Piece Perforated Unloading Auger	591.00
5428		26 Ft. (7.9M) Unloading Auger <i>Recommended for Platforms up to 40 Ft. and Corn Heads up to 16-rows 30 In.</i>	2,747.00
5431		26 Ft. (7.9M) Power Folding Unloading Auger	9,487.00
5432		28.5 Ft. (8.7M) Unloading Auger	4,707.00
<b>RUST PROTECTION</b>			
5600		Temporary Surface Rust/Corrosion Protection <i>Recommended for protection from road salt corrosion in winter months.</i>	342.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

**S770 Combine**  
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
<b>RUST PROTECTION ...Continued...</b>			
<i>Required for countries other than US/CA/MX</i>			
5601		Less Temporary Surface Rust/Corrosion Protection <i>Only available for US/CA/MX.</i>	In Base Price
<hr/>			
<b>RESIDUE DISPOSAL</b>			
<hr/>			
<b>Deluxe Residue</b>			
<i>Includes: Fine Cut Chopper - 2-Speed Chopper drive with Neutral, Integrated Chaff Spreader.</i>			
5752		Deluxe Residue - Manual Adjust Vane Tailboard <i>Recommended for platforms 30 ft and less.</i>	In Base Price
5756		Deluxe Residue - In-cab operator controlled PowerCast Powered Tailboard with Wind Compensation <i>Recommended for platforms 30 ft and greater. Includes Auto Swap with Wind Compensation.</i>	8,454.00
<b>Premium Residue</b>			
<i>Includes: 2-Speed Chopper with Neutral - Drop straw/spread chaff, Chop/spread straw and chaff, Integrated Chaff Spreader.</i>			
5758		Premium Residue - In-cab operator controlled Advanced PowerCast powered tailboard with Wind Compensation <i>Includes: 2-speed Fine Cut Chopper (44 knives), Auto Swap with Wind Compensation, Integrated Chaff Spreader with Overshot Beater, Chop Straw &amp; Spread Chaff or Drop Straw &amp; Spread Chaff. Recommended for Platforms 30 ft and greater. Not recommended if a majority of your harvested crop is corn. If used in corn, it is recommended to install KXE10135 and KXE10147.</i>	10,738.00
<b>Straw Spreaders</b>			
5722		Twin Disc Straw Spreader with Integrated Chaff Spreader and Variable Speed Control <i>Recommended for Platforms 30 ft or greater.</i>	-7,522.00
5724		Wide Spread Twin Disc Straw Spreader with Integrated Chaff Spreader, Barrier Hoops, In-cab Independent Disk Speed <i>Recommended for Platforms 30 ft to 40 ft.</i>	-5,496.00
<hr/>			
<b>TRANSMISSION</b>			
2012		3-Speed Transmission Electric Shift and Electric Brake	-14,840.00
2020		ProDrive Transmission with Harvest Smart Feedrate Control	In Base Price
<hr/>			
<b>TRACKS READY AXLE</b>			
6800		Non Tracks Ready Axle <i>Cannot be converted to a tracks ready axle after purchase.</i>	In Base Price
6801		Tracks Ready Axle <i>Not available with 3-Speed Transmission Electric Shift and Electric Brake code 2012.</i>	786.00
<hr/>			
<b>DRIVE WHEELS, TIRES, AND TRACKS</b>			
<hr/>			

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

**S770 Combine**  
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
<b>DRIVE WHEELS, TIRES, AND TRACKS ...Continued...</b>			
<i>Refer to the Value Selling Navigator compatibility section for wheel, track &amp; axle spacing, ballast recommendations and detailed header compatibility information.</i>			
<i>Additional spacer sizes are available as 9XXX field installed codes.</i>			
<i>For tire preference choice see "Attachments - Order as Desired", "Tire Brand Preference" listing.</i>			
<i>-If only one tire brand is listed then code 9660 (No Brand Preference) is required.</i>			
<i>-If a tire preference code is NOT chosen, then code 9660 (No Brand Preference) is assumed and the brand is determined by the factory.</i>			
<i>-Steering tires brand preference is determined by drive tire and brand preference choice.</i>			
<i>-For road homologation please check your local road homologation and contact your responsible authorities.</i>			
6716		800/70R38 R1W 173D (Firestone or Goodyear) <i>Available with steering tire code 6620, 6634, 6638, 6643, 6646, 6664, or 6676.</i>	-3,007.00
6734		650/85R38 R1W Duals 173A8 <i>Available with steering tire code 6620, 6634, 6638, 6640, 6643, 6646, 6664, 6675, or 6676. Available in Firestone, Goodyear, MITAS, or Michelin.</i>	12,428.00
6746		520/85R42 R1 Duals 157A8 (Firestone or Goodyear) <i>Available with steering tire code 6620, 6634, 6638, 6643, 6646, 6664, or 6676.</i>	3,482.00
6751		520/85R42 R2 Duals (Firestone or Goodyear) <i>Firestone brand is 165A8 and Goodyear brand is 162A8. Available with steering tire code 6620, 6634, 6638, 6643, 6646, 6664, or 6676.</i>	6,500.00
6756		580/85R42 R1W Duals 166A8 (Goodyear, Firestone, or Mitas) <i>Available with steering tire code 6620, 6634, 6638, 6643, 6646, 6664, or 6676.</i>	9,034.00
6762		IF520/85R42 CFO R1W 169B Duals (Goodyear) <i>Available with steering tire code 6620, 6634, 6638, 6643, or 6676.</i>	12,096.00
6764		VF 520/85 R42 CFO 177A8 Duals <i>Available with steering tire code 6620, 6634, 6638, 6646, or 6664. Available only in Firestone.</i>	17,480.00
6766		IF900/65R32 CFO R2 191A8 (Goodyear) <i>Available with steering tire code 6620, 6634, 6638, 6643, or 6676.</i>	2,042.00
6769		LSW1250/35R46 195D R2 (Goodyear) <i>Available with steering tire code 6634, 6676, or 6643.</i>	18,636.00
6780		LSW1100/45R46 195D R1W (Goodyear) <i>Available with steering tire options 6620, 6634, 6638, 6643, or 6676.</i>	10,826.00
6788		LSW 800/55R46 R1W 190D (Goodyear) <i>Available with steering tire options 6620, 6634, 6638, 6643, or 6676.</i>	108.00
671B		Tracks Complete Combine with 30 in. Track Belt <i>Requires Code 2020 - ProDrive Transmission. Includes 16 degree, 1455mm (57.3 in.) medium length ladder with dual ladder landing and 394mm spacer. Available with steering tire codes 6620, 6634, 6643, 6638, 6640, 6646, 6664, 6675, and 6676.</i>	91,363.00
671C		Tracks Complete Combine with 36 in. Track Belt <i>Requires Code 2020 - ProDrive Transmission. Includes 16 degree, 1455mm (57.3 in.) medium length ladder with dual ladder landing and 394mm spacer. Available with steering tire options 6620, 6634, 6638, 6640, 6646, 6664, and 6676.</i>	94,926.00

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES**

**S770 Combine  
Continued**

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
<b>DRIVE WHEELS, TIRES, AND TRACKS ...Continued...</b>			
6700		WITHOUT Drive Wheels and Tires <i>Includes 230 mm bolt-on extension, ladder pivot module, and ISO 1352 mm length ladder. Refer to Tire Compatibility Charts for tire selection.</i>	-6,484.00
6702		WITHOUT Drive Wheels and Tires <i>Includes 230 mm bolt-on extension, ladder pivot module, and ISO 1554 mm length ladder. Refer to Tire Compatibility Charts for tire selection.</i>	-6,268.00
6703		WITHOUT Drive Wheels and Tires <i>Includes 330 mm bolt-on extensions, ladder pivot module, and ISO 1352 mm length ladder. Refer to Tire Compatibility Charts for tire selection.</i>	-6,484.00
6704		WITHOUT Drive Wheels and Tires <i>Includes 330 mm bolt-on extensions, ladder pivot module, and ISO 1455 mm length ladder. Refer to Tire Compatibility Charts for tire selection.</i>	-6,376.00
6705		WITHOUT Drive Wheels and Tires <i>Includes 330 mm bolt-on extensions, ladder pivot module, and ISO 1554 mm length ladder. Refer to Tire Compatibility Charts for tire selection.</i>	-6,268.00
6706		WITHOUT Drive Wheels and Tires <i>Includes 1047 mm extension, ladder pivot module, and ISO 1352 mm length ladder. Refer to Tire Compatibility Charts for tire selection.</i>	-5,984.00
6707		WITHOUT Drive Wheels and Tires <i>Includes 1047 mm extension, ladder pivot module, and ISO 1455 mm length ladder. Refer to Tire Compatibility Charts for tire selection.</i>	-5,876.00
6708		WITHOUT Drive Wheels and Tires <i>Includes 1047 mm extension, ladder pivot module, and ISO 1554 mm length ladder. Refer to Tire Compatibility Charts for tire selection.</i>	-5,768.00
671R		VF900/60R32 CFO 193B R1W (Firestone) <i>Available with steering tire options 6620, 6634, 6638, 6646, or 6664</i>	In Base Price
6735		VF 800/70 R38 CFO R1W 193B (Firestone) <i>Available with steering tire options 6620, 6634, 6638, 6646, or, 6664.</i>	1,796.00
6747		IF 1250/50 R32 CFO R1W 201B (Firestone Only) <i>Available with steering tire codes 6620, 6634, 6638, 6646, 6664. This tire is allowed with 300 mm, 400 mm, 454 mm axle spacers only.</i>	15,365.00

**STEERING WHEELS**

*Refer to the Value Selling Navigator compatibility section for wheel, track & axle spacing, ballast recommendations and detailed header compatibility information.*

*For tire preference choice see "Attachments - Order as Desired", "Tire Brand Preference" listing.*

*-If only one tire brand is listed then code 9660 (No Brand Preference) is required.*

*-If a tire preference code is NOT chosen, then code 9660 (No Brand Preference) is assumed and the brand is determined by the factory.*

*-Steering tires brand preference is determined by drive tire and brand preference choice.*

*-For road homologation please check your local road homologation and contact your responsible authorities.*

6620		620/75R26 R1W 166A8 (Goodyear Only) or 23.1R26 166A8 R1 (Firestone Only)	590.00
------	--	--	--------

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

**S770 Combine**  
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
<b>STEERING WHEELS ...Continued...</b>			
6634		750/65R26 (Goodyear, Firestone, or Mitas) <i>Goodyear is a 750/65R26 R1W 166A8, Firestone is 750/65R26 R1W 169A8, and Mitas is a 750/65R26 R1W 166D/169A8.</i>	2,640.00
6638		600/70R28 R1W (Firestone, Goodyear or Mitas) <i>Goodyear is a 600/70R28 R1W 161A8, Firestone is a 600/70R28 R1W 164A8, Mitas is a 600/70R28 R1W 164A8.</i>	In Base Price
6640		VF 620/70 R26 173A8 (Trelleborg CFO TM3000 or Michelin CFO+ CEREXBIB2)	2,692.00
6643		LSW IF710/60R30 CFO R1W 177D (Goodyear only)	2,124.00
6646		VF 750/65R26 R1W 177B (Firestone Only)	3,956.00
6676		VF 710/65R26 R2 177D (Goodyear)	5,516.00
6600		WITHOUT Steering Wheels and Tires <i>Only available in US/CA/MX. For use with 28L-26 In. only. Includes Axle Stops. Not available with 6788. Not available Ro-Ro from HX.</i>	-4,734.00
6602		WITHOUT Steering Wheels and Tires <i>Not available for Export. For use with all Steering Tires EXCEPT 28L-26 In. Not available with 6788.</i>	-4,714.00
6675		VF 750/65 R26 CFO+ 180A8 CEREXBIB2 (Michelin)	6,756.00
<b>REAR AXLE, WHEEL SPINDLES AND 4-WHEEL DRIVE</b>			
2220		2-Wheel Drive	In Base Price
2240		Powered Rear Axle, 2-Speed 4-Wheel Drive	27,330.00
<b>ENGINE</b>			
8700		Engine Coolant Heater - 110 Volt <i>Not available with code 8701.</i>	78.00
8701		Engine Coolant Heater - 220 Volt <i>Not available with code 8700.</i>	122.00
8709		Fuel Pre-Filter/Water Separator <i>In place of Base Equipment Filter/Water Separator. Recommended where fuel quality is a concern.</i>	676.00
8649		Factory Installed Air Compressor <i>Includes a 15.8 gal. storage tank, two hoses and two air wands that can be stored on the machine with two connection points on the combine: one located at ground level above the left rear tire and one located on the engine deck.</i>	3,517.00
<b>OPERATOR'S STATION</b>			
8149		Grain Tank Mirror	113.00
<b>CAMERA OBSERVATION SYSTEM</b>			
8145		Camera Ready <i>Cameras are not included.</i>	387.00
<i>Includes: Factory installed harnesses and brackets at the end of the unloading auger to enable</i>			

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

**S770 Combine**  
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		<b>CAMERA OBSERVATION SYSTEM ...Continued...</b> <i>view of the auger boot location over the grain cart when the unloading auger is swung out, on the grain tank cover to enable grain tank visibility, and beneath the rear beacon light to enable rear view visibility.</i>	
		<b>OPERATOR'S STATION</b>	
9148		Corner Post Display Bracket <i>Used to mount a 2630 GS3 display or 4600 Extended Monitor in MY18 or newer cabs. In order to connect a 2630 display you must have adapter harness AXE48205 and in order to connect the 2630 display to JDLink for WDT and RDA order ethernet adapter harness PFP12950.</i>  <i>Not compatible with 4600 Extended Monitor code 1913</i>	205.00
9150		Heated Floormat	491.00
		<b>TECHNOLOGY</b>	
9199		Machine Sync Antenna Kit <i>Includes a dealer installed Mobile Telematics Gateway (MTG) antenna kit for combines to run Machine Sync.</i>	390.00
		<b>FEEDERHOUSE TYPE</b>	
8315		Feed Accelerator Slow Speed Drive <i>320-770 RPM. Recommended only for use in edible beans, food corn, or popcorn when optimum grain quality is desired in these crops. Not recommended for rice. Not available with code 4885, 4886 or 9315.</i>	544.00
		<b>FAST (FEED ACCELERATOR AND STONE TRAP)</b>	
9315		Feed Accelerator Slow Speed Drive <i>320-770 RPM. Recommended for use in edible beans, food corn, and popcorn. Certain conditions may see a straw quality improvement with slower accelerator speeds, but material handling may be sacrificed when in tougher conditions. Not recommended for use in rice. Available on both the TriStream and Variable Stream Rotor.</i>	2,010.00
9317		Feed Accelerator Smooth Wear Strips (Set of 30) <i>Recommended for improved grain quality in crops such as food corn and seed crops. The smooth wear strips on the feed accelerator are only compatible with the TriStream rotor FAST system.</i>	400.00
		<b>FEEDERHOUSE TYPE</b>	
9300		Feeder House Drive Oil Cooler <i>Not compatible with code 3061.</i>  <i>Recommended for use with chopping Corn Heads. For combines (PIN 700801 and Up). Comes in base machine when a Multi-Speed or Heavy Duty High Torque Variable Speed Drive Feeder House are ordered.</i>	527.00
9311		Enhanced Front End Equipment Single Point Latching <i>Required for use with 600F, 600R, 600D and 615P Platforms prior to Model Year 2016 (Up to PIN 785000 Harvester/US built) and 900 Series Platforms with Single Point Latching System.</i>  <i>Please refer to the Value Selling Navigator for other compatibility information.</i>	139.00
9312		Enhanced Front End Equipment Single Point Latching	140.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

**S770 Combine**  
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
<b>FEEDERHOUSE TYPE ...Continued...</b>			
<i>Required for use with 600C Corn Heads prior to Model Year 2016 (Up to PIN 785000 Harvester/US built) and 90 Series corn heads with single Point Latching system.</i>			
<i>Please refer to the Value Selling Navigator for other compatibility information.</i>			
9314		Enhanced Front End Equipment Single Point Latching <i>Required for use with 600FD Draper Platforms prior to Model Year 2016 (Up to PIN 785000 Harvester/US built).</i>  <i>Please refer to the Value Selling Navigator for other compatibility information.</i>	140.00
<b>SEPARATION</b>			
8499		Heavy Duty Separator Grates <i>Available only with Variable Stream Rotor codes 4885 and 4886. Includes Interruptor Bars. Included with codes 0511, 0510, 0508, &amp; 0518.</i>	4,285.00
<b>CHAFFER AND SIEVE</b>			
8482		SideHill Performance Package <i>Recommended for slopes more than 4% to reduce grain loss. Not for HillMaster combines. Most components factory installed. Two outer return pan dividers, main chaffer dividers and rubber crop lifters (flaps) will ship with the combine for dealer install.</i>	1,065.00
8498		Adjustable Front Chaffer Louvers (Set of 4) <i>Recommended for crops with dense green stalks.</i>	797.00
8490		SideHill Ready Configuration for Wide Undercarriage <i>For use with Duals &amp; any Single Tires. Consult your Hillco Representative for proper wheel and tire equipment in a SideHill Application. SideHill combines utilizing the Hillco leveling system do not need Lateral Tilt Feeder House functionality as it is provided through the Hillco kit, so it is recommended to order a Level Land Feeder House. Fore-Aft Tilt Feeder House functionality will need to configure the combine with a Fore-Aft Tilt Feeder House option. This SideHill Ready Configuration includes Short Ladder and Dual Ladder-Landing Extension, and Driveshaft Extensions for Wide Undercarriage kit, comes less Axle Spacer and Truss Rod.</i>	422.00
8491		SideHill Ready Configuration for Narrow Undercarriage <i>For use with 800 &amp; 900 Single Tires. Consult your Hillco Representative for proper wheel and tire equipment in a Sidehill Application. SideHill combines utilizing the Hillco leveling system do not need Lateral Tilt Feeder House functionality as it is provided through the Hillco kit, so it is recommended to order a Level Land Feeder House. Fore-Aft Tilt Feeder House functionality will need to configure their combine with a Fore-Aft Tilt Feeder House option. This SideHill Ready Configuration includes Short Ladder and Narrow Ladder-Landing Extension, and Driveshaft Extensions for Narrow Undercarriage kit, comes less Axle Spacer and Truss Rod.</i>	422.00
<b>CONCAVES AND THRESHING</b>			
9404		Densepack Threshing Tines for Variable Stream Rotor <i>Only available with rotor option codes 4885 and 4886. Additional threshing tine base weldments for installation into the densepack locations of a Variable Stream Rotor only. Can be used to improve material handling in some tougher conditions such as rice and grass seed harvest. May decrease machine performance if used in dry brittle crop conditions. Wear plate kits KXE10049 (rice wear plates), KXE10048 (grain wear plates) must be ordered separately. Rice machines from factory already come with these tines installed.</i>	947.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

**S770 Combine**  
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
<b>CONCAVES AND THRESHING ...Continued...</b>			
9433		Sectionalized Concave Cover Plates for Large Wire and Small Wire Concaves only <i>For additional threshing in hard to thresh crops.</i>	599.00
9437		Additional Threshing Concave Insert Bars for Round Bar Concaves (set of two) <i>One set required per concave section. Use if harvesting small grains with Round Bar Concaves.</i>	997.00
9425		Extended Wear (Heat-Treated) Round Bar Concaves (set of three) <i>Best for corn and soybeans. Not recommended for rice, canola, grass seed. Use in high yielding or abrasive conditions.</i>	2,277.00
9426		Small Wire Concaves (set of three) <i>Best for Canola and Grass seed, good for small grains with very brittle straw. Not recommended for corn, soybeans, rice, sunflowers.</i>	2,846.00
9427		Large Wire Concaves (set of three) <i>Best for sunflowers and sorghum, good for corn, soybeans and small grains. Not recommended for canola.</i>	2,743.00
9435		Sectionalized Concave Cover Plates (set of three) Round Bar Concaves only <i>This cover assembly is used for additional threshing in hard to thresh crops and to even out the distribution of crop to the cleaning shoe.</i>	255.00
9428		Extended Wear Small Wire Concaves (set of three) <i>Recommended for high yielding crops or abrasive crop conditions (such as rice). Best for Canola and Grass seed, good for small grains with very brittle straw. Not recommended for corn, soybeans, sunflowers.</i>	3,416.00
9429		Extended Wear Large Wire Concaves (set of three) <i>Recommended for high yielding crops or abrasive crop conditions (such as rice). Best for sunflowers and sorghum, good for corn, soybeans and small grains. Not recommended for canola.</i>	3,298.00
9447		Small Grains Half-Width Extended Wear Concave Bundle (Front Section) <i>Kondex Revolution MaxThresh concaves are best for small, tough-threshing grains such as wheat and can reduce the need for cover plates. Small grains bundle contains two MaxThresh extended wear half-width concaves for the first section, including front lip. Not a recommended setup for coarse grains such as corn and soybeans.</i>	1,919.00
9448		Coarse Grains Half-Width Extended Wear Concave Bundle (Front Section) <i>Kondex Revolution coarse grains bundle contains two (1 MaxThresh, 1 MaxRound) extended wear half-width concaves for the first section, including front lip. Recommended when more aggressive threshing is needed in corn and soybeans. Not a recommended setup for small grains such as canola and wheat.</i>	1,919.00
<b>SEPARATION</b>			
9486		Separator Grate Covers (set of 20) <i>Used when harvesting very dry small grain. Reduces chaff load to the cleaning shoe. In base equipment for Small Grain combines. Includes five sets of four covers (20 total).</i>	139.00
9403		Rice Performance Enhancement Package <i>Bundle for use in rice configuration machines only. Contains separator cage and rotor components that when used in certain configurations (dependent on crop/conditions) may enhance the separation performance of the combine. Includes instructions on how/when to use bundle components. Only available with code 0510 or 0511.</i>	2,861.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

**S770 Combine**  
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
<b>GRAIN HANDLING</b>			
8525		Clean Grain Auger and Fan Bottom Protection Shielding	338.00
<b>GRAIN HANDLING</b>			
9510		Perforated Elevator Boots, Doors, and Clean Grain Cross Auger Trough	386.00
9522		Additional "Full" Grain Tank Sensor <i>For sidehill applications. Already in base equipment on HillMaster machines.</i>	239.00
<b>RESIDUE DISPOSAL</b>			
8584		Knife Bank Adjustment <i>In-Cab Knife Bank Adjustment Provides Counter Knife Housing, Chopper Outlet and Chopper Door Components Not available with Straw Spreader codes 5722 and 5724</i>	1,469.00
8585		High Wear Knife Bank Adjustment <i>In-Cab Knife Bank Adjustment Provides Counter Knife Housing, Chopper Outlet and Chopper Door Components Not available with Straw Spreader codes 5722, 5724 and 5758. Only available with Value Package codes 0510, 0511, 0598 and Grain Handling Wear Package code 5234</i>	1,691.00
<b>TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE</b>			
<i>Tire brand preference choice is for both front and rear tires. Rear tire brand is determined by front drive tire preference choice.</i>			
9660		No Brand Preference <i>Required if only one brand of drive tire is listed. Not available in China.</i>	No Added Cost
9661		Firestone Brand Preferred <i>This Code is not required if Firestone is the only brand listed for drive tire. Use Code 9660.</i>	1,000.00
9662		Goodyear Brand Preferred <i>This Code is not required if Goodyear is the only brand listed for drive tire. Use Code 9660. Not available in China.</i>	800.00
9663		Michelin Brand Preferred <i>This Code is not required if Michelin is the only brand listed for drive tire. Use Code 9660.</i>	2,700.00
9664		Mitas Brand Preferred	800.00
<b>DRIVE WHEELS, TIRES, AND TRACKS</b>			
<i>All spacers, except Code 9669, include required Ladder Extension. Please refer to the S-Series tire spacing chart within the Value Selling Navigator.</i>			
9668		2 In. (50mm) Wheel Spacer <i>Only compatible with single tire codes 6714, 6716, 6735 &amp; 6788.  Not available with codes 9220, 9221, 9222, 9223, 9224 &amp; 9669. Not available with dual tires, tracks or single tire codes 6747, 6766, 6769, 6780 &amp; 671R.</i>	212.00
9669		4 In. (96 mm) Wheel Spacer (no Ladder Extension) <i>Only available with less drive tire codes and single tire codes 6714, 6716, 6735 &amp; 6788.  Not available with codes 9220, 9221, 9222, 9223, 9224 &amp; 9668.</i>	711.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

**S770 Combine**  
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
<b>DRIVE WHEELS, TIRES, AND TRACKS ...Continued...</b>			
<i>Not available with dual tires, tracks, and single tire codes 6747, 6766, 6769, 6780 &amp; 671R.</i>			
9220		4 In. (105 mm) Axle Spacer <i>For increased mud clearance.</i>  <i>Only compatible with less drive tires codes, and single tire codes 6714, 6716, 6735, 6766, 6788 &amp; 671R.</i>  <i>Not available with codes 9221, 9222, 9223, 9224, 9668 &amp; 9669.</i> <i>Not available with dual tires, tracks and single tire codes 6747, 6769 &amp; 6780.</i>	1,571.00
9221		6.5 In. (165mm) Axle Spacer <i>Only compatible with less drive tire codes and single tire codes 6714, 6716, 6735, 6766, 6788 &amp; 671R.</i>  <i>Not available with codes 9220, 9222, 9223, 9224, 9668 &amp; 9669.</i> <i>Not available with dual tires, tracks and single tire codes 6747, 6769 &amp; 6780.</i>	1,931.00
9222		12 In. (300 mm) Axle Spacer <i>Only compatible with less drive tire codes and single tire codes 6714, 6716, 6735, 6766, 6788 &amp; 671R.</i>  <i>Not available with codes 9220, 9221, 9223, 9224, 9668 &amp; 9669.</i> <i>Not available with dual tires, tracks and single tire codes 6747, 6769 &amp; 6780.</i>	2,017.00
9223		16 In. (400 mm) Axle Spacer <i>Only available with less drive tire codes and single tire codes 6714, 6716, 6735, 6747, 6766, 6769, 6780, 6788 &amp; 671R.</i>  <i>Not available with codes 9220, 9221, 9222, 9224, 9668 &amp; 9669.</i> <i>Not available with dual tires and tracks.</i>	2,070.00
9224		18 In. (454 mm) Axle Spacer <i>Only compatible with less drive tire codes and single drive tire codes 6714, 6716, 6735, 6747, 6766, 6769, 6780, 6788 &amp; 671R.</i>  <i>Not available with codes 9220, 9221, 9222, 9223, 9668 &amp; 9669.</i> <i>Not available with dual tires and tracks.</i>	2,345.00
<b>MISCELLANEOUS</b>			
9002		Large Tool Cabinet	727.00
<b>ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION</b>			
KXE10433		<b>Camera Observation System</b> Motec Three Camera Bundle <i>Includes three Motec cameras (AXE41697) to be used in conjunction with factory installed Camera Ready bundle code 8145. Cameras can be mounted to show views from the rear of the machine, from the unloading auger, and the grain tank area of the combine. For use with Model Year 2017 and newer machines.</i>	1,485.00
SWCVMS155B		Voyager Camera <i>Includes one Voyager camera with mounting bracket.</i>	See Parts

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

**S770 Combine**  
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
<b>ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...</b>			
AXE68434		<b>Chaffer and Sieve</b> 3 mm Fixed Round Hole Sieve <i>S-series cleaning shoe: S650-S690 and S760-S790. Available on MY16 and newer (PIN 785000 -).</i>	3,538.96
BXE10692		Adjustable Front Chaffer Louvers <i>Recommended for crops with dense green stalks. Available for S650, S660, S670, S680, S690, S760, S770, S780, S790 MY16 and newer (PIN 785000 -).</i>	964.70
BXE10475		Class 6/7 Side Hill Bundle <i>S650, S660, S670, S760, S770. Also needed on S680, S690, S780, S790 combines that are not equipped with an extended front chaffer. Available on MY16 and newer (PIN 785000 -).</i>	1,045.00
AXE74418		Deep Tooth Chaffer <i>For use in high yielding/high moisture crops. Recommended to be used in conjunction with deep tooth sieve for MY16 and never (PIN 785000 -). Not recommended for use in food corn, popcorn or small grains.</i>	2,895.28
AXE62797		General Purpose Sieve <i>For use in food corn, popcorn or small grains. Recommended to be used in conjunction with general purpose chaffer for MY16 and newer (PIN 785000 -).</i>	2,189.07
AXE74477		HP Chaffer Dyna-Flo Plus Chaffer <i>Available on MY16 and newer (PIN 785000 -). Improves tailings volume and tank samples, especially in areas where tank and tailings are in challenging conditions such as canola, lentils, weedy conditions and heavily bearded crops.</i>	2,383.86
AXE68433		Round Hole 10mm Sieve - For TouchSet Remote Combine Adjustment: S760-S790 <i>For use in high yielding/high moisture crops. Recommended to be used in conjunction with Deep Tooth Chaffer for MY16 and newer for Harvester Machines (PIN 785000 -) and for MY17 and newer machines from Zweibruecken factory. Not recommended for use in food corn, popcorn or small grains.</i>	3,317.10
BXE11145		<b>Concaves and Threshing</b> Coarse Grains Half-Width Extended Wear Concave Bundle (Front Section) <i>Compatible with all S-Series Combines and all STS Combines, except 9550/9560.</i>	2,110.90
BH84308		Concave Insert Bars for Round Bar Concaves (Set of 2) <i>Provides additional threshing in round bar concaves. One set required per concave section. Use if harvesting small grains with round bar concaves. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, S650, S660, S670, S680, S690, S760, S770, S780, S790.) One set required per concave section. Use if harvesting small grains with Round Bar Concaves.</i>	1,096.70
BXE10020		Densepack Threshing Tines for Variable Stream Rotor <i>For use with Variable Stream Rotors ONLY (option codes: 4885 and 4886). Additional threshing tine base weldments for installation into the densepack locations of a variable stream rotor only. Can be used to improve material handling in some tougher conditions such as rice and grass seed harvest. Note: May decrease machine performance if used in dry brittle crop conditions. Note: Wear plate kits (grain vs. rice) must be ordered separately through service parts. Note: Rice machines from factory already come with these tines installed.</i>	1,041.70
BH84581		Discharge Flights for TriStream™ Rotors <i>For use with TriStream™ Rotors ONLY (option codes: 4880/4881/4882/4883/4884). Flights for rear or rotor to aid in material conveyance to discharge beater. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, S650, S660, S670, S680, S690, S760, S770, S780, S790.)</i>	337.70

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS**  
**JOHN DEERE COMBINES**

**S770 Combine**  
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		<b>ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...</b>	
BXE10387		Extended Wear Round Bar Concaves (Set of 3) <i>Recommended for corn and soybeans. Use in high yielding or abrasive conditions. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, and MY15 and later S660, S650, S670, S680, S690, S760, S770, S780, S790)</i>	2,604.80
BXE10389		Extended Wear Small Wire Concaves (Set of 3) <i>Recommended for high yielding crops or abrasive crop conditions. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, S660, S670, S680, S690 and for MY15 and later S650, S660, S670, S680, S690, S760, S770, S780, S790 combines).</i>	3,907.20
BXE10391		Extended-Wear Large-Wire Concaves (Set of 3) <i>For MY15 and later S650, S660. S670, S680, S690, S760, S770, S780, S790 combines.</i>	3,771.90
BXE10390		Large Wire Concaves (Set of 3) <i>Recommended for use in sorghum and soybeans. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, S660, S670, S680, S690 and For MY15 and later S650, S660, S670, S680, S690, S760, S770, S780, S790 combines).</i>	3,137.20
BXE10491		Rice Performance Enhancement Package <i>Bundle for use in rice configuration machines only. Contains separator cage and rotor components when used in certain configurations (dependent on crop/conditions) may enhance separation performance in the combine. Includes 15 x High Wear Threshing Elements, 1 x KXE10142 dense pack + wear plates and instructions on how/when to use bundle components. (S660, S670, S680, S690, S760, S770, S780, S790) (PIN 775000 -).</i>	3,148.20
BH84534		Sectionalized Flat Bar Concave Cover Plates (Set of 3) <i>For use in Large Wire and Small Wire Concaves Only. Set of 3 covers with 4 pieces to make one complete cover. For additional threshing in hard to thresh crops. Can also be used to change crop distribution to cleaning shoe. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, S650, S660, S670, S680, S690, S760, S770, S780, S790). Not for use with 9560 STS and 9570 STS Combines.</i>	662.20
BH84535		Sectionalized Round Bar Concave Cover Plates (Set of 3) <i>For use with round bar concaves only. Covers used to even distribution of material to cleaning shoe. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, S650, S660, S670, S680, S690, S760, S770, S780, S790).</i>	124.30
BXE11144		Small Grains Half-Width Extended Wear Concave Bundle (Front Section) <i>Compatible with all S-Series Combines and all STS Combines, except 9550/9560.</i>	2,110.90
BXE10388		Small Wire Concaves (Set of 3) <i>Not recommended for corn. Recommended for small grain and very brittle straw. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, S660, S670, S680, S690 and For MY15 and later S650, S660, S670, S680, S690, S760, S770, S780, S790 combines).</i>	3,256.00
AH219764		<b>Corn</b> Premium Chopper Corn (Maize) Harvesting Kit <i>Required for corn (maize). Includes slow down drive belt (1680 rpm), corn spreader discs and protection plate.</i>	1,331.81

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

**S770 Combine**  
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
<b>ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...</b>			
		<b>Engine</b>	
SW110VDEFSS	110V Pump Kit	110V Pump Kit <i>Allows pump to connect to portable dispensing units, totes and drums; 1.22 m (4 Ft.) suction hose with closed system dry-break coupler; 6.1 m (20 Ft.) discharge hose with stainless steel automatic shutoff nozzle; pump has built in motor over-heating protection with an internal 170 degree F thermal overload switch; automatic reset; pump delivers 7-10GPM; 5-year pump warranty; kit includes a closed system valve and dip tube for a 208.2 L (55-gal) drum.</i>	844.00
SW12VDEFSS	12V Pump Kit	12V Pump Kit <i>Allows pump to connect to portable dispensing units, totes and drums; 1.22 m (4 Ft.) suction hose with closed system dry-break coupler; 6.1 m (20 Ft.) discharge hose with stainless steel automatic shutoff nozzle; pump has built in motor over-heating protection with an internal 170 degree F thermal overload switch; automatic reset; pump delivers 7-10GPM; 5-year pump warranty; kit includes a closed system valve and dip tube for a 208.2 L (55-gal) drum.</i>	844.00
SWDEF275	275 gal. Tote of John Deere™ Diesel Exhaust Fluid	Includes drop tube/valve; 100,07 cm (39.4 In.)x 119,88 cm (47.2 In.)x 116,20 cm (45.75 In.) 1247,37 kg (2750 lbs.) Full; Micromatic EPV and Butterfly valve. <i>Limited to US/CA.</i>	0.00
SWDEF330	330 gal. Tote of John Deere™ Diesel Exhaust Fluid	Includes drop tube/valve; 100,07 cm (39.4 In.)x 119,88 cm (47.2 In.) x 135 cm (53.15 In.) 1424,73 kg (3141 lbs.) Full; Micromatic EPV and Butterfly valve. <i>Limited to US/CA.</i>	0.00
SWDEF055	55 gal. drum of John Deere™ Diesel Exhaust Fluid	Does not include drop tube/valve; 59,69 cm (23.5 In.) x 88.9 cm (35 In.); 2081,97 kg (550 lbs.) Full. <i>Limited to US/CA.</i>	0.00
SWDEFPDU65M	65 gal. Portable Dispensing Unit with lockable, hinged lid	Includes forklift/strap guide accessible feet; 12V self-priming diaphragm pump; 6,09 m (20 Ft.) dispensing hose with stainless steel, auto shutoff nozzle with swivel; pump delivers 26,49-37,85 LPM (7-10 GPM); DEF port will only accept the appropriate DEF nozzle and will not accept diesel nozzle mishaps; pump is easily removed for use with totes and drums; rust resistant powder coat finish (gray); view strip easily allows operator to monitor DEF levels; outside dimensions: 114,3 cm (45 In.)W x 60,96 cm (24 In.)D x 76.2 cm (30 In.)H.  <i>Fluid not included.</i>	2,489.33
BXE10698	Air Compressor Conversion Kit	For S760 and S770 Combines equipped with Final Tier 4 or Tier 5 Engines.	4,254.80
BXE10699	Air Compressor Conversion Kit	For S760, S770 Combines equipped with Tier 2 Engines.	4,254.80
AH228523	Brush Kit, Rotary Screen	For S760, S770, S780, S790 Combines.	293.70
BH84027	<b>FAST (Feed Accelerator and Stone Trap)</b> Contoured Serrated Feed Accelerator Wings	Provides fast yet gentler handling than the standard serrated wear strips. Recommended when harvesting viney crops such as edible beans. Not for use in Rice. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, S650, S660, S670, S680, S690, S760, S770, S780, S790.)	1,289.20

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

**S770 Combine**  
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		<b>ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...</b>	
BH84496		Expanded Stone Trap Door - Wide Body <i>Two-piece feed floor for improved rock protection. May reduce capacity in tough green stemmed crops. (9660, 9760, 9860 PIN 720101 and Above.) (9670, 9770, 9870, S650, S660, S670, S680, S690, S760, S770, S780, S790.)</i>	1,805.10
BXE10741		Feed Accelerator Slow Speed Drive <i>Available for S600 and S700 combines, MY16 and newer (PIN 785000-). 320-770 RPM. Recommended for use in edible beans, food corn or popcorn when optimum grain quality is desired in these crops. Not recommended for use in Rice. Not recommended with the Variable Stream rotor.</i>	2,179.10
BH81489		Feed Accelerator Smooth Wear Strips (Set of 30) <i>For Front Feed Accelerator and includes 10 Wing Design with a Dual-Speed Drive 440 rpm to 800rpm, which allows operators to match their speed to crop conditions - no tools required. Recommended for optimum grain quality in specialty crops such as popcorn, food corn, etc. Not for use in Rice. Conversion to standard corn/grain FAST required if machine equipped with tough crop or tine fast (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, S650, S660, S670, S680, S690, S760, S770, S780, S790). See Value Selling Navigator for more information.</i>	426.80
BH84416		Tine Feed Accelerator <i>For use in tough material handling rice conditions where slug. Note: Rice machines from factory come with tine fed accelerator installed. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, S660, S670, S680, S690, S760, S770, S780, S790)</i>	5,110.60
		<b>Grain Handling</b>	
BXE10270		Additional Full Grain Tank Sensor <i>For S760, S770, S780, S790 Combines.</i>	262.90
BXE10094		Door, Regular Duty, Perforated - S660/S760, S670/S770, S680/S780	293.70
BH81519		Perforated Clean Grain Elevator Boot, Door <i>S550, S660, S670, S760, S770. Used in conjunction with BXE10094 (S660, S670, S760, S770) or BXE10095 (S550).</i>	239.80
H86760		Steel Paddle Tailing Elevator for all 50 Series, 60 Series and 70 Series Combines, and S550-S670/S770 (Parts) <i>Steel paddle for tailings elevator. Steel paddles ensure proper material handling in tough green conditions or weed infested crops. Steel paddles wipe out elevator housing and extend lifetime of tailings elevator chain.</i>	24.91
H229907		Steel Paddle Tailing Elevator for all 9770 STS, 9870 STS, S670, S680, S690, S770, S780, S790 Combines <i>Steel paddle for tailings elevator. Steel paddles ensure proper material handling in tough green conditions or weed infested crops. Steel paddles wipe out elevator housing and extend lifetime of tailings elevator chain.</i>	24.18
		<b>Harvest Information Technology</b>	
BXE10503		ActiveYield™ Retrofit Kit <i>Only compatible with Model Year 2012 to Model Year 2015 machines (PIN 745101 - 785000). Available beginning in November 2017.</i>  <i>ActiveYield is only compatible with corn, soybeans, wheat, canola, and barley. ActiveYield requires a StarFire 3000 or StarFire 6000 receiver. Not compatible on an S660 with Manual Grain Tank Extensions. Attachment specific software bundle is required for proper operation, refer to DTAC Solution 109573 for more information.</i>	3,819.20

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

**S770 Combine**  
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		<b>ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...</b>	
BXE10797		ActiveYield™ Retrofit Kit <i>Available on Model Year 2016 machines and newer (PIN 785000 -). ActiveYield is only compatible with corn, soybeans, wheat, canola, and barley. ActiveYield requires a StarFire 3000 or StarFire 6000 receiver. Not compatible on an S660 with Manual Grain Tank Extensions. Attachment specific software bundle is required for proper operation, refer to DTAC Solution 109573 for more information.</i>	2,842.40
		<b>Ladder Extension</b>	
BXE10121		230 mm Bolt-on Single Tire Platform <i>Includes 230 mm bolt-on platform and rail post.</i>	552.20
BXE10122		330 mm Bolt-on Single Tire Platform <i>Includes 330 mm bolt-on platform and rail post.</i>	578.60
BXE10120		Dual Tire Extension <i>Includes: Dual extension and applicable mounting, hardware, extension handrails, and chains. (Serial Number 764999+).</i>	1,713.80
BXE10420		Long Length Ladder <i>(Serial Number 765000-)</i>	2,090.00
BXE10421		Medium Length Ladder <i>(Serial Number 765000-)</i>	1,952.50
BXE10422		Short Length Ladder <i>(Serial Number 765000-)</i>	1,386.00
		<b>Machine Optimization Technology</b>	
BXE10948		Active Terrain Adjustment <i>Available on MY16 machines and newer (PIN 785000 -) ordered without the factory installed Active Terrain Adjustment option.</i>	4,192.10
		<b>Mirrors</b>	
KXE10458		Grain Tank Mirror Kit <i>Compatible with combines from Model Year 2012 - current production (pin 745101 - )</i>	180.57
		<b>Miscellaneous</b>	
BXE10509		Edible Beans Kit (Anti-Grain Damage) <i>Attachment valid for the following models: S540, S550, S660, S670, S760, S770.</i>	1,217.81
BXE10697		Enhanced Front End Equipment Single Point Latching <i>Required for use with 600FD Draper Platforms prior to Model Year 2016 (Up to PIN 785000 Harvester/US built). Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for other compatibility information.</i>	154.00
BXE10669		Enhanced Front End Equipment Single Point Latching <i>Required for use with 600F, 600R and 615P Platforms prior to Model Year 2016 (Up to PIN 785000 Harvester/US built) and 900 Series Platforms with Single Point Latching System. Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for other compatibility information.</i>	154.00
BXE10670		Enhanced Front End Equipment Single Point Latching <i>Required for use with 600C Corn Heads prior to Model Year 2016 (Up to PIN 785000 Harvester/US built) and 90 Series corn heads with single Point Latching system. Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for other compatibility information.</i>	154.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

**S770 Combine**  
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		<b>ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...</b>	
BXE11139		<b>Tool Cabinet</b> <i>The large tool cabinet is available on model year 2019 and newer combine models. Integrated design can fold away on the left-hand side of the combine with a hinge at ground level, so the toolbox does not have to be completely removed from the machine. 117-L (4.1-cu ft) of storage on two decks. Compartment can be locked with a key.</i>	800.80
BPF11186		<b>Operator's Station</b> GreenStar and Gen 4 Cornerpost Bracket – S, W and T-Series Combines <i>Mounting bracket kit for Generation 4 display or 2630 display (bracket and hardware only).</i>	218.90
BXE11223		<b>Heated Floormat</b> <i>The Heated Floormat provides extra foot comfort when harvesting in cold climates. This will plug into the auxiliary power port to turn on/off.</i>	558.80
KXE10454		<b>Retrofit Kit for Foot Pegs</b> <i>Compatible with combines from Model Year 2012 to current production. Foot peg upgrade kit for improved comfort. Base equipment on combines (Model Year 2017 and newer) that order premium cab.</i>	198.91
BL15013		<b>Smoker Option</b> <i>Replaces accessory power connector with an ashtray and lighter. For S550, S600, and S700 Combines. Replaces accessory power connector with an ashtray and lighter.</i>	50.71
KXE10135		<b>Residue Disposal</b> <b>APC Corn Kit</b> <i>Convert APC tailboard for corn harvest. Kit includes 8 additional reinforced paddels for spreader unit. Note: Fits only on S Series combines (S670 - S690) from 0745100 (MY'12+)</i>	419.10
KXE10296		<b>Adjustable Finger Rakes</b> <i>New adjustable windrow rakes are designed to improve material flow and avoid plugging in that critical area. Customers can easily to change the opening of the rakes. Note: Only available for Premium Residue ( Vane tail board or Active Power Cast (APC) Tailboard Approx. Installation time: 2 hours.</i>	1,744.85
BXE10357		<b>Chopper Drive Shielding</b> <i>For MY15 and Newer S660, S670, S680, S690 Combines.</i>	570.90
KXE10303		<b>Corn Kit OSB Cover</b> <i>Kit includes reinforced top cover sheet required for corn harvest. Note: Fits only on S Series combines (S660/S760 - S690/S790) from 0745100 (MY'12+)</i>  <i>please refer to DTAC 99110 to get more details</i>	813.77
KXE10121		<b>Deflector - PowerCast™ Tailboard</b> <i>Kit includes seal that is required convert vane tailboard to PowerCast tailboard. Note: Fits only on S Series combines (S660 - S690) from 0745100 (MY'12+)</i>	219.96
AH210317		<b>Deflector Windrow Convergence Kit</b> <i>Used to enhance windrow for baling.</i>	977.94
KXE10148		<b>Distribution Kit - Standard Flex Residue</b> <i>Kit includes material feeding deflectors that get installed on feeding housing. Improves material flow into straw chopper and residue distribution as a result of uneven material coming from the discharge beater. This bundle will help to improve that distribution as it's moved into the residue system. Note: Fits only on S Series combines (S660 - S690) from 0745100 (MY'12+)</i>	425.58

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

**S770 Combine**  
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		<b>ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...</b>	
BXE10170		Extra-Fine-Cut Chopper with Advanced Power Cast Outlet	1,639.00
BXE10172		Fine Cut Chopper with Standard VTB Outlet <i>For MY14 and Older S660, S670, S680, S690 Combines.</i>	12,824.90
BXE10660		Fine Cut Chopper with Standard VTB Outlet <i>For MY15 and newer S660, S670, S680, S690, S760, S770, S780, S790 Combines.</i>	12,824.90
BXE10358		Flex Residue Straw Spreader with Integrated Chaff Spreading, In-Cab Variable, Single Speed Control <i>For MY15 and Newer S660, S670, S680, S690 Combines.</i>	7,789.10
BXE10181		Flex Residue Straw Spreader with Integrated Chaff Spreading, In-Cab Variable, Single Speed Control <i>For MY14 and Older S660, S670, S680, S690 Combines.</i>	7,789.10
BXE10363		Hydraulic Plus Electric for Advanced PowerCast™ Fine-Cut and Extra-Fine-Cut (FC and XFC) <i>Open Center Hydraulics (For MY15 and newer S660, S670).</i>	3,102.00
BXE10817		Hydraulic Plus Electric for Advanced PowerCast™ Fine-Cut and Extra-Fine-Cut (FC and XFC) <i>Closed Center Hydraulics (For MY15 and newer S680, S690, S780, S790).</i>	2,954.60
BXE10368		Hydraulic Plus Electric for Straw Spreaders: Dual-speed	3,784.00
BXE10366		Hydraulic Plus Electric for Straw Spreaders: Single Speed <i>Open Center Hydraulics. For MY15 and newer S650, S660, S670, S760, S770.</i>	1,692.90
BXE10365		Hydraulic Plus and Electric for PowerCast™ <i>Open Center Hydraulics (For MY15 and newer S660, S670).</i>	2,427.70
KXE10363		Knife Kit <i>Wing blades used on FC and XFC choppers.</i>	213.57
KXE10256		Knife Kit <i>Straight knives only used on XFC choppers.</i>	197.81
BXE10174		PowerCast™ Tailboard	6,453.70
AH219763		Premium Chopper Vane Kit for 7.6m (25 Ft.) Spread Width <i>Recommended for 7.6m Platforms. Reduces Spread Width from 9.0m (30 Ft.) to 7.6m (25 Ft.).</i>	340.48
BXE10179		Standard Deflectors	1,294.70
BXE10176		Standard Vane Manual Tailboard	4,328.50
KXE10287		Straw Chute Plugging Kit <i>Tough Crop Kit Gen II is available for you to solve plugging issues of the straw chute on Premium Residue machines during windrow mode in green or wet conditions. Base on MY18 and newer machines built from Zweibrücken Note: Only available for Premium Residue ( Vane tail board or Active Power Cast (APC) Tailboard Approx. Installation time: 20 hours.</i>	4,184.85
BXE10648		Straw Spreader Parts, Extra Wide, for use on Twin Disk, Wide Spread with Integrated Chaff Spreader <i>For spread width up to 12.19 m (40 Ft.).</i>	2,049.30
KXE10257		Straw chopper knife bushing kit <i>Includes 8 chopper bushings.</i>	68.19

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

**S770 Combine**  
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		<b>ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...</b>	
AH223773		XFC Chopper Vane Kit for 7.6m (25 Ft.) Spread Width <i>Recommended for 7.6m Platforms. Reduces Spread Width from 9.0m (30 Ft.) to 7.6m (25 Ft.).</i>	685.62
		<b>Separation</b>	
BXE10646		Heavy Duty Grate - Separator Covers (Set of 4) <i>Only use with HD welded frame separator grates. Used to reduce chaff load and/or alter distribution of material to cleaning shoe. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, S660, S670, S680, S690, S760, S770, S780, S790).</i>	152.90
BXE10645		Regular Separator Grate Covers (Set of 4) <i>Covers included in small grain combines and custom cutter corn machines. Used to reduce chaff load and/or alter distribution of material to cleaning shoe. Covers should not be installed during corn harvest. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, S650, S660, S670, S680, S690, S760, S770, S780, S790).</i>	152.90
KXE10347		Separator Kit - SEPARATOR KIT, BEATER, 8-WING TOUGH	5,107.34
		<b>Spacer</b>	
BH92134		101 mm (4 In.) Wheel Spacer <i>For 30 In. rows with 30.5 In. wide, 800 mm wide and 900mm wide tires. Requires 330 mm Ladder Extension. Not recommended with 76X50-32. For S550, S660, S670, S680, S690, and S700 Combines. For 30 In. rows with 30.5 In. wide, 800 mm wide and 900mm wide tires. Requires 330 mm Ladder Extension. Not recommended with 76X50-32. For S550, S660, S670, S680, S690, and S700 Combines. For 76.2 cm (30 In.) rows with 77.47 cm (30.5 In.) wide, 800 mm wide and 900 mm wide tyres. Requires 330 mm Ladder Extension. Not recommended with 76X50-32. For 76.2 cm (30 In.) rows with 77,47 cm (30.5 In.) wide, 800 mm wide and 900mm wide tyres. Requires 330 mm Ladder Extension. Not recommended with 76X50-32.</i>	782.10
BH92136		105-mm (4-in.) Axle Spacer <i>For 30 In. rows with 30.5 In. wide, 800 mm wide and 900 mm wide tires. 800 mm wide tires require 330 mm Ladder Extension. 900 mm wide tires require 1047 mm Ladder Extension. Not recommended with the 76X50-32.</i>	744.70
HXE71480		12 In. (300 mm) Axle Spacer	1,360.30
HXE71479		16 In. (400 mm) Axle Spacer	1,397.76
BH92139		165-mm (6.5-in.) Axle Spacer <i>Requires 1047 mm Ladder Extension and 1352 mm Length Ladder. Not recommended with the 76X50-32.</i>	965.80
BH92142		454-mm (18-in.) axle spacer <i>For 40 In. rows with 30.5 In. wide, 800 mm wide and 900 mm wide tires. Requires 1047 mm Ladder Extension. 76X50-32 requires 1455 Length Ladder, all other tires require 1352 Length Ladder.</i>	1,193.50
BH92131		50-mm (2-In.) wheel spacer <i>Requires 330 mm Ladder Extension. Not recommended with the 76X50-32. For S550, S660, S670, S680, S690, S760, S770, S780, S790 Combines. Requires 330 mm Ladder Extension. Not recommended with the 76X50-32.</i>	233.20
BXE11156		Bearing support for drive shaft bundle <i>This attachment includes mounting parts to install John Deere tracks on all S770-S790 MY19+ T and S Series that are tracks ready or tracks prepared. The Attachment is offered as factory bypack and aftermarket.</i>	851.40

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

**S770 Combine**  
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		<b>ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...</b>	
BXE10980		Driveshaft Bundle for 24" Tracks <i>This attachment is needed for factory by pack and aftermarket retrofit to install John Deere 24" tracks on all S770-S790 S Series w/ 0 mm Axle Spacer (MY19+) that are tracks prepared or tracks ready.</i>	2,594.91
BXE10981		Driveshaft Bundle for 24" or 30" Tracks <i>This attachment is needed for factory by pack and aftermarket retrofit to install John Deere 24" or 30" tracks on all S770-S790 S Series w/ 65 mm Axle Spacer (MY19+) that are tracks prepared or tracks ready. Tracks will be mounted on 3 m center spacing which enables CTF.</i>	2,062.71
BXE10982		Driveshaft Bundle for 36" Tracks <i>This attachment is needed for factory by pack and aftermarket retrofit to install John Deere 36" tracks on all S770-S790 S Series w/ 394 mm Axle Spacer (MY19+) that are tracks prepared or tracks ready.</i>	2,336.75
BH84580		Driveshaft bundle, S-Series w/ no axle spacer <i>This attachment is needed for factory by pack and aftermarket retrofit to install John Deere 24' tracks on all S770-S790 S Series (MY19+) that are tracks prepared or tracks ready.</i>	1,032.90
BH81747		Parts Assembly - Box of Final Drive Axle Extensions <i>Includes all attaching hardware for axle spacers. For S550, S660, S670, S680, S690, S760, S770, S780, S790 Combines. Includes all attaching hardware for axle spacers.</i>	168.30

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

---

**S770 Combine**  
Continued

---

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

---

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS**  
**JOHN DEERE COMBINES**

---

**S780 Combine**  
Equipment for Base Machine

**S780**

PREMIUM OPERATOR'S CAB:  
Pressurized Cab with HVAC ClimaTrak  
Premium Storage Package  
Premium operators seat  
Actively Cooled Refrigeration Unit  
Windshield Wiper (2-Blades) with Washer Dual  
Tilt-Telescoping Steering Column  
Seat with Air Suspension  
Training Seat  
Foot Rests (Premium Cab only)  
Driver and Training Seat Belts  
Service Lights Beacon lights  
Pull-down front sunshade 3-Position Pivoting  
Operator's Ladder  
Two adjustable heated cab mounted mirrors  
Large Cup Holders  
Auxiliary Power Outlet Strip  
Business Band Radio Pre-wire Basic Radio Package  
AM/FM Stereo Radio  
Antenna and two speakers  
Auxiliary input jack  
USB Charging Ports  
CommandArm

**CONTROLS AND INSTRUMENTATION:**

Interactive Combine Adjustment  
Electro-Hydraulic Controlled header and separator controls  
Dial-A-Speed (Automatic Reel Speed Control)  
Header Reverser with Reel Reverse Feature  
Generation 4 CommandCenter 10 In. Color Display  
4600 Processor  
Combine/header/engine information  
Diagnostic and calibrations  
Machine optimization  
Folding grain tank extensions fold/unfold (if equipped)  
TouchSet (Automatic Combine Adjustment)  
Harvest Monitor AutoTrac Ready Wiring Harness and Steering Components with Harvest Monitor System  
Reconfigurable controls  
JDLink capable (subscription not included)  
Hydrostatic Ground Speed Control Handle with Integral Buttons for:  
AutoTrac Resume button  
Reel Height and Fore/Aft Remote  
Reel Control or Feederhouse  
Backshaft Speed  
2-Speed Header Raise and Lower  
Lateral Tilt Feederhouse Control  
3-Position Header Height and reel resume  
5-Position Unloading Auger Swing and Unloading Auger Engage Controls  
Quick-Stop Header/Unloading Auger Disengage Switch  
Draper Variable Belt Speed In-Cab Control  
TouchSet (Automatic Combine Adjustment) includes:  
Full Automatic Adjustment or Individual  
Remote Adjustment for Rotor Speed, Concave Spacing, Cleaning Fan RPM, Chaffer/Sieve element opening  
GreenStar Harvest Monitoring (Yield and Moisture)  
Multi-Function CommandTouch Cornerpost Display with:  
Engine Power Meter  
Engine RPM  
Fuel level and temperature gauge  
Deck plate and dial-a-speed display  
Transmission gear or range indicator  
Lateral Tilt Feederhouse indicator  
VisionTrak Grain Loss and tailings monitor  
Active Header Control and Header Float Display  
Exhaust filter cleaning indicator  
Header Control Package Includes:  
3-Position Header Height Resume, Reel Resume, Active Header float system  
Header Height Sensing System  
**LIGHTING:**

Standard lighting package  
Overhead work lights (four)  
High beam driving lights (two)  
Low beam driving lights (two)  
Grain Tank and Unloading Auger Lamps (two)  
Warning and Tail Lamps with Integral Turn Signals (four)  
Rotating beacon lights (three)  
SideFinder Lights (two)  
Cleaning Shoe Lights  
Exit Lighting Rear Residue Discharge Lights (two)  
Stubble Lights (two)  
Deceleration Warning  
**FEEDERHOUSE:**  
Heavy-Duty Feederhouse (3060)  
17 Degree Fore/Aft Adjustable front tilt frame  
Heavy-Duty Reverser with Push Button  
Electro-Hydraulic Shift Engagement  
Single-Point Electric Hydraulic Hookup and Latching System  
2-Speed Feeder Chain  
Stone Trap with Manual Dump  
**THRESHING AND SEPARATING:**  
TriStream Rotor Threshing Technology  
762 mm Diameter (30 in.) Feeding and threshing section  
838 mm Diameter (33 in.) Separating Section  
Total Rotor Length of 3168 mm (124.7 in.)  
15 Grain Threshing Elements  
Standard Feed Accelerator 10-Wing 420 mm (17 in.) Diameter with 30 serrated wear strips  
Two speed drive: 440/800 rpm (corn/grain)  
Separator Drive  
210-1000 RPM Dual-Range Posi-Torq  
Discharge Beater and Grate  
Five wing discharge beater with 10 wear strips (Tri-Stream)  
Cast Finger  
Discharge Beater Grate 0.36 sq m total area  
Discharge Beater Grate 0.36 sq m total area  
Discharge Beater Grate 0.45 sq m total area (rice package)  
Radial Pin Clutch  
Three Concave Sections 1.1 sq m total area Round Bar Concave (corn)  
**CLEANING:**  
2-Stage S-Series Cleaning System has:  
12 Blades 500 mm Diameter (20 in.)  
Dual Discharge Cleaning Fan  
Deep Tooth Remote Adjustable Chaffer and Sieve (corn)  
General Purpose Remote Adjustable Chaffer and Sieve (small grain/rice)  
Separator Air Discharge Chute Agitators  
**GRAIN HANDLING:**  
400 bu (14,100L) Grain Tank  
3.8 (135L) bu per sec (average), Unloading System with 22.5 ft Unloading Auger  
Manual Folding Grain Tank Loading Auger/Extensions  
Extended wear grain handling system (rice)  
**RESIDUE MANAGEMENT:**  
Wing Blade Wide-Spread, Fine Cut, 2-Speed Chopper with Integrated Chaff Spreader and single-point adjustable knife bank  
**ENGINE:**  
John Deere 6 Cylinder 6135H (13.5L)  
Rated Speed at 2100 rpm  
Rated Power "ECE R120"(kw/hp) 353/473  
Power Boost@Rated Speed(kw/hp) 37/50  
Rate power@100(kw/hp) 378/507  
Peak power@200(kw/hp) 402/540  
PowerTech Plus Diesel Engine Technology with turbocharger and air-air aftercooler  
Electronically Controlled Fuel Injection and fuel shutoff  
200 amp Alternator  
330g (1250L) Fuel Tank

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES**

**S780 Combine  
Continued**

<p>Rotary Screen Air Intake with Vacuum Pickup Automatically Tensioned Poly-V Accessory Drive Belts Standard Capacity Engine Pre-Cleaner and air cleaner filter system High Capacity Wide Spaced Tube Radiator Composite Styling with Air Scoop Export Compliant Power unit. (Export only except Mexico) <b>WHEELS AND DRIVES:</b> Drive Wheels and Tires Steering Wheels and Tires Speed Hydrostatic Ground Drive System ProDrive Transmission with Harvest Smart Feedrate Control Heavy-Duty Final Drive Adjustable Rear Axle with Heavy-Duty Spindles <b>HYDRAULICS:</b> Closed Center Hydraulic System Proportional Header Height, Reel and spreader speed control High Capacity (45 gpm) System and Single Piece Integral Valve Assembly Header Suspension System Reel Fore/Aft Hydraulics 202 kW CommandTouch Multi-Speed Drive System - Heavy-Duty Tilt Cylinder - 90 mm (3.50 in.) Lift Cylinders <b>SERVICEABILITY:</b></p>	<p>Full Composite Flip-Open Side Shields Central Lube Charts Easy Access Lube Banks Hydraulic Diagnostic Receptacles Steel Tool Box with Tray Battery Storage Container to Ground Level - Extend Battery Posts and Cut-Off Switch <b>MISCELLANEOUS:</b> One 10-lb Type ABC Fire Extinguisher (front mounted) One 2.5 gal. Water Fire Extinguisher. Shipped empty, requires filling at pre-delivery. (rear mounted) Independent Hydraulic Brakes Park Brake Back Up Alarm Composite Styling with Air Scoop CAN-BUS Electronic On-Board Communication System with Solid State Power Distribution Centers Temporary Surface Rust/Corrosion Protection (Export Only)  LESS HEADER EQUIPMENT</p>
--	---

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

**BASE MACHINE**

*East Moline, Illinois.*

323GH	S780 Combine <i>For Combine and Header Compatibility, please utilize the Compatibility Tool available in the Value Selling Navigator.</i>	560,668.00
-------	--	------------

**DESTINATION**

*If additional languages for Operator's Manuals are required, order online from <http://techpubs.deere.com/>.*

0202	<b>North America</b> USA <i>Includes Final Tier 4 Certified Engine.</i>	1,309.00
0184	Canada <i>Includes Final Tier 4 Certified Engine.</i>	1,309.00

**OPERATOR'S MANUAL**

0409	English <i>Canada and United States will receive text labels, all other countries will receive pictorial labels.</i>	In Base Price
------	---	---------------

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

**S780 Combine**  
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
<b>OPERATOR'S MANUAL ...Continued...</b>			
<i>To meet language requirements, all machines with a destination of Canada - Quebec require French Language. Option 0413 or 0444 should be selected to meet the legal requirement.</i>			
0413		French <i>Canada and United States will receive translated French text labels; all other countries will receive pictorial labels.</i>	No Added Cost
0444		French and English	No Added Cost
0437		Spanish <i>United States will receive translated Spanish text labels; all other countries will receive pictorial labels.</i>	No Added Cost
<b>ENGINE EMISSION LEVEL SELECTION</b>			
7015		Final Tier 4 Certified Engine	In Base Price
<b>VALUE PACKAGES</b>			
<i>All crop packages include the following high moisture performance enhancements:</i>			
<i>- 10-wing feed accelerator</i>			
<i>- Feeder House chain slats installed with the non-serrated side in the leading direction</i>			
<i>- Lower feed-plate assembly with a stronger latch</i>			
<i>- Deep tooth chaffer machines have a closed design for the rear 13 lowers</i>			
0504		General Purpose Regular Wear Package <i>Includes: Separator Grate Covers.</i>	In Base Price
<i>Requires: TriStream Rotor Regular Wear Densepack Ready code 4882, Dyna-Flo Plus Cleaning Shoe General Purpose Chaffer and Sieve with TouchSet code 4832.</i>			
0505		General Purpose Extended Wear Package <i>Includes: Separator Grate Covers.</i>	No Added Cost
<i>Requires: TriStream Rotor Configuration Extended Wear Densepack Ready code 4883, Dyna-Flo Plus Cleaning Shoe General Purpose Chaffer and Sieve with TouchSet code 4832.</i>			
0506		Coarse Grain Package <i>Requires: TriStream Rotor Regular Wear Densepack Ready code 4882, Dyna-Flo Plus Cleaning Shoe Deep Tooth Adjustable Chaffer and Bottom Sieve with TouchSet code 4834. Includes additional components to optimize grain quality in high moisture corn. Not available with code 848A</i>	No Added Cost
0507		Small Grains Package <i>Includes: Separator Grate Covers, Small Grain/Rice Cleaning Shoe code 848A.</i>	No Added Cost
<i>Requires: Variable Stream Rotor Configuration Regular Wear code 4885, Dyna-Flo Plus Cleaning Shoe General Purpose Chaffer and Sieve with TouchSet code 4832, and Adjustable Front Chaffer code 8498. Not available with code 848A</i>			
0518		Small Tough Grains Regular Wear Package <i>Includes: Active Concave Isolation code 8497, Heavy Duty Separator Grates with Interrupter Bars code 8499, Full-Travel Feeder House Drum, Separator Grate Covers, Small Grain/Rice Cleaning Shoe code 848A, and Adjustable Front Chaffer code 8498.</i>	7,677.00
<i>Requires: Variable Stream Rotor Configuration Regular Wear code 4885, Dyna-Flo Plus Cleaning Shoe General Purpose Chaffer and Sieve with TouchSet code 4832.</i>			

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS**  
**JOHN DEERE COMBINES**

**S780 Combine**  
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
<b>VALUE PACKAGES ...Continued...</b>			
0508		<p>Small Tough Grains Extended Wear Package  <i>Includes: Active Concave Isolation code 8497, Full-Travel Feeder House Drum, Heavy Duty Separator Grates with Interrupter Bars code 8499, Separator Grate Covers, Small Grain/Rice Cleaning Shoe code 848A, and Adjustable Front Chaffer code 8498.</i></p> <p><i>Requires: Variable Stream Rotor Configuration Extended Wear code 4886, Dyna-Flo Plus Cleaning Shoe General Purpose Chaffer and Sieve with TouchSet code 4832.</i></p>	7,677.00
0510		<p>Rice Package  <i>Includes: Tine Fast Feed Accelerator, Comb Floor, Heavy Duty Separator Grates with Interrupter Bars code 8499, Rice Densepack Tines, Small Grains/Rice Cleaning Shoe code 848A.</i></p> <p><i>Requires: Rice Extended Wear Variable Stream Rotor Configuration code 4886, Dyna-Flo Plus Cleaning Shoe General Purpose Chaffer and Sieve with TouchSet code 4832, and Extended Wear Grain Handling code 5234.</i></p>	No Added Cost
0511		<p>Tough Rice Package  <i>Includes: Tine Fast Feed Accelerator, Comb Floor, Heavy Duty Separator Grates with Interrupter Bars code 8499, Rice Densepack Tines, Active Concave Isolation code 8497, and Small Grains/Rice Cleaning Shoe code 848A.</i></p> <p><i>Requires: Rice Extended Wear Variable Stream Rotor Configuration code 4886, Dyna-Flo Plus Cleaning Shoe General Purpose Chaffer and Sieve with TouchSet code 4832, and Extended Wear Grain Handling code 5234.</i></p>	7,418.00
0598		Custom Configuration	No Added Cost
<b>OPERATOR'S STATION</b>			
1121		<p>Premium Cab  <i>Includes Premium Storage Package, Service Package Lighting code 8139, Actively Cooled Refrigeration Unit, Dual Tilt Steering Column with Foot Rests, Electric Adjust Heated mirrors, &amp; Enhanced Cab Styling.</i></p>	In Base Price
<b>RADIO</b>			
1412		<p>Basic Radio Package  <i>Bosch AM/FM stereo radio, USB and auxiliary input located at radio, remote controls, two speakers and external antenna. Only available with Premium Cab code 1121.</i></p>	In Base Price
1415		<p>Premium Radio  <i>Radio is XM ready - XM functionality can be upgraded by purchasing the XM antenna hardware via your local John Deere dealer.</i></p> <p><i>Includes: AM/FM Stereo, MP3 file support via USB port, remote controls, USB port in right hand storage console, auxiliary input jack located in right hand storage console, Bluetooth capable including microphone, integrated Bluetooth phone book connection through CommandCenter, Audio-Streaming with compatible Bluetooth devices, two Speakers, sub woofer, and external antenna.</i></p> <p><i>Only available with Premium Cab code 1121.  For XM radio functionality, requires KXE10497 - XM Antenna Kit as a field installed bundle .  This bundle is compatible with all XM ready harvesting cabs, MY2018 and newer.</i></p>	381.00
<b>SEAT</b>			
1223		<p>Premium Cloth Seat with Swivel  <i>Premium cloth operator and instructor seats; operator seat includes air suspension. Also includes fore aft and lateral attenuation, height adjustment, &amp; backrest plus armrest</i></p>	In Base Price

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS**  
**JOHN DEERE COMBINES**

**S780 Combine**  
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
<b>SEAT ...Continued...</b>			
<i>adjustment. Seat swivel capability (7.5° left and 15° right).</i>			
<i>Only available with Premium Cab code 1121.</i>			
1224		Premium Leather Seat with Swivel <i>Includes all features of the Premium Cloth Seat with Swivel capability (7.5° left and 15° right). In addition, includes leather covered operator and instructor seat, heated and ventilated operator seat and leather wrapped steering wheel.</i>  <i>Only available with Premium Cab code 1121.</i>	2,411.00
<hr/>			
<b>LIGHTING</b>			
1360		Standard Lighting <i>Includes eight cab roof mounted halogen lights: four overhead work lights, two high beam &amp; two low beam driving lights.</i>	In Base Price
1370		Standard Lighting and Header Extremity Lights <i>Includes Standard Lighting plus two halogen lights mounted on the lower cab fascia.</i>	174.00
1379		LED Lighting Package & Header Extremity Lights <i>Includes eight cab roof mounted lights: four overhead LED work lights, two halogen high beam &amp; two halogen low beam driving lights. Plus two halogen lights mounted on the lower cab fascia.</i>	4,086.00
<hr/>			
<b>CONNECTIVITY HARDWARE</b>			
183E		Premium Plus 4G MTG - Subscription Not Included <i>Includes integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, Modular Telematics Gateway (MTG) 4G LTE and Ethernet harnesses. Ethernet harnesses may vary per configuration.</i>  <i>Requires subscription for JDLINK functionality. Subscription availability through dealers that meet New Model Qualification requirements.</i> <i>Available for customers who do not choose to use the JDLINK service and dealers who do not meet New Model Qualification requirements.</i>	In Base Price
<hr/>			
<b>CONNECTIVITY SUBSCRIPTION</b>			
185E		JDLINK Connect - 5 year subscription <i>Includes a 50 hour JDLINK Access + RDA temporary subscription, 5 year JDLINK Connect subscription. Features subject to country availability. See the Value Selling Navigator for details.</i>  <i>Activation will expire after two years of order date if not activated in StellarSupport</i>  <i>Use of this service, and all rights and obligations of John Deere and the Customer (as identified in the applicable agreement), are governed by the terms and conditions outlined in the applicable Services and Software agreements available at <a href="http://www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements">www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements</a>. If these terms and conditions are not agreeable do not proceed and do not use the service.</i> <i>Only available through dealers that meet New Model Qualification requirements.</i>	In Base Price
<hr/>			
<b>RECEIVER</b>			
1880		Less Receiver	In Base Price
1881		StarFire 6000 Receiver - SF1	3,895.00

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS**  
**JOHN DEERE COMBINES**

**S780 Combine**  
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		<p><b>RECEIVER ...Continued...</b> Provides access to the no-charge SF1 differential correction signal. SF1 provides +/- 15 cm (+/- 6 in) horizontal pass-to-pass accuracy. See Value Selling Navigator for additional information.</p> <p>Activation will expire after two years of order date if not activated in StellarSupport</p>	
1882		<p>StarFire 6000 Receiver - SF3 Ready Includes a StarFire 6000 SF3 Ready Activation. SF3 provides +/- 3 cm (1.2 in) horizontal pass-to-pass accuracy with in-season repeatability (where applicable). An SF3 Subscription is required to use SF3 differential corrections. Purchase through <a href="http://www.StellarSupport.com">www.StellarSupport.com</a>. See Value Selling Navigator for additional information.</p> <p>Activation will expire after two years of order date if not activated in StellarSupport</p>	7,895.00
1883		<p>StarFire 6000 Receiver - SF3 with 1 year SF3 Subscription Includes a StarFire 6000 SF3 Ready Activation and 1 Year SF3 Subscription. SF3 provides +/- 3 cm (1.2 in) horizontal pass-to-pass accuracy with in-season repeatability (where applicable). See Value Selling Navigator for additional information.</p> <p>Activation will expire after two years of order date if not activated in StellarSupport</p>	8,945.00
1884		<p>StarFire 6000 Receiver - SF3 and RTK Radio not included. Includes a StarFire 6000 SF3 Ready Activation and StarFire 6000 RTK Ready Activation. RTK provides +/- 2.5 cm (1 in) horizontal pass-to-pass accuracy with long-term repeatability. RTK functionality requires access to differential corrections from an RTK base station and additional hardware or subscriptions may be required. See Value Selling Navigator for additional information.</p> <p>Activation will expire after two years of order date if not activated in StellarSupport</p>	11,395.00
<b>DISPLAY HARDWARE</b>			
1911		<p>Gen 4 4600 CommandCenter Includes 4600 processor and single 26.4 cm (10.4 in) touchscreen display. Processor equipped with CommandCenter controls and 4 video inputs included. AutoTrac, Documentation and Data Sync included.</p> <p>Activation will expire after two years of order date if not activated in StellarSupport</p>	In Base Price
1913		<p>Gen 4 4600 CommandCenter with Extended Monitor Includes 4600 processor with a 26.4 cm (10.4 in) display and a 26.4 cm (10.4 in) Gen 4 Extended monitor. Processor equipped with CommandCenter controls and 4 video inputs. Gen 4 Extended Monitor includes A-post bracket, and 2 meter (78 in) cable. AutoTrac, Documentation and Data Sync included.</p> <p>Activation will expire after two years of order date if not activated in StellarSupport</p>	1,500.00
<b>DISPLAY APPLICATION</b>			
All options include non-transferable AutoTrac, Data Sync and Documentation on the integrated Gen 4 CommandCenter.			
1950		Less Application	In Base Price
196C		<p>Gen 4 4600 CommandCenter Premium Activation 3.0 Includes non-transferrable Section Control, AutoTrac RowSense and In-Field Data Sharing applications on the Gen 4 4600 CommandCenter. Activation is only available with a 4600 Processor. System accuracy is dependent on the StarFire receiver signal accuracy.</p>	2,750.00

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES**

**S780 Combine  
Continued**

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
<b>DISPLAY APPLICATION ...Continued...</b>			
<i>Activation will expire after two years of order date if not activated in StellarSupport</i>			
196H		<p>Gen 4 4600 CommandCenter Automation Activation 3.0 Includes non-transferable Premium Activation 3.0, Gen 4 Machine Sync, and applications on a 4600 Gen 4 CommandCenter. System accuracy is dependent on the StarFire receiver signal accuracy.</p> <p><i>Additional antenna kit required for combines to use Gen 4 Machine Sync. This kit can be purchased as a field install option code 9199.</i></p> <p><i>Activation will expire after two years of order date if not activated in StellarSupport</i></p>	4,250.00
<hr/>			
<b>MACHINE OPTIMIZATION TECHNOLOGY</b>			
1739		<p>Base Features Includes Interactive Combine Adjustment, Touch Set, VisionTrak, Harvest Smart, and Engine Speed Management. Digital Tools: John Deere Connect Mobile, John Deere Operations Center, MyOperations App, Remote view and adjust of combine settings in MyOperations App Harvest Smart and Engine Speed Management only included with code 2020 (ProDrive). Engine Speed Management only available with FT4 engines.</p>	In Base Price
1741		<p>Base Features PLUS Active Terrain Adjustment Base features PLUS Active Terrain Adjustment. Includes Interactive Combine Adjustment, Touch Set, VisionTrak, Harvest Smart, and Engine Speed Management. Digital Tools: John Deere Connect Mobile, John Deere Operations Center, MyOperations App, Remote view and adjust of combine settings in MyOperations App Harvest Smart and Engine Speed Management only included with code 2020 (ProDrive). Engine Speed Management only available with FT4 engines.</p>	3,464.00
1742		<p>Combine Advisor Package Base Features PLUS Active Terrain Adjustment, Auto Maintain and ActiveVision Cameras and the Integrated Combine Adjustment 2 (ICA2) application. Also includes Interactive Combine Adjustment, Touch Set, VisionTrak, Harvest Smart, and Engine Speed Management. Digital Tools: John Deere Connect Mobile, John Deere Operations Center, MyOperations App, Remote view and adjust of combine settings in MyOperations App Harvest Smart and Engine Speed Management only included with code 2020 (ProDrive). Engine Speed Management only available with FT4 engines.</p>	10,556.00
<hr/>			
<b>HARVEST INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY</b>			
1172		<p>ActiveYield PLUS Moisture and Yield Sensors Includes moisture and mass flow sensors. ActiveYield is only compatible with corn, soybeans, wheat, canola, barley and rice. ActiveYield requires a StarFire 3000 or StarFire 6000 receiver. Available on an S760 with Manual Grain Tank Extensions code 5371 only for MY19+ machines.</p>	In Base Price
<hr/>			
<b>FEEDERHOUSE TILT SELECTION</b>			
3031		<p><b>Level Land Feederhouse - Fixed Speed with Reverser</b> 110kW Fixed Speed Drive - 3.15 In. (80 mm) Lift Cylinders 110kW High Torque Fixed Speed Drive System, LevelLand 25ft-30ft Auger Platforms 25ft-35ft Draper Platforms Belt Pickup Platforms.</p>	-28,512.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

**S780 Combine**  
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
<b>FEEDERHOUSE TILT SELECTION ...Continued...</b>			
3055		<b>Lateral Tilt Feederhouse - Fixed Speed with Reverser</b> 110kW Fixed Speed Drive - Hydraulic Fore Aft Tilt - 3.15 In. (80 mm) Lift Cylinders 110 kw Fixed Speed Drive w/ Fore Aft Tilt, Lateral Tilt, Heavy Duty Dual Tilt Cylinders, hyd. Fore Aft Tilt 25ft-35ft Auger Platforms 25ft-40ft Draper Platforms Corn heads: Non-Stalkmaster 12-rows and less, Stalkmaster 8-row and less. Belt Pickup Platforms.	-17,385.00
3064		110kw Fixed Speed Drive - Hydraulic Fore Aft Tilt - 3.50 In. (90 mm) Lift Cylinders 110kw Fixed Speed Drive w/ Fore Aft Tilt, Lateral Tilt, Heavy Duty Dual Tilt Cylinders, hyd. Fore Aft Tilt 25ft-40ft Auger Platforms 25ft-45ft Draper Platforms Corn heads: Non-Stalkmaster 12-rows and less, Stalkmaster 8-row and less. Belt Pickup Platforms.	-16,107.00
3063		<b>Lateral Tilt Feederhouse - Variable Speed with Reverser</b> 202kw Five Speed Drive - Hydraulic Fore Aft Tilt - 3.50 In. (90 mm) Lift Cylinders 202kw CommandTouch Five-Speed Drive System, Lateral Tilt, Dual-tilt Cylinders, hyd. Fore Aft Tilt, requires ProDrive code 2020 25ft-40ft Auger Platforms 25ft-45ft Draper Platforms Corn heads: Non-Stalkmaster 18-rows and less, Stalkmaster 18-row and less Belt Pickup Platforms.	In Base Price
<b>ROTOR TYPE</b>			
<i>Wear type will include separator and concaves.</i>			
4882		TriStream Rotor Configuration Regular Wear (Densepack Ready) <i>Recommended for Corn, Soybeans, and General Purpose Grains.</i>	In Base Price
4883		TriStream Rotor Configuration Extended Wear (Densepack Ready) <i>Recommended for Corn, Soybeans, and General Purpose Grains.</i>	2,241.00
4884		<b>Custom Cutter's Extended Wear Separation and Concave Package</b> <i>Includes: Extended Wear (Thick Skin) Tri- Stream Rotor, Extended Wear Threshing Elements, Separator Tines and Rotor Top Covers. Also includes: 20 Separator Grate Covers and Extended Wear Round Bar Concaves for field installation. Requires Dyna-Flo Plus Cleaning Shoe General Purpose Chaffer and Sieve with TouchSet code 4832 and Factory Installed Small Wire Concave code 4300.</i>	8,723.00
4885		Variable Stream Rotor Configuration Regular Wear <i>Recommended for Straw Quality, Rice, and High Capacity Small Grain Handling. Includes: Conical Top Covers, Adjustable Separator Vanes, Rear Flighting Discharge.</i>	2,164.00
4886		Variable Stream Rotor Configuration Extended Wear <i>Recommended for Straw Quality, Rice, and High Capacity Small Grain Handling. Includes: Conical Top Covers, Adjustable Separator Vanes, Rear Flighting Discharge. Only available with extended wear concave codes 4340, 4300, &amp; 4302.</i>	4,041.00
<b>CHAFFER AND SIEVE</b>			
4832		Dyna-Flo Plus Cleaning Shoe General Purpose Dual Adjust Chaffer and Sieve with TouchSet (Electric Shoe Adjust) <i>Includes: Separator Grate Covers (set of 20) code 9486.</i>	In Base Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

**S780 Combine**  
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
<b>CHAFFER AND SIEVE ...Continued...</b>			
4834		Dyna-Flo Plus Cleaning Shoe Deep Tooth Adjustable Chaffer and Bottom Sieve with TouchSet (Electric Shoe Adjust) <i>Not recommended for use in food corn, popcorn or small grains. Includes additional components to optimize grain quality in high moisture corn. Available with codes 4880, 4882, 4883, 4884</i>	No Added Cost
<b>CONCAVES AND THRESHING</b>			
<i>Wear type of factory installed concaves is determined by wear type of rotor selection. For specific recommended crop applications for each of the three type concaves offered, refer to the Value Selling Navigator.</i>			
4340		Round Bar Concave	In Base Price
4300		Small Wire Concave	514.00
4302		Large Wire Concave	370.00
4325		Kondex Revolution Small Grains Concaves <i>Includes two half-width MaxThresh extended wear concaves for the first section and two John Deere small wire concaves for the second and third sections. Recommended for tough threshing small grains and can reduce the need for cover plates. Not a recommended setup for grains such as corn and soybeans.</i>	1,782.00
4366		Kondex Revolution Coarse Grains Concaves <i>Includes two half-width (1 MaxThresh, 1 MaxRound) extended wear half-width concaves for the first section, and two John Deere round bar concaves for the second and third sections. Recommended when more aggressive threshing is needed in corn and soybeans. Not a recommended setup for small grains such as canola and wheat.</i>	1,440.00
<b>GRAIN HANDLING WEAR PACKAGE</b>			
5232		Regular Wear Grain Handling System	In Base Price
5234		Extended Wear Grain Handling System <i>Includes: Extended Wear, Stainless Steel Clean Grain Elevator, Stainless Steel Grain Tank Charge Housing, Stainless Steel Grain Tank Loading Auger Housing, Heavy Duty Grain Tank Cross Auger, and Vertical Unloading Auger.</i>	4,824.00
<b>GRAIN TANK EXTENSIONS AND COVERS</b>			
5371		Manual Grain Tank Extensions, LESS Covers	In Base Price
5373		Power Folding Grain Tank Covers	6,050.00
<b>UNLOADING AUGER</b>			
5424		22.5 Ft. (6.9M) 1-Piece Unloading Auger	In Base Price
5425		22.5 Ft. (6.9M) Power Folding Unloading Auger	6,739.00
5427		22.5 Ft. (6.9M) 1-Piece Perforated Unloading Auger	591.00
5428		26 Ft. (7.9M) Unloading Auger <i>Recommended for Platforms up to 40 Ft. and Corn Heads up to 16-rows 30 In.</i>	2,747.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

**S780 Combine**  
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
<b>UNLOADING AUGER ...Continued...</b>			
5431		26 Ft. (7.9M) Power Folding Unloading Auger	9,487.00
5432		28.5 Ft. (8.7M) Unloading Auger	4,707.00
<b>RUST PROTECTION</b>			
5600		Temporary Surface Rust/Corrosion Protection <i>Recommended for protection from road salt corrosion in winter months.</i>  <i>Required for countries other than US/CA/MX</i>	342.00
5601		Less Temporary Surface Rust/Corrosion Protection <i>Only available for US/CA/MX.</i>	In Base Price
<b>RESIDUE DISPOSAL</b>			
<b>Deluxe Residue</b>			
<i>Includes: Fine Cut Chopper - 2-Speed Chopper drive with Neutral, Integrated Chaff Spreader.</i>			
5752		Deluxe Residue - Manual Adjust Vane Tailboard <i>Recommended for platforms 30 ft and less.</i>	In Base Price
5756		Deluxe Residue - In-cab operator controlled PowerCast Powered Tailboard with Wind Compensation <i>Recommended for platforms 30 ft and greater. Includes Auto Swap with Wind Compensation.</i>	8,454.00
<b>Premium Residue</b>			
<i>Includes: 2-Speed Chopper with Neutral - Drop straw/spread chaff, Chop/spread straw and chaff, Integrated Chaff Spreader.</i>			
5758		Premium Residue - In-cab operator controlled Advanced PowerCast powered tailboard with Wind Compensation <i>Includes: 2-speed Fine Cut Chopper (44 knives), Auto Swap with Wind Compensation, Integrated Chaff Spreader with Overshot Beater, Chop Straw &amp; Spread Chaff or Drop Straw &amp; Spread Chaff. Recommended for Platforms 30 ft and greater. Not recommended if a majority of your harvested crop is corn. If used in corn, it is recommended to install KXE10135 and KXE10147.</i>	10,738.00
<b>Straw Spreaders</b>			
5722		Twin Disc Straw Spreader with Integrated Chaff Spreader and Variable Speed Control <i>Recommended for Platforms 30 ft or greater.</i>	-7,522.00
5724		Wide Spread Twin Disc Straw Spreader with Integrated Chaff Spreader, Barrier Hoops, In-cab Independent Disk Speed <i>Recommended for Platforms 30 ft to 40 ft.</i>	-5,496.00
<b>TRANSMISSION</b>			
2020		ProDrive Transmission with Harvest Smart Feedrate Control	In Base Price
<b>TRACKS READY AXLE</b>			
6801		Tracks Ready Axle	In Base Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

**S780 Combine**  
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
<b>TRACKS READY AXLE ...Continued...</b>			
<i>Not available with 3-Speed Transmission Electric Shift and Electric Brake code 2012.</i>			
<hr/>			
<b>DRIVE WHEELS, TIRES, AND TRACKS</b>			
<i>Refer to the Value Selling Navigator compatibility section for wheel, track &amp; axle spacing, ballast recommendations and detailed header compatibility information.</i>			
<i>Additional spacer sizes are available as 9XXX field installed codes.</i>			
<i>For tire preference choice see "Attachments - Order as Desired", "Tire Brand Preference" listing.</i>			
<i>-If only one tire brand is listed then code 9660 (No Brand Preference) is required.</i>			
<i>-If a tire preference code is NOT chosen, then code 9660 (No Brand Preference) is assumed and the brand is determined by the factory.</i>			
<i>-Steering tires brand preference is determined by drive tire and brand preference choice.</i>			
<i>-For road homologation please check your local road homologation and contact your responsible authorities.</i>			
6734		650/85R38 R1W Duals 173A8 <i>Available with steering tire code 6634, 6640, 6643, 6646, 6678, 6664, 6675, or 6676. Available in Firestone, Goodyear, MITAS, or Michelin.</i>	12,434.00
6751		520/85R42 R2 Duals (Firestone or Goodyear) <i>Firestone brand is 165A8 and Goodyear brand is 162A8. Available with steering tire code 6634, 6643, 6646, 6664, 6676, or 6678.</i>	6,500.00
6756		580/85R42 R1W Duals 166A8 (Goodyear, Firestone, or Mitas) <i>Available with steering tire code 6634, 6643, 6646, 6664, 6676, or 6678.</i>	8,980.00
6762		IF520/85R42 CFO R1W 169B Duals (Goodyear) <i>Available with steering tire code 6634, 6643, 6676, or 6678.</i>	12,096.00
6764		VF 520/85 R42 CFO 177A8 Duals <i>Available with steering tire code 6634, 6646, or 6664. Tire will be delivered with no homologation. Available only in Firestone.</i>	17,480.00
6766		IF900/65R32 CFO R2 191A8 (Goodyear) <i>Available with steering tire code 6634, 6643, 6676, or 6678.</i>	2,042.00
6769		LSW1250/35R46 195D R2 (Goodyear)	18,636.00
6780		LSW1100/45R46 195D R1W (Goodyear) <i>Available with steering tire options 6634, 6643, 6676 or 6678.</i>	10,826.00
6788		LSW 800/55R46 R1W 190D (Goodyear) <i>Available with steering tire options 6620, 6634, 6638, 6643, or 6676.</i>	108.00
671B		Tracks Complete Combine with 30 in. Track Belt <i>Requires Code 2020 - ProDrive Transmission. Includes 16 degree, 1455mm (57.3 in.) medium length ladder with dual ladder landing and 394mm spacer. Available with steering tire codes 6634, 6640, 6643, 6646, 6664, 6675, 6678, 6676.</i>	91,363.00
671C		Tracks Complete Combine with 36 in. Track Belt <i>Requires Code 2020 - ProDrive Transmission. Includes 16 degree, 1455mm (57.3 in.) medium length ladder with dual ladder landing and 394mm spacer. Available with steering tire options 6620, 6634, 6640, 6643, 6646, 6664, 6678, 6675, 6676.</i>	94,926.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

**S780 Combine**  
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		<b>DRIVE WHEELS, TIRES, AND TRACKS ...Continued...</b>	
6700		WITHOUT Drive Wheels and Tires <i>Includes 230 mm bolt-on extension, ladder pivot module, and ISO 1352 mm length ladder. Refer to Tire Compatibility Charts for tire selection.</i>	-6,484.00
6702		WITHOUT Drive Wheels and Tires <i>Includes 230 mm bolt-on extension, ladder pivot module, and ISO 1554 mm length ladder. Refer to Tire Compatibility Charts for tire selection.</i>	-6,268.00
6703		WITHOUT Drive Wheels and Tires <i>Includes 330 mm bolt-on extensions, ladder pivot module, and ISO 1352 mm length ladder. Refer to Tire Compatibility Charts for tire selection.</i>	-6,484.00
6704		WITHOUT Drive Wheels and Tires <i>Includes 330 mm bolt-on extensions, ladder pivot module, and ISO 1455 mm length ladder. Refer to Tire Compatibility Charts for tire selection.</i>	-6,376.00
6705		WITHOUT Drive Wheels and Tires <i>Includes 330 mm bolt-on extensions, ladder pivot module, and ISO 1554 mm length ladder. Refer to Tire Compatibility Charts for tire selection.</i>	-6,248.00
6706		WITHOUT Drive Wheels and Tires <i>Includes 1047 mm extension, ladder pivot module, and ISO 1352 mm length ladder. Refer to Tire Compatibility Charts for tire selection.</i>	-5,984.00
6707		WITHOUT Drive Wheels and Tires <i>Includes 1047 mm extension, ladder pivot module, and ISO 1455 mm length ladder. Refer to Tire Compatibility Charts for tire selection.</i>	-5,876.00
6708		WITHOUT Drive Wheels and Tires <i>Includes 1047 mm extension, ladder pivot module, and ISO 1554 mm length ladder. Refer to Tire Compatibility Charts for tire selection.</i>	-5,768.00
671R		VF900/60R32 CFO 193B R1W (Firestone) <i>Available with steering tire options 6634, 6646, or 6664.</i>	In Base Price
6735		VF 800/70 R38 CFO R1W 193B (Firestone) <i>Available with steering tire option 6634, 6646, or, 6664.</i>	1,796.00
6747		IF 1250/50 R32 CFO R1W 201B (Firestone Only) <i>Available with steering tire codes 6634, 6646, or, 6664. This tire is allowed with 300mm, 400mm, 454mm axle spacers only.</i>	15,366.00

**STEERING WHEELS**

*Refer to the Value Selling Navigator compatibility section for wheel, track & axle spacing, ballast recommendations and detailed header compatibility information.*

*For tire preference choice see "Attachments - Order as Desired", "Tire Brand Preference" listing.*

*-If only one tire brand is listed then code 9660 (No Brand Preference) is required.*

*-If a tire preference code is NOT chosen, then code 9660 (No Brand Preference) is assumed and the brand is determined by the factory.*

*-Steering tires brand preference is determined by drive tire and brand preference choice.*

*-For road homologation please check your local road homologation and contact your responsible authorities.*

6634		750/65R26 (Goodyear, Firestone, or Mitas) <i>Goodyear is a 750/65R26 R1W 166A8, Firestone is 750/65R26 R1W 169A8, and Mitas is a 750/65R26 R1W 166D/169A8.</i>	2,050.00
------	--	---	----------

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

**S780 Combine**  
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
<b>STEERING WHEELS ...Continued...</b>			
6640		VF 620/70 R26 173A8 (Trelleborg CFO TM3000 or Michelin CFO+ CEREXBIB2)	2,104.00
6643		LSW IF710/60R30 CFO R1W 177D (Goodyear only)	1,536.00
6646		VF 750/65R26 R1W 177B (Firestone Only)	3,368.00
6664		VF 620/75R26 CFO R1W 172B (Firestone)	3,096.00
6676		VF 710/65R26 R2 177D (Goodyear)	4,928.00
6678		620/75R26 R1W 166A8 (Goodyear)	In Base Price
6600		WITHOUT Steering Wheels and Tires <i>Only available in US/CA/MX. For use with 28L-26 In. only. Includes Axle Stops. Not available with 6788. Not available Ro-Ro from HX.</i>	-5,057.00
6602		WITHOUT Steering Wheels and Tires <i>Not available for Export. For use with all Steering Tires EXCEPT 28L-26 In. Not available with 6788.</i>	-5,037.00
6675		VF 750/65 R26 CFO+ 180A8 CEREXBIB2 (Michelin)	6,168.00
<b>REAR AXLE, WHEEL SPINDLES AND 4-WHEEL DRIVE</b>			
2220		2-Wheel Drive	In Base Price
2240		Powered Rear Axle, 2-Speed 4-Wheel Drive	27,330.00
<b>ENGINE</b>			
8700		Engine Coolant Heater - 110 Volt <i>Not available with code 8701.</i>	78.00
8701		Engine Coolant Heater - 220 Volt <i>Not available with code 8700.</i>	122.00
8709		Fuel Pre-Filter/Water Separator <i>In place of Base Equipment Filter/Water Separator. Recommended where fuel quality is a concern.</i>	676.00
8649		Factory Installed Air Compressor <i>Includes a 15.8 gal. storage tank, two hoses and two air wands that can be stored on the machine with two connection points on the combine: one located at ground level above the left rear tire and one located on the engine deck.</i>	3,517.00
<b>OPERATOR'S STATION</b>			
8149		Grain Tank Mirror	113.00
<b>CAMERA OBSERVATION SYSTEM</b>			

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

**S780 Combine**  
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
8145		<p><b>CAMERA OBSERVATION SYSTEM ...Continued...</b> Camera Ready <i>Cameras are not included.</i></p> <p><i>Includes: Factory installed harnesses and brackets at the end of the unloading auger to enable view of the auger boot location over the grain cart when the unloading auger is swung out, on the grain tank cover to enable grain tank visibility, and beneath the rear beacon light to enable rear view visibility.</i></p>	387.00
9148		<p><b>OPERATOR'S STATION</b> Corner Post Display Bracket <i>Used to mount a 2630 GS3 display or 4600 Extended Monitor in MY18 or newer cabs. In order to connect a 2630 display you must have adapter harness AXE48205 and in order to connect the 2630 display to JDLink for WDT and RDA order ethernet adapter harness PFP12950.</i></p> <p><i>Not compatible with 4600 Extended Monitor code 1913</i></p>	205.00
9150		Heated Floormat	491.00
9199		<p><b>TECHNOLOGY</b> Machine Sync Antenna Kit <i>Includes a dealer installed Mobile Telematics Gateway (MTG) antenna kit for combines to run Machine Sync.</i></p>	390.00
8315		<p><b>FEEDERHOUSE TYPE</b> Feed Accelerator Slow Speed Drive <i>320-770 RPM. Recommended only for use in edible beans, food corn, or popcorn when optimum grain quality is desired in these crops. Not recommended for rice. Not available with code 4885, 4886 or 9315.</i></p>	544.00
9315		<p><b>FAST (FEED ACCELERATOR AND STONE TRAP)</b> Feed Accelerator Slow Speed Drive <i>320-770 RPM. Recommended for use in edible beans, food corn, and popcorn. Certain conditions may see a straw quality improvement with slower accelerator speeds, but material handling may be sacrificed when in tougher conditions. Not recommended for use in rice. Available on both the TriStream and Variable Stream Rotor.</i></p>	2,010.00
9317		<p>Feed Accelerator Smooth Wear Strips (Set of 30) <i>Recommended for improved grain quality in crops such as food corn and seed crops. The smooth wear strips on the feed accelerator are only compatible with the TriStream rotor FAST system.</i></p>	400.00
9300		<p><b>FEEDERHOUSE TYPE</b> Feeder House Drive Oil Cooler <i>Not compatible with code 3061.</i></p> <p><i>Recommended for use with chopping Corn Heads. For combines (PIN 700801 and Up). Comes in base machine when a Multi-Speed or Heavy Duty High Torque Variable Speed Drive Feeder House are ordered.</i></p>	527.00
9311		<p>Enhanced Front End Equipment Single Point Latching <i>Required for use with 600F, 600R, 600D and 615P Platforms prior to Model Year 2016 (Up to PIN 785000 Harvester/US built) and 900 Series Platforms with Single Point Latching System.</i></p>	139.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

**S780 Combine**  
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
<b>FEEDERHOUSE TYPE ...Continued...</b>			
<i>Please refer to the Value Selling Navigator for other compatibility information.</i>			
9312		Enhanced Front End Equipment Single Point Latching <i>Required for use with 600C Corn Heads prior to Model Year 2016 (Up to PIN 785000 Harvester/US built) and 90 Series corn heads with single Point Latching system.</i>  <i>Please refer to the Value Selling Navigator for other compatibility information.</i>	140.00
9314		Enhanced Front End Equipment Single Point Latching <i>Required for use with 600FD Draper Platforms prior to Model Year 2016 (Up to PIN 785000 Harvester/US built).</i>  <i>Please refer to the Value Selling Navigator for other compatibility information.</i>	140.00
<b>SEPARATION</b>			
8499		Heavy Duty Separator Grates <i>Available only with Variable Stream Rotor codes 4885 and 4886. Includes Interruptor Bars. Included with codes 0511, 0510, 0508, &amp; 0518.</i>	4,285.00
<b>CONCAVES</b>			
8497		Active Concave Isolation <i>Available with:</i> <i>TriStream Rotor Configuration Regular Wear code 4880</i> <i>TriStream Rotor Configuration Regular Wear (Densepack Ready) code 4882</i> <i>TriStream Rotor Configuration Extended Wear (Densepack Ready) code 4883</i> <i>Custom Cutter's Extended Wear Separation and Concave Package code 4884</i>  <i>Not available with:</i> <i>Small Tough Grains Extended Wear Package code 0508</i> <i>Rice Package code 0511</i> <i>Small Tough Grains Regular Wear Package code 0518</i> <i>General Purpose Tough Separating Package code 0519</i>  <i>Includes Heavy Duty Feeder House Slip Clutch (1300/1500 N-m).</i>	3,133.00
<b>CHAFFER AND SIEVE</b>			
8482		SideHill Performance Package <i>Recommended for slopes more than 4% to reduce grain loss.</i> <i>Not for HillMaster combines.</i> <i>Most components factory installed. Two outer return pan dividers, main chaffer dividers and rubber crop lifters (flaps) will ship with the combine for dealer install.</i>	1,065.00
848A		Small Grain/Rice Cleaning Shoe <i>Recommended only on machines that will be used almost exclusively in small grains. Should not be used if machine spends time in coarse grain. Shoe is optimized for small grain performance; front chaffer extension is removed; small grain windboard included. Not compatible with Coarse Grain Package code 0506. Included with respective crop package codes 0507, 0508, 0510, 0511, &amp; 0518. Only available on S680 and S690 models.</i>	No Added Cost
8498		Adjustable Front Chaffer Louvers (Set of 4) <i>Recommended for crops with dense green stalks.</i>	797.00
8490		SideHill Ready Configuration for Wide Undercarriage <i>For use with Duals &amp; any Single Tires. Consult your Hillco Representative for proper wheel and tire equipment in a SideHill Application.</i>	422.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

**S780 Combine**  
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		<b>CHAFFER AND SIEVE ...Continued...</b> <i>SideHill combines utilizing the Hillco leveling system do not need Lateral Tilt Feeder House functionality as it is provided through the Hillco kit, so it is recommended to order a Level Land Feeder House. Fore-Aft Tilt Feeder House functionality will need to configure the combine with a Fore-Aft Tilt Feeder House option. This SideHill Ready Configuration includes Short Ladder and Dual Ladder-Landing Extension, and Driveshaft Extensions for Wide Undercarriage kit, comes less Axle Spacer and Truss Rod.</i>	
8491		SideHill Ready Configuration for Narrow Undercarriage <i>For use with 800 &amp; 900 Single Tires. Consult your Hillco Representative for proper wheel and tire equipment in a Sidehill Application.</i> <i>SideHill combines utilizing the Hillco leveling system do not need Lateral Tilt Feeder House functionality as it is provided through the Hillco kit, so it is recommended to order a Level Land Feeder House. Fore-Aft Tilt Feeder House functionality will need to configure their combine with a Fore-Aft Tilt Feeder House option. This SideHill Ready Configuration includes Short Ladder and Narrow Ladder-Landing Extension, and Driveshaft Extensions for Narrow Undercarriage kit, comes less Axle Spacer and Truss Rod.</i>	422.00
		<b>CONCAVES AND THRESHING</b>	
9404		Densepack Threshing Tines for Variable Stream Rotor <i>Only available with rotor option codes 4885 and 4886. Additional threshing tine base weldments for installation into the densepack locations of a Variable Stream Rotor only. Can be used to improve material handling in some tougher conditions such as rice and grass seed harvest. May decrease machine performance if used in dry brittle crop conditions. Wear plate kits KXE10049 (rice wear plates), KXE10048 (grain wear plates) must be ordered separately.</i> <i>Rice machines from factory already come with these tines installed.</i>	947.00
9433		Sectionalized Concave Cover Plates for Large Wire and Small Wire Concaves only <i>For additional threshing in hard to thresh crops.</i>	599.00
9437		Additional Threshing Concave Insert Bars for Round Bar Concaves (set of two) <i>One set required per concave section. Use if harvesting small grains with Round Bar Concaves.</i>	997.00
9425		Extended Wear (Heat-Treated) Round Bar Concaves (set of three) <i>Best for corn and soybeans.</i> <i>Not recommended for rice, canola, grass seed.</i> <i>Use in high yielding or abrasive conditions.</i>	2,277.00
9426		Small Wire Concaves (set of three) <i>Best for Canola and Grass seed, good for small grains with very brittle straw.</i> <i>Not recommended for corn, soybeans, rice, sunflowers.</i>	2,846.00
9427		Large Wire Concaves (set of three) <i>Best for sunflowers and sorghum, good for corn, soybeans and small grains.</i> <i>Not recommended for canola.</i>	2,743.00
9435		Sectionalized Concave Cover Plates (set of three) Round Bar Concaves only <i>This cover assembly is used for additional threshing in hard to thresh crops and to even out the distribution of crop to the cleaning shoe.</i>	255.00
9428		Extended Wear Small Wire Concaves (set of three) <i>Recommended for high yielding crops or abrasive crop conditions (such as rice).</i> <i>Best for Canola and Grass seed, good for small grains with very brittle straw.</i> <i>Not recommended for corn, soybeans, sunflowers.</i>	3,416.00
9429		Extended Wear Large Wire Concaves (set of three) <i>Recommended for high yielding crops or abrasive crop conditions (such as rice).</i> <i>Best for sunflowers and sorghum, good for corn, soybeans and small grains.</i> <i>Not recommended for canola.</i>	3,298.00

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES**

**S780 Combine  
Continued**

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
<b>CONCAVES AND THRESHING ...Continued...</b>			
9447		Small Grains Half-Width Extended Wear Concave Bundle (Front Section) <i>Kondex Revolution MaxThresh concaves are best for small, tough-threshing grains such as wheat and can reduce the need for cover plates. Small grains bundle contains two MaxThresh extended wear half-width concaves for the first section, including front lip. Not a recommended setup for coarse grains such as corn and soybeans.</i>	1,919.00
9448		Coarse Grains Half-Width Extended Wear Concave Bundle (Front Section) <i>Kondex Revolution coarse grains bundle contains two (1 MaxThresh, 1 MaxRound) extended wear half-width concaves for the first section, including front lip. Recommended when more aggressive threshing is needed in corn and soybeans. Not a recommended setup for small grains such as canola and wheat.</i>	1,919.00
<b>SEPARATION</b>			
9486		Separator Grate Covers (set of 20) <i>Used when harvesting very dry small grain. Reduces chaff load to the cleaning shoe. In base equipment for Small Grain combines. Includes five sets of four covers (20 total).</i>	139.00
9403		Rice Performance Enhancement Package <i>Bundle for use in rice configuration machines only. Contains separator cage and rotor components that when used in certain configurations (dependent on crop/conditions) may enhance the separation performance of the combine. Includes instructions on how/when to use bundle components. Only available with code 0510 or 0511.</i>	2,861.00
<b>GRAIN HANDLING</b>			
8525		Clean Grain Auger and Fan Bottom Protection Shielding	338.00
<b>GRAIN HANDLING</b>			
9510		Perforated Elevator Boots, Doors, and Clean Grain Cross Auger Trough	386.00
9522		Additional "Full" Grain Tank Sensor <i>For sidehill applications. Already in base equipment on HillMaster machines.</i>	239.00
<b>RESIDUE DISPOSAL</b>			
8584		Knife Bank Adjustment <i>In-Cab Knife Bank Adjustment Provides Counter Knife Housing, Chopper Outlet and Chopper Door Components Not available with Straw Spreader codes 5722 and 5724</i>	1,469.00
8585		High Wear Knife Bank Adjustment <i>In-Cab Knife Bank Adjustment Provides Counter Knife Housing, Chopper Outlet and Chopper Door Components Not available with Straw Spreader codes 5722, 5724 and 5758. Only available with Value Package codes 0510, 0511, 0598 and Grain Handling Wear Package code 5234</i>	1,691.00
<b>RESIDUE DISPOSAL</b>			
9575		Redekop Seed Controller Unit (INFORMATION CODE) <i>The Redekop SCU has to be ordered through a separate base code. This option is to track combines that will have the Redekop SCU dealer installed attachment. The Redekop SCU is a harvest seed control system that processes cleaning shoe chaff to prevent future seed germination. In addition the system provides controlled chaff distribution with easy</i>	No Added Cost

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

**S780 Combine**  
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		<b>RESIDUE DISPOSAL ...Continued...</b> <i>engagement and disengagement. Mounts to John Deere Chopper.</i>  <i>Compatible with Deluxe Residue codes 5752 &amp; 5756.</i>	
		<b>TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE</b> <i>Tire brand preference choice is for both front and rear tires. Rear tire brand is determined by front drive tire preference choice.</i>	
9660		No Brand Preference <i>Required if only one brand of drive tire is listed. Not available in China.</i>	No Added Cost
9661		Firestone Brand Preferred <i>This Code is not required if Firestone is the only brand listed for drive tire. Use Code 9660.</i>	1,000.00
9662		Goodyear Brand Preferred <i>This Code is not required if Goodyear is the only brand listed for drive tire. Use Code 9660. Not available in China.</i>	800.00
9663		Michelin Brand Preferred <i>This Code is not required if Michelin is the only brand listed for drive tire. Use Code 9660.</i>	2,700.00
9664		Mitas Brand Preferred	800.00
		<b>DRIVE WHEELS, TIRES, AND TRACKS</b> <i>All spacers, except Code 9669, include required Ladder Extension. Please refer to the S-Series tire spacing chart within the Value Selling Navigator.</i>	
9668		2 In. (50mm) Wheel Spacer <i>Only compatible with single tire codes 6714, 6716, 6735 &amp; 6788.</i>  <i>Not available with codes 9220, 9221, 9222, 9223, 9224 &amp; 9669.</i> <i>Not available with dual tires, tracks or single tire codes 6747, 6766, 6769, 6780 &amp; 671R.</i>	212.00
9669		4 In. (96 mm) Wheel Spacer (no Ladder Extension) <i>Only available with less drive tire codes and single tire codes 6714, 6716, 6735 &amp; 6788.</i>  <i>Not available with codes 9220, 9221, 9222, 9223, 9224 &amp; 9668.</i> <i>Not available with dual tires, tracks, and single tire codes 6747, 6766, 6769, 6780 &amp; 671R.</i>	711.00
9220		4 In. (105 mm) Axle Spacer <i>For increased mud clearance.</i>  <i>Only compatible with less drive tires codes, and single tire codes 6714, 6716, 6735, 6766, 6788 &amp; 671R.</i>  <i>Not available with codes 9221, 9222, 9223, 9224, 9668 &amp; 9669.</i> <i>Not available with dual tires, tracks and single tire codes 6747, 6769 &amp; 6780.</i>	1,571.00
9221		6.5 In. (165mm) Axle Spacer <i>Only compatible with less drive tire codes and single tire codes 6714, 6716, 6735, 6766, 6788 &amp; 671R.</i>  <i>Not available with codes 9220, 9222, 9223, 9224, 9668 &amp; 9669.</i> <i>Not available with dual tires, tracks and single tire codes 6747, 6769 &amp; 6780.</i>	1,931.00
9222		12 In. (300 mm) Axle Spacer <i>Only compatible with less drive tire codes and single tire codes 6714, 6716, 6735, 6766, 6788 &amp; 671R.</i>	2,017.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

**S780 Combine**  
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
<b>DRIVE WHEELS, TIRES, AND TRACKS ...Continued...</b>			
<i>Not available with codes 9220, 9221, 9223, 9224, 9668 &amp; 9669.</i>			
<i>Not available with dual tires, tracks and single tire codes 6747, 6769 &amp; 6780.</i>			
9223		16 In. (400 mm) Axle Spacer <i>Only available with less drive tire codes and single tire codes 6714, 6716, 6735, 6747, 6766, 6769, 6780, 6788 &amp; 671R.</i>	2,070.00
<i>Not available with codes 9220, 9221, 9222, 9224, 9668 &amp; 9669.</i>			
<i>Not available with dual tires and tracks.</i>			
9224		18 In. (454 mm) Axle Spacer <i>Only compatible with less drive tire codes and single drive tire codes 6714, 6716, 6735, 6747, 6766, 6769, 6780, 6788 &amp; 671R.</i>	2,345.00
<i>Not available with codes 9220, 9221, 9222, 9223, 9668 &amp; 9669.</i>			
<i>Not available with dual tires and tracks.</i>			
<b>MISCELLANEOUS</b>			
9002		Large Tool Cabinet	727.00
<b>ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION</b>			
KXE10433		<b>Camera Observation System</b> Motec Three Camera Bundle <i>Includes three Motec cameras (AXE41697) to be used in conjunction with factory installed Camera Ready bundle code 8145. Cameras can be mounted to show views from the rear of the machine, from the unloading auger, and the grain tank area of the combine. For use with Model Year 2017 and newer machines.</i>	1,485.00
SWCVMS155B		Voyager Camera <i>Includes one Voyager camera with mounting bracket.</i>	See Parts
AXE68434		<b>Chaffer and Sieve</b> 3 mm Fixed Round Hole Sieve <i>S-series cleaning shoe: S650-S690 and S760-S790. Available on MY16 and newer (PIN 785000 -).</i>	3,538.96
BXE10692		Adjustable Front Chaffer Louvers <i>Recommended for crops with dense green stalks. Available for S650, S660, S670, S680, S690, S760, S770, S780, S790 MY16 and newer (PIN 785000 -).</i>	964.70
BXE10475		Class 6/7 Side Hill Bundle <i>S650, S660, S670, S760, S770. Also needed on S680, S690, S780, S790 combines that are not equipped with an extended front chaffer. Available on MY16 and newer (PIN 785000 -).</i>	1,045.00
BXE10476		Class 8/9 Side Hill Bundle <i>Available on S680, S690, S780, S790 MY16 and newer (PIN 785000 -).</i>	1,045.00
<i>Not available for combines less front chaffer extension.</i>			
AXE74418		Deep Tooth Chaffer <i>For use in high yielding/high moisture crops. Recommended to be used in conjunction with deep tooth sieve for MY16 and never (PIN 785000 -). Not recommended for use in food corn, popcorn or small grains.</i>	2,895.28

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

**S780 Combine**  
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		<b>ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...</b>	
	AXE62797	General Purpose Sieve <i>For use in food corn, popcorn or small grains. Recommended to be used in conjunction with general purpose chaffer for MY16 and newer (PIN 785000 - ).</i>	2,189.07
	AXE74477	HP Chaffer Dyna-Flo Plus Chaffer <i>Available on MY16 and newer (PIN 785000 -). Improves tailings volume and tank samples, especially in areas where tank and tailings are in challenging conditions such as canola, lentils, weedy conditions and heavily bearded crops.</i>	2,383.86
	AXE68433	Round Hole 10mm Sieve - For TouchSet Remote Combine Adjustment: S760-S790 <i>For use in high yielding/high moisture crops. Recommended to be used in conjunction with Deep Tooth Chaffer for MY16 and newer for Harvester Machines (PIN 785000 -) and for MY17 and newer machines from Zweibruecken factory. Not recommended for use in food corn, popcorn or small grains.</i>	3,317.10
		<b>Concaves and Threshing</b>	
	BXE11145	Coarse Grains Half-Width Extended Wear Concave Bundle (Front Section) <i>Compatible with all S-Series Combines and all STS Combines, except 9550/9560.</i>	2,110.90
	BH84308	Concave Insert Bars for Round Bar Concaves (Set of 2) <i>Provides additional threshing in round bar concaves. One set required per concave section. Use if harvesting small grains with round bar concaves. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, S650, S660, S670, S680, S690, S760, S770, S780, S790.) One set required per concave section. Use if harvesting small grains with Round Bar Concaves.</i>	1,096.70
	BXE10020	Densepack Threshing Tines for Variable Stream Rotor <i>For use with Variable Stream Rotors ONLY (option codes: 4885 and 4886). Additional threshing tine base weldments for installation into the densepack locations of a variable stream rotor only. Can be used to improve material handling in some tougher conditions such as rice and grass seed harvest. Note: May decrease machine performance if used in dry brittle crop conditions. Note: Wear plate kits (grain vs. rice) must be ordered separately through service parts. Note: Rice machines from factory already come with these tines installed.</i>	1,041.70
	BH84581	Discharge Flights for TriStream™ Rotors <i>For use with TriStream™ Rotors ONLY (option codes: 4880/4881/4882/4883/4884). Flights for rear or rotor to aid in material conveyance to discharge beater. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, S650, S660, S670, S680, S690, S760, S770, S780, S790.)</i>	337.70
	BXE10387	Extended Wear Round Bar Concaves (Set of 3) <i>Recommended for corn and soybeans. Use in high yielding or abrasive conditions. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, and MY15 and later S660, S650, S670, S680, S690, S760, S770, S780, S790)</i>	2,604.80
	BXE10389	Extended Wear Small Wire Concaves (Set of 3) <i>Recommended for high yielding crops or abrasive crop conditions. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, S660, S670, S680, S690 and for MY15 and later S650, S660, S670, S680, S690, S760, S770, S780, S790 combines).</i>	3,907.20
	BXE10391	Extended-Wear Large-Wire Concaves (Set of 3) <i>For MY15 and later S650, S660, S670, S680, S690, S760, S770, S780, S790 combines.</i>	3,771.90
	BXE10390	Large Wire Concaves (Set of 3) <i>Recommended for use in sorghum and soybeans. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, S660, S670, S680, S690 and For MY15 and later S650, S660, S670, S680, S690, S760, S770, S780, S790 combines).</i>	3,137.20

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS**  
**JOHN DEERE COMBINES**

**S780 Combine**  
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		<b>ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...</b>	
BXE10491		Rice Performance Enhancement Package <i>Bundle for use in rice configuration machines only. Contains separator cage and rotor components when used in certain configurations (dependent on crop/conditions) may enhance separation performance in the combine. Includes 15 x High Wear Threshing Elements, 1 x KXE10142 dense pack + wear plates and instructions on how/when to use bundle components. (S660, S670, S680, S690, S760, S770, S780, S790) (PIN 775000 -).</i>	3,148.20
BH84534		Sectionalized Flat Bar Concave Cover Plates (Set of 3) <i>For use in Large Wire and Small Wire Concaves Only. Set of 3 covers with 4 pieces to make one complete cover. For additional threshing in hard to thresh crops. Can also be used to change crop distribution to cleaning shoe. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, S650, S660, S670, S680, S690, S760, S770, S780, S790). Not for use with 9560 STS and 9570 STS Combines.</i>	662.20
BH84535		Sectionalized Round Bar Concave Cover Plates (Set of 3) <i>For use with round bar concaves only. Covers used to even distribution of material to cleaning shoe. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, S650, S660, S670, S680, S690, S760, S770, S780, S790).</i>	124.30
BXE11144		Small Grains Half-Width Extended Wear Concave Bundle (Front Section) <i>Compatible with all S-Series Combines and all STS Combines, except 9550/9560.</i>	2,110.90
BXE10388		Small Wire Concaves (Set of 3) <i>Not recommended for corn. Recommended for small grain and very brittle straw. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, S660, S670, S680, S690 and For MY15 and later S650, S660, S670, S680, S690, S760, S770, S780, S790 combines).</i>	3,256.00
		<b>Corn</b>	
AH219764		Premium Chopper Corn (Maize) Harvesting Kit <i>Required for corn (maize). Includes slow down drive belt (1680 rpm), corn spreader discs and protection plate.</i>	1,331.81
		<b>Engine</b>	
SW110VDEFSS		110V Pump Kit <i>Allows pump to connect to portable dispensing units, totes and drums; 1.22 m (4 Ft.) suction hose with closed system dry-break coupler; 6.1 m (20 Ft.) discharge hose with stainless steel automatic shutoff nozzle; pump has built in motor over-heating protection with an internal 170 degree F thermal overload switch; automatic reset; pump delivers 7-10GPM; 5-year pump warranty; kit includes a closed system valve and dip tube for a 208.2 L (55-gal) drum.</i>	844.00
SW12VDEFSS		12V Pump Kit <i>Allows pump to connect to portable dispensing units, totes and drums; 1.22 m (4 Ft.) suction hose with closed system dry-break coupler; 6.1 m (20 Ft.) discharge hose with stainless steel automatic shutoff nozzle; pump has built in motor over-heating protection with an internal 170 degree F thermal overload switch; automatic reset; pump delivers 7-10GPM; 5-year pump warranty; kit includes a closed system valve and dip tube for a 208.2 L (55-gal) drum.</i>	844.00
SWDEF275		275 gal. Tote of John Deere™ Diesel Exhaust Fluid <i>Includes drop tube/valve; 100,07 cm (39.4 In.) x 119,88 cm (47.2 In.) x 116,20 cm (45.75 In.) 1247,37 kg (2750 lbs.) Full; Micromatic EPV and Butterfly valve. Limited to US/CA.</i>	0.00
SWDEF330		330 gal. Tote of John Deere™ Diesel Exhaust Fluid <i>Includes drop tube/valve; 100,07 cm (39.4 In.) x 119,88 cm (47.2 In.) x 135 cm (53.15 In.) 1424,73 kg (3141 lbs.) Full; Micromatic EPV and Butterfly valve. Limited to US/CA.</i>	0.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

**S780 Combine**  
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		<b>ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...</b>	
SWDEF055		55 gal. drum of John Deere™ Diesel Exhaust Fluid <i>Does not include drop tube/valve; 59,69 cm (23.5 In.) x 88.9 cm (35 In.); 2081,97 kg (550 lbs.) Full. Limited to US/CA.</i>	0.00
SWDEFDPU65M		65 gal. Portable Dispensing Unit with lockable, hinged lid <i>Includes forklift/strap guide accessible feet; 12V self-priming diaphragm pump; 6,09 m (20 Ft.) dispensing hose with stainless steel, auto shutoff nozzle with swivel; pump delivers 26,49-37,85 LPM (7-10 GPM); DEF port will only accept the appropriate DEF nozzle and will not accept diesel nozzle mishaps; pump is easily removed for use with totes and drums; rust resistant powder coat finish (gray); view strip easily allows operator to monitor DEF levels; outside dimensions: 114,3 cm (45 In.)W x 60,96 cm (24 In.)D x 76.2 cm (30 In.)H. Fluid not included.</i>	2,489.33
BXE10701		Air Compressor Conversion Kit <i>For S780, S790 Combines equipped with Tier 2 Engines.</i>	4,254.80
BXE10700		Air Compressor Conversion Kit <i>For S780, S790 Combines equipped with Final Tier 4 or Tier 5 Engines.</i>	4,254.80
AH228523		Brush Kit, Rotary Screen <i>For S760, S770, S780, S790 Combines.</i>	293.70
		<b>FAST (Feed Accelerator and Stone Trap)</b>	
BH84027		Contoured Serrated Feed Accelerator Wings <i>Provides fast yet gentler handling than the standard serrated wear strips. Recommended when harvesting viney crops such as edible beans. Not for use in Rice. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, S650, S660, S670, S680, S690, S760, S770, S780, S790.)</i>	1,289.20
BH84496		Expanded Stone Trap Door - Wide Body <i>Two-piece feed floor for improved rock protection. May reduce capacity in tough green stemmed crops. (9660, 9760, 9860 PIN 720101 and Above.) (9670, 9770, 9870, S650, S660, S670, S680, S690, S760, S770, S780, S790.)</i>	1,805.10
BXE10741		Feed Accelerator Slow Speed Drive <i>Available for S600 and S700 combines, MY16 and newer (PIN 785000-). 320-770 RPM. Recommended for use in edible beans, food corn or popcorn when optimum grain quality is desired in these crops. Not recommended for use in Rice. Not recommended with the Variable Stream rotor.</i>	2,179.10
BH81489		Feed Accelerator Smooth Wear Strips (Set of 30) <i>For Front Feed Accelerator and includes 10 Wing Design with a Dual-Speed Drive 440 rpm to 800rpm, which allows operators to match their speed to crop conditions - no tools required. Recommended for optimum grain quality in specialty crops such as popcorn, food corn, etc. Not for use in Rice. Conversion to standard corn/grain FAST required if machine equipped with tough crop or tine fast (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, S650, S660, S670, S680, S690, S760, S770, S780, S790). See Value Selling Navigator for more information.</i>	426.80
BH84416		Tine Feed Accelerator <i>For use in tough material handling rice conditions where slug. Note: Rice machines from factory come with tine fed accelerator installed. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, S660, S670, S680, S690, S760, S770, S780, S790)</i>	5,110.60
		<b>Grain Handling</b>	
BXE10270		Additional Full Grain Tank Sensor <i>For S760, S770, S780, S790 Combines.</i>	262.90

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

**S780 Combine**  
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		<b>ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...</b>	
BXE10094		Door, Regular Duty, Perforated - S660/S760, S670/S770, S680/S780	293.70
BXE10151		Rethresher Perforated Boot Door <i>Used on S680, S690, S780, S790 only. Use in conjunction with either BXE10094 (S680/S780) or BXE10096 (S690/S790).</i>	250.80
H229907		Steel Paddle Tailing Elevator for all 9770 STS, 9870 STS, S670, S680, S690, S770, S780, S790 Combines <i>Steel paddle for tailings elevator. Steel paddles ensure proper material handling in tough green conditions or weed infested crops. Steel paddles wipe out elevator housing and extend lifetime of tailings elevator chain.</i>	24.18
		<b>Harvest Information Technology</b>	
BXE10797		ActiveYield™ Retrofit Kit <i>Available on Model Year 2016 machines and newer (PIN 785000 -). ActiveYield is only compatible with corn, soybeans, wheat, canola, and barley. ActiveYield requires a StarFire 3000 or StarFire 6000 receiver. Not compatible on an S660 with Manual Grain Tank Extensions. Attachment specific software bundle is required for proper operation, refer to DTAC Solution 109573 for more information.</i>	2,842.40
BXE10503		ActiveYield™ Retrofit Kit <i>Only compatible with Model Year 2012 to Model Year 2015 machines (PIN 745101 - 785000). Available beginning in November 2017.</i>  <i>ActiveYield is only compatible with corn, soybeans, wheat, canola, and barley. ActiveYield requires a StarFire 3000 or StarFire 6000 receiver. Not compatible on an S660 with Manual Grain Tank Extensions. Attachment specific software bundle is required for proper operation, refer to DTAC Solution 109573 for more information.</i>	3,819.20
		<b>Ladder Extension</b>	
BXE10121		230 mm Bolt-on Single Tire Platform <i>Includes 230 mm bolt-on platform and rail post.</i>	552.20
BXE10122		330 mm Bolt-on Single Tire Platform <i>Includes 330 mm bolt-on platform and rail post.</i>	578.60
BXE10120		Dual Tire Extension <i>Includes: Dual extension and applicable mounting, hardware, extension handrails, and chains. (Serial Number 764999+).</i>	1,713.80
BXE10420		Long Length Ladder <i>(Serial Number 765000-)</i>	2,090.00
BXE10421		Medium Length Ladder <i>(Serial Number 765000-)</i>	1,952.50
BXE10422		Short Length Ladder <i>(Serial Number 765000-)</i>	1,386.00
		<b>Machine Optimization Technology</b>	
BXE10948		Active Terrain Adjustment <i>Available on MY16 machines and newer (PIN 785000 -) ordered without the factory installed Active Terrain Adjustment option.</i>	4,192.10

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

**S780 Combine**

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
<b>ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...</b>			
		<b>Mirrors</b>	
KXE10458		Grain Tank Mirror Kit <i>Compatible with combines from Model Year 2012 - current production (pin 745101 - )</i>	180.57
		<b>Miscellaneous</b>	
BH92171		400 Bushel Manual Grain Tank Extensions	1,656.60
BXE10669		Enhanced Front End Equipment Single Point Latching <i>Required for use with 600F, 600R and 615P Platforms prior to Model Year 2016 (Up to PIN 785000 Harvester/US built) and 900 Series Platforms with Single Point Latching System. Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for other compatibility information.</i>	154.00
BXE10670		Enhanced Front End Equipment Single Point Latching <i>Required for use with 600C Corn Heads prior to Model Year 2016 (Up to PIN 785000 Harvester/US built) and 90 Series corn heads with single Point Latching system. Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for other compatibility information.</i>	154.00
BXE10697		Enhanced Front End Equipment Single Point Latching <i>Required for use with 600FD Draper Platforms prior to Model Year 2016 (Up to PIN 785000 Harvester/US built). Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for other compatibility information.</i>	154.00
BXE11139		Tool Cabinet <i>The large tool cabinet is available on model year 2019 and newer combine models. Integrated design can fold away on the left-hand side of the combine with a hinge at ground level, so the toolbox does not have to be completely removed from the machine. 117-L (4.1-cu ft) of storage on two decks. Compartment can be locked with a key.</i>	800.80
		<b>Operator's Station</b>	
BPF11186		GreenStar and Gen 4 Cornerpost Bracket – S, W and T-Series Combines <i>Mounting bracket kit for Generation 4 display or 2630 display (bracket and hardware only).</i>	218.90
BXE11223		Heated Floormat <i>The Heated Floormat provides extra foot comfort when harvesting in cold climates. This will plug into the auxiliary power port to turn on/off.</i>	558.80
KXE10454		Retrofit Kit for Foot Pegs <i>Compatible with combines from Model Year 2012 to current production. Foot peg upgrade kit for improved comfort. Base equipment on combines (Model Year 2017 and newer) that order premium cab.</i>	198.91
BL15013		Smoker Option <i>Replaces accessory power connector with an ashtray and lighter. For S550, S600, and S700 Combines. Replaces accessory power connector with an ashtray and lighter.</i>	50.71
		<b>Residue Disposal</b>	
KXE10135		APC Corn Kit <i>Convert APC tailboard for corn harvest. Kit includes 8 additional reinforced paddels for spreader unit. Note: Fits only on S Series combines (S670 - S690) from 0745100 (MY '12+)</i>	419.10

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

**S780 Combine**  
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		<b>ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...</b>	
KXE10296		Adjustable Finger Rakes <i>New adjustable windrow rakes are designed to improve material flow and avoid plugging in that critical area. Customers can easily to change the opening of the rakes. Note: Only available for Premium Residue ( Vane tail board or Active Power Cast (APC) Tailboard Approx. Installation time: 2 hours.</i>	1,744.85
BXE10357		Chopper Drive Shielding <i>For MY15 and Newer S660, S670, S680, S690 Combines.</i>	570.90
KXE10303		Corn Kit OSB Cover <i>Kit includes reinforced top cover sheet required for corn harvest. Note: Fits only on S Series combines (S660/S760 - S690/S790) from 0745100 (MY'12+)</i>  <i>please refer to DTAC 99110 to get more details</i>	813.77
KXE10121		Deflector - PowerCast™ Tailboard <i>Kit includes seal that is required convert vane tailboard to PowerCast tailboard. Note: Fits only on S Series combines (S660 - S690) from 0745100 (MY'12+)</i>	219.96
AH210317		Deflector Windrow Convergence Kit <i>Used to enhance windrow for baling.</i>	977.94
KXE10148		Distribution Kit - Standard Flex Residue <i>Kit includes material feeding deflectors that get installed on feeding housing. Improves material flow into straw chopper and residue distribution as a result of uneven material coming from the discharge beater. This bundle will help to improve that distribution as it's moved into the residue system. Note: Fits only on S Series combines (S660 - S690) from 0745100 (MY'12+)</i>	425.58
BXE10170		Extra-Fine-Cut Chopper with Advanced Power Cast Outlet	1,639.00
BXE10660		Fine Cut Chopper with Standard VTB Outlet <i>For MY15 and newer S660, S670, S680, S690, S760, S770, S780, S790 Combines.</i>	12,824.90
BXE10172		Fine Cut Chopper with Standard VTB Outlet <i>For MY14 and Older S660, S670, S680, S690 Combines.</i>	12,824.90
BXE10358		Flex Residue Straw Spreader with Integrated Chaff Spreading, In-Cab Variable, Single Speed Control <i>For MY15 and Newer S660, S670, S680, S690 Combines.</i>	7,789.10
BXE10181		Flex Residue Straw Spreader with Integrated Chaff Spreading, In-Cab Variable, Single Speed Control <i>For MY14 and Older S660, S670, S680, S690 Combines.</i>	7,789.10
BXE10817		Hydraulic Plus Electric for Advanced PowerCast™ Fine-Cut and Extra-Fine-Cut (FC and XFC) <i>Closed Center Hydraulics (For MY15 and newer S680, S690, S780, S790).</i>	2,954.60
BXE10893		Hydraulic Plus Electric for Advanced PowerCast™ Fine-Cut and Extra-Fine-Cut (FC and XFC) <i>Closed Center Hydraulics (S680, S690).</i>	2,954.60
BXE10369		Hydraulic Plus Electric for Straw Spreaders: Dual-speed <i>Closed Center Hydraulics. For MY15 and newer S680, S690, S780, S790.</i>	3,784.00
BXE10367		Hydraulic Plus Electric for Straw Spreaders: Single Speed <i>Closed Center Hydraulics. For MY15 and newer S680, S690, S780, S790.</i>	1,692.90

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

**S780 Combine**  
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		<b>ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...</b>	
BXE10364		Hydraulic Plus and Electric for PowerCast™ <i>Closed Center Hydraulics (For MY15 and newer S680, S690).</i>	2,427.70
KXE10256		Knife Kit <i>Straight knives only used on XFC choppers.</i>	197.81
KXE10363		Knife Kit <i>Wing blades used on FC and XFC choppers.</i>	213.57
BXE10174		PowerCast™ Tailboard	6,453.70
AH219763		Premium Chopper Vane Kit for 7.6m (25 Ft.) Spread Width <i>Recommended for 7.6m Platforms. Reduces Spread Width from 9.0m (30 Ft.) to 7.6m (25 Ft.).</i>	340.48
BXE10179		Standard Deflectors	1,294.70
BXE10176		Standard Vane Manual Tailboard	4,328.50
KXE10287		Straw Chute Plugging Kit <i>Tough Crop Kit Gen II is available for you to solve plugging issues of the straw chute on Premium Residue machines during windrow mode in green or wet conditions. Base on MY18 and newer machines built from Zweibrücken Note: Only available for Premium Residue ( Vane tail board or Active Power Cast (APC) Tailboard Approx. Installation time: 20 hours.</i>	4,184.85
BXE10648		Straw Spreader Parts, Extra Wide, for use on Twin Disk, Wide Spread with Integrated Chaff Spreader <i>For spread width up to 12.19 m (40 Ft.).</i>	2,049.30
KXE10257		Straw chopper knife bushing kit <i>Includes 8 chopper bushings.</i>	68.19
AH223773		XFC Chopper Vane Kit for 7.6m (25 Ft.) Spread Width <i>Recommended for 7.6m Platforms. Reduces Spread Width from 9.0m (30 Ft.) to 7.6m (25 Ft.).</i>	685.62
		<b>Separation</b>	
BXE10646		Heavy Duty Grate - Separator Covers (Set of 4) <i>Only use with HD welded frame separator grates. Used to reduce chaff load and/or alter distribution of material to cleaning shoe. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, S660, S670, S680, S690, S760, S770, S780, S790).</i>	152.90
BXE10645		Regular Separator Grate Covers (Set of 4) <i>Covers included in small grain combines and custom cutter corn machines. Used to reduce chaff load and/or alter distribution of material to cleaning shoe. Covers should not be installed during corn harvest. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, S650, S660, S670, S680, S690, S760, S770, S780, S790).</i>	152.90
KXE10347		Separator Kit - SEPARATOR KIT, BEATER, 8-WING TOUGH	5,107.34

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

**S780 Combine**  
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
<b>ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...</b>			
		<b>Spacer</b>	
BH92134		101 mm (4 In.) Wheel Spacer <i>For 30 In. rows with 30.5 In. wide, 800 mm wide and 900mm wide tires. Requires 330 mm Ladder Extension. Not recommended with 76X50-32. For S550, S660, S670, S680, S690, and S700 Combines. For 30 In. rows with 30.5 In. wide, 800 mm wide and 900mm wide tires. Requires 330 mm Ladder Extension. Not recommended with 76X50-32. For S550, S660, S670, S680, S690, and S700 Combines. For 76.2 cm (30 In.) rows with 77.47 cm (30.5 In.) wide, 800 mm wide and 900 mm wide tyres. Requires 330 mm Ladder Extension. Not recommended with 76X50-32. For 76.2 cm (30 In.) rows with 77.47 cm (30.5 In.) wide, 800 mm wide and 900mm wide tyres. Requires 330 mm Ladder Extension. Not recommended with 76X50-32.</i>	782.10
BH92136		105-mm (4-in.) Axle Spacer <i>For 30 In. rows with 30.5 In. wide, 800 mm wide and 900 mm wide tires. 800 mm wide tires require 330 mm Ladder Extension. 900 mm wide tires require 1047 mm Ladder Extension. Not recommended with the 76X50-32.</i>	744.70
HXE71480		12 In. (300 mm) Axle Spacer	1,360.30
HXE71479		16 In. (400 mm) Axle Spacer	1,397.76
BH92139		165-mm (6.5-in.) Axle Spacer <i>Requires 1047 mm Ladder Extension and 1352 mm Length Ladder. Not recommended with the 76X50-32.</i>	965.80
BH92142		454-mm (18-in.) axle spacer <i>For 40 In. rows with 30.5 In. wide, 800 mm wide and 900 mm wide tires. Requires 1047 mm Ladder Extension. 76X50-32 requires 1455 Length Ladder, all other tires require 1352 Length Ladder.</i>	1,193.50
BH92131		50-mm (2-In.) wheel spacer <i>Requires 330 mm Ladder Extension. Not recommended with the 76X50-32. For S550, S660, S670, S680, S690, S760, S770, S780, S790 Combines. Requires 330 mm Ladder Extension. Not recommended with the 76X50-32.</i>	233.20
BH92115		6 in. (155 mm) Axle Extension	81.40
BXE11156		Bearing support for drive shaft bundle <i>This attachment includes mounting parts to install John Deere tracks on all S770-S790 MY19+ T and S Series that are tracks ready or tracks prepared. The Attachment is offered as factory bypack and aftermarket.</i>	851.40
BXE10980		Driveshaft Bundle for 24" Tracks <i>This attachment is needed for factory by pack and aftermarket retrofit to install John Deere 24" tracks on all S770-S790 S Series w/ 0 mm Axle Spacer (MY19+) that are tracks prepared or tracks ready.</i>	2,594.91
BXE10981		Driveshaft Bundle for 24" or 30" Tracks <i>This attachment is needed for factory by pack and aftermarket retrofit to install John Deere 24" or 30" tracks on all S770-S790 S Series w/ 65 mm Axle Spacer (MY19+) that are tracks prepared or tracks ready. Tracks will be mounted on 3 m center spacing which enables CTF.</i>	2,062.71
BXE10982		Driveshaft Bundle for 36" Tracks <i>This attachment is needed for factory by pack and aftermarket retrofit to install John Deere 36" tracks on all S770-S790 S Series w/ 394 mm Axle Spacer (MY19+) that are tracks prepared or tracks ready.</i>	2,336.75

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

**S780 Combine**  
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		<b>ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...</b>	
	BH84580	Driveshaft bundle, S-Series w/ no axle spacer <i>This attachment is needed for factory by pack and aftermarket retrofit to install John Deere 24' tracks on all S770-S790 S Series (MY19+) that are tracks prepared or tracks ready.</i>	1,032.90
	BH81747	Parts Assembly - Box of Final Drive Axle Extensions <i>Includes all attaching hardware for axle spacers. For S550, S660, S670, S680, S690, S760, S770, S780, S790 Combines. Includes all attaching hardware for axle spacers.</i>	168.30

# AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

## JOHN DEERE COMBINES

### S790 Combine

#### Equipment for Base Machine

S790

#### PREMIUM OPERATOR'S CAB:

Pressurized Cab with HVAC ClimaTrak  
Premium Storage Package  
Premium operators seat  
Actively Cooled Refrigeration Unit  
Windshield Wiper (2-Blades) with Washer Dual  
Tilt-Telescoping Steering Column  
Seat with Air Suspension  
Training Seat  
Foot Rests (Premium Cab only)  
Driver and Training Seat Belts  
Service Lights  
Beacon lights  
Pull-down front sunshade 3-Position Pivoting  
Operator's Ladder  
Two adjustable heated cab mounted mirrors  
Large Cup Holders  
Auxiliary Power Outlet Strip  
Business Band Radio Pre-wire  
Basic Radio Package AM/FM Stereo Radio  
Antenna and two speakers  
Auxiliary input jack  
USB Charging Ports  
CommandArm

#### CONTROLS AND INSTRUMENTATION:

Interactive Combine Adjustment  
Electro-Hydraulic Controlled header and separator controls  
Dial-A-Speed (Automatic Reel Speed Control)  
Header Reverser with Reel Reverse Feature  
Generation 4 CommandCenter 10 In. Color Display  
4600 Processor for:  
Combine/header/engine information  
Diagnostic and calibrations  
Machine optimization  
Folding grain tank extensions fold/unfold (if equipped)  
TouchSet (Automatic Combine Adjustment)  
Harvest Monitor AutoTrac Ready Wiring Harness and Steering Components with Harvest Monitor System  
Reconfigurable controls  
JDLINK capable (subscription not included)  
Hydrostatic Ground Speed Control Handle with Integral Buttons for:  
AutoTrac Resume button  
Reel Height and Fore/Aft Remote  
Reel Control or Feederhouse  
Backshaft Speed  
2-Speed Header Raise and Lower  
Lateral Tilt Feederhouse Control  
3-Position Header Height and reel resume  
5-Position Unloading Auger Swing and Unloading Auger Engage Controls  
Quick-Stop Header/Unloading Auger  
Disengage Switch  
Draper Variable Belt Speed In-Cab Control  
TouchSet (Automatic Combine Adjustment) includes:  
Full Automatic Adjustment or Individual  
Remote Adjustment for Rotor Speed, Concave Spacing,  
Cleaning Fan RPM, Chaffer/Sieve element opening  
GreenStar Harvest Monitoring (Yield and Moisture)  
Multi-Function CommandTouch Cornerpost Display with:  
Engine Power Meter  
Engine rpm  
Fuel level and temperature gauge  
Deck plate and dial-a-speed display  
Transmission gear or range indicator  
Lateral Tilt Feederhouse indicator  
VisionTrak Grain Loss and tailings monitor  
Active Header Control and Header Float Display  
Exhaust filter cleaning indicator  
Header Control Package Includes:  
3-Position Header Height Resume, Reel Resume,

Active Header float system  
Header Height Sensing System

#### LIGHTING:

Standard lighting package  
Overhead work lights (four)  
High beam driving lights (two)  
Low beam driving lights (two)  
Grain Tank and Unloading Auger Lamps (two)  
Warning and Tail Lamps with Integral Turn Signals (four)  
Rotating beacon lights (three)  
SideFinder Lights (two)  
Cleaning Shoe Lights  
Exit Lighting Rear Residue Discharge Lights (two)  
Stubble Lights (two)  
Deceleration Warning Light

#### FEEDERHOUSE:

Heavy-Duty Feederhouse (3060)  
17 Degree Fore/Aft Adjustable front tilt frame  
Heavy-Duty Reverser with Push Button  
Electro-Hydraulic Shift Engagement  
Single-Point Electric Hydraulic Hookup and Latching System  
2-Speed Feeder Chain  
Stone Trap with Manual Dump

#### THRESHING AND SEPARATING:

TriStream Rotor Threshing Technology  
762 mm Diameter (30 in.) Feeding and threshing section  
838 mm Diameter (33 in.) Separating Section  
Total Rotor Length of 3168 mm (124.7 in.)  
15 Grain Threshing Elements  
Standard Feed Accelerator 10-Wing 420 mm (17 in.)  
Diameter with 30 serrated wear strips  
Two speed drive: 440/800 rpm (corn/grain) Separator Drive  
210-1000 RPM Dual-Range Posi-Torq  
Discharge Beater and Grate  
Five wing discharge beater with 10 wear strips (Tri-Stream)  
Cast Finger  
Discharge Beater Grate 0.36 sq m total area  
Discharge Beater Grate 0.36 sq m total area  
Radial Pin Clutch  
Three Concave Sections 1.1 sq m total area Round Bar Concave (corn)

#### CLEANING:

2-Stage S-Series Cleaning System has:  
12 Blades 500 mm Diameter (20 in.)  
Dual Discharge Cleaning Fan  
Deep Tooth Remote Adjustable Chaffer and Sieve (corn)  
Separator Air Discharge Chute Agitators

#### GRAIN HANDLING:

400 bu (14,100L) Grain Tank  
3.8 (135L) bu per sec (average), Unloading System with Unloading Auger  
Manual Folding Grain Tank Loading Auger/Extensions  
Extended wear grain handling system (rice)  
RESIDUE MANAGEMENT:  
Wing Blade Wide-Spread, Fine Cut, 2-Speed  
Chopper with Integrated Chaff Spreader and single-point adjustable knife bank

#### ENGINE:

John Deere 6 Cylinder 6135H (13.5L)  
Rated Speed at 2100 rpm  
Rated Power "ECE R120"(kw/hp) 405/543  
Power Boost@Rated Speed(kw/hp) 37/50  
Rate power@-100(kw/hp) 433/580  
Peak power@-200(kw/hp) 460/617  
PowerTech Plus Diesel Engine Technology with

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES**

**S790 Combine  
Continued**

turbocharger and air-air aftercooler  
Electronically Controlled Fuel Injection and fuel shutoff  
200 amp Alternator  
330 g (1250L) Fuel Tank  
Rotary Screen Air Intake with Vacuum Pickup  
Automatically Tensioned Poly-V Accessory Drive Belts  
Standard Capacity Engine Pre-Cleaner and air cleaner filter system  
High Capacity Wide Spaced Tube Radiator  
Composite Styling with Air Scoop  
Export Compliant Power unit. (Export only except Mexico)

**WHEELS AND DRIVES:**

Drive Wheels and Tires  
Steering Wheels and Tires  
Speed Hydrostatic Ground Drive System  
ProDrive Transmission with Harvest Smart Feedrate Control  
Heavy-Duty Final Drive  
Adjustable Rear Axle with Heavy-Duty Spindles

**HYDRAULICS:**

Closed Center Hydraulic System  
Proportional Header Height, Reel and spreader speed control  
High Capacity (45 gpm) System and Single Piece Integral Valve Assembly  
Header Suspension System  
Reel Fore/Aft Hydraulics  
202 kW CommandTouch Multi-Speed Drive System -

Heavy-Duty Tilt Cylinder - 90 mm (3.50 in.) Lift Cylinders

**SERVICEABILITY:**

Full Composite Flip-Open Side Shields  
Central Lube Charts  
Easy Access Lube Banks  
Hydraulic Diagnostic Receptacles  
Steel Tool Box with Tray  
Battery Storage Container to Ground Level - Extend Battery Posts and Cut-Off Switch

**MISCELLANEOUS:**

One 10-lbType ABC Fire Extinguisher (front mounted)  
One 2.5 gal. Water Fire Extinguisher. Shipped empty, requires filling at pre-delivery. (rear mounted)  
Independent Hydraulic Brakes  
Park Brake  
Back Up Alarm  
Composite Styling with Air Scoop  
CAN-BUS Electronic On-Board Communication System with Solid State Power Distribution Centers  
Temporary Surface Rust/Corrosion Protection (Export Only)

LESS HEADER EQUIPMENT

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

**BASE MACHINE**

*East Moline, Illinois.*

324GH	S790 Combine <i>For Combine and Header Compatibility, please utilize the Compatibility Tool available in the Value Selling Navigator.</i>	586,700.00
-------	--	------------

**DESTINATION**

*If additional languages for Operator's Manuals are required, order online from <http://techpubs.deere.com/>.*

0202	<b>North America</b> USA <i>Includes Final Tier 4 Certified Engine.</i>	1,309.00
0184	Canada <i>Includes Final Tier 4 Certified Engine.</i>	1,309.00

**OPERATOR'S MANUAL**

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES**

**S790 Combine  
Continued**

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
0409		<b>OPERATOR'S MANUAL ...Continued...</b> English <i>Canada and United States will receive text labels, all other countries will receive pictorial labels.</i>  <i>To meet language requirements, all machines with a destination of Canada - Quebec require French Language. Option 0413 or 0444 should be selected to meet the legal requirement.</i>	In Base Price
0413		French <i>Canada and United States will receive translated French text labels; all other countries will receive pictorial labels.</i>	No Added Cost
0444		French and English	No Added Cost
0437		Spanish <i>United States will receive translated Spanish text labels; all other countries will receive pictorial labels.</i>	No Added Cost
<b>ENGINE EMISSION LEVEL SELECTION</b>			
7015		Final Tier 4 Certified Engine	In Base Price
<b>VALUE PACKAGES</b>			
<i>All crop packages include the following high moisture performance enhancements:</i> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- 10-wing feed accelerator</li> <li>- Feeder House chain slats installed with the non-serrated side in the leading direction</li> <li>- Lower feed-plate assembly with a stronger latch</li> <li>- Deep tooth chaffer machines have a closed design for the rear 13 louvers</li> </ul>			
0504		General Purpose Regular Wear Package <i>Includes: Separator Grate Covers.</i>  <i>Requires: TriStream Rotor Regular Wear Densepack Ready code 4882, Dyna-Flo Plus Cleaning Shoe General Purpose Chaffer and Sieve with TouchSet code 4832.</i>	In Base Price
0505		General Purpose Extended Wear Package <i>Includes: Separator Grate Covers.</i>  <i>Requires: TriStream Rotor Configuration Extended Wear Densepack Ready code 4883, Dyna-Flo Plus Cleaning Shoe General Purpose Chaffer and Sieve with TouchSet code 4832.</i>	No Added Cost
0506		Coarse Grain Package <i>Requires: TriStream Rotor Regular Wear Densepack Ready code 4882, Dyna-Flo Plus Cleaning Shoe Deep Tooth Adjustable Chaffer and Bottom Sieve with TouchSet code 4834. Includes additional components to optimize grain quality in high moisture corn. Not available with code 848A</i>	No Added Cost
0507		Small Grains Package <i>Includes: Separator Grate Covers, Small Grain/Rice Cleaning Shoe code 848A.</i>  <i>Requires: Variable Stream Rotor Configuration Regular Wear code 4885, Dyna-Flo Plus Cleaning Shoe General Purpose Chaffer and Sieve with TouchSet code 4832, and Adjustable Front Chaffer code 8498. Not available with code 848A</i>	No Added Cost
0518		Small Tough Grains Regular Wear Package <i>Includes: Active Concave Isolation code 8497, Heavy Duty Separator Grates with Interrupter Bars code 8499, Full-Travel Feeder House Drum, Separator Grate Covers, Small Grain/Rice Cleaning Shoe code 848A, and Adjustable Front Chaffer code 8498.</i>  <i>Requires: Variable Stream Rotor Configuration Regular Wear code 4885, Dyna-Flo Plus</i>	7,677.00

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES**

**S790 Combine  
Continued**

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
<b>VALUE PACKAGES ...Continued...</b>			
<i>Cleaning Shoe General Purpose Chaffer and Sieve with TouchSet code 4832.</i>			
0508		<p>Small Tough Grains Extended Wear Package <i>Includes: Active Concave Isolation code 8497, Full-Travel Feeder House Drum, Heavy Duty Separator Grates with Interruptor Bars code 8499, Separator Grate Covers, Small Grain/Rice Cleaning Shoe code 848A, and Adjustable Front Chaffer code 8498.</i></p> <p><i>Requires: Variable Stream Rotor Configuration Extended Wear code 4886, Dyna-Flo Plus Cleaning Shoe General Purpose Chaffer and Sieve with TouchSet code 4832.</i></p>	7,677.00
0510		<p>Rice Package <i>Includes: Tine Fast Feed Accelerator, Comb Floor, Heavy Duty Separator Grates with Interruptor Bars code 8499, Rice Densepack Tines, Small Grains/Rice Cleaning Shoe code 848A.</i></p> <p><i>Requires: Rice Extended Wear Variable Stream Rotor Configuration code 4886, Dyna-Flo Plus Cleaning Shoe General Purpose Chaffer and Sieve with TouchSet code 4832, and Extended Wear Grain Handling code 5234.</i></p>	No Added Cost
0511		<p>Tough Rice Package <i>Includes: Tine Fast Feed Accelerator, Comb Floor, Heavy Duty Separator Grates with Interruptor Bars code 8499, Rice Densepack Tines, Active Concave Isolation code 8497, and Small Grains/Rice Cleaning Shoe code 848A.</i></p> <p><i>Requires: Rice Extended Wear Variable Stream Rotor Configuration code 4886, Dyna-Flo Plus Cleaning Shoe General Purpose Chaffer and Sieve with TouchSet code 4832, and Extended Wear Grain Handling code 5234.</i></p>	7,418.00
0598		Custom Configuration	No Added Cost
<b>OPERATOR'S STATION</b>			
1121		<p>Premium Cab <i>Includes Premium Storage Package, Service Package Lighting code 8139, Actively Cooled Refrigeration Unit, Dual Tilt Steering Column with Foot Rests, Electric Adjust Heated mirrors, &amp; Enhanced Cab Styling.</i></p>	In Base Price
<b>RADIO</b>			
1412		<p>Basic Radio Package <i>Bosch AM/FM stereo radio, USB and auxiliary input located at radio, remote controls, two speakers and external antenna. Only available with Premium Cab code 1121.</i></p>	In Base Price
1415		<p>Premium Radio <i>Radio is XM ready - XM functionality can be upgraded by purchasing the XM antenna hardware via your local John Deere dealer.</i></p> <p><i>Includes: AM/FM Stereo, MP3 file support via USB port, remote controls, USB port in right hand storage console, auxiliary input jack located in right hand storage console, Bluetooth capable including microphone, integrated Bluetooth phone book connection through CommandCenter, Audio-Streaming with compatible Bluetooth devices, two Speakers, sub woofer, and external antenna.</i></p> <p><i>Only available with Premium Cab code 1121. For XM radio functionality, requires KXE10497 - XM Antenna Kit as a field installed bundle . This bundle is compatible with all XM ready harvesting cabs, MY2018 and newer.</i></p>	381.00
<b>SEAT</b>			
1223		Premium Cloth Seat with Swivel	In Base Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

**S790 Combine**  
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		<p><b>SEAT ...Continued...</b>  <i>Premium cloth operator and instructor seats; operator seat includes air suspension. Also includes fore aft and lateral attenuation, height adjustment, &amp; backrest plus armrest adjustment. Seat swivel capability (7.5° left and 15° right).</i></p> <p><i>Only available with Premium Cab code 1121.</i></p>	
1224		<p>Premium Leather Seat with Swivel  <i>Includes all features of the Premium Cloth Seat with Swivel capability (7.5° left and 15° right). In addition, includes leather covered operator and instructor seat, heated and ventilated operator seat and leather wrapped steering wheel.</i></p> <p><i>Only available with Premium Cab code 1121.</i></p>	2,411.00
<b>LIGHTING</b>			
1360		<p>Standard Lighting  <i>Includes eight cab roof mounted halogen lights: four overhead work lights, two high beam &amp; two low beam driving lights.</i></p>	In Base Price
1370		<p>Standard Lighting and Header Extremity Lights  <i>Includes Standard Lighting plus two halogen lights mounted on the lower cab fascia.</i></p>	174.00
1379		<p>LED Lighting Package &amp; Header Extremity Lights  <i>Includes eight cab roof mounted lights: four overhead LED work lights, two halogen high beam &amp; two halogen low beam driving lights. Plus two halogen lights mounted on the lower cab fascia.</i></p>	4,086.00
<b>CONNECTIVITY HARDWARE</b>			
183E		<p>Premium Plus 4G MTG - Subscription Not Included  <i>Includes integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, Modular Telematics Gateway (MTG) 4G LTE and Ethernet harnesses. Ethernet harnesses may vary per configuration.</i></p> <p><i>Requires subscription for JDLINK functionality. Subscription availability through dealers that meet New Model Qualification requirements. Available for customers who do not choose to use the JDLINK service and dealers who do not meet New Model Qualification requirements.</i></p>	In Base Price
<b>CONNECTIVITY SUBSCRIPTION</b>			
185E		<p>JDLINK Connect - 5 year subscription  <i>Includes a 50 hour JDLINK Access + RDA temporary subscription, 5 year JDLINK Connect subscription. Features subject to country availability. See the Value Selling Navigator for details.</i></p> <p><i>Activation will expire after two years of order date if not activated in StellarSupport</i></p> <p><i>Use of this service, and all rights and obligations of John Deere and the Customer (as identified in the applicable agreement), are governed by the terms and conditions outlined in the applicable Services and Software agreements available at <a href="http://www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements">www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements</a>. If these terms and conditions are not agreeable do not proceed and do not use the service.</i></p> <p><i>Only available through dealers that meet New Model Qualification requirements.</i></p>	In Base Price
<b>RECEIVER</b>			
1880		Less Receiver	In Base Price

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS**  
**JOHN DEERE COMBINES**

**S790 Combine**  
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
1881		<p><b>RECEIVER ...Continued...</b> StarFire 6000 Receiver - SF1 <i>Provides access to the no-charge SF1 differential correction signal. SF1 provides +/- 15 cm (+/- 6 in) horizontal pass-to-pass accuracy. See Value Selling Navigator for additional information.</i></p> <p><i>Activation will expire after two years of order date if not activated in StellarSupport</i></p>	3,895.00
1882		<p>StarFire 6000 Receiver - SF3 Ready <i>Includes a StarFire 6000 SF3 Ready Activation. SF3 provides +/- 3 cm (1.2 in) horizontal pass-to-pass accuracy with in-season repeatability (where applicable). An SF3 Subscription is required to use SF3 differential corrections. Purchase through <a href="http://www.StellarSupport.com">www.StellarSupport.com</a>. See Value Selling Navigator for additional information.</i></p> <p><i>Activation will expire after two years of order date if not activated in StellarSupport</i></p>	7,895.00
1883		<p>StarFire 6000 Receiver - SF3 with 1 year SF3 Subscription <i>Includes a StarFire 6000 SF3 Ready Activation and 1 Year SF3 Subscription. SF3 provides +/- 3 cm (1.2 in) horizontal pass-to-pass accuracy with in-season repeatability (where applicable). See Value Selling Navigator for additional information.</i></p> <p><i>Activation will expire after two years of order date if not activated in StellarSupport</i></p>	8,945.00
1884		<p>StarFire 6000 Receiver - SF3 and RTK <i>Radio not included.</i> <i>Includes a StarFire 6000 SF3 Ready Activation and StarFire 6000 RTK Ready Activation. RTK provides +/- 2.5 cm (1 in) horizontal pass-to-pass accuracy with long-term repeatability. RTK functionality requires access to differential corrections from an RTK base station and additional hardware or subscriptions may be required. See Value Selling Navigator for additional information.</i></p> <p><i>Activation will expire after two years of order date if not activated in StellarSupport</i></p>	11,395.00
<b>DISPLAY HARDWARE</b>			
1911		<p>Gen 4 4600 CommandCenter <i>Includes 4600 processor and single 26.4 cm (10.4 in) touchscreen display. Processor equipped with CommandCenter controls and 4 video inputs included. AutoTrac, Documentation and Data Sync included.</i></p> <p><i>Activation will expire after two years of order date if not activated in StellarSupport</i></p>	In Base Price
1913		<p>Gen 4 4600 CommandCenter with Extended Monitor <i>Includes 4600 processor with a 26.4 cm(10.4 in) display and a 26.4 cm (10.4) in Gen 4 Extended monitor. Processor equipped with CommandCenter controls and 4 video inputs. Gen 4 Extended Monitor includes A-post bracket, and 2 meter (78 in) cable. AutoTrac, Documentation and Data Sync included.</i></p> <p><i>Activation will expire after two years of order date if not activated in StellarSupport</i></p>	1,500.00
<b>DISPLAY APPLICATION</b>			
<i>All options include non-transferable AutoTrac, Data Sync and Documentation on the integrated Gen 4 CommandCenter.</i>			
1950		Less Application	In Base Price
196C		<p>Gen 4 4600 CommandCenter Premium Activation 3.0 <i>Includes non-transferrable Section Control, AutoTrac RowSense and In-Field Data Sharing applications on the Gen 4 4600 CommandCenter. Activation is only available with a 4600 Processor. System accuracy is dependent on the StarFire receiver signal accuracy.</i></p>	2,750.00

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES**

**S790 Combine  
Continued**

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
<b>DISPLAY APPLICATION ...Continued...</b>			
<i>Activation will expire after two years of order date if not activated in StellarSupport</i>			
196H		<p>Gen 4 4600 CommandCenter Automation Activation 3.0 Includes non-transferable Premium Activation 3.0, Gen 4 Machine Sync, and applications on a 4600 Gen 4 CommandCenter. System accuracy is dependent on the StarFire receiver signal accuracy.</p> <p><i>Additional antenna kit required for combines to use Gen 4 Machine Sync. This kit can be purchased as a field install option code 9199.</i></p> <p><i>Activation will expire after two years of order date if not activated in StellarSupport</i></p>	4,250.00
<b>MACHINE OPTIMIZATION TECHNOLOGY</b>			
1739		<p>Base Features <i>Includes Interactive Combine Adjustment, Touch Set, VisionTrak, Harvest Smart, and Engine Speed Management.</i> <i>Digital Tools: John Deere Connect Mobile, John Deere Operations Center, MyOperations App, Remote view and adjust of combine settings in MyOperations App</i> <i>Harvest Smart and Engine Speed Management only included with code 2020 (ProDrive).</i> <i>Engine Speed Management only available with FT4 engines.</i></p>	In Base Price
1741		<p>Base Features PLUS Active Terrain Adjustment <i>Base features PLUS Active Terrain Adjustment. Includes Interactive Combine Adjustment, Touch Set, VisionTrak, Harvest Smart, and Engine Speed Management.</i> <i>Digital Tools: John Deere Connect Mobile, John Deere Operations Center, MyOperations App, Remote view and adjust of combine settings in MyOperations App</i> <i>Harvest Smart and Engine Speed Management only included with code 2020 (ProDrive).</i> <i>Engine Speed Management only available with FT4 engines.</i></p>	3,464.00
1742		<p>Combine Advisor Package <i>Base Features PLUS Active Terrain Adjustment, Auto Maintain and ActiveVision Cameras and the Integrated Combine Adjustment 2 (ICA2) application. Also includes Interactive Combine Adjustment, Touch Set, VisionTrak, Harvest Smart, and Engine Speed Management.</i> <i>Digital Tools: John Deere Connect Mobile, John Deere Operations Center, MyOperations App, Remote view and adjust of combine settings in MyOperations App</i> <i>Harvest Smart and Engine Speed Management only included with code 2020 (ProDrive).</i> <i>Engine Speed Management only available with FT4 engines.</i></p>	10,556.00
<b>HARVEST INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY</b>			
1172		<p>ActiveYield PLUS Moisture and Yield Sensors <i>Includes moisture and mass flow sensors. ActiveYield is only compatible with corn, soybeans, wheat, canola, barley and rice. ActiveYield requires a StarFire 3000 or StarFire 6000 receiver. Available on an S760 with Manual Grain Tank Extensions code 5371 only for MY19+ machines.</i></p>	In Base Price
<b>FEEDERHOUSE TILT SELECTION</b>			
3031		<p><b>Level Land Feederhouse - Fixed Speed with Reverser</b> 110kW Fixed Speed Drive - 3.15 In. (80 mm) Lift Cylinders 110kW High Torque Fixed Speed Drive System, LevelLand 25ft-30ft Auger Platforms 25ft-35ft Draper Platforms Belt Pickup Platforms.</p>	-28,512.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

**S790 Combine**  
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
<b>FEEDERHOUSE TILT SELECTION ...Continued...</b>			
3055		<b>Lateral Tilt Feederhouse - Fixed Speed with Reverser</b> 110kW Fixed Speed Drive - Hydraulic Fore Aft Tilt - 3.15 In. (80 mm) Lift Cylinders 110 kw Fixed Speed Drive w/ Fore Aft Tilt, Lateral Tilt, Heavy Duty Dual Tilt Cylinders, hyd. Fore Aft Tilt 25ft-35ft Auger Platforms 25ft-40ft Draper Platforms Corn heads: Non-Stalkmaster 12-rows and less, Stalkmaster 8-row and less. Belt Pickup Platforms.	-17,385.00
3064		110kw Fixed Speed Drive - Hydraulic Fore Aft Tilt - 3.50 In. (90 mm) Lift Cylinders 110kw Fixed Speed Drive w/ Fore Aft Tilt, Lateral Tilt, Heavy Duty Dual Tilt Cylinders, hyd. Fore Aft Tilt 25ft-40ft Auger Platforms 25ft-45ft Draper Platforms Corn heads: Non-Stalkmaster 12-rows and less, Stalkmaster 8-row and less. Belt Pickup Platforms.	-16,107.00
3063		<b>Lateral Tilt Feederhouse - Variable Speed with Reverser</b> 202kw Five Speed Drive - Hydraulic Fore Aft Tilt - 3.50 In. (90 mm) Lift Cylinders 202kw CommandTouch Five-Speed Drive System, Lateral Tilt, Dual-tilt Cylinders, hyd. Fore Aft Tilt, requires ProDrive code 2020 25ft-40ft Auger Platforms 25ft-45ft Draper Platforms Corn heads: Non-Stalkmaster 18-rows and less, Stalkmaster 18-row and less Belt Pickup Platforms.	In Base Price
<b>ROTOR TYPE</b>			
<i>Wear type will include separator and concaves.</i>			
4882		TriStream Rotor Configuration Regular Wear (Densepack Ready) <i>Recommended for Corn, Soybeans, and General Purpose Grains.</i>	In Base Price
4883		TriStream Rotor Configuration Extended Wear (Densepack Ready) <i>Recommended for Corn, Soybeans, and General Purpose Grains.</i>	2,241.00
4884		<b>Custom Cutter's Extended Wear Separation and Concave Package</b> <i>Includes: Extended Wear (Thick Skin) Tri- Stream Rotor, Extended Wear Threshing Elements, Separator Tines and Rotor Top Covers. Also includes: 20 Separator Grate Covers and Extended Wear Round Bar Concaves for field installation. Requires Dyna-Flo Plus Cleaning Shoe General Purpose Chaffer and Sieve with TouchSet code 4832 and Factory Installed Small Wire Concave code 4300.</i>	8,723.00
4885		Variable Stream Rotor Configuration Regular Wear <i>Recommended for Straw Quality, Rice, and High Capacity Small Grain Handling. Includes: Conical Top Covers, Adjustable Separator Vanes, Rear Flighting Discharge.</i>	2,164.00
4886		Variable Stream Rotor Configuration Extended Wear <i>Recommended for Straw Quality, Rice, and High Capacity Small Grain Handling. Includes: Conical Top Covers, Adjustable Separator Vanes, Rear Flighting Discharge. Only available with extended wear concave codes 4340, 4300, &amp; 4302.</i>	4,041.00
<b>CHAFFER AND SIEVE</b>			
4832		Dyna-Flo Plus Cleaning Shoe General Purpose Dual Adjust Chaffer and Sieve with TouchSet (Electric Shoe Adjust) <i>Includes: Separator Grate Covers (set of 20) code 9486.</i>	In Base Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

**S790 Combine**  
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
<b>CHAFFER AND SIEVE ...Continued...</b>			
4834		Dyna-Flo Plus Cleaning Shoe Deep Tooth Adjustable Chaffer and Bottom Sieve with TouchSet (Electric Shoe Adjust) <i>Not recommended for use in food corn, popcorn or small grains. Includes additional components to optimize grain quality in high moisture corn. Available with codes 4880, 4882, 4883, 4884</i>	No Added Cost
<b>CONCAVES AND THRESHING</b>			
<i>Wear type of factory installed concaves is determined by wear type of rotor selection. For specific recommended crop applications for each of the three type concaves offered, refer to the Value Selling Navigator.</i>			
4340		Round Bar Concave	In Base Price
4300		Small Wire Concave	514.00
4302		Large Wire Concave	370.00
4325		Kondex Revolution Small Grains Concaves <i>Includes two half-width MaxThresh extended wear concaves for the first section and two John Deere small wire concaves for the second and third sections. Recommended for tough threshing small grains and can reduce the need for cover plates. Not a recommended setup for grains such as corn and soybeans.</i>	1,782.00
4366		Kondex Revolution Coarse Grains Concaves <i>Includes two half-width (1 MaxThresh, 1 MaxRound) extended wear half-width concaves for the first section, and two John Deere round bar concaves for the second and third sections. Recommended when more aggressive threshing is needed in corn and soybeans. Not a recommended setup for small grains such as canola and wheat.</i>	1,440.00
<b>GRAIN HANDLING WEAR PACKAGE</b>			
5232		Regular Wear Grain Handling System	In Base Price
5234		Extended Wear Grain Handling System <i>Includes: Extended Wear, Stainless Steel Clean Grain Elevator, Stainless Steel Grain Tank Charge Housing, Stainless Steel Grain Tank Loading Auger Housing, Heavy Duty Grain Tank Cross Auger, and Vertical Unloading Auger.</i>	4,824.00
<b>GRAIN TANK EXTENSIONS AND COVERS</b>			
5371		Manual Grain Tank Extensions, LESS Covers	In Base Price
5373		Power Folding Grain Tank Covers	6,050.00
<b>UNLOADING AUGER</b>			
5424		22.5 Ft. (6.9M) 1-Piece Unloading Auger	In Base Price
5425		22.5 Ft. (6.9M) Power Folding Unloading Auger	6,739.00
5427		22.5 Ft. (6.9M) 1-Piece Perforated Unloading Auger	591.00
5428		26 Ft. (7.9M) Unloading Auger <i>Recommended for Platforms up to 40 Ft. and Corn Heads up to 16-rows 30 In.</i>	2,747.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

**S790 Combine**  
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
<b>UNLOADING AUGER ...Continued...</b>			
5431		26 Ft. (7.9M) Power Folding Unloading Auger	9,487.00
5432		28.5 Ft. (8.7M) Unloading Auger	4,707.00
<b>RUST PROTECTION</b>			
5600		Temporary Surface Rust/Corrosion Protection <i>Recommended for protection from road salt corrosion in winter months.</i>  <i>Required for countries other than US/CA/MX</i>	342.00
5601		Less Temporary Surface Rust/Corrosion Protection <i>Only available for US/CA/MX.</i>	In Base Price
<b>RESIDUE DISPOSAL</b>			
<b>Deluxe Residue</b>			
<i>Includes: Fine Cut Chopper - 2-Speed Chopper drive with Neutral, Integrated Chaff Spreader.</i>			
5752		Deluxe Residue - Manual Adjust Vane Tailboard <i>Recommended for platforms 30 ft and less.</i>	In Base Price
5756		Deluxe Residue - In-cab operator controlled PowerCast Powered Tailboard with Wind Compensation <i>Recommended for platforms 30 ft and greater. Includes Auto Swap with Wind Compensation.</i>	8,454.00
<b>Premium Residue</b>			
<i>Includes: 2-Speed Chopper with Neutral - Drop straw/spread chaff, Chop/spread straw and chaff, Integrated Chaff Spreader.</i>			
5758		Premium Residue - In-cab operator controlled Advanced PowerCast powered tailboard with Wind Compensation <i>Includes: 2-speed Fine Cut Chopper (44 knives), Auto Swap with Wind Compensation, Integrated Chaff Spreader with Overshot Beater, Chop Straw &amp; Spread Chaff or Drop Straw &amp; Spread Chaff. Recommended for Platforms 30 ft and greater. Not recommended if a majority of your harvested crop is corn. If used in corn, it is recommended to install KXE10135 and KXE10147.</i>	10,738.00
<b>Straw Spreaders</b>			
5722		Twin Disc Straw Spreader with Integrated Chaff Spreader and Variable Speed Control <i>Recommended for Platforms 30 ft or greater.</i>	-7,522.00
5724		Wide Spread Twin Disc Straw Spreader with Integrated Chaff Spreader, Barrier Hoops, In-cab Independent Disk Speed <i>Recommended for Platforms 30 ft to 40 ft.</i>	-5,496.00
<b>TRANSMISSION</b>			
2020		ProDrive Transmission with Harvest Smart Feedrate Control	In Base Price
<b>TRACKS READY AXLE</b>			
6801		Tracks Ready Axle	In Base Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

**S790 Combine**  
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
<b>TRACKS READY AXLE ...Continued...</b>			
<i>Not available with 3-Speed Transmission Electric Shift and Electric Brake code 2012.</i>			
<b>DRIVE WHEELS, TIRES, AND TRACKS</b>			
<i>Refer to the Value Selling Navigator compatibility section for wheel, track &amp; axle spacing, ballast recommendations and detailed header compatibility information.</i>			
<i>Additional spacer sizes are available as 9XXX field installed codes.</i>			
<i>For tire preference choice see "Attachments - Order as Desired", "Tire Brand Preference" listing.</i>			
<i>-If only one tire brand is listed then code 9660 (No Brand Preference) is required.</i>			
<i>-If a tire preference code is NOT chosen, then code 9660 (No Brand Preference) is assumed and the brand is determined by the factory.</i>			
<i>-Steering tires brand preference is determined by drive tire and brand preference choice.</i>			
<i>-For road homologation please check your local road homologation and contact your responsible authorities.</i>			
6734		650/85R38 R1W Duals 173A8 <i>Available with steering tire code 6634, 6640, 6643, 6646, 6678, 6664, 6675, or 6676. Available in Firestone, Goodyear, MITAS, or Michelin.</i>	12,434.00
6751		520/85R42 R2 Duals (Firestone or Goodyear) <i>Firestone brand is 165A8 and Goodyear brand is 162A8. Available with steering tire code 6634, 6643, 6646, 6664, 6676, or 6678.</i>	6,500.00
6756		580/85R42 R1W Duals 166A8 (Goodyear, Firestone, or Mitas) <i>Available with steering tire code 6634, 6643, 6646, 6664, 6676, or 6678.</i>	8,980.00
6762		IF520/85R42 CFO R1W 169B Duals (Goodyear) <i>Available with steering tire code 6634, 6643, 6676, or 6678.</i>	12,096.00
6764		VF 520/85 R42 CFO 177A8 Duals <i>Available with steering tire code 6634, 6646, or 6664. Tire will be delivered with no homologation. Available only in Firestone.</i>	17,480.00
6766		IF900/65R32 CFO R2 191A8 (Goodyear) <i>Available with steering tire code 6634, 6643, 6676, or 6678.</i>	2,042.00
6769		LSW1250/35R46 195D R2 (Goodyear)	18,636.00
6780		LSW1100/45R46 195D R1W (Goodyear) <i>Available with steering tire options 6634, 6643, 6676 or 6678.</i>	10,826.00
6788		LSW 800/55R46 R1W 190D (Goodyear) <i>Available with steering tire options 6620, 6634, 6638, 6643, or 6676.</i>	108.00
671B		Tracks Complete Combine with 30 in. Track Belt <i>Requires Code 2020 - ProDrive Transmission. Includes 16 degree, 1455mm (57.3 in.) medium length ladder with dual ladder landing and 394mm spacer. Available with steering tire codes 6634, 6640, 6643, 6646, 6664, 6675, 6678, 6676.</i>	91,363.00
671C		Tracks Complete Combine with 36 in. Track Belt <i>Requires Code 2020 - ProDrive Transmission. Includes 16 degree, 1455mm (57.3 in.) medium length ladder with dual ladder landing and 394mm spacer. Available with steering tire options 6620, 6634, 6640, 6643, 6646, 6664, 6678, 6675, 6676.</i>	94,926.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

**S790 Combine**  
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		<b>DRIVE WHEELS, TIRES, AND TRACKS ...Continued...</b>	
6700		WITHOUT Drive Wheels and Tires <i>Includes 230 mm bolt-on extension, ladder pivot module, and ISO 1352 mm length ladder. Refer to Tire Compatibility Charts for tire selection.</i>	-6,484.00
6702		WITHOUT Drive Wheels and Tires <i>Includes 230 mm bolt-on extension, ladder pivot module, and ISO 1554 mm length ladder. Refer to Tire Compatibility Charts for tire selection.</i>	-6,268.00
6703		WITHOUT Drive Wheels and Tires <i>Includes 330 mm bolt-on extensions, ladder pivot module, and ISO 1352 mm length ladder. Refer to Tire Compatibility Charts for tire selection.</i>	-6,484.00
6704		WITHOUT Drive Wheels and Tires <i>Includes 330 mm bolt-on extensions, ladder pivot module, and ISO 1455 mm length ladder. Refer to Tire Compatibility Charts for tire selection.</i>	-6,376.00
6705		WITHOUT Drive Wheels and Tires <i>Includes 330 mm bolt-on extensions, ladder pivot module, and ISO 1554 mm length ladder. Refer to Tire Compatibility Charts for tire selection.</i>	-6,248.00
6706		WITHOUT Drive Wheels and Tires <i>Includes 1047 mm extension, ladder pivot module, and ISO 1352 mm length ladder. Refer to Tire Compatibility Charts for tire selection.</i>	-5,984.00
6707		WITHOUT Drive Wheels and Tires <i>Includes 1047 mm extension, ladder pivot module, and ISO 1455 mm length ladder. Refer to Tire Compatibility Charts for tire selection.</i>	-5,876.00
6708		WITHOUT Drive Wheels and Tires <i>Includes 1047 mm extension, ladder pivot module, and ISO 1554 mm length ladder. Refer to Tire Compatibility Charts for tire selection.</i>	-5,768.00
671R		VF900/60R32 CFO 193B R1W (Firestone) <i>Available with steering tire options 6634, 6646, or 6664.</i>	In Base Price
6735		VF 800/70 R38 CFO R1W 193B (Firestone) <i>Available with steering tire option 6634, 6646, or, 6664.</i>	1,796.00
6747		IF 1250/50 R32 CFO R1W 201B (Firestone Only) <i>Available with steering tire codes 6634, 6646, or, 6664. This tire is allowed with 300mm, 400mm, 454mm axle spacers only.</i>	15,366.00

**STEERING WHEELS**

*Refer to the Value Selling Navigator compatibility section for wheel, track & axle spacing, ballast recommendations and detailed header compatibility information.*

*For tire preference choice see "Attachments - Order as Desired", "Tire Brand Preference" listing.*

*-If only one tire brand is listed then code 9660 (No Brand Preference) is required.*

*-If a tire preference code is NOT chosen, then code 9660 (No Brand Preference) is assumed and the brand is determined by the factory.*

*-Steering tires brand preference is determined by drive tire and brand preference choice.*

*-For road homologation please check your local road homologation and contact your responsible authorities.*

6634		750/65R26 (Goodyear, Firestone, or Mitas) <i>Goodyear is a 750/65R26 R1W 166A8, Firestone is 750/65R26 R1W 169A8, and Mitas is a 750/65R26 R1W 166D/169A8.</i>	2,050.00
------	--	---	----------

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

**S790 Combine**  
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
<b>STEERING WHEELS ...Continued...</b>			
6640		VF 620/70 R26 173A8 (Trelleborg CFO TM3000 or Michelin CFO+ CEREXBIB2)	2,104.00
6643		LSW IF710/60R30 CFO R1W 177D (Goodyear only)	1,536.00
6646		VF 750/65R26 R1W 177B (Firestone Only)	3,368.00
6664		VF 620/75R26 CFO R1W 172B (Firestone)	3,096.00
6676		VF 710/65R26 R2 177D (Goodyear)	4,928.00
6678		620/75R26 R1W 166A8 (Goodyear)	In Base Price
6600		WITHOUT Steering Wheels and Tires <i>Only available in US/CA/MX. For use with 28L-26 In. only. Includes Axle Stops. Not available with 6788. Not available Ro-Ro from HX.</i>	-5,057.00
6602		WITHOUT Steering Wheels and Tires <i>Not available for Export. For use with all Steering Tires EXCEPT 28L-26 In. Not available with 6788.</i>	-5,037.00
6675		VF 750/65 R26 CFO+ 180A8 CEREXBIB2 (Michelin)	6,168.00
<b>REAR AXLE, WHEEL SPINDLES AND 4-WHEEL DRIVE</b>			
2220		2-Wheel Drive	In Base Price
2240		Powered Rear Axle, 2-Speed 4-Wheel Drive	27,330.00
<b>ENGINE</b>			
8700		Engine Coolant Heater - 110 Volt <i>Not available with code 8701.</i>	78.00
8701		Engine Coolant Heater - 220 Volt <i>Not available with code 8700.</i>	122.00
8709		Fuel Pre-Filter/Water Separator <i>In place of Base Equipment Filter/Water Separator. Recommended where fuel quality is a concern.</i>	676.00
8649		Factory Installed Air Compressor <i>Includes a 15.8 gal. storage tank, two hoses and two air wands that can be stored on the machine with two connection points on the combine: one located at ground level above the left rear tire and one located on the engine deck.</i>	3,517.00
<b>OPERATOR'S STATION</b>			
8149		Grain Tank Mirror	113.00
<b>CAMERA OBSERVATION SYSTEM</b>			

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

**S790 Combine**  
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
8145		<p><b>CAMERA OBSERVATION SYSTEM ...Continued...</b> Camera Ready <i>Cameras are not included.</i></p> <p><i>Includes: Factory installed harnesses and brackets at the end of the unloading auger to enable view of the auger boot location over the grain cart when the unloading auger is swung out, on the grain tank cover to enable grain tank visibility, and beneath the rear beacon light to enable rear view visibility.</i></p>	387.00
9148		<p><b>OPERATOR'S STATION</b> Corner Post Display Bracket <i>Used to mount a 2630 GS3 display or 4600 Extended Monitor in MY18 or newer cabs. In order to connect a 2630 display you must have adapter harness AXE48205 and in order to connect the 2630 display to JDLink for WDT and RDA order ethernet adapter harness PFP12950.</i></p> <p><i>Not compatible with 4600 Extended Monitor code 1913</i></p>	205.00
9150		Heated Floormat	491.00
9199		<p><b>TECHNOLOGY</b> Machine Sync Antenna Kit <i>Includes a dealer installed Mobile Telematics Gateway (MTG) antenna kit for combines to run Machine Sync.</i></p>	390.00
8315		<p><b>FEEDERHOUSE TYPE</b> Feed Accelerator Slow Speed Drive <i>320-770 RPM. Recommended only for use in edible beans, food corn, or popcorn when optimum grain quality is desired in these crops. Not recommended for rice. Not available with code 4885, 4886 or 9315.</i></p>	544.00
9315		<p><b>FAST (FEED ACCELERATOR AND STONE TRAP)</b> Feed Accelerator Slow Speed Drive <i>320-770 RPM. Recommended for use in edible beans, food corn, and popcorn. Certain conditions may see a straw quality improvement with slower accelerator speeds, but material handling may be sacrificed when in tougher conditions. Not recommended for use in rice. Available on both the TriStream and Variable Stream Rotor.</i></p>	2,010.00
9317		<p>Feed Accelerator Smooth Wear Strips (Set of 30) <i>Recommended for improved grain quality in crops such as food corn and seed crops. The smooth wear strips on the feed accelerator are only compatible with the TriStream rotor FAST system.</i></p>	400.00
9300		<p><b>FEEDERHOUSE TYPE</b> Feeder House Drive Oil Cooler <i>Not compatible with code 3061.</i></p> <p><i>Recommended for use with chopping Corn Heads. For combines (PIN 700801 and Up). Comes in base machine when a Multi-Speed or Heavy Duty High Torque Variable Speed Drive Feeder House are ordered.</i></p>	527.00
9311		<p>Enhanced Front End Equipment Single Point Latching <i>Required for use with 600F, 600R, 600D and 615P Platforms prior to Model Year 2016 (Up to PIN 785000 Harvester/US built) and 900 Series Platforms with Single Point Latching System.</i></p>	139.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

**S790 Combine**  
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
<b>FEEDERHOUSE TYPE ...Continued...</b>			
<i>Please refer to the Value Selling Navigator for other compatibility information.</i>			
9312		Enhanced Front End Equipment Single Point Latching <i>Required for use with 600C Corn Heads prior to Model Year 2016 (Up to PIN 785000 Harvester/US built) and 90 Series corn heads with single Point Latching system.</i>  <i>Please refer to the Value Selling Navigator for other compatibility information.</i>	140.00
9314		Enhanced Front End Equipment Single Point Latching <i>Required for use with 600FD Draper Platforms prior to Model Year 2016 (Up to PIN 785000 Harvester/US built).</i>  <i>Please refer to the Value Selling Navigator for other compatibility information.</i>	140.00
<b>SEPARATION</b>			
8499		Heavy Duty Separator Grates <i>Available only with Variable Stream Rotor codes 4885 and 4886. Includes Interruptor Bars. Included with codes 0511, 0510, 0508, &amp; 0518.</i>	4,285.00
<b>CONCAVES</b>			
8497		Active Concave Isolation <i>Available with:</i> <i>TriStream Rotor Configuration Regular Wear code 4880</i> <i>TriStream Rotor Configuration Regular Wear (Densepack Ready) code 4882</i> <i>TriStream Rotor Configuration Extended Wear (Densepack Ready) code 4883</i> <i>Custom Cutter's Extended Wear Separation and Concave Package code 4884</i>  <i>Not available with:</i> <i>Small Tough Grains Extended Wear Package code 0508</i> <i>Rice Package code 0511</i> <i>Small Tough Grains Regular Wear Package code 0518</i> <i>General Purpose Tough Separating Package code 0519</i>  <i>Includes Heavy Duty Feeder House Slip Clutch (1300/1500 N-m).</i>	3,133.00
<b>CHAFFER AND SIEVE</b>			
8482		SideHill Performance Package <i>Recommended for slopes more than 4% to reduce grain loss.</i> <i>Not for HillMaster combines.</i> <i>Most components factory installed. Two outer return pan dividers, main chaffer dividers and rubber crop lifters (flaps) will ship with the combine for dealer install.</i>	1,065.00
848A		Small Grain/Rice Cleaning Shoe <i>Recommended only on machines that will be used almost exclusively in small grains. Should not be used if machine spends time in coarse grain. Shoe is optimized for small grain performance; front chaffer extension is removed; small grain windboard included. Not compatible with Coarse Grain Package code 0506. Included with respective crop package codes 0507, 0508, 0510, 0511, &amp; 0518. Only available on S680 and S690 models.</i>	No Added Cost
8498		Adjustable Front Chaffer Louvers (Set of 4) <i>Recommended for crops with dense green stalks.</i>	797.00
8490		SideHill Ready Configuration for Wide Undercarriage <i>For use with Duals &amp; any Single Tires. Consult your Hillco Representative for proper wheel and tire equipment in a SideHill Application.</i>	422.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

**S790 Combine**  
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		<b>CHAFFER AND SIEVE ...Continued...</b> <i>SideHill combines utilizing the Hillco leveling system do not need Lateral Tilt Feeder House functionality as it is provided through the Hillco kit, so it is recommended to order a Level Land Feeder House. Fore-Aft Tilt Feeder House functionality will need to configure the combine with a Fore-Aft Tilt Feeder House option. This SideHill Ready Configuration includes Short Ladder and Dual Ladder-Landing Extension, and Driveshaft Extensions for Wide Undercarriage kit, comes less Axle Spacer and Truss Rod.</i>	
8491		SideHill Ready Configuration for Narrow Undercarriage <i>For use with 800 &amp; 900 Single Tires. Consult your Hillco Representative for proper wheel and tire equipment in a Sidehill Application.</i> <i>SideHill combines utilizing the Hillco leveling system do not need Lateral Tilt Feeder House functionality as it is provided through the Hillco kit, so it is recommended to order a Level Land Feeder House. Fore-Aft Tilt Feeder House functionality will need to configure their combine with a Fore-Aft Tilt Feeder House option. This SideHill Ready Configuration includes Short Ladder and Narrow Ladder-Landing Extension, and Driveshaft Extensions for Narrow Undercarriage kit, comes less Axle Spacer and Truss Rod.</i>	422.00
		<b>CONCAVES AND THRESHING</b>	
9404		Densepack Threshing Tines for Variable Stream Rotor <i>Only available with rotor option codes 4885 and 4886. Additional threshing tine base weldments for installation into the densepack locations of a Variable Stream Rotor only. Can be used to improve material handling in some tougher conditions such as rice and grass seed harvest. May decrease machine performance if used in dry brittle crop conditions. Wear plate kits KXE10049 (rice wear plates), KXE10048 (grain wear plates) must be ordered separately.</i> <i>Rice machines from factory already come with these tines installed.</i>	947.00
9433		Sectionalized Concave Cover Plates for Large Wire and Small Wire Concaves only <i>For additional threshing in hard to thresh crops.</i>	599.00
9437		Additional Threshing Concave Insert Bars for Round Bar Concaves (set of two) <i>One set required per concave section. Use if harvesting small grains with Round Bar Concaves.</i>	997.00
9425		Extended Wear (Heat-Treated) Round Bar Concaves (set of three) <i>Best for corn and soybeans.</i> <i>Not recommended for rice, canola, grass seed.</i> <i>Use in high yielding or abrasive conditions.</i>	2,277.00
9426		Small Wire Concaves (set of three) <i>Best for Canola and Grass seed, good for small grains with very brittle straw.</i> <i>Not recommended for corn, soybeans, rice, sunflowers.</i>	2,846.00
9427		Large Wire Concaves (set of three) <i>Best for sunflowers and sorghum, good for corn, soybeans and small grains.</i> <i>Not recommended for canola.</i>	2,743.00
9435		Sectionalized Concave Cover Plates (set of three) Round Bar Concaves only <i>This cover assembly is used for additional threshing in hard to thresh crops and to even out the distribution of crop to the cleaning shoe.</i>	255.00
9428		Extended Wear Small Wire Concaves (set of three) <i>Recommended for high yielding crops or abrasive crop conditions (such as rice).</i> <i>Best for Canola and Grass seed, good for small grains with very brittle straw.</i> <i>Not recommended for corn, soybeans, sunflowers.</i>	3,416.00
9429		Extended Wear Large Wire Concaves (set of three) <i>Recommended for high yielding crops or abrasive crop conditions (such as rice).</i> <i>Best for sunflowers and sorghum, good for corn, soybeans and small grains.</i> <i>Not recommended for canola.</i>	3,298.00

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES**

**S790 Combine  
Continued**

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
<b>CONCAVES AND THRESHING ...Continued...</b>			
9447		Small Grains Half-Width Extended Wear Concave Bundle (Front Section) <i>Kondex Revolution MaxThresh concaves are best for small, tough-threshing grains such as wheat and can reduce the need for cover plates. Small grains bundle contains two MaxThresh extended wear half-width concaves for the first section, including front lip. Not a recommended setup for coarse grains such as corn and soybeans.</i>	1,919.00
9448		Coarse Grains Half-Width Extended Wear Concave Bundle (Front Section) <i>Kondex Revolution coarse grains bundle contains two (1 MaxThresh, 1 MaxRound) extended wear half-width concaves for the first section, including front lip. Recommended when more aggressive threshing is needed in corn and soybeans. Not a recommended setup for small grains such as canola and wheat.</i>	1,919.00
<b>SEPARATION</b>			
9486		Separator Grate Covers (set of 20) <i>Used when harvesting very dry small grain. Reduces chaff load to the cleaning shoe. In base equipment for Small Grain combines. Includes five sets of four covers (20 total).</i>	139.00
9403		Rice Performance Enhancement Package <i>Bundle for use in rice configuration machines only. Contains separator cage and rotor components that when used in certain configurations (dependent on crop/conditions) may enhance the separation performance of the combine. Includes instructions on how/when to use bundle components. Only available with code 0510 or 0511.</i>	2,861.00
<b>GRAIN HANDLING</b>			
8525		Clean Grain Auger and Fan Bottom Protection Shielding	338.00
<b>GRAIN HANDLING</b>			
9510		Perforated Elevator Boots, Doors, and Clean Grain Cross Auger Trough	386.00
9522		Additional "Full" Grain Tank Sensor <i>For sidehill applications. Already in base equipment on HillMaster machines.</i>	239.00
<b>RESIDUE DISPOSAL</b>			
8584		Knife Bank Adjustment <i>In-Cab Knife Bank Adjustment Provides Counter Knife Housing, Chopper Outlet and Chopper Door Components Not available with Straw Spreader codes 5722 and 5724</i>	1,469.00
8585		High Wear Knife Bank Adjustment <i>In-Cab Knife Bank Adjustment Provides Counter Knife Housing, Chopper Outlet and Chopper Door Components Not available with Straw Spreader codes 5722, 5724 and 5758. Only available with Value Package codes 0510, 0511, 0598 and Grain Handling Wear Package code 5234</i>	1,691.00
<b>RESIDUE DISPOSAL</b>			
9575		Redekop Seed Controller Unit (INFORMATION CODE) <i>The Redekop SCU has to be ordered through a separate base code. This option is to track combines that will have the Redekop SCU dealer installed attachment. The Redekop SCU is a harvest seed control system that processes cleaning shoe chaff to prevent future seed germination. In addition the system provides controlled chaff distribution with easy</i>	No Added Cost

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES**

**S790 Combine  
Continued**

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		<b>RESIDUE DISPOSAL ...Continued...</b> <i>engagement and disengagement. Mounts to John Deere Chopper.</i>  <i>Compatible with Deluxe Residue codes 5752 &amp; 5756.</i>	
		<b>TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE</b> <i>Tire brand preference choice is for both front and rear tires. Rear tire brand is determined by front drive tire preference choice.</i>	
9660		No Brand Preference <i>Required if only one brand of drive tire is listed. Not available in China.</i>	No Added Cost
9661		Firestone Brand Preferred <i>This Code is not required if Firestone is the only brand listed for drive tire. Use Code 9660.</i>	1,000.00
9662		Goodyear Brand Preferred <i>This Code is not required if Goodyear is the only brand listed for drive tire. Use Code 9660. Not available in China.</i>	800.00
9663		Michelin Brand Preferred <i>This Code is not required if Michelin is the only brand listed for drive tire. Use Code 9660.</i>	2,700.00
9664		Mitas Brand Preferred	800.00
		<b>DRIVE WHEELS, TIRES, AND TRACKS</b> <i>All spacers, except Code 9669, include required Ladder Extension. Please refer to the S-Series tire spacing chart within the Value Selling Navigator.</i>	
9668		2 In. (50mm) Wheel Spacer <i>Only compatible with single tire codes 6714, 6716, 6735 &amp; 6788.</i>  <i>Not available with codes 9220, 9221, 9222, 9223, 9224 &amp; 9669.</i> <i>Not available with dual tires, tracks or single tire codes 6747, 6766, 6769, 6780 &amp; 671R.</i>	212.00
9669		4 In. (96 mm) Wheel Spacer (no Ladder Extension) <i>Only available with less drive tire codes and single tire codes 6714, 6716, 6735 &amp; 6788.</i>  <i>Not available with codes 9220, 9221, 9222, 9223, 9224 &amp; 9668.</i> <i>Not available with dual tires, tracks, and single tire codes 6747, 6766, 6769, 6780 &amp; 671R.</i>	711.00
9220		4 In. (105 mm) Axle Spacer <i>For increased mud clearance.</i>  <i>Only compatible with less drive tires codes, and single tire codes 6714, 6716, 6735, 6766, 6788 &amp; 671R.</i>  <i>Not available with codes 9221, 9222, 9223, 9224, 9668 &amp; 9669.</i> <i>Not available with dual tires, tracks and single tire codes 6747, 6769 &amp; 6780.</i>	1,571.00
9221		6.5 In. (165mm) Axle Spacer <i>Only compatible with less drive tire codes and single tire codes 6714, 6716, 6735, 6766, 6788 &amp; 671R.</i>  <i>Not available with codes 9220, 9222, 9223, 9224, 9668 &amp; 9669.</i> <i>Not available with dual tires, tracks and single tire codes 6747, 6769 &amp; 6780.</i>	1,931.00
9222		12 In. (300 mm) Axle Spacer <i>Only compatible with less drive tire codes and single tire codes 6714, 6716, 6735, 6766, 6788 &amp; 671R.</i>	2,017.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

**S790 Combine**  
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
<b>DRIVE WHEELS, TIRES, AND TRACKS ...Continued...</b>			
<i>Not available with codes 9220, 9221, 9223, 9224, 9668 &amp; 9669.</i>			
<i>Not available with dual tires, tracks and single tire codes 6747, 6769 &amp; 6780.</i>			
9223		16 In. (400 mm) Axle Spacer <i>Only available with less drive tire codes and single tire codes 6714, 6716, 6735, 6747, 6766, 6769, 6780, 6788 &amp; 671R.</i>	2,070.00
<i>Not available with codes 9220, 9221, 9222, 9224, 9668 &amp; 9669.</i>			
<i>Not available with dual tires and tracks.</i>			
9224		18 In. (454 mm) Axle Spacer <i>Only compatible with less drive tire codes and single drive tire codes 6714, 6716, 6735, 6747, 6766, 6769, 6780, 6788 &amp; 671R.</i>	2,345.00
<i>Not available with codes 9220, 9221, 9222, 9223, 9668 &amp; 9669.</i>			
<i>Not available with dual tires and tracks.</i>			
<b>MISCELLANEOUS</b>			
9002		Large Tool Cabinet	727.00
<b>ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION</b>			
KXE10433		<b>Camera Observation System</b> Motec Three Camera Bundle <i>Includes three Motec cameras (AXE41697) to be used in conjunction with factory installed Camera Ready bundle code 8145. Cameras can be mounted to show views from the rear of the machine, from the unloading auger, and the grain tank area of the combine. For use with Model Year 2017 and newer machines.</i>	1,485.00
SWCVMS155B		Voyager Camera <i>Includes one Voyager camera with mounting bracket.</i>	See Parts
AXE68434		<b>Chaffer and Sieve</b> 3 mm Fixed Round Hole Sieve <i>S-series cleaning shoe: S650-S690 and S760-S790. Available on MY16 and newer (PIN 785000 -).</i>	3,538.96
BXE10692		Adjustable Front Chaffer Louvers <i>Recommended for crops with dense green stalks. Available for S650, S660, S670, S680, S690, S760, S770, S780, S790 MY16 and newer (PIN 785000 -).</i>	964.70
BXE10475		Class 6/7 Side Hill Bundle <i>S650, S660, S670, S760, S770. Also needed on S680, S690, S780, S790 combines that are not equipped with an extended front chaffer. Available on MY16 and newer (PIN 785000 -).</i>	1,045.00
BXE10476		Class 8/9 Side Hill Bundle <i>Available on S680, S690, S780, S790 MY16 and newer (PIN 785000 -).</i>	1,045.00
<i>Not available for combines less front chaffer extension.</i>			
AXE74418		Deep Tooth Chaffer <i>For use in high yielding/high moisture crops. Recommended to be used in conjunction with deep tooth sieve for MY16 and never (PIN 785000 -). Not recommended for use in food corn, popcorn or small grains.</i>	2,895.28

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

**S790 Combine**  
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		<b>ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...</b>	
	AXE62797	General Purpose Sieve <i>For use in food corn, popcorn or small grains. Recommended to be used in conjunction with general purpose chaffer for MY16 and newer (PIN 785000 - ).</i>	2,189.07
	AXE74477	HP Chaffer Dyna-Flo Plus Chaffer <i>Available on MY16 and newer (PIN 785000 -). Improves tailings volume and tank samples, especially in areas where tank and tailings are in challenging conditions such as canola, lentils, weedy conditions and heavily bearded crops.</i>	2,383.86
	AXE68433	Round Hole 10mm Sieve - For TouchSet Remote Combine Adjustment: S760-S790 <i>For use in high yielding/high moisture crops. Recommended to be used in conjunction with Deep Tooth Chaffer for MY16 and newer for Harvester Machines (PIN 785000 -) and for MY17 and newer machines from Zweibruecken factory. Not recommended for use in food corn, popcorn or small grains.</i>	3,317.10
		<b>Concaves and Threshing</b>	
	BXE11145	Coarse Grains Half-Width Extended Wear Concave Bundle (Front Section) <i>Compatible with all S-Series Combines and all STS Combines, except 9550/9560.</i>	2,110.90
	BH84308	Concave Insert Bars for Round Bar Concaves (Set of 2) <i>Provides additional threshing in round bar concaves. One set required per concave section. Use if harvesting small grains with round bar concaves. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, S650, S660, S670, S680, S690, S760, S770, S780, S790.) One set required per concave section. Use if harvesting small grains with Round Bar Concaves.</i>	1,096.70
	BXE10020	Densepack Threshing Tines for Variable Stream Rotor <i>For use with Variable Stream Rotors ONLY (option codes: 4885 and 4886). Additional threshing tine base weldments for installation into the densepack locations of a variable stream rotor only. Can be used to improve material handling in some tougher conditions such as rice and grass seed harvest. Note: May decrease machine performance if used in dry brittle crop conditions. Note: Wear plate kits (grain vs. rice) must be ordered separately through service parts. Note: Rice machines from factory already come with these tines installed.</i>	1,041.70
	BH84581	Discharge Flights for TriStream™ Rotors <i>For use with TriStream™ Rotors ONLY (option codes: 4880/4881/4882/4883/4884). Flights for rear or rotor to aid in material conveyance to discharge beater. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, S650, S660, S670, S680, S690, S760, S770, S780, S790.)</i>	337.70
	BXE10387	Extended Wear Round Bar Concaves (Set of 3) <i>Recommended for corn and soybeans. Use in high yielding or abrasive conditions. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, and MY15 and later S660, S650, S670, S680, S690, S760, S770, S780, S790)</i>	2,604.80
	BXE10389	Extended Wear Small Wire Concaves (Set of 3) <i>Recommended for high yielding crops or abrasive crop conditions. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, S660, S670, S680, S690 and for MY15 and later S650, S660, S670, S680, S690, S760, S770, S780, S790 combines).</i>	3,907.20
	BXE10391	Extended-Wear Large-Wire Concaves (Set of 3) <i>For MY15 and later S650, S660, S670, S680, S690, S760, S770, S780, S790 combines.</i>	3,771.90
	BXE10390	Large Wire Concaves (Set of 3) <i>Recommended for use in sorghum and soybeans. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, S660, S670, S680, S690 and For MY15 and later S650, S660, S670, S680, S690, S760, S770, S780, S790 combines).</i>	3,137.20

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS**  
**JOHN DEERE COMBINES**

**S790 Combine**  
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		<b>ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...</b>	
BXE10491		Rice Performance Enhancement Package <i>Bundle for use in rice configuration machines only. Contains separator cage and rotor components when used in certain configurations (dependent on crop/conditions) may enhance separation performance in the combine. Includes 15 x High Wear Threshing Elements, 1 x KXE10142 dense pack + wear plates and instructions on how/when to use bundle components. (S660, S670, S680, S690, S760, S770, S780, S790) (PIN 775000 -).</i>	3,148.20
BH84534		Sectionalized Flat Bar Concave Cover Plates (Set of 3) <i>For use in Large Wire and Small Wire Concaves Only. Set of 3 covers with 4 pieces to make one complete cover. For additional threshing in hard to thresh crops. Can also be used to change crop distribution to cleaning shoe. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, S650, S660, S670, S680, S690, S760, S770, S780, S790). Not for use with 9560 STS and 9570 STS Combines.</i>	662.20
BH84535		Sectionalized Round Bar Concave Cover Plates (Set of 3) <i>For use with round bar concaves only. Covers used to even distribution of material to cleaning shoe. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, S650, S660, S670, S680, S690, S760, S770, S780, S790).</i>	124.30
BXE11144		Small Grains Half-Width Extended Wear Concave Bundle (Front Section) <i>Compatible with all S-Series Combines and all STS Combines, except 9550/9560.</i>	2,110.90
BXE10388		Small Wire Concaves (Set of 3) <i>Not recommended for corn. Recommended for small grain and very brittle straw. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, S660, S670, S680, S690 and For MY15 and later S650, S660, S670, S680, S690, S760, S770, S780, S790 combines).</i>	3,256.00
		<b>Corn</b>	
AH219764		Premium Chopper Corn (Maize) Harvesting Kit <i>Required for corn (maize). Includes slow down drive belt (1680 rpm), corn spreader discs and protection plate.</i>	1,331.81
		<b>Engine</b>	
SW110VDEFSS		110V Pump Kit <i>Allows pump to connect to portable dispensing units, totes and drums; 1.22 m (4 Ft.) suction hose with closed system dry-break coupler; 6.1 m (20 Ft.) discharge hose with stainless steel automatic shutoff nozzle; pump has built in motor over-heating protection with an internal 170 degree F thermal overload switch; automatic reset; pump delivers 7-10GPM; 5-year pump warranty; kit includes a closed system valve and dip tube for a 208.2 L (55-gal) drum.</i>	844.00
SW12VDEFSS		12V Pump Kit <i>Allows pump to connect to portable dispensing units, totes and drums; 1.22 m (4 Ft.) suction hose with closed system dry-break coupler; 6.1 m (20 Ft.) discharge hose with stainless steel automatic shutoff nozzle; pump has built in motor over-heating protection with an internal 170 degree F thermal overload switch; automatic reset; pump delivers 7-10GPM; 5-year pump warranty; kit includes a closed system valve and dip tube for a 208.2 L (55-gal) drum.</i>	844.00
SWDEF275		275 gal. Tote of John Deere™ Diesel Exhaust Fluid <i>Includes drop tube/valve; 100,07 cm (39.4 In.) x 119,88 cm (47.2 In.) x 116,20 cm (45.75 In.) 1247,37 kg (2750 lbs.) Full; Micromatic EPV and Butterfly valve. Limited to US/CA.</i>	0.00
SWDEF330		330 gal. Tote of John Deere™ Diesel Exhaust Fluid <i>Includes drop tube/valve; 100,07 cm (39.4 In.) x 119,88 cm (47.2 In.) x 135 cm (53.15 In.) 1424,73 kg (3141 lbs.) Full; Micromatic EPV and Butterfly valve. Limited to US/CA.</i>	0.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

**S790 Combine**  
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		<b>ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...</b>	
SWDEF055		55 gal. drum of John Deere™ Diesel Exhaust Fluid <i>Does not include drop tube/valve; 59,69 cm (23.5 In.) x 88.9 cm (35 In.); 2081,97 kg (550 lbs.) Full. Limited to US/CA.</i>	0.00
SWDEFDPU65M		65 gal. Portable Dispensing Unit with lockable, hinged lid <i>Includes forklift/strap guide accessible feet; 12V self-priming diaphragm pump; 6,09 m (20 Ft.) dispensing hose with stainless steel, auto shutoff nozzle with swivel; pump delivers 26,49-37,85 LPM (7-10 GPM); DEF port will only accept the appropriate DEF nozzle and will not accept diesel nozzle mishaps; pump is easily removed for use with totes and drums; rust resistant powder coat finish (gray); view strip easily allows operator to monitor DEF levels; outside dimensions: 114,3 cm (45 In.)W x 60,96 cm (24 In.)D x 76.2 cm (30 In.)H. Fluid not included.</i>	2,489.33
BXE10700		Air Compressor Conversion Kit <i>For S780, S790 Combines equipped with Final Tier 4 or Tier 5 Engines.</i>	4,254.80
BXE10701		Air Compressor Conversion Kit <i>For S780, S790 Combines equipped with Tier 2 Engines.</i>	4,254.80
AH228523		Brush Kit, Rotary Screen <i>For S760, S770, S780, S790 Combines.</i>	293.70
		<b>FAST (Feed Accelerator and Stone Trap)</b>	
BH84027		Contoured Serrated Feed Accelerator Wings <i>Provides fast yet gentler handling than the standard serrated wear strips. Recommended when harvesting viney crops such as edible beans. Not for use in Rice. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, S650, S660, S670, S680, S690, S760, S770, S780, S790.)</i>	1,289.20
BH84496		Expanded Stone Trap Door - Wide Body <i>Two-piece feed floor for improved rock protection. May reduce capacity in tough green stemmed crops. (9660, 9760, 9860 PIN 720101 and Above.) (9670, 9770, 9870, S650, S660, S670, S680, S690, S760, S770, S780, S790.)</i>	1,805.10
BXE10741		Feed Accelerator Slow Speed Drive <i>Available for S600 and S700 combines, MY16 and newer (PIN 785000-). 320-770 RPM. Recommended for use in edible beans, food corn or popcorn when optimum grain quality is desired in these crops. Not recommended for use in Rice. Not recommended with the Variable Stream rotor.</i>	2,179.10
BH81489		Feed Accelerator Smooth Wear Strips (Set of 30) <i>For Front Feed Accelerator and includes 10 Wing Design with a Dual-Speed Drive 440 rpm to 800rpm, which allows operators to match their speed to crop conditions - no tools required. Recommended for optimum grain quality in specialty crops such as popcorn, food corn, etc. Not for use in Rice. Conversion to standard corn/grain FAST required if machine equipped with tough crop or tine fast (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, S650, S660, S670, S680, S690, S760, S770, S780, S790). See Value Selling Navigator for more information.</i>	426.80
BH84416		Tine Feed Accelerator <i>For use in tough material handling rice conditions where slug. Note: Rice machines from factory come with tine fed accelerator installed. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, S660, S670, S680, S690, S760, S770, S780, S790)</i>	5,110.60
		<b>Grain Handling</b>	
BXE10270		Additional Full Grain Tank Sensor <i>For S760, S770, S780, S790 Combines.</i>	262.90

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

**S790 Combine**  
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		<b>ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...</b>	
BXE10096		Door, Extra High Capacity, Clean Grain - S690/S790	539.00
BXE10151		Rethresher Perforated Boot Door <i>Used on S680, S690, S780, S790 only. Use in conjunction with either BXE10094 (S680/S780) or BXE10096 (S690/S790).</i>	250.80
H229907		Steel Paddle Tailing Elevator for all 9770 STS, 9870 STS, S670, S680, S690, S770, S780, S790 Combines <i>Steel paddle for tailings elevator. Steel paddles ensure proper material handling in tough green conditions or weed infested crops. Steel paddles wipe out elevator housing and extend lifetime of tailings elevator chain.</i>	24.18
		<b>Harvest Information Technology</b>	
BXE10503		ActiveYield™ Retrofit Kit <i>Only compatible with Model Year 2012 to Model Year 2015 machines (PIN 745101 - 785000). Available beginning in November 2017.</i>  <i>ActiveYield is only compatible with corn, soybeans, wheat, canola, and barley. ActiveYield requires a StarFire 3000 or StarFire 6000 receiver. Not compatible on an S660 with Manual Grain Tank Extensions. Attachment specific software bundle is required for proper operation, refer to DTAC Solution 109573 for more information.</i>	3,819.20
BXE10797		ActiveYield™ Retrofit Kit <i>Available on Model Year 2016 machines and newer (PIN 785000 -). ActiveYield is only compatible with corn, soybeans, wheat, canola, and barley. ActiveYield requires a StarFire 3000 or StarFire 6000 receiver. Not compatible on an S660 with Manual Grain Tank Extensions. Attachment specific software bundle is required for proper operation, refer to DTAC Solution 109573 for more information.</i>	2,842.40
		<b>Ladder Extension</b>	
BXE10121		230 mm Bolt-on Single Tire Platform <i>Includes 230 mm bolt-on platform and rail post.</i>	552.20
BXE10122		330 mm Bolt-on Single Tire Platform <i>Includes 330 mm bolt-on platform and rail post.</i>	578.60
BXE10120		Dual Tire Extension <i>Includes: Dual extension and applicable mounting, hardware, extension handrails, and chains. (Serial Number 764999+).</i>	1,713.80
BXE10420		Long Length Ladder <i>(Serial Number 765000-)</i>	2,090.00
BXE10421		Medium Length Ladder <i>(Serial Number 765000-)</i>	1,952.50
BXE10422		Short Length Ladder <i>(Serial Number 765000-)</i>	1,386.00
		<b>Machine Optimization Technology</b>	
BXE10948		Active Terrain Adjustment <i>Available on MY16 machines and newer (PIN 785000 -) ordered without the factory installed Active Terrain Adjustment option.</i>	4,192.10

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

**S790 Combine**  
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
<b>ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...</b>			
		<b>Mirrors</b>	
KXE10458		Grain Tank Mirror Kit <i>Compatible with combines from Model Year 2012 - current production (pin 745101 - )</i>	180.57
		<b>Miscellaneous</b>	
BH92171		400 Bushel Manual Grain Tank Extensions	1,656.60
BXE10697		Enhanced Front End Equipment Single Point Latching <i>Required for use with 600FD Draper Platforms prior to Model Year 2016 (Up to PIN 785000 Harvester/US built). Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for other compatibility information.</i>	154.00
BXE10670		Enhanced Front End Equipment Single Point Latching <i>Required for use with 600C Corn Heads prior to Model Year 2016 (Up to PIN 785000 Harvester/US built) and 90 Series corn heads with single Point Latching system. Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for other compatibility information.</i>	154.00
BXE10669		Enhanced Front End Equipment Single Point Latching <i>Required for use with 600F, 600R and 615P Platforms prior to Model Year 2016 (Up to PIN 785000 Harvester/US built) and 900 Series Platforms with Single Point Latching System. Please refer to Ag Sales Manual for other compatibility information.</i>	154.00
BXE11139		Tool Cabinet <i>The large tool cabinet is available on model year 2019 and newer combine models. Integrated design can fold away on the left-hand side of the combine with a hinge at ground level, so the toolbox does not have to be completely removed from the machine. 117-L (4.1-cu ft) of storage on two decks. Compartment can be locked with a key.</i>	800.80
		<b>Operator's Station</b>	
BPF11186		GreenStar and Gen 4 Cornerpost Bracket – S, W and T-Series Combines <i>Mounting bracket kit for Generation 4 display or 2630 display (bracket and hardware only).</i>	218.90
BXE11223		Heated Floormat <i>The Heated Floormat provides extra foot comfort when harvesting in cold climates. This will plug into the auxiliary power port to turn on/off.</i>	558.80
KXE10454		Retrofit Kit for Foot Pegs <i>Compatible with combines from Model Year 2012 to current production. Foot peg upgrade kit for improved comfort. Base equipment on combines (Model Year 2017 and newer) that order premium cab.</i>	198.91
BL15013		Smoker Option <i>Replaces accessory power connector with an ashtray and lighter. For S550, S600, and S700 Combines. Replaces accessory power connector with an ashtray and lighter.</i>	50.71
		<b>Residue Disposal</b>	
KXE10135		APC Corn Kit <i>Convert APC tailboard for corn harvest. Kit includes 8 additional reinforced paddels for spreader unit. Note: Fits only on S Series combines (S670 - S690) from 0745100 (MY '12+)</i>	419.10

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

**S790 Combine**  
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		<b>ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...</b>	
KXE10296		Adjustable Finger Rakes <i>New adjustable windrow rakes are designed to improve material flow and avoid plugging in that critical area. Customers can easily to change the opening of the rakes. Note: Only available for Premium Residue ( Vane tail board or Active Power Cast (APC) Tailboard Approx. Installation time: 2 hours.</i>	1,744.85
BXE10357		Chopper Drive Shielding <i>For MY15 and Newer S660, S670, S680, S690 Combines.</i>	570.90
KXE10303		Corn Kit OSB Cover <i>Kit includes reinforced top cover sheet required for corn harvest. Note: Fits only on S Series combines (S660/S760 - S690/S790) from 0745100 (MY'12+)</i>  <i>please refer to DTAC 99110 to get more details</i>	813.77
KXE10121		Deflector - PowerCast™ Tailboard <i>Kit includes seal that is required convert vane tailboard to PowerCast tailboard. Note: Fits only on S Series combines (S660 - S690) from 0745100 (MY'12+)</i>	219.96
AH210317		Deflector Windrow Convergence Kit <i>Used to enhance windrow for baling.</i>	977.94
KXE10148		Distribution Kit - Standard Flex Residue <i>Kit includes material feeding deflectors that get installed on feeding housing. Improves material flow into straw chopper and residue distribution as a result of uneven material coming from the discharge beater. This bundle will help to improve that distribution as it's moved into the residue system. Note: Fits only on S Series combines (S660 - S690) from 0745100 (MY'12+)</i>	425.58
BXE10170		Extra-Fine-Cut Chopper with Advanced Power Cast Outlet	1,639.00
BXE10660		Fine Cut Chopper with Standard VTB Outlet <i>For MY15 and newer S660, S670, S680, S690, S760, S770, S780, S790 Combines.</i>	12,824.90
BXE10172		Fine Cut Chopper with Standard VTB Outlet <i>For MY14 and Older S660, S670, S680, S690 Combines.</i>	12,824.90
BXE10181		Flex Residue Straw Spreader with Integrated Chaff Spreading, In-Cab Variable, Single Speed Control <i>For MY14 and Older S660, S670, S680, S690 Combines.</i>	7,789.10
BXE10358		Flex Residue Straw Spreader with Integrated Chaff Spreading, In-Cab Variable, Single Speed Control <i>For MY15 and Newer S660, S670, S680, S690 Combines.</i>	7,789.10
BXE10893		Hydraulic Plus Electric for Advanced PowerCast™ Fine-Cut and Extra-Fine-Cut (FC and XFC) <i>Closed Center Hydraulics (S680, S690).</i>	2,954.60
BXE10817		Hydraulic Plus Electric for Advanced PowerCast™ Fine-Cut and Extra-Fine-Cut (FC and XFC) <i>Closed Center Hydraulics (For MY15 and newer S680, S690, S780, S790).</i>	2,954.60
BXE10369		Hydraulic Plus Electric for Straw Spreaders: Dual-speed <i>Closed Center Hydraulics. For MY15 and newer S680, S690, S780, S790.</i>	3,784.00
BXE10367		Hydraulic Plus Electric for Straw Spreaders: Single Speed <i>Closed Center Hydraulics. For MY15 and newer S680, S690, S780, S790.</i>	1,692.90

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

**S790 Combine**  
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		<b>ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...</b>	
BXE10364		Hydraulic Plus and Electric for PowerCast™ <i>Closed Center Hydraulics (For MY15 and newer S680, S690).</i>	2,427.70
KXE10363		Knife Kit <i>Wing blades used on FC and XFC choppers.</i>	213.57
KXE10256		Knife Kit <i>Straight knives only used on XFC choppers.</i>	197.81
BXE10174		PowerCast™ Tailboard	6,453.70
AH219763		Premium Chopper Vane Kit for 7.6m (25 Ft.) Spread Width <i>Recommended for 7.6m Platforms. Reduces Spread Width from 9.0m (30 Ft.) to 7.6m (25 Ft.).</i>	340.48
BXE10179		Standard Deflectors	1,294.70
BXE10176		Standard Vane Manual Tailboard	4,328.50
KXE10287		Straw Chute Plugging Kit <i>Tough Crop Kit Gen II is available for you to solve plugging issues of the straw chute on Premium Residue machines during windrow mode in green or wet conditions. Base on MY18 and newer machines built from Zweibrücken Note: Only available for Premium Residue ( Vane tail board or Active Power Cast (APC) Tailboard Approx. Installation time: 20 hours.</i>	4,184.85
BXE10648		Straw Spreader Parts, Extra Wide, for use on Twin Disk, Wide Spread with Integrated Chaff Spreader <i>For spread width up to 12.19 m (40 Ft.).</i>	2,049.30
KXE10257		Straw chopper knife bushing kit <i>Includes 8 chopper bushings.</i>	68.19
AH223773		XFC Chopper Vane Kit for 7.6m (25 Ft.) Spread Width <i>Recommended for 7.6m Platforms. Reduces Spread Width from 9.0m (30 Ft.) to 7.6m (25 Ft.).</i>	685.62
		<b>Separation</b>	
BXE10646		Heavy Duty Grate - Separator Covers (Set of 4) <i>Only use with HD welded frame separator grates. Used to reduce chaff load and/or alter distribution of material to cleaning shoe. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, S660, S670, S680, S690, S760, S770, S780, S790).</i>	152.90
BXE10645		Regular Separator Grate Covers (Set of 4) <i>Covers included in small grain combines and custom cutter corn machines. Used to reduce chaff load and/or alter distribution of material to cleaning shoe. Covers should not be installed during corn harvest. (9660, 9760, 9860, 9670, 9770, 9870, S650, S660, S670, S680, S690, S760, S770, S780, S790).</i>	152.90
KXE10347		Separator Kit - SEPARATOR KIT, BEATER, 8-WING TOUGH	5,107.34

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

**S790 Combine**  
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
<b>ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...</b>			
		<b>Spacer</b>	
BH92134		101 mm (4 In.) Wheel Spacer <i>For 30 In. rows with 30.5 In. wide, 800 mm wide and 900mm wide tires. Requires 330 mm Ladder Extension. Not recommended with 76X50-32. For S550, S660, S670, S680, S690, and S700 Combines. For 30 In. rows with 30.5 In. wide, 800 mm wide and 900mm wide tires. Requires 330 mm Ladder Extension. Not recommended with 76X50-32. For S550, S660, S670, S680, S690, and S700 Combines. For 76.2 cm (30 In.) rows with 77.47 cm (30.5 In.) wide, 800 mm wide and 900 mm wide tyres. Requires 330 mm Ladder Extension. Not recommended with 76X50-32. For 76.2 cm (30 In.) rows with 77.47 cm (30.5 In.) wide, 800 mm wide and 900mm wide tyres. Requires 330 mm Ladder Extension. Not recommended with 76X50-32.</i>	782.10
BH92136		105-mm (4-in.) Axle Spacer <i>For 30 In. rows with 30.5 In. wide, 800 mm wide and 900 mm wide tires. 800 mm wide tires require 330 mm Ladder Extension. 900 mm wide tires require 1047 mm Ladder Extension. Not recommended with the 76X50-32.</i>	744.70
HXE71480		12 In. (300 mm) Axle Spacer	1,360.30
HXE71479		16 In. (400 mm) Axle Spacer	1,397.76
BH92139		165-mm (6.5-in.) Axle Spacer <i>Requires 1047 mm Ladder Extension and 1352 mm Length Ladder. Not recommended with the 76X50-32.</i>	965.80
BH92142		454-mm (18-in.) axle spacer <i>For 40 In. rows with 30.5 In. wide, 800 mm wide and 900 mm wide tires. Requires 1047 mm Ladder Extension. 76X50-32 requires 1455 Length Ladder, all other tires require 1352 Length Ladder.</i>	1,193.50
BH92131		50-mm (2-In.) wheel spacer <i>Requires 330 mm Ladder Extension. Not recommended with the 76X50-32. For S550, S660, S670, S680, S690, S760, S770, S780, S790 Combines. Requires 330 mm Ladder Extension. Not recommended with the 76X50-32.</i>	233.20
BH92115		6 in. (155 mm) Axle Extension	81.40
BXE11156		Bearing support for drive shaft bundle <i>This attachment includes mounting parts to install John Deere tracks on all S770-S790 MY19+ T and S Series that are tracks ready or tracks prepared. The Attachment is offered as factory bypack and aftermarket.</i>	851.40
BXE10980		Driveshaft Bundle for 24" Tracks <i>This attachment is needed for factory by pack and aftermarket retrofit to install John Deere 24" tracks on all S770-S790 S Series w/ 0 mm Axle Spacer (MY19+) that are tracks prepared or tracks ready.</i>	2,594.91
BXE10981		Driveshaft Bundle for 24" or 30" Tracks <i>This attachment is needed for factory by pack and aftermarket retrofit to install John Deere 24" or 30" tracks on all S770-S790 S Series w/ 65 mm Axle Spacer (MY19+) that are tracks prepared or tracks ready. Tracks will be mounted on 3 m center spacing which enables CTF.</i>	2,062.71
BXE10982		Driveshaft Bundle for 36" Tracks <i>This attachment is needed for factory by pack and aftermarket retrofit to install John Deere 36" tracks on all S770-S790 S Series w/ 394 mm Axle Spacer (MY19+) that are tracks prepared or tracks ready.</i>	2,336.75

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

**S790 Combine**  
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		<b>ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...</b>	
	BH84580	Driveshaft bundle, S-Series w/ no axle spacer <i>This attachment is needed for factory by pack and aftermarket retrofit to install John Deere 24' tracks on all S770-S790 S Series (MY19+) that are tracks prepared or tracks ready.</i>	1,032.90
	BH81747	Parts Assembly - Box of Final Drive Axle Extensions <i>Includes all attaching hardware for axle spacers. For S550, S660, S670, S680, S690, S760, S770, S780, S790 Combines. Includes all attaching hardware for axle spacers.</i>	168.30

# AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

## JOHN DEERE COMBINES

### X9 1000 Combine

#### Equipment for Base Machine

#### OPERATOR STATION AND CONTROLS:

Select Cab Package  
Pressurized Cab with HVAC ClimaTrak  
Vision Cloth operators seat  
Mechanical Seat Controls and Lumbar  
Seat Swivel 16&deg; Right  
Seat with Air Suspension  
Windshield Wiper (2-Blades) with Washer  
Dual Tilt-Telescoping Steering Column  
Training Seat  
Driver and Training Seat Belts  
Pull-down front sunshade  
3-Position Pivoting Operator's Ladder  
Two electrically adjustable heated cab mounted mirrors  
5 Large Cup Holders  
Auxiliary Power Outlet Strip  
Business Band Radio Ready  
Basic Radio Package AM/FM Stereo Radio  
Antenna and two speakers  
Auxiliary input jack  
USB Charging Ports  
CommandArm

#### CONTROLS AND INSTRUMENTATION:

Electro-Hydraulic Controlled header and separator controls  
Dial-A-Speed (Automatic Reel Speed Control)  
Header Reverser with Reel Reverse Feature  
Combine/header/engine information  
Diagnostic and calibrations  
Power Folding grain tank extensions  
TouchSet (Automatic Combine Adjustment)  
Harvest Monitor Wiring Harness and Steering Components with Harvest Monitor System  
Reconfigurable controls  
Hydrostatic Ground Speed Control Handle with Integral Buttons for:  
AutoTrac Resume button  
Reel Height and Fore/Aft Remote  
Reel Control or Feederhouse  
Backshaft Speed  
2-Speed Header Raise and Lower  
Lateral Tilt Feederhouse Control  
3-Position Header Height and reel resume  
5-Position Unloading Auger Swing and Unloading Auger Engage Controls  
Quick-Stop Header/Unloading Auger  
Disengage Switch  
Draper Variable Belt Speed In-Cab Control  
TouchSet (Automatic Combine Adjustment) includes:  
Full Automatic Adjustment or Individual Remote Adjustment for Rotor Speed, Concave Spacing, Cleaning Fan RPM, Chaffer/Sieve element opening  
GreenStar Harvest Monitoring (Yield and Moisture)  
Multi-Function CommandTouch Cornerpost Display with:  
Engine Power Meter  
Engine RPM  
Fuel level and temperature gauge  
Deck plate and dial-a-speed display  
Transmission gear or range indicator  
Lateral Tilt Feederhouse indicator  
VisionTrak Grain Loss and tailings monitor  
Active Header Control and Header Float Display  
Exhaust filter cleaning indicator  
Header Control Package Includes:  
3-Position Header Height Resume, Reel Resume, Active Header float system  
Header Height Sensing System

#### TECHNOLOGY:

Select Technology Package  
Generation 4 CommandCenter 10 In. Color Display  
4600 Processor with 80 degrees of RH swivel  
Integrated StarFire 6000 Receiver

Gen 4 CommandCenter AutoTrac Activation including Documentation  
Interactive Combine Adjust  
HarvestSmart  
Premium Plus 4G MTG  
JDLink Connect - 5 Year Subscription  
MyOperations Mobile  
Connect Mobile Ready  
Active Yield

#### LIGHTING:

Premium Visibility Package with LED Lights  
Overhead work lights(six)  
High beam driving lights(two)  
Low beam driving lights(two)  
Stubble lights (two)  
Grain Tank and Unloading Auger lights (one)  
LED beacon lights (three)  
Rear discharge lights (two)  
Unloading auger light (one)  
Gullwing lights (six)  
Engine Deck lights (six)  
Cleaning shoe lights (two)  
Deceleration Warning Light  
Service Lights  
Backup Camera

#### FEEDERHOUSE:

260kW Lateral Tilt Feederhouse with Reverser and heavy-duty variable speed drive system - 90mm (3.50 in.) lift cylinders  
1720m feederhouse width  
Hydraulic Fore/Aft Adjustable front tilt frame  
4 Degree Hydraulic lateral tilt  
Heavy-Duty Modulated Reverser  
Electro-Hydraulic Shift Engagement  
Single-Point 9 PIN Electric Hydraulic Hookup and Latching System  
8 Wing Chevron FAST with Stone Trap  
Feederhouse Cylinder Lockout

#### THRESHING AND SEPARATING:

X Series Dual Separator (XDS)  
762 mm Diameter (24 in.) Threshing Section  
660 mm Diameter (26.1 in.) Separating Section  
3168 mm (138.2 in.) Rotor Length  
15 Extended Wear Grain Threshing Elements per rotor  
Extended Wear Top Covers  
26 Separator Tines per rotor  
Active Concave Isolation  
Two speed drive: 440/1000 rpm  
(Corn/Grain) Cast Separator Grates with 19 open rows. 1.54 sq m total area  
Separator Drive  
300 - 1300 RPM Tri-Range Posi-Torq  
Discharge Beater and Grate  
Cast Finger  
Discharge Beater Grate 0.36 sq m total area  
Round Bar Concave

#### CLEANING:

General Purpose Remote Adjustable Chaffer and Dual Zone Adjust Chaffer  
Long Front step Shaker Pan 39.21in (996mm)  
4 Turbine Fans 17.72in (450 mm)  
Dual Discharge Cleaning Fan  
Raised Center front chaffer  
Electrically actuated chaffer and sieve  
6 Grain loss sensors  
Separator Air Discharge Chute Agitators

#### GRAIN HANDLING:

420bu (14,800L) Grain Tank  
4.5 (160L) bu per sec (peak)  
Unloading System with 28.5 ft Power Folding  
Unloading Auger  
Power Folding Grain Tank Loading Auger/Extensions

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES**

**X9 1000 Combine  
Continued**

**RESIDUE MANAGEMENT:**

Deluxe Residue PowerCast Powered Tailboard with AutoSwap wind compensation  
Wing Blade Wide-Spread, Fine Cut, 2-Speed  
Chopper with Integrated Chaff Spreader and single-point adjustable knife bank

**ENGINE:**

John Deere 6 Cylinder 13.6L PWS  
Rated Speed at 1900 rpm (kw/hp) 410/550  
Max Engine Horsepower (kw/hp) 450/630  
Power Boost@Rated Speed(kw/hp) 40/54  
PowerTech Plus Diesel Engine Technology with turbocharger and air-air aftercooler  
Electronically Controlled Fuel Injection and fuel shutoff  
330 amp Alternator  
1250L (330 gal.) Fuel Tank  
Rotary Screen Air Intake with Vacuum Pickup  
Automatically Tensioned Poly-V Accessory Drive Belts  
Standard Capacity Engine Pre-Cleaner and air cleaner filter system  
High Capacity Wide Spaced Tube Radiator  
Composite Styling with Air Scoop  
Active Fan Reverser

**WHEELS AND DRIVES:**

Drive Wheels and Tires  
Steering Wheels and Tires  
Speed Hydrostatic Ground Drive System  
Pro-Drive XL Transmission  
Heavy-Duty Final Drive  
Adjustable Rear Axle with Heavy-Duty Spindles

**HYDRAULICS:**

Closed Center Hydraulic System

Proportional Header Height, Reel and spreader speed control  
Header Suspension System  
Active Float Mode and .7 Liter Accumulator  
Reel Fore/Aft Hydraulics  
Lateral Tilt Feederhouse with Reverser and heavy-duty variable speed drive system - 90mm (3.50 in.) lift cylinders

**SERVICEABILITY:**

Full Composite Flip-Open Side Shields  
Central Lube Charts  
Easy Access Lube Banks  
Hydraulic Diagnostic Receptacles  
Steel Tool Box with Tray  
Battery Storage Container to Ground Level - Extend Battery Posts and Cut-Off Switch

**MISCELLANEOUS:**

One 10-lb Type ABC Fire Extinguisher (front mounted)  
One 2.5 gal. Water Fire Extinguisher. Shipped empty, requires filling at pre-delivery  
Independent Hydraulic Brakes Park Brake  
Back Up Alarm  
CAN-BUS Electronic On-Board Communication System with Solid State Power Distribution Centers  
Temporary Surface Rust/Corrosion Protection (Export Only)

**LESS HEADER EQUIPMENT**

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

**BASE MACHINE**

*East Moline, Illinois.*

400AH	X9 1000 Combine	<i>For Combine and Header Compatibility, please utilize the Compatibility Tool available in the Value Selling Navigator.</i>	726,847.00
-------	-----------------	--	------------

**DESTINATION**

*If additional languages for Operator's Manuals are required, order online from <http://techpubs.deere.com/>.*

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

**X9 1000 Combine**  
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
<b>DESTINATION ...Continued...</b>			
0202		<b>North America</b> USA <i>Includes Final Tier 4 Certified Engine.            Use of this service, and all rights and obligations of John Deere and the Customer (as identified in the applicable agreement), are governed by the terms and conditions outlined in the applicable Services and Software agreements available at www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements. If these terms and conditions are not agreeable, do not proceed and do not use the service.</i>	1,309.00
0184		Canada <i>Includes Final Tier 4 Certified Engine.            Use of this service, and all rights and obligations of John Deere and the Customer (as identified in the applicable agreement), are governed by the terms and conditions outlined in the applicable Services and Software agreements available at www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements. If these terms and conditions are not agreeable, do not proceed and do not use the service.</i>	1,309.00
<b>OPERATOR'S MANUAL</b>			
0409		English <i>Canada and United States will receive text labels, all other countries will receive pictorial labels.             To meet language requirements, machines with a destination of Canada - Quebec require French language. Code 0413 or 0444 should be selected to meet the legal requirements.</i>	In Base Price
0413		French <i>Canada and United States will receive translated French text labels; all other countries will receive pictorial labels.</i>	No Added Cost
0437		Spanish <i>United States will receive translated Spanish text labels; all other countries will receive pictorial labels.</i>	No Added Cost
0444		French and English	No Added Cost
<b>ENGINE EMISSION LEVEL SELECTION</b>			
7015		Final Tier 4 Certified Engine	In Base Price
<b>FIRE EXTINGUISHER</b>			
1611		Fire Extinguisher Package <i>Includes 2 fire extinguishers and storage brackets - one powder fire extinguisher near operator station and one water fire extinguisher on left hand catwalk</i>	In Base Price
<b>EDITIONS</b>			
1376		Signature Edition <i>Includes the Ultimate Cab Package code 1012, Ultimate Visibility Package code 1372, Ultimate Suspension Package code 1226, and Ultimate Technology Package code 1162. The Signature Edition includes a John Deere Signature emblem located on the roof of the cab.</i>	No Added Cost
1377		Custom Configuration <i>Select the individual packages (Cab, Suspension, Visibility, Technology)</i>	In Base Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

**X9 1000 Combine**  
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
<b>COMFORT &amp; CONVENIENCE PACKAGES</b>			
1010		Select Cab Package <i>Seat: Vision Cloth, Mechanical Controls and Lumbar, Swivel 16° Right</i>  <i>Display: Swivel 80° Right</i>  <i>Radio: AM/FM/WX, 2 Speakers, Aux Input, Bluetooth Input</i>  <i>Accessories: Dual Tilt Column, Business Band Ready, Floor Vent (cooling and heating), 4 USB and 12V Port</i>	In Base Price
1011		Premium Cab Package <i>Seat: Vision Cloth, Electronic Controls, Pneumatic Lumbar, Swivel 16° Left and 16° Right</i>  <i>Display: Swivel 80° Right</i>  <i>Radio: 6.5" Touchscreen App Radio, XM Ready, 2 Speakers with Subwoofer</i>  <i>Accessories: Foot Rests, Refrigerator, Dual Tilt Column, Business Band Ready, Floor Vent (cooling and heating), 4 USB and 12V Port</i>	4,149.00
1012		Ultimate Cab Package <i>Seat: Vision Leather, Heated and Ventilated, Electronic Controls, Pneumatic Lumbar, Swivel 16° Left and 16° Right, Active Fatigue Prevention, Adjustable Bolsters</i>  <i>Display: Swivel 80° Right</i>  <i>Radio: 6.5" Touchscreen App Radio, XM Ready, 2 Speakers with Subwoofer</i>  <i>Accessories: Carpeted Floor Mat, Leather Wrapped Steering Wheel, Door Cinch, Foot Rests, Refrigerator, Dual Tilt Column, Business Band Ready, Floor Vent (cooling and heating), 4 USB and 12V Port</i>	7,081.00
<b>SEAT SUSPENSION PACKAGES</b>			
1225		Premium Suspension Package <i>Cloth operator seat with air suspension.</i>	In Base Price
1226		Ultimate Suspension Package <i>Includes Active Seat II. Only available with the premium or ultimate comfort &amp; convenience package code 1011 or 1012.</i>	3,230.00
<b>VISIBILITY PACKAGES</b>			
1371		Premium Visibility Package <i>Lighting: LED</i>  <i>Mirrors: Electric, Heated</i>  <i>Accessories: Backup Camera, Grain Tank Camera READY, Unloading Auger Camera READY, Hitch Camera READY, Front Sunshade, Grain Tank Mirrors and Front Wiper</i>	In Base Price
1372		Ultimate Visibility Package <i>Lighting: 360° LED with Gullwing Underglow LED's</i>  <i>Mirrors: Electric, Heated</i>  <i>Accessories: Backup Camera, Grain Tank Camera, Unloading Auger Camera, Front Sunshade, Grain Tank Mirrors, Front and Right Wipers Hitch Camera READY</i>	3,781.00

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES**

**X9 1000 Combine  
Continued**

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
<b>CONNECTIVITY AND TECHNOLOGY PACKAGES</b>			
<i>All packages include non-transferable AutoTrac, Data Sync and Documentation on the integrated Gen 4 CommandCenter. System accuracy is dependent on the StarFire receiver signal accuracy.</i>			
1160		<p>Select Technology Package  <i>Display Hardware: Gen 4 4600 CommandCenter code 1911            To add the extended monitor, select code 8190.</i></p> <p><i>Receiver: Integrated StarFire 6000 Receiver with SF1, SF3, or RTK is chosen based on selection outside of package</i></p> <p><i>Display Application: Less Application code 1950</i></p> <p><i>Connectivity Hardware: JDLink Hardware code 183E</i></p> <p><i>Connectivity Subscription: JDLink Connect - 5 year subscription code 185E</i></p> <p><i>Machine Optimization Base Features: Interactive Combine Adjustment, TouchSet, VisionTrak, &amp; HarvestSmart</i></p> <p><i>Digital Tools: John Deere Connect Mobile, John Deere Operations Center, MyOperations App, Remote view and adjust of combine settings in MyOperations App</i></p>	In Base Price
1161		<p>Premium Technology Package  <i>Display Hardware: Gen 4 4600 CommandCenter code 1911            To add the extended monitor, select code 8190.</i></p> <p><i>Receiver: Integrated StarFire 6000 Receiver with SF1, SF3, or RTK is chosen based on selection outside of package</i></p> <p><i>Display Application: Gen 4 4600 CommandCenter Premium Activation 3.0 code 196C</i></p> <p><i>Connectivity Hardware: JDLink Hardware code 183E</i></p> <p><i>Connectivity Subscription: JDLink Connect - 5 year subscription code 185E</i></p> <p><i>Machine Optimization: Active Terrain Adjustment PLUS base features: Interactive Combine Adjustment, TouchSet, VisionTrak, &amp; HarvestSmart</i></p> <p><i>Digital Tools: John Deere Connect Mobile, John Deere Operations Center, MyOperations App, Remote view and adjust of combine settings in MyOperations App</i></p>	6,311.00
1162		<p>Ultimate Technology Package  <i>Display Hardware: Gen 4 4600 CommandCenter code 1911            To add the extended monitor, select code 8190.</i></p> <p><i>Receiver: Integrated StarFire 6000 Receiver with SF1, SF3, and RTK is chosen based on selection outside of package</i></p> <p><i>Display Application: Gen 4 4600 CommandCenter Automation Activation 3.0 code 196H. This package includes Machine Sync. In order to enable Machine Sync, an additional antenna kit is required to purchase as a field install option code 9199.</i></p> <p><i>Connectivity Hardware: JDLink Hardware code 183E</i></p> <p><i>Connectivity Subscription: JDLink Connect - 5 year subscription code 185E</i></p> <p><i>Machine Optimization: Combine Advisor Package (Active Terrain Adjustment, Auto Maintain, ActiveVision Cameras, &amp; Integrated Combine Adjustment 2 (ICA2) application) PLUS base features: Interactive Combine Adjustment, TouchSet, VisionTrak, &amp; HarvestSmart</i></p> <p><i>Digital Tools: John Deere Connect Mobile, John Deere Operations Center, MyOperations App, Remote view and adjust of combine settings in MyOperations App</i></p>	14,955.00

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES**

**X9 1000 Combine  
Continued**

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
<b>AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS</b>			
1172		ActiveYield PLUS Moisture and Yield Sensors <i>Includes moisture and mass flow sensors. ActiveYield is only compatible with corn, soybeans, wheat, canola, and barley. ActiveYield requires a StarFire 6000 receiver.</i>	In Base Price
<b>DISPLAY HARDWARE</b>			
1911		Gen 4 4600 CommandCenter <i>Includes 4600 processor and single 26.4 cm (10.4 in) touchscreen display. Processor equipped with CommandCenter controls and 4 video inputs included. AutoTrac, Documentation and Data Sync included.</i>  <i>Activation will expire after two years of order date if not activated in StellarSupport</i>	In Base Price
<b>RECEIVER</b>			
188K		StarFire 6000 Integrated Receiver - SF1 <i>Includes StarFire 6000 Integrated Receiver hardware installed at the factory with access, at no charge, to SF1 differential correction signal. SF1 provides +/- 15 cm (+/- 5.9 in) horizontal pass-to-pass accuracy. See Value Selling Navigator for additional information.</i>	-3,550.00
188L		StarFire 6000 Integrated Receiver - SF3 Ready <i>Includes StarFire 6000 Integrated Receiver hardware, installed at the factory and SF3 Ready Activation. SF3 provides +/- 3 cm (1.2 in) horizontal pass-to-pass accuracy with in-season repeatability (where applicable). An SF3 Subscription is also required to use SF3 differential corrections. Purchase through <a href="http://www.StellarSupport.com">www.StellarSupport.com</a>. See Value Selling Navigator for additional information.</i>  <i>Activation will expire after two years of order date if not activated in StellarSupport</i>	-1,050.00
188M		StarFire 6000 Integrated Receiver - SF3 with 1 year SF3 Subscription <i>Includes StarFire 6000 Integrated Receiver hardware, installed at the factory, SF3 Ready Activation and 1 Year SF3 Subscription. SF3 provides +/- 3 cm (1.2 in) horizontal pass-to-pass accuracy with in-season repeatability (where applicable). See Value Selling Navigator for additional information.</i>  <i>Activation will expire after two years of order date if not activated in StellarSupport</i>	In Base Price
188P		StarFire 6000 Integrated Receiver - SF3 and RTK Ready <i>Includes StarFire 6000 Integrated Receiver hardware, installed at the factory, SF3 Ready Activation and RTK Ready Activation. RTK provides +/- 2.5 cm (1 in) horizontal pass-to-pass accuracy with long-term repeatability and &lt;1 minute pull-in time. RTK functionality requires access to differential corrections from an RTK base station and additional hardware (RTK radio, Mobile RTK Modem or JDLINK Modem) can be ordered through the AMS Price Pages or subscriptions may be required. See Value Selling Navigator for additional information and Region specific hardware availability.</i>  <i>Activation will expire after two years of order date if not activated in StellarSupport</i>	950.00
<b>DISPLAY APPLICATION</b>			
1950		Less Application	In Base Price
196C		Gen 4 4600 CommandCenter Premium Activation 3.0 <i>Includes non-transferrable Section Control, AutoTrac RowSense and In-Field Data Sharing applications on the Gen 4 4600 CommandCenter. Activation is only available with a 4600 Processor. System accuracy is dependent on the StarFire receiver signal accuracy.</i>  <i>Activation will expire after two years of order date if not activated in StellarSupport</i>	2,750.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

**X9 1000 Combine**  
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
196H		<p><b>DISPLAY APPLICATION ...Continued...</b> Gen 4 4600 CommandCenter Automation Activation 3.0 <i>Includes non-transferable Premium Activation 3.0, Gen 4 Machine Sync, and applications on a 4600 Gen 4 CommandCenter. System accuracy is dependent on the StarFire receiver signal accuracy.</i></p> <p><i>Additional antenna kit required for combines to use Gen 4 Machine Sync. This kit can be purchased as a field install option code 9199.</i></p> <p><i>Activation will expire after two years of order date if not activated in StellarSupport</i></p>	4,250.00
<b>CONNECTIVITY HARDWARE</b>			
183E		<p>JDLink Hardware only - Subscription Not Included <i>Includes integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, Modular Telematics Gateway (MTG) 4G LTE and Ethernet harnesses. Ethernet harnesses may vary per configuration.</i></p> <p><i>Requires subscription for JDLink functionality. Subscription availability through dealers that meet New Model Qualification requirements.</i> <i>Available for customers who do not choose to use the JDLink service and dealers who do not meet New Model Qualification requirements.</i></p>	In Base Price
<b>CONNECTIVITY SUBSCRIPTION</b>			
185E		<p>JDLink Connect - 5 year subscription <i>Includes a 50 hour JDLink Access + RDA temporary subscription, 5 year JDLink Connect subscription. Features subject to country availability. See the Value Selling Navigator for details.</i></p> <p><i>Activation will expire after two years of order date if not activated in StellarSupport</i></p> <p><i>Use of this service, and all rights and obligations of John Deere and the Customer (as identified in the applicable agreement), are governed by the terms and conditions outlined in the applicable Services and Software agreements available at <a href="http://www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements">www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements</a>. If these terms and conditions are not agreeable do not proceed and do not use the service.</i> <i>Only available through dealers that meet New Model Qualification requirements</i></p>	In Base Price
<b>FEEDERHOUSE TILT SELECTION</b>			
3064		<p><b>Lateral Tilt Feederhouse - Fixed Speed with Reverser</b> 110kw Fixed Speed Drive - Hydraulic Fore Aft Tilt - 3.50 In. (90 mm) Lift Cylinders <i>110kw Fixed Speed Drive w/ Fore Aft Tilt, Lateral Tilt, Heavy Duty Dual Tilt Cylinders.</i></p> <p><i>Only compatible with MY21 and newer front-end equipment.</i></p>	-26,260.00
3020		<p><b>Lateral Tilt Feederhouse - Variable Speed with Reverser</b> 260kW Variable Speed Drive - Hydraulic Fore Aft Tilt - 3.50 In. (90 mm) Lift Cylinders <i>260kW Variable Speed Drive w/ Fore Aft Tilt, Lateral Tilt, Heavy Duty Dual Tilt Cylinders. Includes feederhouse conveyor chain for optimal grain quality. Required with Corn Heads.</i></p> <p><i>Only compatible with MY21 and newer front-end equipment.</i></p>	In Base Price
<b>ROTOR TYPE</b>			
4887		<p>X Series Dual Separator (XDS) <i>Dual 24" STS Rotors for all crops.</i></p>	In Base Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

**X9 1000 Combine**  
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
<b>ROTOR TYPE ...Continued...</b>			
<i>Includes extended wear threshing elements and top covers.</i>			
4888		X Series Dual Separator (XDS) Extended Wear <i>Dual 24" STS Rotors for all crops.</i> <i>Includes extended wear tines, extended wear threshing elements and top covers.</i>	2,241.00
<b>CHAFFER AND SIEVE</b>			
4832		Dyna-Flo XL Cleaning Shoe General Purpose Chaffer with General Purpose Sieve with TouchSet (Electric Shoe Adjust)	In Base Price
4834		Dyna-Flo XL Cleaning Shoe Deep Tooth Adjustable Chaffer and Bottom Sieve with TouchSet (Electric Shoe Adjust) <i>Not recommended for use in food corn, popcorn or small grains.</i>	No Added Cost
<b>CONCAVES AND THRESHING</b>			
<i>For specific crop applications refer to the Value Selling Navigator.</i>			
<i>Small and large wire concaves are half-width. Round bar concaves are full width.</i>			
4340		Round Bar Concave with Cradle <i>Best for corn and soybeans.</i> <i>Not recommended for canola and grass seed.</i> <i>Full width concaves.</i>	In Base Price
4365		Extended Wear Round Bar Concave with Cradle <i>Recommended for high usage or abrasive conditions.</i> <i>Best for corn and soybeans.</i> <i>Not recommended for canola and grass seed.</i> <i>Full width concaves.</i>	747.00
4300		Small Wire Concave with Cradle <i>Best for Canola and Grass seed, good for small grains with very brittle straw.</i> <i>Not recommended for corn, soybeans, and sunflowers.</i> <i>Half-width concaves.</i>	925.00
4320		Extended Wear Small Wire Concave with Cradle <i>Recommended for high usage and/or abrasive crop conditions.</i> <i>Best for Canola and Grass seed, good for small grains with very brittle straw.</i> <i>Not recommended for corn, soybeans, sunflowers.</i> <i>Half-width concaves.</i>	1,858.00
4302		Large Wire Concave with Cradle <i>Best for sunflowers and sorghum, good for corn, soybeans and small grains.</i> <i>Not recommended for canola.</i> <i>Half-width concaves.</i>	666.00
4321		Extended Wear Large Wire Concave with Cradle <i>Recommended for high usage and/or abrasive crop conditions.</i> <i>Best for sunflowers and sorghum, good for corn, soybeans and small grains.</i> <i>Not recommended for canola.</i> <i>Half-width concaves</i>	1,665.00
4380		Two Small Wire and one Large Wire Concave with Cradle <i>Best for small grains and canola, good for grass seed.</i> <i>Not recommended for corn, soybeans and sunflowers.</i> <i>Half-width concaves.</i>	869.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

**X9 1000 Combine**  
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
<b>CONCAVES AND THRESHING ...Continued...</b>			
4322		Extended Wear Two Small Wire and one Large Wire Concave with Cradle <i>Recommended for high usage and /or abrasive crop conditions. Best for small grains and canola, good for grass seed. Not recommended for corn, soybeans and sunflowers Half-width concaves.</i>	1,793.00
<hr/>			
<b>GRAIN HANDLING WEAR PACKAGE</b>			
5232		Regular Wear Grain Handling System	In Base Price
5234		Extended Wear Grain Handling System <i>Includes: Extended Wear Clean Grain Elevator Housing and Elevator Boot, Heavy Duty Vertical Unloading Auger, Heavy Duty Loading Auger Deflector, Heavy Duty Grain Tank Cross Augers and Heavy Duty Vertical Grain Tank Auger.</i>	4,824.00
<hr/>			
<b>UNLOADING AUGER</b>			
5431		26 Ft. (7.9M) Power Folding Unloading Auger	-1,959.00
5437		28.5 Ft. (8.7M) Power Folding Unloading Auger	In Base Price
5438		31 Ft. (9.4M) Power Folding Unloading Auger <i>Not compatible with combines that will tow a 50ft draper. Not compatible with the manual rear hitch code 9641.</i>	1,963.00
<hr/>			
<b>RUST PROTECTION</b>			
5600		Temporary Surface Rust/Corrosion Protection <i>Recommended for protection from road salt corrosion in winter months.  Required for countries other than US/CA/MX.</i>	342.00
5601		Less Temporary Surface Rust/Corrosion Protection	In Base Price
<hr/>			
<b>RESIDUE DISPOSAL</b>			
<b>Deluxe Residue</b> <i>Includes: 2-Speed Chopper drive with Neutral, Integrated Chaff Spreader.</i>			
5756		Deluxe Residue - In-cab operator controlled PowerCast Powered Tailboard with Wind Compensation <i>Includes: 2-Speed Fine Cut Chopper (68 knives), Integrated Chaff Spreader, AutoSwap, Chop Straw &amp; Spread Chaff or Drop Straw &amp; Drop Chaff, no remote chop to drop. Recommended for platforms 30 Ft. to 50 Ft.</i>	In Base Price
5759		Deluxe Residue - In-cab operator controlled PowerCast Powered Tailboard with Wind Compensation <i>Includes: 2-Speed Extra Fine Cut Chopper (124 knives), Integrated Chaff Spreader, AutoSwap, Chop Straw &amp; Spread Chaff or Drop Straw &amp; Drop Chaff, no remote chop to drop. Recommended for platforms 30 Ft. to 50 Ft.  Recommended for Small Grains Only in tough, damp straw conditions. Extra fine cut chopper will require more power than fine cut chopper.</i>	2,151.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

**X9 1000 Combine**  
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
<b>RESIDUE DISPOSAL ...Continued...</b>			
<b>Premium Residue</b> <i>Includes: 2-Speed Chopper with Neutral - Drop straw/spread chaff, Chop/spread straw and chaff, Integrated Chaff Spreader.</i>			
5758		Premium Residue - In-cab operator controlled PowerCast Powered Tailboard with Wind Compensation <i>Includes: 2-Speed Fine Cut Chopper (68 knives), Integrated Chaff Spreader, AutoSwap, Chop Straw &amp; Spread Chaff or Drop Straw &amp; Drop Chaff, remote chop to drop. Recommended for platforms 30 Ft. to 50 Ft.</i>	2,284.00
5760		Premium Residue - In-cab operator controlled PowerCast Powered Tailboard with Wind Compensation <i>Includes: 2-Speed Extra Fine Cut Chopper (124 knives), Integrated Chaff Spreader, AutoSwap, Chop Straw &amp; Spread Chaff or Drop Straw &amp; Spread Chaff, Remote Chop to Drop. Recommended for Platforms 30 Ft. to 50 Ft.</i>  <i>Recommended for Small Grains Only in tough, damp straw conditions. Extra fine cut chopper will require more power than fine cut chopper</i>	4,435.00
<b>TRANSMISSION</b>			
2073		ProDrive XL Transmission 40 km/h <i>Available for all markets where 40 km/h is legally allowed.</i>  <i>Maximum towing capacity for a trailer is 8 t (8,000 kg).</i>	In Base Price
<b>TRACKS READY AXLE</b>			
6801		Tracks Ready Axle	In Base Price
<b>DRIVE WHEELS, TIRES, AND TRACKS</b>			
<i>Refer to the Value Selling Navigator Tire Compatibility Charts for Wheel Track Dimensions, Ballast Recommendations and Detailed Header Compatibility information.</i>			
<i>For tire preference choice see "Attachments - Order as Desired", "Tire Brand Preference" listing.</i>			
<i>-If only one tire brand is listed then code 9660 (No Brand Preference) is required.</i>			
<i>-If a tire preference code is NOT chosen, then code 9660 (No Brand Preference) is assumed and the brand is determined by the factory.</i>			
<i>-Steering tires brand preference is determined by drive tire and brand preference choice.</i>			
<i>-For road homologation please check your local road homologation and contact your responsible authorities.</i>			
670A		WITHOUT Drive Wheels and Tires <i>Includes 931mm ladder landing. Refer to tire compatibility charts for tire selection.</i>  <i>Axle extensions, light arms, and drive shafts must be ordered separately. Refer to the parts catalog for details.</i>	-11,034.00
6786		<b>Single Tires</b> VF 900/60R38 CFO+ 193A8 R-1W (Michelin) <i>Compatible with steering tire code 6646.</i>  <i>Includes a wide ladder landing with no axle spacer.</i>	-3,172.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

**X9 1000 Combine**  
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
6790		<b>DRIVE WHEELS, TIRES, AND TRACKS ...Continued...</b> VF 1100/45R46 CFO 195D R-1W LSW (Goodyear) <i>Compatible with steering tire code 6666.</i>  <i>Includes a wide ladder landing with 254mm axle spacer.</i>	4,042.00
678A		IF 1100/50R42 CFO 197B R-1W (Firestone) <i>Compatible with steering tire code 6646.</i>  <i>Includes a wide ladder landing with 254mm axle spacer.</i>	3,560.00
675A		<b>Dual Tires</b> VF 580/85R42 CFO 183B R-1W Duals (Firestone) <i>Compatible with steering tire code 6664.</i>  <i>Includes a wide ladder landing with 348mm axle spacer.</i>	4,928.00
675E		IF 580/85R42 CFO 178A8 R-1W Duals (Goodyear) <i>Compatible with steering tire code 6667.</i>  <i>Includes a wide ladder landing with 348mm axle spacer.</i>	No Added Cost
675D		VF 580/85R42 CFO 183B R-2 Duals (Goodyear) <i>Compatible with steering tire code 6676.</i>  <i>Includes a wide ladder landing with 348mm axle spacer.</i>	5,268.00
6734		650/85R38 R-1W Duals <i>Available in Firestone 173A8, Goodyear 173A8, Mitas 176A8 or Michelin 173B.</i>  <i>Compatible with steering tire code 6646.</i>  <i>Includes a wide ladder landing with 348mm axle spacer.</i>	In Base Price
676C		VF 710/70R42 CFO R-1W Duals <i>Available in Firestone 184B or Mitas 193B.</i>  <i>Compatible with steering tire code 6646.</i>  <i>Includes a wide ladder landing with 399mm axle spacer.</i>	8,276.00
671T		<b>Tracks</b> Tracks Complete Combine with 30 inch Track Belt <i>Compatible with steering tire codes 6640, 6646, 6664, 6666, 6667, or 6676.</i>  <i>Includes 405mm axle spacer with 52mm offset</i>	79,834.00
671U		Tracks Complete Combine with 36 inch Track Belt <i>Compatible with steering tire codes 6640, 6646, 6664, 6666, 6667, or 6676.</i>  <i>Includes 405mm axle spacer with 52mm offset.</i>	83,397.00

---

**STEERING WHEELS**

*Refer to the Value Selling Navigator Tire Compatibility Charts for Wheel Track Dimensions, Ballast Recommendations and Detailed Header Compatibility information.*

*For tire preference choice see "Attachments - Order as Desired", "Tire Brand Preference" listing.*

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

**X9 1000 Combine**  
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
<b>STEERING WHEELS ...Continued...</b>			
<i>-If only one tire brand is listed then code 9660 (No Brand Preference) is required.</i>			
<i>-If a tire preference code is NOT chosen, then code 9660 (No Brand Preference) is assumed and the brand is determined by the factory.</i>			
<i>-Steering tires brand preference is determined by drive tire and brand preference choice.</i>			
<i>-For road homologation please check your local road homologation and contact your responsible authorities.</i>			
6640		VF 620/70R26 CFO+ 173A8 R-1W (Michelin) - 3.8m width	2,436.00
6667		VF 620/75R26 CFO 178D R-1W (Goodyear)	1,108.00
6664		VF 620/75R26 CFO 172B R-1W (Firestone)	-272.00
6676		VF 710/65R26 CFO R-2 177D (Goodyear)	1,560.00
6666		VF 750/60R30 CFO 180D R-1W LSW (Goodyear)	1,134.00
6646		VF 750/65R26 R-1W <i>Available in Firestone 177B, Goodyear 177D, Mitas CFO 180B, and Michelin CFO+ 180A8.</i>	In Base Price
6600		WITHOUT Steering Wheels and Tires	-6,889.00
<hr/>			
<b>REAR AXLE, WHEEL SPINDLES AND 4-WHEEL DRIVE</b>			
2220		2-Wheel Drive	In Base Price
2240		Powered Rear Axle, 2-Speed 4-Wheel Drive	27,330.00
<hr/>			
<b>ENGINE</b>			
8700		Engine Coolant Heater - 110 Volt <i>Not available with code 8701.</i>	78.00
8649		Factory Installed Air Compressor <i>Includes one hose and one air wand that can be stored on the machine. Includes three connection points on the combine: one located at ground level in front of the left rear tire, one located on the engine deck, and one on the lower front right side of the cab step. Includes 60 L air reservoir tank, three air outlets (one located on engine deck, one located on left side of the machine, and one located on front right side of the cab step), one hose 50 FT (15.2 m) and one air pistol (125 cm lance). Shut off pressure is 8 bar, max airflow is 490 L per minute at high idle and 300 L per minute at low idle.</i>	3,517.00
8720		Fast Fill System <i>Includes the combine right hand side ground fill coupler. For optimized flow performance additional components are required (fast fill nozzle with 2inch hose with 1.5inch NPT hose fitting) To enable fill rate the fuel pump needs to have required 25 PSI at 150 gallons per minute. Flow rates under 50 GPM do not have the required pressure to shut the nozzle off. All components need to be bio-diesel compatible.</i>	3,896.00
<hr/>			
<b>DISPLAY</b>			
8190		Extended Monitor <i>Gen 4 Extended Monitor equipped with cable for use and mounting bracket. Requires 4600 processor for use.</i>	1,500.00

**TECHNOLOGY**

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

**X9 1000 Combine**  
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		<b>TECHNOLOGY ...Continued...</b>	
9199		Machine Sync Antenna Kit <i>Includes a dealer installed Mobile Telematics Gateway (MTG) antenna kit for combines to run Machine Sync.</i>	390.00
		<b>FEEDERHOUSE TYPE</b>	
8315		Feed Accelerator Slow Speed Drive <i>310-700 RPM. Recommended only for use in edible beans, food corn, or popcorn when optimum grain quality is desired in these crops. Not available with Feed Accelerator Slow Speed Drive code 9315.</i>	544.00
		<b>FAST (FEED ACCELERATOR AND STONE TRAP)</b>	
9315		Feed Accelerator Slow Speed Drive <i>310-700 RPM. Recommended only for use in edible beans, food corn, or popcorn when optimum grain quality is desired in these crops. Not available with Feed Accelerator Slow Speed Drive code 8315.</i>	2,010.00
		<b>CONCAVES AND THRESHING</b>	
9418		Extended Wear Round Bar Concaves (set of 6 full width) <i>Best for corn and soybeans. Not recommended for canola and grass seed.</i>	2,619.00
9419		Small Wire Concaves (set of 12 half-width) <i>Best for canola and grass seed, good for small grains with very brittle straw. Not recommended for corn, soybeans, and sunflowers.</i>	3,169.00
9420		Large Wire Concaves (set of 12 half-width) <i>Best for sunflowers and sorghum, good for corn, soybeans and small grains. Not recommended for canola.</i>	3,138.00
9421		Extended Wear Small Wire Concaves (set of 12 half-width) <i>Best for canola and grass seed, good for small grains with very brittle straw. Not recommended for corn, soybeans, and sunflowers.</i>	3,327.00
9422		Extended Wear Large Wire Concaves (set of 12 half-width) <i>Best for sunflowers and sorghum, good for corn, soybeans and small grains. Not recommended for canola.</i>	3,295.00
9434		Concave Cover Plates for Large Wire and Small Wire Concaves only <i>For additional threshing in hard to thresh crops.</i>	760.00
9437		Additional Threshing Concave Insert Bars for Round Bar Concaves (set of two) <i>One set required per concave section. Use of harvesting small grains or tough threshing soybeans with round bar concaves.</i>	997.00
		<b>GRAIN HANDLING</b>	
8525		Clean Grain Auger and Fan Bottom Protection Shielding	338.00
8528		Adjustable Auger Spout	1,722.00
		<b>GRAIN HANDLING</b>	
9522		Additional "Full" Grain Tank Sensor	239.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

**X9 1000 Combine**  
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
<b>GRAIN HANDLING ...Continued...</b>			
<i>For sidehill applications.</i>			
<b>RESIDUE DISPOSAL</b>			
8584		Knife Bank Adjustment <i>In-Cab Knife Bank Adjustment</i>	1,469.00
<b>TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE</b>			
<i>Tire brand preference choice is for both front and rear tires. Rear tire brand is determined by front drive tire preference choice.</i>			
<i>Tire brand preference is separate for front and rear tires.</i>			
9660		No Brand Preference <i>Required if only one brand of drive or steering tire is listed.</i>	No Added Cost
9661		Firestone Brand Preferred <i>This code is not required if Firestone is the only brand listed for either the drive or steering tire. Use code 9660.</i>	1,000.00
9662		Goodyear Brand Preferred <i>This code is not required if Goodyear is the only brand listed for either the drive or steering tire. Use code 9660.</i>	800.00
9663		Michelin Brand Preferred <i>This Code is not required if Michelin is the only brand listed for either the drive or steering tire. Use code 9660.</i>	2,700.00
9664		Mitas Brand Preferred <i>This Code is not required if Mitas is the only brand listed for either the drive or steering tire. Use code 9660</i>	800.00
<b>DRIVE WHEELS, TIRES, AND TRACKS</b>			
9229		Without Drive Axle Spacer <i>Not available with codes 9233, 9232, 9230, 9231, 9234 or 9235.</i>	No Added Cost
9233		76mm Drive Axle Spacer <i>Not available with codes 9229, 9232, 9230, 9231, 9234 or 9235. Only available with tracks.</i>	598.00
9232		254mm Drive Axle Spacer <i>Not available with codes 9229, 9233, 9230, 9231, 9234 or 9235. Only available with tires.</i>	2,001.00
9230		348mm Drive Axle Spacer <i>Not available with codes 9229, 9233, 9232, 9231, 9234 or 9235. Only available with tires.</i>	2,043.00
9231		399mm Drive Axle Spacer <i>Not available with codes 9229, 9233, 9232, 9230, 9234 or 9235. Only available with tires.</i>	2,070.00
9234		405mm Drive Axle Spacer <i>Not available with codes 9229, 9233, 9232, 9230, 9231 or 9235. Only available with tracks.</i>	2,070.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

**X9 1000 Combine**

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
9235		<b>DRIVE WHEELS, TIRES, AND TRACKS ...Continued...</b> 405mm Drive Axle Spacer with 52mm offset <i>Not available with codes 9229, 9233, 9232, 9230, 9231 or 9234.</i> <i>Only available with tracks.</i>	2,479.00
8002		<b>MISCELLANEOUS</b> Large Tool Cabinet	661.00
9641		<b>MISCELLANEOUS</b> Manual Rear Hitch with Wiring Harness for Towing Header Trailer <i>Towing capacity is 8,000 kg (17,637 lb)</i> <i>May require hitch extension and adapter for head. See header price pages.</i> <i>Not compatible with a 31 ft. unloading auger code 5438.</i>	974.00
<b>ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION</b>			
BXE11380		<b>Concaves and Threshing</b> Extended Wear Large Wire Concave Bundle <i>Compatible with X Series Combines.</i> <i>Includes 12 half-width concaves.</i>	See Parts
BXE11378		Extended Wear NSSW Concave Bundle <i>Compatible with X Series Combines.</i> <i>Includes 12 half-width concaves.</i>	See Parts
BXE11376		Extended Wear Round Bar Concave Bundle <i>Compatible with X Series Combines.</i> <i>Includes 6 full width concaves.</i>	See Parts
KXE10804		Grass Knife Kit	See Parts
KXE10747		Rotor Service Kit (Left)	See Parts
KXE10748		Rotor Service Kit (Right)	See Parts
BXE11379		Standard Wear Large Wire Concave Bundle <i>Compatible with X Series Combines.</i>	See Parts
BXE11377		Standard Wear NSSW Concave Bundle <i>Compatible with X Series Combines.</i>	See Parts
BXE11375		Standard Wear Round Bar Concave Bundle <i>Compatible with X Series Combines.</i>	See Parts
KXE10755		Threshing Element Service Kit (Left) <i>Compatible with X Series Combines.</i>	595.42
KXE10756		Threshing Element Service Kit (Right) <i>Compatible with X Series Combines.</i>	595.42
BXE10917		<b>Drive Wheels, Tires, and Tracks</b> 24 inch Global Track	143,097.16

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

**X9 1000 Combine**  
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		<b>ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...</b>	
BXE10918		30 inch Global Track	148,814.48
BXE10919		36 inch Global Track	152,434.65
		<b>Engine</b>	
SW110VDEFSS		110V Pump Kit <i>Allows pump to connect to portable dispensing units, totes and drums; 1.22 m (4 Ft.) suction hose with closed system dry-break coupler; 6.1 m (20 Ft.) discharge hose with stainless steel automatic shutoff nozzle; pump has built in motor over-heating protection with an internal 170 degree F thermal overload switch; automatic reset; pump delivers 7-10GPM; 5-year pump warranty; kit includes a closed system valve and dip tube for a 208.2 L (55-gal) drum.</i>	844.00
SW12VDEFSS		12V Pump Kit <i>Allows pump to connect to portable dispensing units, totes and drums; 1.22 m (4 Ft.) suction hose with closed system dry-break coupler; 6.1 m (20 Ft.) discharge hose with stainless steel automatic shutoff nozzle; pump has built in motor over-heating protection with an internal 170 degree F thermal overload switch; automatic reset; pump delivers 7-10GPM; 5-year pump warranty; kit includes a closed system valve and dip tube for a 208.2 L (55-gal) drum.</i>	844.00
SWDEF275		275 gal. Tote of John Deere™ Diesel Exhaust Fluid <i>Includes drop tube/valve; 100,07 cm (39.4 In.)x 119,88 cm (47.2 In.)x 116,20 cm (45.75 In.) 1247,37 kg (2750 lbs.) Full; Micromatic EPV and Butterfly valve.</i>	0.00
BXE11314		Air Compressor Kit	See Parts
		<b>FAST (Feed Accelerator and Stone Trap)</b>	
BXE11137		Feed Accelerator Slow Down Kit	1,033.18
		<b>Miscellaneous</b>	
BXE11299		Hitch Coupling Bundle	730.94
BXE11374		Toolbox <i>A large toolbox designed specifically for the X Series Combines.</i>	See Parts
		<b>Residue Disposal</b>	
KXE10674		Adjustable Windrow Rake	1,158.45
KXE10257		Straw chopper knife bushing kit <i>Includes 8 chopper bushings.</i>	68.19
KXE10667		Wide Residue Shrouds <i>To enhance the ability to spread 50 ft. in challenging conditions.</i>	602.67
		<b>Separation</b>	
BXE11130		Cleaning Fan Slow Down Kit	475.08

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

**X9 1000 Combine**  
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
<b>ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...</b>			
BXE10980		<b>Spacer</b> Driveshaft Bundle for 24" Tracks <i>This attachment is needed for factory by pack and aftermarket retrofit to install John Deere 24" tracks on all X Series w/ 0 mm or 76 mm Axle Spacer -this can be removed that are tracks prepared or tracks ready.</i>	2,594.91
BXE10981		Driveshaft Bundle for 24" or 30" Tracks <i>This attachment is needed for factory by pack and aftermarket retrofit to install John Deere 24" or 30" tracks on all X Series w/ 76 mm Axle Spacer that are tracks prepared or tracks ready. Tracks will be mounted on 3 m center spacing which enables CTF.</i>	2,062.71
BXE10982		Driveshaft Bundle for 36" Tracks <i>This attachment is needed for factory by pack and aftermarket retrofit to install John Deere 36" tracks on all X Series w/ 405 mm Axle Spacer that are tracks prepared or tracks ready.</i>	2,336.75

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

---

**X9 1000 Combine**  
Continued

---

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

---

# AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS

## JOHN DEERE COMBINES

### X9 1100 Combine

#### Equipment for Base Machine

#### OPERATOR STATION AND CONTROLS:

Select Cab Package  
Pressurized Cab with HVAC ClimaTrak  
Vision Cloth operators seat  
Mechanical Seat Controls and Lumbar  
Seat Swivel 16&deg; Right  
Seat with Air Suspension  
Windshield Wiper (2-Blades) with Washer  
Dual Tilt-Telescoping Steering Column  
Training Seat  
Driver and Training Seat Belts  
Pull-down front sunshade  
3-Position Pivoting Operator's Ladder  
Two electrically adjustable heated cab mounted mirrors  
5 Large Cup Holders  
Auxiliary Power Outlet Strip  
Business Band Radio Ready  
Basic Radio Package AM/FM Stereo Radio  
Antenna and two speakers  
Auxiliary input jack  
USB Charging Ports  
CommandArm

#### CONTROLS AND INSTRUMENTATION:

Electro-Hydraulic Controlled header and separator controls  
Dial-A-Speed (Automatic Reel Speed Control)  
Header Reverser with Reel Reverse Feature  
Combine/header/engine information  
Diagnostic and calibrations  
Power Folding grain tank extensions  
TouchSet (Automatic Combine Adjustment)  
Harvest Monitor Wiring Harness and Steering Components with Harvest Monitor System  
Reconfigurable controls  
Hydrostatic Ground Speed Control Handle with Integral Buttons for:  
AutoTrac Resume button  
Reel Height and Fore/Aft Remote  
Reel Control or Feederhouse  
Backshaft Speed  
2-Speed Header Raise and Lower  
Lateral Tilt Feederhouse Control  
3-Position Header Height and reel resume  
5-Position Unloading Auger Swing and Unloading Auger Engage Controls  
Quick-Stop Header/Unloading Auger  
Disengage Switch  
Draper Variable Belt Speed In-Cab Control  
TouchSet (Automatic Combine Adjustment) includes:  
Full Automatic Adjustment or Individual Remote Adjustment for Rotor Speed, Concave Spacing, Cleaning Fan RPM, Chaffer/Sieve element opening  
GreenStar Harvest Monitoring (Yield and Moisture)  
Multi-Function CommandTouch Cornerpost Display with:  
Engine Power Meter  
Engine RPM  
Fuel level and temperature gauge  
Deck plate and dial-a-speed display  
Transmission gear or range indicator  
Lateral Tilt Feederhouse indicator  
VisionTrak Grain Loss and tailings monitor  
Active Header Control and Header Float Display  
Exhaust filter cleaning indicator  
Header Control Package Includes:  
3-Position Header Height Resume, Reel Resume, Active Header float system  
Header Height Sensing System

#### TECHNOLOGY:

Select Technology Package  
Generation 4 CommandCenter 10 In. Color Display  
4600 Processor with 80 degrees of RH swivel  
Integrated StarFire 6000 Receiver

Gen 4 CommandCenter AutoTrac Activation including Documentation  
Interactive Combine Adjust  
HarvestSmart  
Premium Plus 4G MTG  
JDLink Connect - 5 Year Subscription  
MyOperations Mobile  
Connect Mobile Ready  
Active Yield

#### LIGHTING:

Premium Visibility Package with LED Lights  
Overhead work lights(six)  
High beam driving lights(two)  
Low beam driving lights(two)  
Stubble lights (two)  
Grain Tank and Unloading Auger lights (one)  
LED beacon lights (three)  
Rear discharge lights (two)  
Unloading auger light (one)  
Gullwing lights (six)  
Engine Deck lights (six)  
Cleaning shoe lights (two)  
Deceleration Warning Light  
Service Lights  
Backup Camera

#### FEEDERHOUSE:

260kW Lateral Tilt Feederhouse with Reverser and heavy-duty variable speed drive system - 90mm (3.50 in.) lift cylinders  
1720m feederhouse width  
Hydraulic Fore/Aft Adjustable front tilt frame  
4 Degree Hydraulic lateral tilt  
Heavy-Duty Modulated Reverser  
Electro-Hydraulic Shift Engagement  
Single-Point 9 PIN Electric Hydraulic Hookup and Latching System  
8 Wing Chevron FAST with Stone Trap  
Feederhouse Cylinder Lockout

#### THRESHING AND SEPARATING:

X Series Dual Separator (XDS)  
762 mm Diameter (24 in.) Threshing Section  
660 mm Diameter (26.1 in.) Separating Section  
3168 mm (138.2 in.) Rotor Length  
15 Extended Wear Grain Threshing Elements per rotor  
Extended Wear Top Covers  
26 Separator Tines per rotor  
Active Concave Isolation  
Two speed drive: 440/1000 rpm  
(Corn/Grain) Cast Separator Grates with 19 open rows. 1.54 sq m total area  
Separator Drive  
300 - 1300 RPM Tri-Range Posi-Torq  
Discharge Beater and Grate  
Cast Finger  
Discharge Beater Grate 0.36 sq m total area  
Round Bar Concave

#### CLEANING:

General Purpose Remote Adjustable Chaffer and Dual Zone Adjust Chaffer  
Long Front step Shaker Pan 39.21in (996mm)  
4 Turbine Fans 17.72in (450 mm)  
Dual Discharge Cleaning Fan  
Raised Center front chaffer  
Electrically actuated chaffer and sieve  
6 Grain loss sensors  
Separator Air Discharge Chute Agitators

#### GRAIN HANDLING:

460bu (16,200L) Grain Tank  
5.3 (185L) bu per sec (peak)  
Unloading System with 28.5 ft Power Folding  
Unloading Auger  
Power Folding Grain Tank Loading Auger/Extensions

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES**

**X9 1100 Combine  
Continued**

**RESIDUE MANAGEMENT:**

Deluxe Residue PowerCast Powered Tailboard with AutoSwap wind compensation  
Wing Blade Wide-Spread, Fine Cut, 2-Speed  
Chopper with Integrated Chaff Spreader and single-point adjustable knife bank

**ENGINE:**

John Deere 6 Cylinder 13.6L PSS  
Rated Speed at 1900 rpm (kw/hp) 450/603  
Max Engine Horsepower (kw/hp) 515/690  
Power Boost@Rated Speed(kw/hp) 40/54  
PowerTech Plus Diesel Engine Technology with series turbochargers and air-air aftercooler  
Electronically Controlled Fuel Injection and fuel shutoff  
330 amp Alternator  
1250L (330 gal.) Fuel Tank  
Rotary Screen Air Intake with Vacuum Pickup  
Automatically Tensioned Poly-V Accessory Drive Belts  
Standard Capacity Engine Pre-Cleaner and air cleaner filter system  
High Capacity Wide Spaced Tube Radiator  
Composite Styling with Air Scoop  
Active Fan Reverser

**WHEELS AND DRIVES:**

Drive Wheels and Tires  
Steering Wheels and Tires  
Speed Hydrostatic Ground Drive System  
Pro-Drive XL Transmission  
Heavy-Duty Final Drive  
Adjustable Rear Axle with Heavy-Duty Spindles

**HYDRAULICS:**

Closed Center Hydraulic System

Proportional Header Height, Reel and spreader speed control  
Header Suspension System  
Active Float Mode and .7 Liter Accumulator  
Reel Fore/Aft Hydraulics  
Lateral Tilt Feederhouse with Reverser and heavy-duty variable speed drive system - 90mm (3.50 in.) lift cylinders

**SERVICEABILITY:**

Full Composite Flip-Open Side Shields  
Central Lube Charts  
Easy Access Lube Banks  
Hydraulic Diagnostic Receptacles  
Steel Tool Box with Tray  
Battery Storage Container to Ground Level - Extend Battery Posts and Cut-Off Switch

**MISCELLANEOUS:**

One 10-lb Type ABC Fire Extinguisher (front mounted)  
One 2.5 gal. Water Fire Extinguisher. Shipped empty, requires filling at pre-delivery  
Independent Hydraulic Brakes Park Brake  
Back Up Alarm  
CAN-BUS Electronic On-Board Communication System with Solid State Power Distribution Centers  
Temporary Surface Rust/Corrosion Protection (Export Only)

**LESS HEADER EQUIPMENT**

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

**BASE MACHINE**

*East Moline, Illinois.*

401AH		X9 1100 Combine <i>For Combine and Header Compatibility, please utilize the Compatibility Tool available in the Value Selling Navigator.</i>	814,815.00
-------	--	---	------------

**DESTINATION**

*If additional languages for Operator's Manuals are required, order online from <http://techpubs.deere.com/>.*

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

**X9 1100 Combine**  
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
<b>DESTINATION ...Continued...</b>			
0202		<b>North America</b> USA <i>Includes Final Tier 4 Certified Engine.</i> <i>Use of this service, and all rights and obligations of John Deere and the Customer (as identified in the applicable agreement), are governed by the terms and conditions outlined in the applicable Services and Software agreements available at www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements. If these terms and conditions are not agreeable, do not proceed and do not use the service.</i>	1,309.00
0184		Canada <i>Includes Final Tier 4 Certified Engine.</i> <i>Use of this service, and all rights and obligations of John Deere and the Customer (as identified in the applicable agreement), are governed by the terms and conditions outlined in the applicable Services and Software agreements available at www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements. If these terms and conditions are not agreeable, do not proceed and do not use the service.</i>	1,309.00
<b>OPERATOR'S MANUAL</b>			
0409		English <i>Canada and United States will receive text labels, all other countries will receive pictorial labels.</i>  <i>To meet language requirements, machines with a destination of Canada - Quebec require French language. Code 0413 or 0444 should be selected to meet the legal requirements.</i>	In Base Price
0413		French <i>Canada and United States will receive translated French text labels; all other countries will receive pictorial labels.</i>	No Added Cost
0437		Spanish <i>United States will receive translated Spanish text labels; all other countries will receive pictorial labels.</i>	No Added Cost
0444		French and English	No Added Cost
<b>ENGINE EMISSION LEVEL SELECTION</b>			
7015		Final Tier 4 Certified Engine	In Base Price
<b>FIRE EXTINGUISHER</b>			
1611		Fire Extinguisher Package <i>Includes 2 fire extinguishers and storage brackets - one powder fire extinguisher near operator station and one water fire extinguisher on left hand catwalk</i>	In Base Price
<b>EDITIONS</b>			
1376		Signature Edition <i>Includes the Ultimate Cab Package code 1012, Ultimate Visibility Package code 1372, Ultimate Suspension Package code 1226, and Ultimate Technology Package code 1162. The Signature Edition includes a John Deere Signature emblem located on the roof of the cab.</i>	No Added Cost
1377		Custom Configuration <i>Select the individual packages (Cab, Suspension, Visibility, Technology)</i>	In Base Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

**X9 1100 Combine**  
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
<b>COMFORT &amp; CONVENIENCE PACKAGES</b>			
1010		Select Cab Package <i>Seat: Vision Cloth, Mechanical Controls and Lumbar, Swivel 16° Right</i>  <i>Display: Swivel 80° Right</i>  <i>Radio: AM/FM/WX, 2 Speakers, Aux Input, Bluetooth Input</i>  <i>Accessories: Dual Tilt Column, Business Band Ready, Floor Vent (cooling and heating), 4 USB and 12V Port</i>	In Base Price
1011		Premium Cab Package <i>Seat: Vision Cloth, Electronic Controls, Pneumatic Lumbar, Swivel 16° Left and 16° Right</i>  <i>Display: Swivel 80° Right</i>  <i>Radio: 6.5" Touchscreen App Radio, XM Ready, 2 Speakers with Subwoofer</i>  <i>Accessories: Foot Rests, Refrigerator, Dual Tilt Column, Business Band Ready, Floor Vent (cooling and heating), 4 USB and 12V Port</i>	4,149.00
1012		Ultimate Cab Package <i>Seat: Vision Leather, Heated and Ventilated, Electronic Controls, Pneumatic Lumbar, Swivel 16° Left and 16° Right, Active Fatigue Prevention, Adjustable Bolsters</i>  <i>Display: Swivel 80° Right</i>  <i>Radio: 6.5" Touchscreen App Radio, XM Ready, 2 Speakers with Subwoofer</i>  <i>Accessories: Carpeted Floor Mat, Leather Wrapped Steering Wheel, Door Cinch, Foot Rests, Refrigerator, Dual Tilt Column, Business Band Ready, Floor Vent (cooling and heating), 4 USB and 12V Port</i>	7,081.00
<b>SEAT SUSPENSION PACKAGES</b>			
1225		Premium Suspension Package <i>Cloth operator seat with air suspension.</i>	In Base Price
1226		Ultimate Suspension Package <i>Includes Active Seat II. Only available with the premium or ultimate comfort &amp; convenience package code 1011 or 1012.</i>	3,230.00
<b>VISIBILITY PACKAGES</b>			
1371		Premium Visibility Package <i>Lighting: LED</i>  <i>Mirrors: Electric, Heated</i>  <i>Accessories: Backup Camera, Grain Tank Camera READY, Unloading Auger Camera READY, Hitch Camera READY, Front Sunshade, Grain Tank Mirrors and Front Wiper</i>	In Base Price
1372		Ultimate Visibility Package <i>Lighting: 360° LED with Gullwing Underglow LED's</i>  <i>Mirrors: Electric, Heated</i>  <i>Accessories: Backup Camera, Grain Tank Camera, Unloading Auger Camera, Front Sunshade, Grain Tank Mirrors, Front and Right Wipers Hitch Camera READY</i>	3,781.00

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES**

**X9 1100 Combine  
Continued**

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
<b>CONNECTIVITY AND TECHNOLOGY PACKAGES</b>			
<i>All packages include non-transferable AutoTrac, Data Sync and Documentation on the integrated Gen 4 CommandCenter. System accuracy is dependent on the StarFire receiver signal accuracy.</i>			
1160		<p>Select Technology Package  <i>Display Hardware: Gen 4 4600 CommandCenter code 1911            To add the extended monitor, select code 8190.</i></p> <p><i>Receiver: Integrated StarFire 6000 Receiver with SF1, SF3, or RTK is chosen based on selection outside of package</i></p> <p><i>Display Application: Less Application code 1950</i></p> <p><i>Connectivity Hardware: JDLink Hardware code 183E</i></p> <p><i>Connectivity Subscription: JDLink Connect - 5 year subscription code 185E</i></p> <p><i>Machine Optimization Base Features: Interactive Combine Adjustment, TouchSet, VisionTrak, &amp; HarvestSmart</i></p> <p><i>Digital Tools: John Deere Connect Mobile, John Deere Operations Center, MyOperations App, Remote view and adjust of combine settings in MyOperations App</i></p>	In Base Price
1161		<p>Premium Technology Package  <i>Display Hardware: Gen 4 4600 CommandCenter code 1911            To add the extended monitor, select code 8190.</i></p> <p><i>Receiver: Integrated StarFire 6000 Receiver with SF1, SF3, or RTK is chosen based on selection outside of package</i></p> <p><i>Display Application: Gen 4 4600 CommandCenter Premium Activation 3.0 code 196C</i></p> <p><i>Connectivity Hardware: JDLink Hardware code 183E</i></p> <p><i>Connectivity Subscription: JDLink Connect - 5 year subscription code 185E</i></p> <p><i>Machine Optimization: Active Terrain Adjustment PLUS base features: Interactive Combine Adjustment, TouchSet, VisionTrak, &amp; HarvestSmart</i></p> <p><i>Digital Tools: John Deere Connect Mobile, John Deere Operations Center, MyOperations App, Remote view and adjust of combine settings in MyOperations App</i></p>	6,311.00
1162		<p>Ultimate Technology Package  <i>Display Hardware: Gen 4 4600 CommandCenter code 1911            To add the extended monitor, select code 8190.</i></p> <p><i>Receiver: Integrated StarFire 6000 Receiver with SF1, SF3, and RTK is chosen based on selection outside of package</i></p> <p><i>Display Application: Gen 4 4600 CommandCenter Automation Activation 3.0 code 196H. This package includes Machine Sync. In order to enable Machine Sync, an additional antenna kit is required to purchase as a field install option code 9199.</i></p> <p><i>Connectivity Hardware: JDLink Hardware code 183E</i></p> <p><i>Connectivity Subscription: JDLink Connect - 5 year subscription code 185E</i></p> <p><i>Machine Optimization: Combine Advisor Package (Active Terrain Adjustment, Auto Maintain, ActiveVision Cameras, &amp; Integrated Combine Adjustment 2 (ICA2) application) PLUS base features: Interactive Combine Adjustment, TouchSet, VisionTrak, &amp; HarvestSmart</i></p> <p><i>Digital Tools: John Deere Connect Mobile, John Deere Operations Center, MyOperations App, Remote view and adjust of combine settings in MyOperations App</i></p>	14,955.00

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES**

**X9 1100 Combine  
Continued**

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
<b>AG MANAGEMENT SOLUTIONS</b>			
1172		ActiveYield PLUS Moisture and Yield Sensors <i>Includes moisture and mass flow sensors. ActiveYield is only compatible with corn, soybeans, wheat, canola, and barley. ActiveYield requires a StarFire 6000 receiver.</i>	In Base Price
<b>DISPLAY HARDWARE</b>			
1911		Gen 4 4600 CommandCenter <i>Includes 4600 processor and single 26.4 cm (10.4 in) touchscreen display. Processor equipped with CommandCenter controls and 4 video inputs included. AutoTrac, Documentation and Data Sync included.</i>  <i>Activation will expire after two years of order date if not activated in StellarSupport</i>	In Base Price
<b>RECEIVER</b>			
188K		StarFire 6000 Integrated Receiver - SF1 <i>Includes StarFire 6000 Integrated Receiver hardware installed at the factory with access, at no charge, to SF1 differential correction signal. SF1 provides +/- 15 cm (+/- 5.9 in) horizontal pass-to-pass accuracy. See Value Selling Navigator for additional information.</i>	-3,550.00
188L		StarFire 6000 Integrated Receiver - SF3 Ready <i>Includes StarFire 6000 Integrated Receiver hardware, installed at the factory and SF3 Ready Activation. SF3 provides +/- 3 cm (1.2 in) horizontal pass-to-pass accuracy with in-season repeatability (where applicable). An SF3 Subscription is also required to use SF3 differential corrections. Purchase through <a href="http://www.StellarSupport.com">www.StellarSupport.com</a>. See Value Selling Navigator for additional information.</i>  <i>Activation will expire after two years of order date if not activated in StellarSupport</i>	-1,050.00
188M		StarFire 6000 Integrated Receiver - SF3 with 1 year SF3 Subscription <i>Includes StarFire 6000 Integrated Receiver hardware, installed at the factory, SF3 Ready Activation and 1 Year SF3 Subscription. SF3 provides +/- 3 cm (1.2 in) horizontal pass-to-pass accuracy with in-season repeatability (where applicable). See Value Selling Navigator for additional information.</i>  <i>Activation will expire after two years of order date if not activated in StellarSupport</i>	In Base Price
188P		StarFire 6000 Integrated Receiver - SF3 and RTK Ready <i>Includes StarFire 6000 Integrated Receiver hardware, installed at the factory, SF3 Ready Activation and RTK Ready Activation. RTK provides +/- 2.5 cm (1 in) horizontal pass-to-pass accuracy with long-term repeatability and &lt;1 minute pull-in time. RTK functionality requires access to differential corrections from an RTK base station and additional hardware (RTK radio, Mobile RTK Modem or JDLINK Modem) can be ordered through the AMS Price Pages or subscriptions may be required. See Value Selling Navigator for additional information and Region specific hardware availability.</i>  <i>Activation will expire after two years of order date if not activated in StellarSupport</i>	950.00
<b>DISPLAY APPLICATION</b>			
1950		Less Application	In Base Price
196C		Gen 4 4600 CommandCenter Premium Activation 3.0 <i>Includes non-transferrable Section Control, AutoTrac RowSense and In-Field Data Sharing applications on the Gen 4 4600 CommandCenter. Activation is only available with a 4600 Processor. System accuracy is dependent on the StarFire receiver signal accuracy.</i>  <i>Activation will expire after two years of order date if not activated in StellarSupport</i>	2,750.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

**X9 1100 Combine**  
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
196H		<p><b>DISPLAY APPLICATION ...Continued...</b> Gen 4 4600 CommandCenter Automation Activation 3.0 <i>Includes non-transferable Premium Activation 3.0, Gen 4 Machine Sync, and applications on a 4600 Gen 4 CommandCenter. System accuracy is dependent on the StarFire receiver signal accuracy.</i></p> <p><i>Additional antenna kit required for combines to use Gen 4 Machine Sync. This kit can be purchased as a field install option code 9199.</i></p> <p><i>Activation will expire after two years of order date if not activated in StellarSupport</i></p>	4,250.00
<b>CONNECTIVITY HARDWARE</b>			
183E		<p>JDLink Hardware only - Subscription Not Included <i>Includes integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, Modular Telematics Gateway (MTG) 4G LTE and Ethernet harnesses. Ethernet harnesses may vary per configuration.</i></p> <p><i>Requires subscription for JDLink functionality. Subscription availability through dealers that meet New Model Qualification requirements.</i> <i>Available for customers who do not choose to use the JDLink service and dealers who do not meet New Model Qualification requirements.</i></p>	In Base Price
<b>CONNECTIVITY SUBSCRIPTION</b>			
185E		<p>JDLink Connect - 5 year subscription <i>Includes a 50 hour JDLink Access + RDA temporary subscription, 5 year JDLink Connect subscription. Features subject to country availability. See the Value Selling Navigator for details.</i></p> <p><i>Activation will expire after two years of order date if not activated in StellarSupport</i></p> <p><i>Use of this service, and all rights and obligations of John Deere and the Customer (as identified in the applicable agreement), are governed by the terms and conditions outlined in the applicable Services and Software agreements available at <a href="http://www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements">www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements</a>. If these terms and conditions are not agreeable do not proceed and do not use the service.</i> <i>Only available through dealers that meet New Model Qualification requirements</i></p>	In Base Price
<b>FEEDERHOUSE TILT SELECTION</b>			
3064		<p><b>Lateral Tilt Feederhouse - Fixed Speed with Reverser</b> 110kw Fixed Speed Drive - Hydraulic Fore Aft Tilt - 3.50 In. (90 mm) Lift Cylinders <i>110kw Fixed Speed Drive w/ Fore Aft Tilt, Lateral Tilt, Heavy Duty Dual Tilt Cylinders.</i></p> <p><i>Only compatible with MY21 and newer front-end equipment.</i></p>	-26,260.00
3020		<p><b>Lateral Tilt Feederhouse - Variable Speed with Reverser</b> 260kW Variable Speed Drive - Hydraulic Fore Aft Tilt - 3.50 In. (90 mm) Lift Cylinders <i>260kW Variable Speed Drive w/ Fore Aft Tilt, Lateral Tilt, Heavy Duty Dual Tilt Cylinders. Includes feederhouse conveyor chain for optimal grain quality. Required with Corn Heads.</i></p> <p><i>Only compatible with MY21 and newer front-end equipment.</i></p>	In Base Price
<b>ROTOR TYPE</b>			
4887		<p>X Series Dual Separator (XDS) <i>Dual 24" STS Rotors for all crops.</i></p>	In Base Price

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES**

**X9 1100 Combine  
Continued**

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
<b>ROTOR TYPE ...Continued...</b>			
<i>Includes extended wear threshing elements and top covers.</i>			
4888		X Series Dual Separator (XDS) Extended Wear <i>Dual 24" STS Rotors for all crops. Includes extended wear tines, extended wear threshing elements and top covers.</i>	2,241.00
<b>CHAFFER AND SIEVE</b>			
4832		Dyna-Flo XL Cleaning Shoe General Purpose Chaffer with General Purpose Sieve with TouchSet (Electric Shoe Adjust)	In Base Price
4834		Dyna-Flo XL Cleaning Shoe Deep Tooth Adjustable Chaffer and Bottom Sieve with TouchSet (Electric Shoe Adjust) <i>Not recommended for use in food corn, popcorn or small grains.</i>	No Added Cost
<b>CONCAVES AND THRESHING</b>			
<i>For specific crop applications refer to the Value Selling Navigator.</i>			
<i>Small and large wire concaves are half-width. Round bar concaves are full width.</i>			
4340		Round Bar Concave with Cradle <i>Best for corn and soybeans. Not recommended for canola and grass seed. Full width concaves.</i>	In Base Price
4365		Extended Wear Round Bar Concave with Cradle <i>Recommended for high usage or abrasive conditions. Best for corn and soybeans. Not recommended for canola and grass seed. Full width concaves.</i>	747.00
4300		Small Wire Concave with Cradle <i>Best for Canola and Grass seed, good for small grains with very brittle straw. Not recommended for corn, soybeans, and sunflowers. Half-width concaves.</i>	925.00
4320		Extended Wear Small Wire Concave with Cradle <i>Recommended for high usage and/or abrasive crop conditions. Best for Canola and Grass seed, good for small grains with very brittle straw. Not recommended for corn, soybeans, sunflowers. Half-width concaves.</i>	1,858.00
4302		Large Wire Concave with Cradle <i>Best for sunflowers and sorghum, good for corn, soybeans and small grains. Not recommended for canola. Half-width concaves.</i>	666.00
4321		Extended Wear Large Wire Concave with Cradle <i>Recommended for high usage and/or abrasive crop conditions. Best for sunflowers and sorghum, good for corn, soybeans and small grains. Not recommended for canola. Half-width concaves</i>	1,665.00
4380		Two Small Wire and one Large Wire Concave with Cradle <i>Best for small grains and canola, good for grass seed. Not recommended for corn, soybeans and sunflowers. Half-width concaves.</i>	869.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

**X9 1100 Combine**  
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
<b>CONCAVES AND THRESHING ...Continued...</b>			
4322		Extended Wear Two Small Wire and one Large Wire Concave with Cradle <i>Recommended for high usage and /or abrasive crop conditions. Best for small grains and canola, good for grass seed. Not recommended for corn, soybeans and sunflowers Half-width concaves.</i>	1,793.00
<b>GRAIN HANDLING WEAR PACKAGE</b>			
5232		Regular Wear Grain Handling System	In Base Price
5234		Extended Wear Grain Handling System <i>Includes: Extended Wear Clean Grain Elevator Housing and Elevator Boot, Heavy Duty Vertical Unloading Auger, Heavy Duty Loading Auger Deflector, Heavy Duty Grain Tank Cross Augers and Heavy Duty Vertical Grain Tank Auger.</i>	4,824.00
<b>UNLOADING AUGER</b>			
5431		26 Ft. (7.9M) Power Folding Unloading Auger	-1,959.00
5437		28.5 Ft. (8.7M) Power Folding Unloading Auger	In Base Price
5438		31 Ft. (9.4M) Power Folding Unloading Auger <i>Not compatible with combines that will tow a 50ft draper. Not compatible with the manual rear hitch code 9641.</i>	1,963.00
<b>RUST PROTECTION</b>			
5600		Temporary Surface Rust/Corrosion Protection <i>Recommended for protection from road salt corrosion in winter months.  Required for countries other than US/CA/MX.</i>	342.00
5601		Less Temporary Surface Rust/Corrosion Protection	In Base Price
<b>RESIDUE DISPOSAL</b>			
<b>Deluxe Residue</b> <i>Includes: 2-Speed Chopper drive with Neutral, Integrated Chaff Spreader.</i>			
5756		Deluxe Residue - In-cab operator controlled PowerCast Powered Tailboard with Wind Compensation <i>Includes: 2-Speed Fine Cut Chopper (68 knives), Integrated Chaff Spreader, AutoSwap, Chop Straw &amp; Spread Chaff or Drop Straw &amp; Drop Chaff, no remote chop to drop. Recommended for platforms 30 Ft. to 50 Ft.</i>	In Base Price
5759		Deluxe Residue - In-cab operator controlled PowerCast Powered Tailboard with Wind Compensation <i>Includes: 2-Speed Extra Fine Cut Chopper (124 knives), Integrated Chaff Spreader, AutoSwap, Chop Straw &amp; Spread Chaff or Drop Straw &amp; Drop Chaff, no remote chop to drop. Recommended for platforms 30 Ft. to 50 Ft.  Recommended for Small Grains Only in tough, damp straw conditions. Extra fine cut chopper will require more power than fine cut chopper.</i>	2,151.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

**X9 1100 Combine**  
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
<b>RESIDUE DISPOSAL ...Continued...</b>			
<b>Premium Residue</b> <i>Includes: 2-Speed Chopper with Neutral - Drop straw/spread chaff, Chop/spread straw and chaff, Integrated Chaff Spreader.</i>			
5758		Premium Residue - In-cab operator controlled PowerCast Powered Tailboard with Wind Compensation <i>Includes: 2-Speed Fine Cut Chopper (68 knives), Integrated Chaff Spreader, AutoSwap, Chop Straw &amp; Spread Chaff or Drop Straw &amp; Drop Chaff, remote chop to drop. Recommended for platforms 30 Ft. to 50 Ft.</i>	2,284.00
5760		Premium Residue - In-cab operator controlled PowerCast Powered Tailboard with Wind Compensation <i>Includes: 2-Speed Extra Fine Cut Chopper (124 knives), Integrated Chaff Spreader, AutoSwap, Chop Straw &amp; Spread Chaff or Drop Straw &amp; Spread Chaff, Remote Chop to Drop. Recommended for Platforms 30 Ft. to 50 Ft.</i>  <i>Recommended for Small Grains Only in tough, damp straw conditions. Extra fine cut chopper will require more power than fine cut chopper</i>	4,435.00
<b>TRANSMISSION</b>			
2073		ProDrive XL Transmission 40 km/h <i>Available for all markets where 40 km/h is legally allowed.</i>  <i>Maximum towing capacity for a trailer is 8 t (8,000 kg).</i>	In Base Price
<b>TRACKS READY AXLE</b>			
6801		Tracks Ready Axle	In Base Price
<b>DRIVE WHEELS, TIRES, AND TRACKS</b>			
<i>Refer to the Value Selling Navigator Tire Compatibility Charts for Wheel Track Dimensions, Ballast Recommendations and Detailed Header Compatibility information.</i>			
<i>For tire preference choice see "Attachments - Order as Desired", "Tire Brand Preference" listing.</i>			
<i>-If only one tire brand is listed then code 9660 (No Brand Preference) is required.</i>			
<i>-If a tire preference code is NOT chosen, then code 9660 (No Brand Preference) is assumed and the brand is determined by the factory.</i>			
<i>-Steering tires brand preference is determined by drive tire and brand preference choice.</i>			
<i>-For road homologation please check your local road homologation and contact your responsible authorities.</i>			
670A		WITHOUT Drive Wheels and Tires <i>Includes 931mm ladder landing. Refer to tire compatibility charts for tire selection.</i>  <i>Axle extensions, light arms, and drive shafts must be ordered separately. Refer to the parts catalog for details.</i>	-11,034.00
6786		<b>Single Tires</b> VF 900/60R38 CFO+ 193A8 R-1W (Michelin) <i>Compatible with steering tire code 6646.</i>  <i>Includes a wide ladder landing with no axle spacer.</i>	-3,172.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

**X9 1100 Combine**  
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
6790		<b>DRIVE WHEELS, TIRES, AND TRACKS ...Continued...</b> VF 1100/45R46 CFO 195D R-1W LSW (Goodyear) <i>Compatible with steering tire code 6666.</i>  <i>Includes a wide ladder landing with 254mm axle spacer.</i>	4,042.00
678A		IF 1100/50R42 CFO 197B R-1W (Firestone) <i>Compatible with steering tire code 6646.</i>  <i>Includes a wide ladder landing with 254mm axle spacer.</i>	3,560.00
675A		<b>Dual Tires</b> VF 580/85R42 CFO 183B R-1W Duals (Firestone) <i>Compatible with steering tire code 6664.</i>  <i>Includes a wide ladder landing with 348mm axle spacer.</i>	4,928.00
675E		IF 580/85R42 CFO 178A8 R-1W Duals (Goodyear) <i>Compatible with steering tire code 6667.</i>  <i>Includes a wide ladder landing with 348mm axle spacer.</i>	No Added Cost
675D		VF 580/85R42 CFO 183B R-2 Duals (Goodyear) <i>Compatible with steering tire code 6676.</i>  <i>Includes a wide ladder landing with 348mm axle spacer.</i>	5,268.00
6734		650/85R38 R-1W Duals <i>Available in Firestone 173A8, Goodyear 173A8, Mitas 176A8 or Michelin 173B.</i>  <i>Compatible with steering tire code 6646.</i>  <i>Includes a wide ladder landing with 348mm axle spacer.</i>	In Base Price
676C		VF 710/70R42 CFO R-1W Duals <i>Available in Firestone 184B or Mitas 193B.</i>  <i>Compatible with steering tire code 6646.</i>  <i>Includes a wide ladder landing with 399mm axle spacer.</i>	8,276.00
671T		<b>Tracks</b> Tracks Complete Combine with 30 inch Track Belt <i>Compatible with steering tire codes 6640, 6646, 6664, 6666, 6667, or 6676.</i>  <i>Includes 405mm axle spacer with 52mm offset</i>	79,834.00
671U		Tracks Complete Combine with 36 inch Track Belt <i>Compatible with steering tire codes 6640, 6646, 6664, 6666, 6667, or 6676.</i>  <i>Includes 405mm axle spacer with 52mm offset.</i>	83,397.00

---

**STEERING WHEELS**

*Refer to the Value Selling Navigator Tire Compatibility Charts for Wheel Track Dimensions, Ballast Recommendations and Detailed Header Compatibility information.*

*For tire preference choice see "Attachments - Order as Desired", "Tire Brand Preference" listing.*

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

**X9 1100 Combine**  
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
<b>STEERING WHEELS ...Continued...</b>			
<i>-If only one tire brand is listed then code 9660 (No Brand Preference) is required.</i>			
<i>-If a tire preference code is NOT chosen, then code 9660 (No Brand Preference) is assumed and the brand is determined by the factory.</i>			
<i>-Steering tires brand preference is determined by drive tire and brand preference choice.</i>			
<i>-For road homologation please check your local road homologation and contact your responsible authorities.</i>			
6640		VF 620/70R26 CFO+ 173A8 R-1W (Michelin) - 3.8m width	2,436.00
6667		VF 620/75R26 CFO 178D R-1W (Goodyear)	1,108.00
6664		VF 620/75R26 CFO 172B R-1W (Firestone)	-272.00
6676		VF 710/65R26 CFO R-2 177D (Goodyear)	1,560.00
6666		VF 750/60R30 CFO 180D R-1W LSW (Goodyear)	1,134.00
6646		VF 750/65R26 R-1W <i>Available in Firestone 177B, Goodyear 177D, Mitas CFO 180B, and Michelin CFO+ 180A8.</i>	In Base Price
6600		WITHOUT Steering Wheels and Tires	-6,889.00
<hr/>			
<b>REAR AXLE, WHEEL SPINDLES AND 4-WHEEL DRIVE</b>			
2220		2-Wheel Drive	In Base Price
2240		Powered Rear Axle, 2-Speed 4-Wheel Drive	27,330.00
<hr/>			
<b>ENGINE</b>			
8700		Engine Coolant Heater - 110 Volt <i>Not available with code 8701.</i>	78.00
8649		Factory Installed Air Compressor <i>Includes one hose and one air wand that can be stored on the machine. Includes three connection points on the combine: one located at ground level in front of the left rear tire, one located on the engine deck, and one on the lower front right side of the cab step. Includes 60 L air reservoir tank, three air outlets (one located on engine deck, one located on left side of the machine, and one located on front right side of the cab step), one hose 50 FT (15.2 m) and one air pistol (125 cm lance). Shut off pressure is 8 bar, max airflow is 490 L per minute at high idle and 300 L per minute at low idle.</i>	3,517.00
8720		Fast Fill System <i>Includes the combine right hand side ground fill coupler. For optimized flow performance additional components are required (fast fill nozzle with 2inch hose with 1.5inch NPT hose fitting) To enable fill rate the fuel pump needs to have required 25 PSI at 150 gallons per minute. Flow rates under 50 GPM do not have the required pressure to shut the nozzle off. All components need to be bio-diesel compatible.</i>	3,896.00
<hr/>			
<b>DISPLAY</b>			
8190		Extended Monitor <i>Gen 4 Extended Monitor equipped with cable for use and mounting bracket. Requires 4600 processor for use.</i>	1,500.00

**TECHNOLOGY**

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

**X9 1100 Combine**

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		<b>TECHNOLOGY ...Continued...</b>	
9199		Machine Sync Antenna Kit <i>Includes a dealer installed Mobile Telematics Gateway (MTG) antenna kit for combines to run Machine Sync.</i>	390.00
		<b>FEEDERHOUSE TYPE</b>	
8315		Feed Accelerator Slow Speed Drive <i>310-700 RPM. Recommended only for use in edible beans, food corn, or popcorn when optimum grain quality is desired in these crops. Not available with Feed Accelerator Slow Speed Drive code 9315.</i>	544.00
		<b>FAST (FEED ACCELERATOR AND STONE TRAP)</b>	
9315		Feed Accelerator Slow Speed Drive <i>310-700 RPM. Recommended only for use in edible beans, food corn, or popcorn when optimum grain quality is desired in these crops. Not available with Feed Accelerator Slow Speed Drive code 8315.</i>	2,010.00
		<b>CONCAVES AND THRESHING</b>	
9418		Extended Wear Round Bar Concaves (set of 6 full width) <i>Best for corn and soybeans. Not recommended for canola and grass seed.</i>	2,619.00
9419		Small Wire Concaves (set of 12 half-width) <i>Best for canola and grass seed, good for small grains with very brittle straw. Not recommended for corn, soybeans, and sunflowers.</i>	3,169.00
9420		Large Wire Concaves (set of 12 half-width) <i>Best for sunflowers and sorghum, good for corn, soybeans and small grains. Not recommended for canola.</i>	3,138.00
9421		Extended Wear Small Wire Concaves (set of 12 half-width) <i>Best for canola and grass seed, good for small grains with very brittle straw. Not recommended for corn, soybeans, and sunflowers.</i>	3,327.00
9422		Extended Wear Large Wire Concaves (set of 12 half-width) <i>Best for sunflowers and sorghum, good for corn, soybeans and small grains. Not recommended for canola.</i>	3,295.00
9434		Concave Cover Plates for Large Wire and Small Wire Concaves only <i>For additional threshing in hard to thresh crops.</i>	760.00
9437		Additional Threshing Concave Insert Bars for Round Bar Concaves (set of two) <i>One set required per concave section. Use of harvesting small grains or tough threshing soybeans with round bar concaves.</i>	997.00
		<b>GRAIN HANDLING</b>	
8525		Clean Grain Auger and Fan Bottom Protection Shielding	338.00
8528		Adjustable Auger Spout	1,722.00
		<b>GRAIN HANDLING</b>	
9522		Additional "Full" Grain Tank Sensor	239.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

**X9 1100 Combine**  
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
<b>GRAIN HANDLING ...Continued...</b>			
<i>For sidehill applications.</i>			
<b>RESIDUE DISPOSAL</b>			
8584		Knife Bank Adjustment <i>In-Cab Knife Bank Adjustment</i>	1,469.00
<b>TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE</b>			
<i>Tire brand preference choice is for both front and rear tires. Rear tire brand is determined by front drive tire preference choice.</i>			
<i>Tire brand preference is separate for front and rear tires.</i>			
9660		No Brand Preference <i>Required if only one brand of drive or steering tire is listed.</i>	No Added Cost
9661		Firestone Brand Preferred <i>This code is not required if Firestone is the only brand listed for either the drive or steering tire. Use code 9660.</i>	1,000.00
9662		Goodyear Brand Preferred <i>This code is not required if Goodyear is the only brand listed for either the drive or steering tire. Use code 9660.</i>	800.00
9663		Michelin Brand Preferred <i>This Code is not required if Michelin is the only brand listed for either the drive or steering tire. Use code 9660.</i>	2,700.00
9664		Mitas Brand Preferred <i>This Code is not required if Mitas is the only brand listed for either the drive or steering tire. Use code 9660</i>	800.00
<b>DRIVE WHEELS, TIRES, AND TRACKS</b>			
9229		Without Drive Axle Spacer <i>Not available with codes 9233, 9232, 9230, 9231, 9234 or 9235.</i>	No Added Cost
9233		76mm Drive Axle Spacer <i>Not available with codes 9229, 9232, 9230, 9231, 9234 or 9235. Only available with tracks.</i>	598.00
9232		254mm Drive Axle Spacer <i>Not available with codes 9229, 9233, 9230, 9231, 9234 or 9235. Only available with tires.</i>	2,001.00
9230		348mm Drive Axle Spacer <i>Not available with codes 9229, 9233, 9232, 9231, 9234 or 9235. Only available with tires.</i>	2,043.00
9231		399mm Drive Axle Spacer <i>Not available with codes 9229, 9233, 9232, 9230, 9234 or 9235. Only available with tires.</i>	2,070.00
9234		405mm Drive Axle Spacer <i>Not available with codes 9229, 9233, 9232, 9230, 9231 or 9235. Only available with tracks.</i>	2,070.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

**X9 1100 Combine**

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
9235		<b>DRIVE WHEELS, TIRES, AND TRACKS ...Continued...</b> 405mm Drive Axle Spacer with 52mm offset <i>Not available with codes 9229, 9233, 9232, 9230, 9231 or 9234.</i> <i>Only available with tracks.</i>	2,479.00
8002		<b>MISCELLANEOUS</b> Large Tool Cabinet	661.00
9641		<b>MISCELLANEOUS</b> Manual Rear Hitch with Wiring Harness for Towing Header Trailer <i>Towing capacity is 8,000 kg (17,637 lb)</i> <i>May require hitch extension and adapter for head. See header price pages.</i> <i>Not compatible with a 31 ft. unloading auger code 5438.</i>	974.00
<b>ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION</b>			
BXE11380		<b>Concaves and Threshing</b> Extended Wear Large Wire Concave Bundle <i>Compatible with X Series Combines.</i> <i>Includes 12 half-width concaves.</i>	See Parts
BXE11378		Extended Wear NSSW Concave Bundle <i>Compatible with X Series Combines.</i> <i>Includes 12 half-width concaves.</i>	See Parts
BXE11376		Extended Wear Round Bar Concave Bundle <i>Compatible with X Series Combines.</i> <i>Includes 6 full width concaves.</i>	See Parts
KXE10804		Grass Knife Kit	See Parts
KXE10747		Rotor Service Kit (Left)	See Parts
KXE10748		Rotor Service Kit (Right)	See Parts
BXE11379		Standard Wear Large Wire Concave Bundle <i>Compatible with X Series Combines.</i>	See Parts
BXE11377		Standard Wear NSSW Concave Bundle <i>Compatible with X Series Combines.</i>	See Parts
BXE11375		Standard Wear Round Bar Concave Bundle <i>Compatible with X Series Combines.</i>	See Parts
KXE10755		Threshing Element Service Kit (Left) <i>Compatible with X Series Combines.</i>	595.42
KXE10756		Threshing Element Service Kit (Right) <i>Compatible with X Series Combines.</i>	595.42
BXE10917		<b>Drive Wheels, Tires, and Tracks</b> 24 inch Global Track	143,097.16

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

**X9 1100 Combine**  
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		<b>ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...</b>	
BXE10918		30 inch Global Track	148,814.48
BXE10919		36 inch Global Track	152,434.65
		<b>Engine</b>	
SW110VDEFSS		110V Pump Kit <i>Allows pump to connect to portable dispensing units, totes and drums; 1.22 m (4 Ft.) suction hose with closed system dry-break coupler; 6.1 m (20 Ft.) discharge hose with stainless steel automatic shutoff nozzle; pump has built in motor over-heating protection with an internal 170 degree F thermal overload switch; automatic reset; pump delivers 7-10GPM; 5-year pump warranty; kit includes a closed system valve and dip tube for a 208.2 L (55-gal) drum.</i>	844.00
SW12VDEFSS		12V Pump Kit <i>Allows pump to connect to portable dispensing units, totes and drums; 1.22 m (4 Ft.) suction hose with closed system dry-break coupler; 6.1 m (20 Ft.) discharge hose with stainless steel automatic shutoff nozzle; pump has built in motor over-heating protection with an internal 170 degree F thermal overload switch; automatic reset; pump delivers 7-10GPM; 5-year pump warranty; kit includes a closed system valve and dip tube for a 208.2 L (55-gal) drum.</i>	844.00
SWDEF275		275 gal. Tote of John Deere™ Diesel Exhaust Fluid <i>Includes drop tube/valve; 100,07 cm (39.4 In.)x 119,88 cm (47.2 In.)x 116,20 cm (45.75 In.) 1247,37 kg (2750 lbs.) Full; Micromatic EPV and Butterfly valve.</i>	0.00
BXE11314		Air Compressor Kit	See Parts
		<b>FAST (Feed Accelerator and Stone Trap)</b>	
BXE11137		Feed Accelerator Slow Down Kit	1,033.18
		<b>Miscellaneous</b>	
BXE11299		Hitch Coupling Bundle	730.94
BXE11374		Toolbox <i>A large toolbox designed specifically for the X Series Combines.</i>	See Parts
		<b>Residue Disposal</b>	
KXE10674		Adjustable Windrow Rake	1,158.45
KXE10257		Straw chopper knife bushing kit <i>Includes 8 chopper bushings.</i>	68.19
KXE10667		Wide Residue Shrouds <i>To enhance the ability to spread 50 ft. in challenging conditions.</i>	602.67
		<b>Separation</b>	
BXE11130		Cleaning Fan Slow Down Kit	475.08

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

**X9 1100 Combine**  
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
<b>ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...</b>			
BXE10980		<b>Spacer</b> Driveshaft Bundle for 24" Tracks <i>This attachment is needed for factory by pack and aftermarket retrofit to install John Deere 24" tracks on all X Series w/ 0 mm or 76 mm Axle Spacer -this can be removed that are tracks prepared or tracks ready.</i>	2,594.91
BXE10981		Driveshaft Bundle for 24" or 30" Tracks <i>This attachment is needed for factory by pack and aftermarket retrofit to install John Deere 24" or 30" tracks on all X Series w/ 76 mm Axle Spacer that are tracks prepared or tracks ready. Tracks will be mounted on 3 m center spacing which enables CTF.</i>	2,062.71
BXE10982		Driveshaft Bundle for 36" Tracks <i>This attachment is needed for factory by pack and aftermarket retrofit to install John Deere 36" tracks on all X Series w/ 405 mm Axle Spacer that are tracks prepared or tracks ready.</i>	2,336.75

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

---

**X9 1100 Combine**  
Continued

---

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

---

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES**

**T670 Combine NA  
Equipment for Base Machine**

Base equipment is detailed above the different basic options.

**Cab:**

Pressurized Cab with 3,3 cubic meters.  
High Volume Air Conditioning (HVAC).  
Large Cup Holders.  
Auxiliary Power Outlet Strip.  
Automatic Temperature Control (ClimaTrak).  
Actively cooled refrigeration unit.  
Two heated cab mounted mirrors, electrically adjustable.  
Two-speed and intermittent 2-Blade Windshield wiper and windshield washer.  
2x 12V power outlet.

Hydrostatic Ground Speed Control Handle with integrated buttons for:

AutoTrac Resume.  
Reel Height and Fore/Aft control.  
Feederhouse 2-Speed Header Raise and Lower Lateral Tilt Feederhouse Control.  
3-Position Header Height and reel resume.  
Unloading Auger Engage Controls.  
Quick-Stop Header/Unloading Auger.

Antirotational alarm when switching of the threshing components.

**Controls and instrumentation:**

Enhanced Automatic Combine Adjustment (ACA) settings.

**TouchSet (Automatic Combine Adjustment) includes:**

Full Automatic Adjustment or Individual Remote Adjustment for cylinder Speed, Concave Spacing, Cleaning Fan RPM, Chaffer/Sieve element opening.  
CommandTouch Operator Control Console.  
Electro-Hydraulic Controlled header and separator controls.  
Dial-A-Speed (Automatic Reel Speed Control).  
Header Reverser with Reel Reverse Feature.  
Header Control Package Includes:  
3-Position Header Height Resume.  
Reel Resume.  
Active Header float system for flex platform.  
Header Height Sensing System.

**Seat:**

Centered operator seat with air suspension, fore-aft attenuation plus foldable armrest.  
Integrated instructor seat.  
Driver and instructor seat belts.

**Lighting:**

Overhead work lights.  
High beam driving lights.  
Low beam driving lights.  
Transport and Field Lamps.

Grain Tank and Unloading Auger Lamps.  
Warning and Tail Lamps with Integral Turn Signals.  
LED Beacon Lights (set of three).  
Deceleration Warning Light.  
Service Light Package (code 8142).

**Display:**

Multi-Function CommandTouch Cornerpost Display showing:  
Engine Power Meter gauge.  
Engine rpm.  
Deck plate and dial-a-speed setting.  
Transmission gear or range indicator.  
Vision Trak Grain Loss and tailings monitor indication.  
Active Header Control and Header Float indication.  
CommandCenter color display for:  
Combine/header/engine information.  
Diagnostic and calibrations.

**Feederhouse:**

Heavy Duty tilt cylinder  
Single point multi-coupler and header connection.  
Mechanically fore/aft tilt angle adjustment integrated in feederhouse.  
Hydraulic actuated mechanical reverser transmission.  
Dump-type stone trap.

**Threshing and Separating:**

660 mm diameter high inertia threshing cylinder with electric actuated concave.  
Quick engage booster bar. 800 mm Xtra Capacity Separation drum with full wired separator grate and discharge beater drum.  
DynaFlow plus cleaning system with 6 auger preparation system and divided chaffer and sieve with high performance elements.

**Grain Handling:**

Advanced grain loss monitoring system with digital signal processing auto grain size detection.  
Grain sample inspection chute.  
Grain tank quick adjustable auger covers.  
Full cover hinged grain tank lids, electrically operated, single touch operation.  
Xtra fast unloading system.  
Dual Chopper Drive - code 8570.

**Service and Maintenance:**

Toolbox compartment.  
Oil drain valve and hoses for engine oil, hydraulic oil and engine PTO oil.

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

**BASE MACHINE**

248VZ	T670 Combine NA	458,742.00
-------	-----------------	------------

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

**T670 Combine NA**  
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
<b>BASE MACHINE ...Continued...</b>			
<i>Stage V : John Deere 9,0 L Dual Turbo PowerTech PSS engine with variable speed fan drive, DOC/DPF combined with SCR/AOC catalyst technology: Rated Power "ECE R120" @ 2200RPM (kW/ hp/ PS) 292 / 392 / 397 Peak Power "ECE R120" @ 2000RPM (kW/ hp/ PS) 335 / 449 / 455 Power Boost (kW/ hp/ PS) 25 / 34 / 34 Cooled exhaust gas recirculation (EGR) Pressurized aftertreatment enclosure with DOC/DPF element and SCR/AOC catalyst high capacity oil cooler 33 L DEF tank</i>			
<b>DESTINATION</b>			
0184		<b>North America</b> Canada <i>EUstage V engine max.40km/h travel speed allowed BH92411 (includes unloading auger flange piece unassembled and crated - Requires Dealer Installation.) which is included in the base price and will be shipped to you from John Deere Harvester Works.</i>	1,309.00
0202		United States <i>EUstage V engine max.40km/h travel speed allowed BH92411 (includes unloading auger flange piece unassembled and crated - Requires Dealer Installation.) which is included in the base price and will be shipped to you from John Deere Harvester Works.</i>	1,309.00
<b>OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS</b>			
0409		English	In Base Price
0444		US English w/French (Bi-Lingual)	No Added Cost
<b>EDITIONS</b>			
0600		No Edition	In Base Price
<b>AUTOTRAC</b>			
182D		AutoTrac Ready	In Base Price
<b>CONNECTIVITY HARDWARE</b>			
183E		JDLink Hardware only - Subscription Not Included <i>Includes integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, Modular Telematics Gateway (MTG) 4G LTE and Ethernet harnesses. Ethernet harnesses may vary per configuration.</i>  <i>Requires subscription for JDLink functionality. Subscription availability through dealers that meet New Model Qualification requirements. Available for customers who do not choose to use the JDLink service and dealers who do not meet New Model Qualification requirements.</i>  <i>Note: When GreenStar 3 2630 Display is mounted on cornerpost, Ethernet cable (order from Service parts) is required to connect Display to MTG.</i>	In Base Price
<b>CONNECTIVITY SUBSCRIPTION</b>			

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS**  
**JOHN DEERE COMBINES**

**T670 Combine NA**  
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
185E		<p><b>CONNECTIVITY SUBSCRIPTION ...Continued...</b>                      JDLink Connect - 5 year subscription  <i>Includes a 50 hour JDLink Access + RDA temporary subscription, 5 year JDLink Connect subscription. Features subject to country availability. See Ag Sales Manual for details.</i></p> <p><i>Use of this service, and all rights and obligations of John Deere and the Customer (as identified in the applicable agreement), are governed by the terms and conditions outlined in the applicable Services and Software agreements available at <a href="http://www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements">www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements</a>. If these terms and conditions are not agreeable do not proceed and do not use the service.</i>                      Only available through dealers that meet New Model <u>Qualification</u> requirements.</p>	In Base Price
<b>RECEIVER</b>			
1880		Less Receiver	In Base Price
1881		StarFire 6000 Receiver - SF1 <i>Provides access to the no-charge SF1 differential correction signal. SF1 provides +/- 15 cm (+/- 6 in) horizontal pass-to-pass accuracy.</i> Only with code 1171 Harvest Monitor complete and with code 182D AutoTrac Ready	3,895.00
1882		StarFire 6000 Receiver - SF3 Ready <i>Includes a StarFire 6000 SF3 Ready Activation. SF3 provides +/- 3 cm (1.2 in) horizontal pass-to-pass accuracy with in-season repeatability (where applicable). An SF3 Subscription is required to use SF3 differential corrections. Purchase through <a href="http://www.StellarSupport.com">www.StellarSupport.com</a>. See Value Selling Navigator for additional information.</i> Only with code 1171 Harvest Monitor complete and with code 182D AutoTrac Ready	7,895.00
1883		StarFire 6000 Receiver - SF3 with 1 year SF3 Subscription <i>Includes a StarFire 6000 SF3 Ready Activation and 1 Year SF3 Subscription. SF3 provides +/- 3 cm (1.2 in) horizontal pass-to-pass accuracy with in-season repeatability (where applicable). See Value Selling Navigator for additional information.</i> Only with code 1171 Harvest Monitor complete and with code 182D AutoTrac Ready	8,945.00
1884		StarFire 6000 Receiver - SF3 and RTK (Modem/Radio Not Included) <i>Includes a StarFire 6000 SF3 Ready Activation and StarFire 6000 RTK Ready Activation. RTK provides +/- 2.5 cm (1 in) horizontal pass-to-pass accuracy with long-term repeatability. RTK functionality requires access to differential corrections from an RTK base station and additional hardware or subscriptions may be required.</i>	11,395.00
<b>DISPLAY HARDWARE</b>			
<p><i>The GreenStar 3 CommandCenter and GreenStar 3 2630 Display provide a central information system for machine functions and Precision Ag capabilities (See Online Configurator and Value Selling Navigator for more information). CommandCenter are capable of running AutoTrac and AutoTrac RowSense only (with appropriate activations/hardware purchased and StarFire Receiver installed). GS3 2630 Displays are capable of all Precision Ag functionality. Includes Access Manager user lockout software, video capability and armrest bracket. One video camera input pre-wired in the cab. Connector located on the outside rear of the cab. See Parts for available cameras or order the respective option code. The GreenStar 3 2630 Display is required for advanced Precision Ag applications. The Display on the armrest can be paired with an additional display on the cornerpost. When utilizing an additional standalone Gen4 4640 Universal Display on the cornerpost, ALL Precision Ag applications must be run on the additional Display. See Online Configurator and Value Selling Navigator for more information.</i></p>			
1903		GreenStar 3 Command Center Touch GreenStar 3 Command Center Touch Display 18.0 cm (7 in) Not compatible with Harvest Doc.	In Base Price
1904		GreenStar 3 2630 Display Mounted on Armrest	4,635.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

**T670 Combine NA**  
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
<b>DISPLAY HARDWARE ...Continued...</b>			
<i>GreenStar 3 2630 Display 26.0 cm (10 in) For Harvest Doc the mass flow and moisture sensor is required (not available with code 1172 Harvest Monitor ready) Enables Remote Display Access, ConnectedCombine, up to 3 Cameras. For Harvest Doc the mass flow and moisture sensor is required.</i>			
191E		GreenStar3 CommandCenter on Armrest and Gen 4 4640 Universal Display on Corner Post with AutoTrac Activation <i>GreenStar 3 Command Center (Touch 7" / 18 cm Display) 4640 Universal Display (10" / 26 cm Display) with AutoTrac Activation and Documentation in base To enable Data Sync, a JDLink Connect subscription is required</i>	8,495.00
191F		GreenStar3 2630 Display on Armrest and Gen 4 4640 Universal Display on Corner Post with AutoTrac Activation <i>GreenStar 3 2630 Display (10" / 26 cm Display) 4640 Universal Display (10" / 26 cm Display) with AutoTrac Activation and Documentation in base To enable Data Sync, a JDLink Connect subscription is required</i>	13,130.00
<hr/>			
<b>DISPLAY APPLICATION</b>			
1950		Less Application	In Base Price
1951		GreenStar 3 AutoTrac Activation	3,500.00
1952		GreenStar 3 AutoTrac Activation with AutoTrac RowSense Activation	6,500.00
1974		Gen 4 4640 Premium Subscription 3.0 - 1 year <i>Includes non-transferrable AutoTrac, AutoTrac RowSense and In-Field Data Sharing applications on the Gen 4 Gen 4 4640 Universal Display. To enable Wireless Data Transfer or Data Sync, a JDLink Connect subscription is required. System accuracy is dependent on the StarFire receiver signal accuracy. This activation requires 4640 Universal Display, code 191E or 191F.</i>	850.00
1978		Gen 4 4640 Automation Subscription 3.0 - 1 year <i>Includes non-transferrable Premium Activation 3.0 (AutoTrac, AutoTrac RowSense, In-Field Data Sharing) and Gen 4 Machine Sync application on a Gen4 4640 Universal Display. Additional antenna kit required for combines to use Gen 4 Machine Sync. See Gen 4 Machine Sync ordering process story in Value Selling Navigator for more details.  To enable Wireless Data Transfer or Data Sync, a JDLink Connect subscription is required. System accuracy is dependent on the StarFire receiver signal accuracy. This activation requires 4640 Universal Display, code 191E or 191F.</i>	1,350.00
<hr/>			
<b>OPERATOR'S STATION</b>			
1121		Premium Cab <i>Includes premium storage package Premium cabin isolation kit Automatic Temperature Control (ClimaTrak) Actively cooled refrigeration unit Dual tilt steering column, Two heated cab mounted mirrors, electrically adjustable Two-speed and intermittent 2-Blade Windshield wiper and windshield washer Enhanced cab styling 2x 12V power outlet</i>	In Base Price

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES**

**T670 Combine NA**  
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
<b>SEAT</b>			
<i>Footrest bar installed</i>			
1221		Premium cloth seat <i>Operator and instructor seats with cloth cover; Operator seat includes air suspension; fore aft and lateral attenuation; height adjustment; backrest plus armrest adjustment.</i>	In Base Price
1222		Premium leather seat <i>Fore aft and lateral attenuation; height adjustment; backrest plus armrest adjustment. In addition leather covered operator and instructor seat, heated and ventilated operator seat and leather wrapped steering wheel.</i>	2,411.00
<b>LIGHTING</b>			
<i>LED Beacon Lights (set of three) in base.</i>			
1360		Standard Lighting <i>Includes Eight cab roof mounted halogen lamps: Four overhead worklights, two high beam driving lights, and two low beam driving lights. Service light package (content of code 8142 is in base) Includes 5 service lights located at the engine deck, radiator compartment, underneath left and right hand side panels and 2 cleaning shoe lights</i>	In Base Price
1370		Standard lighting and Header Extremity Lights. <i>Includes Standard Lights plus two halogen lamps mounted on the lower cab fascia. Service light package (content of code 8142 is in base) Includes 5 service lights located at the engine deck, radiator compartment, underneath left and right hand side panels and 2 cleaning shoe lights</i>	174.00
1379		LED Lighting Package and Header Extremity Lights <i>Eight cab roof mounted lights: Four overhead LED worklights, two halogen high beam driving lights, and two halogen low beam driving lights. Plus two halogen lamps mounted on the lower cab fascia. Service light package (content of code 8142 is in base) Includes 5 service lights located at the engine deck, radiator compartment, underneath left and right hand side panels and 2 cleaning shoe lights</i>	4,086.00
<b>RADIO</b>			
1412		Basic Radio Package <i>AM/FM Stereo , Weatherband , Remote Controls, Auxiliary Input Jack in right hand storage console, two speakers and external antenna. Includes AUX port and antenna</i>	In Base Price
1415		Premium Radio Package <i>AM/FM Stereo, MP3 file support via USB port, Remote Controls, USB port in right hand storage console, Auxiliary Input Jack located in right hand storage console, Bluetooth capable microphone generation 2, Integrated Bluetooth Phone Book connection through CommandCenter, Audio-Streaming with compatible Bluetooth devices, Two Speakers, Subwoofer, and External Antenna. Radio is XM ready XM functionality can be upgraded by purchasing an XM antenna hardware and subscription via your local electric hardware dealers</i>	381.00
<b>HARVEST INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY</b>			
1171		Harvest Monitor complete <i>Includes mass flow and moisture sensors. Harvest Monitor is available on any display For Harvest Doc , GS2630 or 4640 display , code 1904, 191F or 191E needs to be selected</i>	In Base Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

**T670 Combine NA**  
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
<b>HARVEST INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY ...Continued...</b>			
<b>TRANSMISSION</b>			
2057		Push button shift transmission (PBST) with 30 km/h speed version <i>Electric shift and electric brake.</i>	In Base Price
2063		ProDrive Transmission 40 km/h speed version	14,840.00
<b>REAR AXLE, WHEEL SPINDLES AND 4-WHEEL DRIVE</b>			
2221		X-steer axle (non powered, 2WD) <i>With Heavy Duty Steering 85x45mm Steering Cylinder and Heavy Duty knuckles Recommended for machines equipped with Chaff Spreader</i>	In Base Price
2230		4 WD ready axle <i>Includes X traction rear axle and the heavy duty steering cylinder. Enables easy and simple retrofitting of 4WD components by ordered retrofit attachment via parts (only hydraulic motor, hydraulic plumping, electrical components and mounting parts are required)</i>	3,640.00
2240		X-Traction Axle (Powered, 4WD) <i>With Heavy Duty Steering. 85x45mm Steering Cylinder and Heavy Duty knuckles.</i>	30,839.00
<b>FEEDERHOUSE TYPE</b>			
3070		Xtra Capacity Feederhouse - Lateral Tilt frame	In Base Price
<b>FEEDERHOUSE LIFT CYLINDERS</b>			
6070		Feederhouse lift cylinders 70mm <i>Required for 730PF; 735PF, 735X and 635R with rape and sunflower attachment.</i>	In Base Price
<b>CROP TYPE PACKAGES</b>			
4201		Without Crop Option Package (Small Grain Only)	In Base Price
4211		Corn Package <i>Includes: Feederhouse speed reduction sprocket 15/33 (by-packed). Requires code 4420 2-speed cylinder drive (Factory installed). In corn moistures &gt; 32% we recommend to order the clean grain elevator slip clutch including the clean grain elevator steel paddles (code 8526). Stone trap cover plate (by packed) and Cylinder filling plates (by-packed). If machine is ordered with chopper, residue kit is included ( counter knives cover, cob deflector, chaffspreader paddles, chaffspreader speed valve). Highly Recommended in wet conditions : upper feederhouse shaft scraper to be ordered through parts depot (1x H224463 and 1x H224464) It is highly recommended to order the Sectional Concave (code 4316) in combination with a set of large wire inserts (code 8430) and round bar (code 9431) for corn harvest To ensure excellent cleaning shoe performance, please order premium corn elements through parts depot: chaffer elements : AXE63397 (Left hand) &amp; AXE63395 (Right hand) (electrical adjustment) or AXE67442 (Left hand) &amp; AXE67443 (Right hand) (manual adjustment) sieve elements : AXE61528 (Left hand) &amp; AXE61529 (Right hand) (electrical adjustment) or AXE61531 (Left hand) &amp; AXE61532 (Right hand) (manual adjustment) if machine should harvest Corn Cob Mix (CCM) please order</i>	No Added Cost

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

**T670 Combine NA**  
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
<b>CROP TYPE PACKAGES ...Continued...</b>			
<i>CCM Tailings Cover for 6 walker KXE10368</i>			
<i>CCM Frog Mouth element for 6 Walker 2x AXE47992</i>			
<i>AutoTrac Rowsense activation available by ordering 1952 AutoTrac RowSense Activation - GS3</i>			
4271		Grass Package <i>Requires: Dual Range Fan drive (300 - 600 1/min and 550 - 1350 1/min) Code 8405</i> <i>Includes heavy duty vertical unloading auger code 8530</i> <i>Grain tank speed reduction (by packed)</i> <i>Requires Code 8526 Clean grain elevator slip clutch including clean grain elevator steel paddles (Factory installed)</i> <i>Includes grass seed unloading auger (vertical auger and elbow transition) (factory installed)</i>	No Added Cost
<b>CONCAVES</b>			
4305		Small Grain, Full Wire <i>With quick adjustable deawning plates.</i> <i>Not orderable with 4211 Corn package</i>	1,128.00
4310		Universal Full Wire Concave <i>With quick adjustable deawning plates.</i>	In Base Price
4316		Sectional concave (small grain inserts installed) <i>With quick adjustable deawning plates.</i> <i>The sectional concave comes installed with a set of small grain inserts for tough threshing conditions as well as dry and brittle harvesting conditions which provide improved threshing and reduce the chaff load on the cleaning shoe. For harvest of small grain in tough and wet conditions we recommend to order a set of universal inserts (code 8430) and for the corn harvest we recommend to order a set of round bar, inserts (code 9431)</i>	1,819.00
<b>CYLINDER DRIVES</b>			
4420		Dual Range Drive (250-465 rpm and 470-950 rpm)	In Base Price
<b>CHAFFER AND SIEVE</b>			
4813		Standard Cleaning Shoe Sieves, Electric Adjusted	In Base Price
<b>STRAW WALKER TYPE</b>			
4871		Welded Grids (1-6) and Bolted Grids (7) <i>Walker grid configuration: U-U-U-U-U-CCM.</i>	In Base Price
<b>GRAIN HANDLING AND UNLOADING</b>			
<i>Grain tank unloading peak rate 88L/sec, or 125L/sec if machine is equipped with Xtra Fast Unloading System, code 8521, or if Xtra Fast Unloading System is in base.</i>			
<i>A grain tank mirror kit is available via parts : KXE10458.</i>			
<i>It includes 2 set of grain tank mirrors which get mounted on the mirror arm.</i>			
<i>Recommended when operating on slopes when uneven fill level of the grain tank occurs.</i>			
<i>Please note the grain tank window on the left hand mirror arm can not be mounted in combination with the left curb mirror code 9134 ! Grain tank mirror is not required when the grain tank camera is ordered.</i>			

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

**T670 Combine NA**  
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
<b>GRAIN HANDLING AND UNLOADING ...Continued...</b>			
5305		<b>Extended Grain Tank</b> 11000L Grain tank 7.20 m (23,5ft) unloading auger <i>Export/flange version.</i>	In Base Price
5309		11000L Grain tank 8,7 m (28,5ft) unloading auger	3,905.00
<b>STRAW CHOPPERS</b>			
<i>Straw chopper tailboard safety rail automatically included if machine is equipped with a straw chopper.</i>			
5771		Extra Fine Cut Chopper with Windpaddles <i>With electrical adjustable tailboard, factory installed windpaddles</i> <i>Does not include the hydraulic chaff spreader.</i> <i>Hydraulic chaff spreader can be ordered with code 8579</i> <i>108 knives for 6 walkers</i> <i>Requires Tailboard code 8582</i> <i>Windpaddles required only for 35' FEE.</i> <i>Not orderable with narrow spreading vanes - 8581</i>	In Base Price
<b>HITCHES</b>			
6400		Without clevis hitch	In Base Price
<b>DRIVE WHEELS, TIRES, AND TRACKS</b>			
6794		680/85R32 178A8 CHO (MITAS) <i>Maximum machine width W/T6x0: 3.49m</i> <i>Requires Mitas Brand - Front Tires (code 9679)</i> <i>Available with 6644, 6648, 6619 Rear tires</i>	-534.00
6796		IF680/75 R38 CFO 180A8 TL CEREXBIB Michelin <i>Maximum machine width W/T6x0 : 3.49m</i> <i>Requires Michelin Brand - Front Tires (code 9663)</i> <i>Available with 6644, 6648, 6619 Rear tires</i>	9,428.00
6773		800/65 R32 178A8 Mitas AC70N or Michelin MEGAXBIB 2 <i>Maximum machine width W/T6x0: 3.79m</i> <i>Mitas Brand - Front Tires (code 9679) or Michelin Brand - Front Tires (code 9663)</i> <i>Available with 6619, 6648, 6644, 6628, 6640 Rear Tires</i>	In Base Price
6777		IF 800/65 R32 CFO 178A8 Trelleborg TM3000 or IF 800/65 R32 178A8 VT-Combine Bridgestone <i>Maximum machine width W/T6x0: 3.79m</i> <i>available with 6648, 6644,6628, 6640 Rear tires</i> <i>Requires Trelleborg Brand - Front Tires (code 9670), Bridgestone Brand - Front Tires (code 9685)</i>	3,720.00
6795		800/70 R32 175A8 CHO Mitas SFT <i>Maximum machine width W/T6x0: 3.79m</i> <i>Requires Mitas Brand - Front Tires (code 9679)</i> <i>available with 6648, 6644, 6628, 6640 Rear Tires</i>	2,572.00
6732		900/60 R32 176A8 Mitas SFT <i>Maximum machine width W/T6x0: 3,99m and over 4m for HM</i> <i>Requires Mitas Brand - Front Tires (code 9679)</i>	3,380.00
6749		520/85 R42 162A8 Michelin Megaxbib - Duals	13,702.00

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES**

**T670 Combine NA**  
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
<b>DRIVE WHEELS, TIRES, AND TRACKS ...Continued...</b>			
<i>All parts delivered ex factory including factory bundles (ladder extension, drive shaft extension, axle extension, lighting extension). inner tires installed, outer tires factory bundle. Includes track ready axle (8230) tires are mounted at 120"(3,04m) and 180"(4,57m) tire spacing. overall transportation width with dual installed is 5,2m Only available with 6640, 6628, 6629 Rear tires. With EUstage V engine, requires ProDrive transmission Requires Michelin Brand - Front Tires (code 9663)</i>			
6762		IF520/85R42 CFO R1W 169B Duals <i>Only available with 6640, 6628, 6629 Rear tires With EUstage V engine, Requires ProDrive transmission Requires Firestone Brand - Front tires (code 9661) Only available with beacon lights 8784</i>	14,846.00
671J		IF 800/65 R32 CFO 181A8 Michelin CerexBib2 <i>Maximum machine width W/T6x0: 3.79m Requires Michelin Brand - Front Tires (code 9663) available with 6648, 6644,6628, 6640 Rear tires</i>	6,124.00
671K		IF 800/70 R32 CFO+ 185A8 TL Michelin CEREXBIB2 <i>Maximum machine width W/T6x0: 3.79m Requires Michelin Brand - Front Tires (code 9663) Available with 6648, 6644, 6628, 6640 Rear Tires</i>	8,802.00
671M		VF 900/60 R32 CFO+ 191A8 Michelin CEREXBIB2 <i>Requires Michelin Brand - Front tires (code 9663) Maximum machine width W/T6x0: 3,99m Available with 6648, 6644, 6628, 6629, 6640 Rear Tires</i>	15,062.00
<hr/> <b>STEERING WHEELS</b> <hr/>			
6648		500/80 R28 176A8 Mitas IMP SFT <i>machine rear tire width : 3,49m for W/T6x0 if ordered with 650/75 R32 or 680/85 R32 front tire size 3,79m for W/T6x0 if ordered with 800/65 R32 or 800/70 R32 front tire size 3,79m for W/T6x0 if ordered with 900/60R32 front tire size - attention front tire width is larger (3,99m for W/T6x0) than rear tire width! Not available with duals Requires Mitas Brand - Steer Tires (code 9665)</i>	-1,008.00
6644		VF 520/80 R26 168A8 Michelin Cerexbib2 <i>machine rear tire width : 3,49m for W/T6x0 if ordered with 650/75 R32 or 680/85 R32 front tire size 3,79m for W/T6x0 if ordered with 800/65 R32 or 800/70 R32 front tire size 3,79m for W/T6x0 if ordered with 900/60R32 front tire size - attention front tire width is larger (3,99m for W/T6x0) than rear tire width! Not available with duals Requires Michelin Brand - Steer Tires (code 9667)</i>	2,828.00
6628		540/65 R30 168A8 Mitas AC65 IMP <i>machine rear tire width : 3,79m for W/T6x0 if ordered with 800/65 R32 or 800/70 R32 front tire size 3,79m for W/T6x0 if ordered with 900/60R32 front tire size - attention front tire width is larger (3,99m for W/T6x0) than rear tire width! if ordered with duals, the rear tires will be mounted at 120" (3,04m) tire spacing Requires Mitas Brand - Steer Tires (code 9665)</i>	In Base Price
6629		600/65 R28 168A8 AC65 IMP Mitas <i>Machine rear tire width:</i>	928.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

**T670 Combine NA**  
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
<b>STEERING WHEELS ...Continued...</b>			
<i>3.99m for W/T6x0 if ordered with 800/65 R32, 800/70 R32 or 900/60R32 front tire size if ordered with duals the rear tires will be mounted at 120" (3,04m) tire spacing Requires Mitas Brand - Steer Tires (code 9665)</i>			
6640		VF620/70 R26 173A8 Cerexbib2 or VF620/70R26 CFO 173A8 TM3000 <i>Machine rear tire width : 3.79m for W/T6x0 if ordered with 800/65 R32 or 800/70 R32 front tire size. 3.99m for W/T6x0 if ordered with 900/60R32 front tire size. if ordered with duals the rear tires will be mounted at 120" (3,04m) tire spacing</i>	4,276.00
<b>FIRE EXTINGUISHER</b>			
1606		2.5 gallon water fire extinguisher <i>Amerex Mod 240.</i>	In Base Price
<b>SHIPPING PREPARATION</b>			
7710		25 L additional fuel for roll on - roll off shipping	No Added Cost
<b>OPERATOR'S MANUAL AND DECALS</b>			
9013		French OM as additional language <i>Translation of NA version</i>	No Added Cost
<b>OPERATOR'S STATION</b>			
8118		Tailing Laser Monitoring	No Added Cost
8133		Curb Mirror Right Hand Side	161.00
8141		Advanced Hydrohandle <i>Required in order to operate the 700D header tilt with the Hydrohandle</i>	180.00
8122		Leather Steering Wheel <i>Not available with option code 1222 Premium leather seat, automatically included.</i>	141.00
<b>LIGHTING</b>			
8143		Profi Light Package <i>Includes 2 grain tank row finder lights and 2 chaff spreader lights (does not include service light package).</i>	347.00
814A		360° LED working light package <i>The standard Halogen field working lights are replaced by LED lights This includes 2x front stubble lights; 2x cab fascia header extremity lights; 2x rear working lights; 2x chaff spreader extremity light; 2x grain tank row finder lights; 1x unloading auger light plus 1x grain tank light Not orderable with Profi light package, code 8143 Not orderable without Chopper, code 5700 Not orderable with Standard Lighting, code 1360 not orderable with Service light package, code 8142 Requires LED Service light package, code 814B</i>	3,308.00
814B		LED Service light package <i>standard Halogen working lights are replaced by LED lights This includes the 5 service lights (1 located at the engine deck, 1 at the radiator compartment,</i>	841.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

**T670 Combine NA**  
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
<b>LIGHTING ...Continued...</b>			
<i>2 underneath left and 1 underneath right hand side panels and the 2 LED service lights insight the cleaning shoe)</i>			
<i>Not orderable with Profi light package, code 8143</i>			
<i>Requires 360° LED working light package, code 814A</i>			
<b>CAMERA OBSERVATION SYSTEM</b>			
<i>GS3 7" CommandCenter display (code 1906 or 1903) is able to show the input of one camera only, you can choose 1 camera from the list below 8129-8123-8121 or 8131</i>			
<i>If the GS3 2630 display is selected (code 1904) you can select one of the GS3 2630 display camera packages 8101-8102 or 8109 and optionally also a third camera out of codes 8129-8123-8121 or 8131</i>			
8109		2630 Display camera package with unloading auger camera plus grain tank view system camera <i>Includes 1 Camera factory installed at the unloading auger to enable rear view when auger is swung in and view on the trailer when auger is swung out and 1 Camera factory installed at grain tank covers to enable grain tank visibility - Camera signal is integrated into the GS3 2630 display; each camera signal can be triggered individually</i>	1,931.00
8123		Rear view System <i>1 Camera factory installed at the straw hood to enable rear view visibility; Camera signal is integrated into Combine Display (integrated into GS3 2630 and GS3)</i>	644.00
8129		Unload & Rear view System <i>1 Camera factory installed at the unloading auger to enable rear view when auger is swung in and view on the trailer when auger is swung out; Camera signal is integrated into Combine Display (integrated into GS3 2630 and GS3)</i>	644.00
8131		Grain Tank view System <i>1 Camera factory installed at grain tank covers to enable grain tank visibility; Camera signal is integrated into Combine Display (integrated into GS3 2630 and GS3)</i>	306.00
<b>OPERATOR'S STATION</b>			
9134		Curb mirror left hand side, bypacked <i>not compatible with grain tank mirror kit KXE10458 - which is available via parts.</i>	163.00
<b>MACHINE OPTIMIZATION TECHNOLOGY</b>			
8186		Interactive Combine Adjust (ICA)	No Added Cost
<b>CHAFFER AND SIEVE</b>			
8405		Dual Range Fan Drive <i>300 - 600 per min and 550 - 1350 per min.</i>	489.00
<b>CONCAVES AND THRESHING</b>			
8448		Cylinder slug wrench	434.00
8430		Universal concave inserts <i>Requires Sectional Concave code 4316</i> <i>A set of universal concave inserts comes mounted underneath the feederhouse. The small wire inserts which are included in code 4316 can be also installed underneath the feederhouse when exchanged with the universal inserts included in this option.</i> <i>The universal inserts ensure more separation performance in small grains in tough &amp; wet</i>	691.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

**T670 Combine NA**  
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
<b>CONCAVES AND THRESHING ...Continued...</b>			
<i>harvesting condition.</i>			
8531		<p>Heavy duty wear resistance package Includes stainless steel components for the following components:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- Cleaning shoe conveyor augers</li> <li>- Cleaning shoe augers (clean grain cross auger; grain tank filling auger)</li> <li>- Grain tank cross augers</li> <li>- Vertical unloading auger</li> <li>- Unloading auger</li> <li>- Grain elevator housing</li> <li>- Grain tank cross auger troughs</li> <li>- Grain tank discharge housing</li> <li>- Clean grain elevator auger trough</li> </ul> <p>The heavy duty wear resistance package is recommended if the machine is harvesting in abrasive conditions. The lifetime is extended by approximately 2.5 times vs. the regular steel parts. Recommend to order with Clean Grain Elevator Slip Clutch (code 8526) Not orderable with 8530 Wear resistance vertical unloading auger</p>	4,801.00
<b>CONCAVES AND THRESHING</b>			
9444		<p>Cylinder filler plates for corn (by-packed) Includes Feederhouse double drive sprocket 15/33 teeth and stone trap cover Not with code 4201 without crop type package and code 4211 Corn Package, and not with 4281 Sun flowers package</p>	388.00
9431		<p>Round Bar bypacked to complete Sectional concave, code 4316 Recommended for Corn Package, code 4211 and Sunflower Package, code 4281. A set of round bar concave inserts gets shipped bypacked with the machine. The small wire inserts which are included in code 4316 can be exchanged with the round bar inserts. The round bar inserts are intended for corn harvest as well as Sunflower, peas and beans harvest</p>	760.00
<b>CHAFFER AND SIEVE</b>			
9482		<p>Side Hill Performance package Recommended in slope conditions &gt;5% Includes full length slope dividers sheets for chaffer with side hill rubber flaps for active slope compensation. Includes front chaffer slope dividers.</p>	946.00
<b>GRAIN HANDLING</b>			
8522		<p>Additional "Full" Grain Tank Sensor additional grain tank sensor is mounted on the front side of the grain tank in addition to the standard sensor mounted on the rear wall of the grain tank. Avoid grain spillage in hilly conditions</p>	238.00
8523		<p>High moisture grain handling system mandatory when equipped with the high unload rate in high moisture small grain (20% or more)</p>	238.00
8526		<p>Clean Grain Elevator Slip Clutch Including clean grain elevator steel paddles. Required with code 4271 (Grass Package) or code 4221 (Peas and Soybeans) Highly recommended in corn conditions with 32% moisture and above in combination with code 4211 (Corn package)</p>	550.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

**T670 Combine NA**  
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
<b>RESIDUE DISPOSAL</b>			
<i>Dual-speed chopper drive (code 8570), 3600 &amp; 1800RPM, automatically included if machine is equipped with a straw chopper.</i>			
8579		Hydraulic chaff spreader	5,076.00
8480		Sheet located in the rear hood <i>To separate chaff from straw flow. Not available with Chaff Spreader 8579 (Automatically included)</i>	336.00
8574		Adjustable windrow deflector rake <i>Factory installed.</i>	336.00
8582		Tailboard with wide spread vanes <i>Recommended when operated with cutting platforms from 30ft (9m) and above.</i>	564.00
<b>TIRE BRAND PREFERENCE</b>			
9665		Mitas Brand - Steer Tires	In Base Price
9667		Michelin Brand - Steer Tires	No Added Cost
9678		Trelleborg Brand - Steer Tires	No Added Cost
9663		Michelin Brand - Front Tires	No Added Cost
9679		Mitas Brand - Front Tires	No Added Cost
9661		Firestone Brand - Front tires	No Added Cost
9685		Bridgestone Brand - Front Tires	No Added Cost
<b>ENGINE</b>			
8700		110 Volt engine block heater	78.00
<b>SERVICE</b>			
8901		Hand wash tank 10 L with soap dispenser <i>Removable clear water tank mounted at the cab ladder Not available with Duals</i>	28.00
8649		Air Compressor <i>Factory installed. Includes 60 L air reservoir tank, 3 air take off couplers (1 located on the engine deck; 1 located on the left side near the tool box compartment and 1 located on the right side below the fuel tank); 10 m hose and 1 air pistol with 125 cm lance; shut off pressure 8 bar; Max. air flow - 450L /min @ high idle / 250 L/min @ low idle.</i>	3,499.00

**ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION**

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

**T670 Combine NA**  
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
<b>ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...</b>			
BXE10702		<p><b>Air Compressor</b> Air compressor Retrofit the air compressor on W/T machines to make the cleaning of the entire combine after a long and dusty day much easier. This attachments includes a 10 meters hose that allows you to reach comfortable, easy and fast all parts of the entire machine. By pushing the compressor engagement button on the armrest the systems starts to fill 60l air tank until the shut- off pressure of eight bars is reached.</p> <p><i>Please note that additional parts (depending on engine and model) need to be ordered. Please note that additional parts (depending on engine and model) need to be ordered. The list of parts is announced in a dedicated parts marketing bulletin, in DTAC 109204 as well as in the instrucion that is bypacked to BXE10702.</i></p>	4,235.00
BXE10606		<p><b>Bracket</b> Cell Phone Suction Cup Kit Cell phones, tablets, and other devices are key tools for farming today. John Deere has now made it easier than ever to incorporate these tools into the operator's station. Stay connected with cell phone and tablet mounts. John Deere offers a vast selection of adjustable accessory mounting solutions and media devices to fit every need and application.</p> <p><i>Note: bracket includes a 4 point adjustable linkage to secure multiple size tablets</i></p>	68.20
AL212605		<p><b>Mobile Mounting Bar (Service)</b> The accessory mounting rail - mounted on the right side of the cab provides flexibility to install mounting brackets for secondary hardware such as - smart phone brackets; tablet brackets or CB radio holder etc.</p> <p><i>Note: multiple brackets can be installed on the rail - order as needed: 1x AL212605 Mounting rail as needed - AL212613 lever as needed AL212811 mounting bracket as needed L211607 plate</i></p> <p><i>Installation time: approx. 0.5h</i></p>	193.25
BXE10607		<p><b>X-Grip Tablet Dual Suction Cup Kit for Tablets</b> Cell phones, tablets, and other devices are key tools for farming today. John Deere has now made it easier than ever to incorporate these tools into the operator's station. Stay connected with cell phone and tablet mounts. John Deere offers a vast selection of adjustable accessory mounting solutions and media devices to fit every need and application.</p> <p><i>Note: bracket includes a 4 point adjustable linkage to secure multiple size tablets</i></p>	196.90

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

**T670 Combine NA**  
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
<b>ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...</b>			
BXE10619		<p><b>Chaff Spreader</b> Chaff spreader 6 walker combine <i>Includes chaff spreader unit, hydraulic parts and chaff pan extension for 6 walker combines. Chaff spreader ensures equal distribution of chaff to both sides, which is highly recommended for minimum tillage practice. Chaff spreader deflectors can be adjusted to achieve spreading compatibility for headers starting from 16ft. (4,90m) up to 35ft. (10,70m).</i></p> <p><i>Prevents thick layers of chaff material that can cause uneven germination during upcoming seeding season.</i></p> <p><i>Note: The chaff spreader comes standard as single speed version - for corn harvest an speed reduction kit plus special designed corn paddels are included in the residue corn adoption kit - please order BXE10621 in that case.</i></p> <p><i>Note: please order gas cylinder AXE29020 in addition.</i></p> <p><i>Installation time: approx. 8h</i></p>	6,386.05
AXE47992		<p><b>Chaffer and Sieve</b> CCM Chaffer for 6 walker combine <i>In order to get a higher amount of spindles in the grain tank John Deere offers special CCM chaffer elements with large 80 mm openings. CCM chaffers enable bigger cob parts going through the chaffer. When CCM chaffer is installed at the machine, tailings system must be covered and lower sieve must be removed out of the machine. Due to cleaning shoe air flow reasons do not install CCM elements on frontchaffer.</i></p> <p><i>Note: The CCM chaffers do not provide remote shoe function.</i> <i>Note: must be ordered 2x (left and right element)</i> <i>Note: please order in addition KXE10368 tailings cover for 6 walker combines</i></p> <p><i>Installation time: approx. 1.5h (incl tailings cover)</i></p>	3,406.73
AXE63395		<p><b>Corn Chaffer Element (LH)- remote shoe adjust</b> <i>Premium corn chaffer element with remote adjust function for 6 walker combine (left side element). Corn elements from John Deere ensure superior grain load handling capacity and a special tooth design which minimizes plugging of chaffer area due to cobs sticking on teeth.</i></p> <p><i>Note: must be ordered in combination with AXE48032 (LH)</i> <i>Note: recommended to order in addition with sieve element AXE48094 &amp; AXE49295</i></p> <p><i>Installation time: approx. 0.5h</i></p>	1,233.76
AXE67442		<p><b>Corn Chaffer Element (LH)-manual shoe adjust</b> <i>Premium corn chaffer element with manual adjust function for 6 walker combine (left side element). Corn elements from John Deere ensure superior grain load handling capacity and a special tooth design which minimizes plugging of chaffer area due to cobs sticking on teeth.</i></p> <p><i>Note: must be ordered in combination with AXE48043 (RH)</i> <i>Note: recommended to order in addition with sieve element AXE48095 &amp; AXE48955</i></p> <p><i>Installation time: approx. 0.5h</i></p>	1,137.18

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

**T670 Combine NA**  
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		<b>ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...</b>	
AXE67443		<p>Corn Chaffer Element (RH)- manual shoe adjust  <i>Premium corn chaffer element with manual adjust function for 6 walker combine (right side element). Corn elements from John Deere ensure superior grain load handling capacity and a special tooth design which minimizes plugging of chaffer area due to cobs sticking on teeth.</i></p> <p><i>Note: must be ordered in combination with AXE48042 (LH)</i>  <i>Note: recommended to order in addition with sieve element AXE48095 &amp; AXE48955</i></p> <p><i>Installation time: approx. 0.5h</i></p>	1,137.18
AXE63397		<p>Corn Chaffer Element (RH)- remote shoe adjust  <i>Premium corn chaffer element with remote adjust function for 6 walker combine (right side element). Corn elements from John Deere ensure superior grain load handling capacity and a special tooth design which minimizes plugging of chaffer area due to cobs sticking on teeth.</i></p> <p><i>Note: must be ordered in combination with AXE48034 (RH)</i>  <i>Note: recommended to order in addition with sieve element AXE48094 &amp; AXE49295</i></p> <p><i>Installation time: approx. 0.5h</i></p>	1,233.76
AXE61528		<p>Corn Sieve Element (LH)- remote shoe adjust  <i>Premium corn sieve element with remote adjust function for 6 walker combine (left side element). Corn elements from John Deere ensure superior grain load handling capacity and a special tooth design which minimizes plugging of sieve area due to cobs sticking on teeth.</i></p> <p><i>Note: must be ordered in combination with AXE49295 (RH)</i>  <i>Note: recommended to order in addition with chaffer element AXE48032 &amp; AXE48034</i></p> <p><i>Installation time: approx. 0.5h</i></p>	1,773.06
AXE61531		<p>Corn Sieve Element (LH)-manual shoe adjust  <i>Premium corn sieve element with manual adjust function for 6 walker combine (left side element). Corn elements from John Deere ensure superior grain load handling capacity and a special tooth design which minimizes plugging of sieve area due to cobs sticking on teeth.</i></p> <p><i>Note: must be ordered in combination with AXE48955 (RH)</i>  <i>Note: recommended to order in addition with chaffer element AXE48043 &amp; AXE48042</i></p> <p><i>Installation time: approx. 0.5h</i></p>	745.39
AXE61532		<p>Corn Sieve Element (RH)- manual shoe adjust  <i>Premium corn sieve element with manual adjust function for 6 walker combine (right side element). Corn elements from John Deere ensure superior grain load handling capacity and a special tooth design which minimizes plugging of sieve area due to cobs sticking on teeth.</i></p> <p><i>Note: must be ordered in combination with AXE48095 (LH)</i>  <i>Note: recommended to order in addition with chaffer element AXE48043 &amp; AXE48042</i></p> <p><i>Installation time: approx. 0.5h</i></p>	1,955.67
AXE61529		<p>Corn Sieve Element (RH)- remote shoe adjust  <i>Premium corn sieve element with remote adjust function for 6 walker combine (right side element). Corn elements from John Deere ensure superior grain load handling capacity and a special tooth design which minimizes plugging of sieve area due to cobs sticking on teeth.</i></p> <p><i>Note: must be ordered in combination with AXE48094 (LH)</i>  <i>Note: recommended to order in addition with chaffer element AXE48032 &amp; AXE48034</i></p> <p><i>Installation time: approx. 0.5h</i></p>	1,894.76

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

**T670 Combine NA**  
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		<b>ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...</b>	
AXE47990		High performance chaffer for 6 walker (left side) <i>High performance chaff elements provide even and constant air flow and are cable to handle even heaviest shoe loads in dry or high yielding conditions. Less chaff and short straw pieces pass through the high performance chaffer even at wider settings - this provides a cleaner grain tank sample.</i>  <i>Note: Must be order together with AXE47991</i> <i>Note: only available as remote adjustable version</i>  <i>Installation time: approx. 0.5h</i>	1,297.42
AXE47991		High performance chaffer for 6 walker (right side) <i>High performance chaff elements provide even and constant air flow and are cable to handle even heaviest shoe loads in dry or high yielding conditions. Less chaff and short straw pieces pass through the high performance chaffer even at wider settings - this provides a cleaner grain tank sample.</i>  <i>Note: Must be order together with AXE47990</i> <i>Note: only available as remote adjustable version</i>  <i>Installation time: approx. 0.5h</i>	1,483.61
BXE10711		Side Hill kit for high performance shoe for 6 walker machines <i>Includes extended side hill dividers and side hill rubber flaps to be installed on the dividers</i> <i>Recommended when harvesting on slopes larger 4% and up to 12%</i>  <i>Note: Do not install the sidehill kit on HillMaster machines</i> <i>Note: The sidehill kit must be removed when CCM elements are installed</i>  <i>Installation time: approx. 1.5h</i>	1,040.60
AXE47945		Standard Chaffer Element (LH)- remote shoe adjust <i>General purpose chaffer element with remote adjust function for 6 walker combines (left side element)</i>  <i>Note: must be ordered in combination with AXE47947 (RH)</i> <i>Note: order with sieve element AXE48044 &amp; AXE49293</i>	1,094.64
AXE47989		Standard Chaffer Element (LH)-manual shoe adjust <i>General purpose chaffer element with manual adjust function for 6 walker combines (left side element)</i>  <i>Note: must be ordered in combination with AXE47988 (RH)</i> <i>Note: order with sieve element AXE48088 &amp; AXE48949</i>	1,078.64
AXE47988		Standard Chaffer Element (RH)- manual shoe adjust <i>General purpose chaffer element with manual adjust function for 6 walker combines (right side element)</i>  <i>Note: must be ordered in combination with AXE47989 (LH)</i> <i>Note: order with sieve element AXE48088 &amp; AXE48949</i>	1,078.64
AXE47947		Standard Chaffer Element (RH)- remote shoe adjust <i>General purpose chaffer element with remote adjust function for 6 walker combines (right side element)</i>  <i>Note: must be ordered in combination with AXE47945 (LH)</i> <i>Note: order with sieve element AXE48044 &amp; AXE49293</i>	1,094.61

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

**T670 Combine NA**  
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		<b>ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...</b>	
AXE61523		Standard Sieve Element (RH)- remote shoe adjust <i>General purpose sieve element with remote adjust function for 6 walker combines (right side element)</i>  <i>Note: must be ordered in combination with AXE49293 (RH)</i> <i>Note: order with chaffer element AXE47945 &amp; AXE47947</i>	1,885.67
AXE61522		Standard Sieve Element (LH)- remote shoe adjust <i>General purpose sieve element with remote adjust function for 6 walker combines (left side element)</i>  <i>Note: must be ordered in combination with AXE48044 (LH)</i> <i>Note: order with chaffer element AXE47945 &amp; AXE47947</i>	1,876.25
KXE10368		Tailings cover for 6 walker combine <i>The tailings cover must be installed when the lower sieve gets removed in corn or CCM harvest. The tailings cover closes the tailings feeding channel in the cleaning shoe and ensures all grain is captured in the clean grain elevator feeding auger.</i>  <i>Note: CCM or corn elements must be ordered in addition</i>	1,388.20
		<b>Concaves and Threshing</b>	
BXE10909		Round bar inserts for sectional concave for 6 walker combines <i>This attachment includes a set of round bar elements for 6 walker W and T Series combines which can be ordered factory by pack or via parts to be installed on the sectional concave. all MY19 combines can be ordered ex factory with the sectional concave - W650, W660, T660, T670 which are ordered ex factory with the sectional concave or retrofitted with the concave via aftermarket</i>	836.00
BXE11037		stone trap cover plate, filler plates and Feederhouse sprocket for 6 walker combine with sectional concave <i>This attachment includes a stone trap cover, the filler plates and the Feederhouse sprocket for 6 walker W and T Series combines which can be ordered factory by pack or via parts to be installed on the sectional concave. all MY19 combines can be ordered ex factory with the sectional concave - W650, W660, T660, T670 which are ordered ex factory with the sectional concave or retrofitted with the concave via aftermarket</i>	941.60
		<b>Corn</b>	
BXE10621		Residue corn adoption kit (6 walker) <i>The residue package corn adoption kit includes the following components:</i> <i>- straw hood corn cob deflector prevent major damage on straw hood due to corn cobs being hidden by the knife rotor (highly recommended for corn and sunflower harvest to prevent damage of the straw hood or straw walkers)</i> <i>straw chopper counter knife cover: remove counter knives and cover counter knife bar with deflector sheet (recommended for corn harvest)</i> <i>- chaff spreader speed reduction kit: reduces chaff spreader speed from 810 RPM to 405 RPM (only required for corn harvest)</i> <i>- chaff spreader corn discs: different set of chaff spreader paddles which prevent plugging of the spreader discs in corn harvest (only required in corn harvest)</i>  <i>Note: does not include straw chopper speed reduction for corn or sunflower harvest - order dual range chopper drive (KXE10365) in addition</i> <i>Note: all Xtra fine cut chopper come factory installed with 5mm corn knives. Fine cut chopper can retrofit corn knives via parts channel - corn knives are thicker than regular knives and increase lifetime of chopper knives - Z105500 (serrated) / Z105550 (smooth) with bushing for corn knife - Z105551 (without installed wind paddles) / Z105552 (with installed wind paddles)</i> <i>- corn knives prevent premature knife brakeage due to impacts of corn cobs.</i>  <i>Installation time: approx. 12h</i>	2,021.84

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

**T670 Combine NA**

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
<b>ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...</b>			
		<b>Cylinder Drives</b>	
BZ13631		Cylinder slug wrench tool <i>Cylinder clearing tool to turn threshing cylinder backwards. Easy to rotate the threshing cylinder backwards, when it's blocked.</i>  <i>Note that bracket changed. Please order in addition: HXE84042</i>  <i>Installation time: approx. 0.5h</i>	534.60
BXE10624		Dual range cleaning shoe fan speed <i>Upgrade single range fan drive to dual range fan drive. The kit is highly recommended when harvesting grass or other light seeds.</i> <i>Fan speed can be adjusted between 300 – 600 RPM and 550 – 1350 RPM</i> <i>Available for MY16 and newer W- and T-Series Combines</i> <i>Installation time: approx. 2h</i>	590.70
BZ13350		Dual speed cylinder drive <i>Ensures good grain quality in dry conditions and is recommended for corn, beans ,peas and rape harvest. Provides cylinder speed from 240-1030 rpm.</i> <i>Fits to 9000WTS/CTS and W, T, C Series combines</i> <i>Installation time: approx. 10h</i>	2,656.50
		<b>Drive Wheels, Tires, and Tracks</b>	
BZ100117		28mm tire ring spacer (335mm - final drive) <i>Allows to install bigger tyres.</i> <i>Better traction in muddy conditions.</i> <i>Always order 2 kit when installing larger tyres on the machine!</i>	371.80
AXE67718		Wheel bolt indicators <i>Immediate indication of loose wheel bolts.</i> <i>Fits for all W- / T- and S-Series combines</i>	65.23
		<b>Feederhouse Lift Cylinders</b>	
AXE13446		70mm diameter feeder house lift cylinder for Level Land Feederhouse <i>Replace standard 63mm feederhouse lift cylinder with 70mm cylinder to increased lift capacity for proper lifting of heavy headers.</i> <i>Only for 9000WTS/CTS and W, T, C Series combines.</i>  <i>Note: 70mm lift cylinder is required for 630PF, 635X, 635PF or 635R // 730PF, 735X, 735PF with rape or sunflower attachment</i> <i>Note: Not for HM combines!</i>  <i>Installation time: approx. 2h</i>	1,283.13
		<b>Feeding</b>	
AXE19799		Feeder house drive sprocket 15/33 teeth <i>Upgrade the single speed 33teeth sprocket to a dual feederhouse chain speed 15/33 teeth sprocket. Reduced feederhouse speed is recommended for corn or sunflowers and can also improve grain quality in peas or beans.</i>  <i>Installation time: approx. 0,5h</i>	265.45

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

**T670 Combine NA**  
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		<b>ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...</b>	
	AXE57290	<p>Perforated feeder house bottom plate for 6 walker  <i>Recommended when harvesting peas especially in down crop conditions when using 600R / X / PF header</i>  <i>Dirt will be removed before even entering threshing system which maximizes lifetime of all chains, augers and elevators.</i>  <i>Only for new W and T Series combines.</i></p> <p><i>Note: Must be ordered in addition with</i>            1x AZ61608            1x AZ61610            16x 14M7296            16x 03M7190</p> <p><i>Installation time: approx. 2h</i></p>	2,716.55
	BXE10275	<p><b>Grain Handling and Unloading</b>            Grain Elevator Steel Paddle Set  <i>Set contains 3 steel paddles, hardware and instruction to avoid less manual cleaning and less wear.</i>  <i>Installation time: approx. 2h</i>  <i>Set contains 3 steel paddles, hardware and instruction to improve cleaning and reduce wear.</i></p>	138.60
	BXE10398	<p>Grain elevator slip clutch  <i>Also recommended for small grain in high moisture conditions.</i>  <i>Less downtime and no risk of belt slippage or breakage.</i></p> <p><i>Note: Fits on all 9000WTS/CTS and W, T and C Series combines.</i></p> <p><i>Installation time: approx. 2h</i></p>	871.20
	BXE10996	<p>Gras Kit Graitank Auger  <i>The attachment includes the vertical grain auger, inclusive of dedicated deflectors as well as the drill template.</i>  <i>The Kit is recommended to be installed in for harvesting Gras seed. or small grain with moisture above 20%.</i>  <i>Not required for MY18 + machines which has been equipped with the factory gras package option.4271</i>  <i>Fits for all Machines with SN 102.000 and newer</i></p>	1,662.10
	BXE10615	<p>Perforated covers for grain and tailing handling  <i>Perforated covers for tailings and grain elevator doors &amp; auger troughs</i>  <i>Recommended for peas and beans harvest. Perforated auger troughs and elevator doors remove dirt and sand from the machine and increase lifetime of elevator chain and augers.</i>  <i>Provides cleaner grain tank sample.</i>  <i>Only for W and T Series combines.SN. 102.000 and newer</i></p> <p><i>Note: when harvesting in down crop conditions also install perforated feederhouse bottom plates - AXE57290 (additional mounting parts are needed)</i></p> <p><i>Installation time: approx. 1h</i></p>	232.10
	BXE11001	<p>Small trailer adoption kit (25° ) for unloading auger spout  <i>Note: redirects the grain flow from the auger spout vertically down - recommended in combination with small trailer height.</i>  <i>Only orderable in combination with unloading auger code 5202, 5204, 5502, 5502, 5504, 5506, 5208, 5210, 5213, 5304, 5305, 5306.</i></p>	212.30

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

**T670 Combine NA**  
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
<b>ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...</b>			
KXE10414		<p><b>Operator's Station</b> Curb Mirror (LH side) <i>This kit includes a curb mirror for the left hand (LH) mirror arm. The curb mirror allows perfect visibility to the left hand front tyre when passing narrow roads in villages or towns. The mirror comes with a bracket and gets clamped on the cab mounted left hand mirror arm. Note: Fits on all W, T and S Series combines from SN088361 (MY'12+)</i></p> <p><i>Note: Installation time: 0,5 hr</i></p>	137.82
BXE10283		<p>Electrical adjustable mirrors <i>For superior visibility with electrical adjustable rear view mirrors. Frost and ice free for long harvesting hours during corn harvest. Installation time: approx. 2.0h.</i></p>	822.80
BXE10852		<p><b>Rear Axle, Wheel Spindles and 4-Wheel Drive</b> Retrofit 4WD only for 3 speed transmission / or PBST <i>Includes 4WD kits and all hydraulic and electric hardware plus mounting parts to retrofit 4 wheel drive on your 4WD ready machine. 4WD increases traction in muddy conditions.</i></p> <p><i>Note: With W and T Series SN. 102.000 and newer the rims on the rear wheels no longer need to be exchanged when retrofitting 4WD.</i></p> <p><i>For 2WD machines with standard duty axle please always order the rear axle : AXE41859, AZ47097, AXE43896, H224167, 24M7100, 19M7774, 58M7009, 58M5578 (3x).</i></p> <p><i>Additionally (depending on configuration) you need to order:</i></p> <p><i>- For 2WD machine with standard duty axle and without AutoTrac please order in addition: AXE44174, 61M5012 , 61M5010 and 2x 61M5003 ;</i></p> <p><i>- Or for 2WD machine with standard duty axle and with AutoTrac please order in addition: AXE45308, 61M5003, 61M5004, 61M5012, 61M5027, RE46684.</i></p> <p><i>Installation time: approx. 30h</i></p>	17,870.60
BXE10854		<p>Retrofit 4WD only for ProDrive transmission <i>Includes 4WD kits and all hydraulic and electric hardware plus mounting parts to retrofit 4 wheel drive on your 4WD ready machine. 4WD increases traction in muddy conditions.</i></p> <p><i>Note: With W and T Series SN. 102.000 and newer the rims on the rear wheels no longer need to be exchanged when retrofitting 4WD.</i></p> <p><i>For 2WD machines with standard duty axle please always order the rear axle AXE41859, AZ47097, AXE43896, H224167, 24M7100, 19M7774, 58M7009, 58M5578 (3x).</i></p> <p><i>Additionally (depending on machine configuration) please order:</i></p> <p><i>- For 2WD machine with standard duty axle and without AutoTrac please order in addition: AXE44174, 61M5012 , 61M5010 and 2x 61M5003 ;</i></p> <p><i>-Or for 2WD machine with standard duty axle and with AutoTrac please order in addition: AXE45308, 61M5003, 61M5004, 61M5012, 61M5027, RE46684.</i></p> <p><i>Installation time: approx. 30h</i></p>	17,870.60

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

**T670 Combine NA**  
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
<b>ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...</b>			
AL201962		<p><b>Refridgerator</b> Cabin active refrigerator for W and T Series <i>Upgrade kit for W - Series with deluxe cab only for machine from MY'12. Mounting parts are not included - please see parts catalogue.</i></p> <p><i>Installation time: approx. 1.5h</i></p>	657.57
BXE11024		<p><b>Residue Disposal</b> Extra-fine-cut chopperfor 6-Walker <i>this attachment includes rotor plus counter knives and accessories for 6-Walker</i></p> <p><i>With the Xtra Fine Cut chopper you can achieve superior chopping quality and excellent splicing of the straw due to the serrated rotating knives. Especially in heavy yield and long-straw varieties the chopping quality of the Xtra Fine Cut chopper is best in claas due to the higher number of knives .</i></p>	5,538.09
Z61529		<p><b>Rubber Flaps</b> Straw walker rubber flaps <i>Install straw walker rubber flaps for sunflower harvest to prevent sunflower stalk pilling up in the straw hood and plugging the hood. Install one rubber flap on each straw walker. Note: please order in addition the following parts (one set needed for each straw walker) 2x Z47791 2x 14M7303 2x 24M7100</i></p>	58.26
BXE10627		<p><b>Separator Speed Reduction</b> Xtra large Separator Speed Reduction Kit - 270RPM <i>Xtra large Separator speed is reduced down to 260 RPM in lower speed range.</i></p> <p><i>Note: BXE10627 must be ordered in combination with BXE10626 (310 RPM Xtra large separator speed reduction). The 270 RPM speed reduction are only recommended in very dry corn conditions (e.g. mediterain area) when kernel breakage can not be sufficiently reduced by the 310 RPM speed reduction.</i></p> <p><i>Installation time: approx. 5h</i></p>	691.90
BXE10626		<p>Xtra large Separator Speed Reduction Kit - 310RPM <i>Xtra large Separator speed is reduced from 380 RPM to 310 RPM in lower speed range.</i></p> <p><i>This guarantees more gentle crop handling and less kernel breakage.</i></p> <p><i>Highly recommended for corn and sunflower harvest in dry conditions to ensure excellent grain quality.</i></p> <p><i>Installation time: approx. 5h</i></p>	537.38
HXE82332		<p><b>Software</b> Intelligent Combine Adjustment (ICA) <i>Intelligent Combine Adjustment (ICA) ensures the improvement of performance (e.g. of grain loss, grain damage, grain cleanliness, straw conditions) an improves seasonal productivity.</i></p> <p><i>ICA ( software) is only available with remote shoe adjustment and the tailings monitoring system.</i></p>	822.47

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

**T670 Combine NA**  
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
<b>ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...</b>			
BXE10921		<p><b>Straw Choppers</b> Fine Cut Chopper for 6 Walker Combine <i>Bundle includes fine cut straw chopper with serrated knives and manual adjustable vane tailboard. Single speed (3400 RPM) drive parts are included in the bundle.</i></p> <p><i>Electrical tailboard can be retrofitted by ordering single parts</i></p> <p><i>Note: please order gas cylinder AXE42744 &amp; AXE23513 in addition.</i></p> <p><i>Installation time: approx. 12h</i></p>	See Parts
BXE10622		<p><b>Straw Rakes</b> Upgrade to adjustable window rakes <i>With the adjustable window deflector rakes the width of the straw windrow can be adjusted without any tools - this ensures best flexibility when windrow width needs to be adopted on different kind of balers. Recommended for narrow size ballers (e.g. small square ballers or round ballers). The adjustment of the window deflectors is done without any tools. As the adjustable deflectors can also be demounted without any tools this provides better serviceability e.g. when chaff spreaders is folded backwards for better access to cleaning shoe - e.g. exchange of shoe elements for corn harvest.</i></p> <p><i>Approx. Installation time: 1h</i></p>	405.90
BXE10625		<p><b>Straw Walker Type</b> Power separator drive parts <i>Retrofit the power separation drum. This attachment increase separation capacity the new W-Series combines in green straw / high yielding conditions. Note: The Powerseparator drum must be ordered separately: AZ101504 - for 5 walker combines AZ101507 - for 6 walker combines</i></p> <p><i>Note: the Power Separator can only be installed on W Series combines!</i></p> <p><i>Installation time: approx. 15h</i></p>	1,627.55
BXE10739		<p><b>Technology</b> AutoTrac - Standard duty steering <i>Includes only parts that are especially needed for standard duty steering rear axle - please verify if the machine was configured with code 2220.</i></p> <p><i>Please order in addition: BXE10743</i></p>	1,201.27
AXE45308		<p>AutoTrac - heavy duty steering <i>Includes only parts that are especially needed for heavy duty steering rear axle - please verify if the machine was configured with code 2221 or 2240.</i></p> <p><i>Please order in addition: BXE10743</i></p>	2,159.68
BXE10743		<p>AutoTrac Base Kit <i>Inject more comfort and productivity in your working day with AutoTrac hands-free guidance. Get up to 14% performance increase thanks to reduced overlap and faster headland turns.</i></p> <p><i>For standard duty steering rear axle order BXE10739, for heavy duty steering rear axle order AXE45308 in addition</i></p>	1,033.27

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

**T670 Combine NA**  
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		<b>ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...</b>	
BZ13814		<p>GreenStar Harvest Monitor Ready  <i>This bundle includes all parts that are parts that are needed to retrofit the mass flow as well as the moisture sensor on your combine.</i></p> <p><i>Note: please be aware the the parts AH202866; H203587; H203589 aswell as H205928 are included in the bundle but do not fit on the new FT4 W and T Series combines (MY16+) - only install them on previous W and T Series.  Please order HXE47413 in addition (replacement for H205928)</i></p> <p><i>Note: please be aware the the parts AH202866; H203587; H203589 as well as H205928 are included in the bundle but do not fit on the new FT4 W and T Series combines (MY16+) - only install them on previous W and T Series.  Please order HXE47413 in addition (replacement for H205928)</i></p> <p><i>Installation time: approx. 2h</i></p>	3,550.80
BXE11156		<p><b>Track Conversion</b>  Bearing support for drive shaft bundle</p> <p><i>This attachment includes mounting parts to install John Deere tracks on MY19+ T and S Series that are tracks ready or tracks prepared. The Attachment is offered as factory bypack and aftermarket.  all T560 , T660, T670 as well as S770 - S790 that are tracks prepared or tracks ready MY19+</i></p>	851.40

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

**30 Inch Track Belt**  
Equipment for Base Machine

30 Inch Track Belt Ladder Set of 394mm off-set spacers

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

**BASE MACHINE**

*All John Deere Tracks systems are ONLY compatible with Model Year 2019 combines and newer.*

03PCH		30 Inch Track Belt <i>Ladder included will be a dual ladder landing, with medium length ladder. 30" tracks are compatible with all tracks ready models.</i>  <i>Includes one set of 394 mm spacers.</i>	108,367.00
-------	--	--	------------

**DESTINATION**

0184	<b>North America</b> Canada		No Added Cost
0202	United States		In Base Price

**OPERATOR'S MANUAL**

0409	English <i>Canada and United States will receive text labels, all other countries will receive pictorial labels. To meet language requirements, all machines with a destination of Canada - Quebec require French Language. Option 0413 or 0444 should be selected to meet the legal requirement</i>		In Base Price
0413	French		No Added Cost
0437	Spanish		No Added Cost

**MACHINE COMPATIBILITY**

*Please select the combine model on which these tracks will be installed.*

0700	S770 Machine Compatibility		No Added Cost
0701	S780 Machine Compatibility		In Base Price
0702	S790 Machine Compatibility		No Added Cost

**Attachment Information is not available in MOCI for the base code 03PCH**

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

---

**30 Inch Track Belt**  
Continued

---

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

---

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

**36 Inch Track Belt**  
Equipment for Base Machine

36 Inch Track Belt

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

**BASE MACHINE**

*All John Deere Tracks systems are ONLY compatible with Model Year 2019 combines and newer.*

04PCH	36 Inch Track Belt <i>Ladder included will be a dual ladder landing, with medium length ladder. 36" tracks are compatible with all tracks ready models.</i>  <i>Includes one set of 394 mm spacers.</i>	111,930.00
-------	--	------------

**DESTINATION**

0184	<b>North America</b> Canada	No Added Cost
0202	United States	In Base Price

**OPERATOR'S MANUAL**

0409	English <i>Canada and United States will receive text labels, all other countries will receive pictorial labels. To meet language requirements, all machines with a destination of Canada - Quebec require French Language. Option 0413 or 0444 should be selected to meet the legal requirement</i>	In Base Price
0413	French	No Added Cost
0437	Spanish	No Added Cost

**MACHINE COMPATIBILITY**

*Please select the combine model on which these tracks will be installed.*

0700	S770 Machine Compatibility	No Added Cost
0701	S780 Machine Compatibility	In Base Price
0702	S790 Machine Compatibility	No Added Cost

**Attachment Information is not available in MOCI for the base code 04PCH**

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

---

**36 Inch Track Belt**  
Continued

---

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

---

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

**Redekop Seed Control Unit (SCU)**  
Equipment for Base Machine

Redekop Seed Control Unit Details: Mounts to John Deere Chopper for easy to bypass system.

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

**BASE MACHINE**

6502XF		Redekop Seed Control Unit (SCU) <i>Compatible with MY17 and newer S780 and S790</i>  <i>Only compatible with codes 5752 &amp; 5756 - Fine Cut Chopper</i>	93,880.00
--------	--	--	-----------

**DESTINATION**

0184	<b>North America</b> Canada		No Added Cost
0202	United States		No Added Cost

**OPERATOR'S MANUAL**

0409	English		In Base Price
------	---------	--	---------------

**RESIDUE DISPOSAL**

5780	Fine Cut Chopper with Vane Tailboard <i>Compatible with Deluxe Residue - Manual Adjust Vane Tailboard code 5752.</i>		In Base Price
5781	Fine Cut Chopper with PowerCast Tailboard <i>Compatible with Deluxe Residue - In-cab Operator controlled PowerCast Powered Tailboard with Wind Compensation code 5756.</i>		No Added Cost
5791	Fine Cut Chopper with Advance PowerCast Tailboard <i>Compatible with Premium Residue - In-cab Operator controlled Advanced PowerCast Powered Tailboard with Wind Compensation code 5758.</i>		No Added Cost

**Attachment Information is not available in MOCI for the base code 6502XF**

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

---

**Redekop Seed Control Unit (SCU)**  
Continued

---

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

---

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES**

**RD30F HydraFlex Draper  
Equipment for Base Machine**

<p>FEEDING:</p> <p>7.5-inch (19 cm) HydraFlex float system</p> <p>4-inch (10 cm) double cut knife drive system</p> <p>Adjustable screw knife hold-downs</p> <p>High wear extended knife guards</p> <p>40-inch (102 cm) deep two-piece draper side belts with dual-guide, speed sensor, and integrated belt protection</p> <p>16-inch (41 cm) center feed drum</p> <p>Stainless steel feed floor</p> <p>Two-speed center feed section</p> <p>REEL:</p> <p>Two-piece, poly tine pickup reel with 8-inch (20 cm) tube (Model 745FD)</p> <p>Two-piece, poly tine pickup reel with 6-inch (15 cm) tube (Model 740FD)</p> <p>One-piece, poly tine pickup reel with 10-inch (25 cm) tube (Model 730FD and 735FD)</p> <p>Dial-A-Speed reel control</p> <p>Hydraulic fore/aft reel control</p> <p>Hydraulic reel lift with extended height cylinders</p> <p>Reel position resume for fore/aft and height</p> <p>Quick adjust reel finger pitch</p> <p>Reel and center belt reverse feature when used with</p>	<p>70 Series, S-Series and W/T-Series Combines</p> <p>DRIVES:</p> <p>Telescoping header connecting driveshaft</p> <p>9.6 cubic inch displacement hydraulic reel drive motor</p> <p>Heavy duty feed drum drive and slip clutch with reverser</p> <p>Rubberized side belt drive rollers</p> <p>Combine single-point electrical and hydraulic latching</p> <p>MISCELLANEOUS:</p> <p>Header Control Unit (HCU)</p> <p>Stubble lights</p> <p>Road transport warning lights (for Harvester Works - East Moline manufactured units)</p> <p>Full width poly skid shoes</p> <p>Center belt clean out door</p> <p>The above specifications are base feature machine only and may differ if alternative options/attachments are ordered.</p> <p>Pricing and specifications are recommended only and are subject to change without notice.</p>
--	--

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

**BASE MACHINE**

*East Moline, Illinois*

*Combine Compatibility Information:*

- *Field conversions may be required when used on combines prior to 70 Series.*
- *Not compatible with W-/T-Series Hill Master Combines.*
- *RD30F compatible with S Series Hill Master Combines.*
- *RD35F - RD45F not compatible with S Series Hill Master Combines.*
- *Refer to the Value Selling Navigator for complete compatibility, ballast, and other requirements*

747AH	RD30F HydraFlex Draper	101,238.00
-------	------------------------	------------

**DESTINATION**

0184	Canada	In Base Price
0202	United States	In Base Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

**RD30F HydraFlex Draper**  
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
<b>DESTINATION ...Continued...</b>			
<b>OPERATOR'S MANUAL</b>			
0409		English Operator's Manual <i>Canada and United States will receive text labels, all other countries will receive pictorial labels.</i>  <i>To meet language requirements, all machines with a destination of Canada - Quebec require French Language. Code 0413 or 0444 should be selected to meet the legal requirement</i>	In Base Price
0413		French Operator's Manual	No Added Cost
0444		French and English Operator's Manual	No Added Cost
0437		Spanish Operator's Manual	No Added Cost
<b>MACHINE COMPATIBILITY</b>			
2550		T Series Combines (MY12+)	192.00
2551		X Series Combines <i>RD30F is compatible but not recommended on X Series Combines. Recommend 35 ft. and wider header width on X Series Combines to match combine performance. Additional information can be found within the Value Selling Navigator header recommendation tool.</i>	In Base Price
2552		S700 Combines (MY20+)	192.00
2553		S700 Combines (MY18-19)	192.00
2554		S600 Combines (MY12-17) <i>Select option code 2554 when configuring an RDF HydraFlex Draper for a 70 Series STS Combine. RDF is not compatible on 60 Series STS Combines.</i>	192.00
<b>KNIFE DRIVE</b>			
0900		Single Knife Drive	-6,351.00
0905		Dual Knife Drive	In Base Price
<b>CUTTERBAR PRIMARY</b>			
2050		Fine Tooth Knife with Short High Wear Guards <i>Base cutterbar option for varying crops and conditions.</i>	No Added Cost
2051		Fine Tooth Knife with Long High Wear Guards <i>Cereal and oil seed performance option.</i>	No Added Cost
2052		Coarse Tooth Short - Long Knife with Short High Wear Guards <i>No till performance option.</i>	No Added Cost
2053		Coarse Tooth Knife with Short High Wear Guards <i>Large stem cutting performance option.</i>	In Base Price
<b>REEL</b>			
1005		Poly Tine Standard Reel <i>Poly tines not recommended for harvesting rice.</i>	In Base Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

**RD30F HydraFlex Draper**  
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
<b>REEL ...Continued...</b>			
1006		Steel Tine Standard Reel <i>Recommended for harvesting rice.</i> <i>Not compatible with Flip Over Reel code 8452.</i>	1,793.00
<b>CENTER FEED BELT</b>			
4545		Cleated Center Belt <i>Recommended for cereals, oil seed, and pulse crops.</i>	No Added Cost
4546		Standard Center Belt <i>Recommended for soybeans.</i>	In Base Price
<b>TEMPORARY SURFACE RUST PROTECTION</b>			
5600		Temporary Surface Rust/Corrosion Protection <i>Recommended for protection from road salt corrosion in winter months.</i>  <i>Required for countries other than US/CA/MX.</i>	241.00
5601		Less Temporary Surface Rust/Corrosion Protection <i>Only available for US/CA/MX.</i>	In Base Price
<b>CUTTERBAR</b>			
8541		Coarse Tooth Spare Knife <i>Not compatible with code 8542 or 8543.</i>	1,267.00
8542		Fine Tooth Spare Knife <i>Not compatible with code 8541 or 8543.</i>	1,267.00
8543		Coarse Tooth Short - Long Spare Knife <i>Not compatible with code 8541 or 8542.</i>	1,267.00
<b>TERRAIN FOLLOWING</b>			
8451		Off Ground Header Height Sensing	3,221.00
8658		Increased Cut Height Skid Shoes	2,788.00
<b>REEL</b>			
8452		Flip Over Reel <i>Recommended to reduce reel wrapping.</i> <i>Not compatible with Steel Tine Standard Reel code 1006.</i>	2,976.00
<b>FEEDING</b>			
9606		Center Crop Flow Divider <i>Recommended for light crop to minimize underfeeding.</i>	138.00
9675		Center Section Seal Kit <i>Recommended for canola, oil seed, lentils, and peas.</i>	138.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

**RD30F HydraFlex Draper**  
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
9690		<b>FEEDING ...Continued...</b> Top Auger <i>18 in. auger recommended for harvesting high volume crops.</i>	7,606.00
<b>MISCELLANEOUS</b>			
9100		Enhanced Combine Single Point Latching <i>Required for use on Harvester Works sourced S680 and S690 Combines prior to Model Year 2016 (up to PIN 785000) and Zweibrucken sourced S680 and S690 Combines.</i>  <i>Please refer to the Value Selling Navigator for other compatibility information.</i>	62.00
9101		Enhanced Combine Single Point Latching <i>Required for use on Harvester Works sourced Model Year 2014 and 2015 S650, S660 and S670 Combines (up to PIN 765000 - 775999) and Zweibrucken sourced Model Year 2016 S660 and S670 Combines. All model year 2014 &amp; 2015 T-Series Combines.</i>  <i>Please refer to the Value Selling Navigator for other compatibility information.</i>	67.00
9102		Enhanced Combine Single Point Latching <i>Required for use on Model Year 2012 and 2013 (PIN 745100 - 755999) S550, S650, S660, S670 and T-Series Combines and all Combines prior to Model Year 2012 (PIN - 740999) with Single Point Latching system.</i>  <i>Please refer to the Value Selling Navigator for other compatibility information.</i>	6.00
<b>ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION</b>			
BXE11164		<b>Cutterbar</b> Float Arm Reinforcement Kit <i>Required if ordering the left or right Side Knife Kit.</i>	181.50
5ZN16670		Side Knife Kit - Left <i>Only compatible with MY16+ 600/700 series FD.</i>	6,069.80
5ZN16660		Side Knife Kit - Right <i>Only compatible with MY16+ 600/700 series FD.</i>	6,069.80
5ZN16290		Single Drive Kit <i>Required for single drive (MY16+ 630FD/730FD)</i>	698.50
BXE10959		<b>Feeding</b> Center Section Seal Kit <i>Recommended for canola. Removal is recommended for draper use in other crops.</i>  <i>Only fits 600FD or 700FD HydraFlex™ Drapers equipped with the wider Center Feed Section. This kit is applicable for the following serial number breaks:</i> - 630FD, 635FD, 640FD (S.N. 785001 – 805000) - 645FD (S.N. 775001 – 805000) - 730FD, 735FD, 740FD, 745FD (S.N. 805001 – Newer)	151.80
BXE11274		<b>Miscellaneous</b> Grain Saver Deflector 30 Ft.	2,083.40
KXE10764		Tall Crop Divider Rod	573.09

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

**RD30F HydraFlex Draper**  
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
<b>ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...</b>			
		<b>Reel</b>	
BXE10762		12 Inch Top Crop Conveying Auger <i>For use on Model Year 2016 and newer 630/730FD and 635/735FD.</i>	7,176.40
BXE11121		18 Inch Top Crop Conveying Auger <i>Compatible with 630FD/730FD Model Year 2016 and newer. Recommended for operation in bushy or high-volume harvesting conditions.</i>	8,366.60
BXE10760		Reel Flip-Over Bundle for 630/730FD and 635/735FD (Model Year 2016 or newer) <i>Recommended to reduce reel wrapping.</i>	3,634.40

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

---

**RD30F HydraFlex Draper**  
Continued

---

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

---

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES**

**RD35F HydraFlex Draper  
Equipment for Base Machine**

<p><b>FEEDING:</b></p> <p>7.5-inch (19 cm) HydraFlex float system</p> <p>4-inch (10 cm) double cut knife drive system</p> <p>Adjustable screw knife hold-downs</p> <p>High wear extended knife guards</p> <p>40-inch (102 cm) deep two-piece draper side belts with dual-guide, speed sensor, and integrated belt protection</p> <p>16-inch (41 cm) center feed drum</p> <p>Stainless steel feed floor</p> <p>Two-speed center feed section</p> <p><b>REEL:</b></p> <p>Two-piece, poly tine pickup reel with 8-inch (20 cm) tube (Model 745FD)</p> <p>Two-piece, poly tine pickup reel with 6-inch (15 cm) tube (Model 740FD)</p> <p>One-piece, poly tine pickup reel with 10-inch (25 cm) tube (Model 730FD and 735FD)</p> <p>Dial-A-Speed reel control</p> <p>Hydraulic fore/aft reel control</p> <p>Hydraulic reel lift with extended height cylinders</p> <p>Reel position resume for fore/aft and height</p> <p>Quick adjust reel finger pitch</p> <p>Reel and center belt reverse feature when used with</p>	<p>70 Series, S-Series and W/T-Series Combines</p> <p><b>DRIVES:</b></p> <p>Telescoping header connecting driveshaft</p> <p>9.6 cubic inch displacement hydraulic reel drive motor</p> <p>Heavy duty feed drum drive and slip clutch with reverser</p> <p>Rubberized side belt drive rollers</p> <p>Combine single-point electrical and hydraulic latching</p> <p><b>MISCELLANEOUS:</b></p> <p>Header Control Unit (HCU)</p> <p>Stubble lights</p> <p>Road transport warning lights (for Harvester Works - East Moline manufactured units)</p> <p>Full width poly skid shoes</p> <p>Center belt clean out door</p> <p>The above specifications are base feature machine only and may differ if alternative options/attachments are ordered.</p> <p>Pricing and specifications are recommended only and are subject to change without notice.</p>
--	--

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

**BASE MACHINE**

*East Moline, Illinois*

*Combine Compatibility Information:*

- Field conversions may be required when used on combines prior to 70 Series.
- Not compatible with W-/T-Series Hill Master Combines.
- RD30F compatible with S Series Hill Master Combines.
- RD35F - RD45F not compatible with S Series Hill Master Combines.
- Refer to the Value Selling Navigator for complete compatibility, ballast, and other requirements

748AH	RD35F HydraFlex Draper	105,651.00
-------	------------------------	------------

**DESTINATION**

0184	Canada	In Base Price
0202	United States	In Base Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

**RD35F HydraFlex Draper**

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
<b>DESTINATION ...Continued...</b>			
<b>OPERATOR'S MANUAL</b>			
0409		English Operator's Manual <i>Canada and United States will receive text labels, all other countries will receive pictorial labels.</i>  <i>To meet language requirements, all machines with a destination of Canada - Quebec require French Language. Code 0413 or 0444 should be selected to meet the legal requirement</i>	In Base Price
0413		French Operator's Manual	No Added Cost
0444		French and English Operator's Manual	No Added Cost
0437		Spanish Operator's Manual	No Added Cost
<b>MACHINE COMPATIBILITY</b>			
2550		T Series Combines (MY12+)	192.00
2551		X Series Combines	In Base Price
2552		S700 Combines (MY20+)	192.00
2553		S700 Combines (MY18-19)	192.00
2554		S600 Combines (MY12-17) <i>Select option code 2554 when configuring an RDF HydraFlex Draper for a 70 Series STS Combine. RDF is not compatible on 60 Series STS Combines.</i>	192.00
<b>KNIFE DRIVE</b>			
0905		Dual Knife Drive	In Base Price
<b>CUTTERBAR PRIMARY</b>			
2050		Fine Tooth Knife with Short High Wear Guards <i>Base cutterbar option for varying crops and conditions.</i>	No Added Cost
2051		Fine Tooth Knife with Long High Wear Guards <i>Cereal and oil seed performance option.</i>	No Added Cost
2052		Coarse Tooth Short - Long Knife with Short High Wear Guards <i>No till performance option.</i>	No Added Cost
2053		Coarse Tooth Knife with Short High Wear Guards <i>Large stem cutting performance option.</i>	In Base Price
<b>REEL</b>			
1005		Poly Tine Standard Reel <i>Poly tines not recommended for harvesting rice.</i>	In Base Price
<b>CENTER FEED BELT</b>			
4545		Cleated Center Belt	No Added Cost

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

**RD35F HydraFlex Draper**  
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
<b>CENTER FEED BELT ...Continued...</b>			
<i>Recommended for cereals, oil seed, and pulse crops.</i>			
4546		Standard Center Belt <i>Recommended for soybeans.</i>	In Base Price
<hr/>			
<b>TEMPORARY SURFACE RUST PROTECTION</b>			
5600		Temporary Surface Rust/Corrosion Protection <i>Recommended for protection from road salt corrosion in winter months.</i>  <i>Required for countries other than US/CA/MX.</i>	241.00
5601		Less Temporary Surface Rust/Corrosion Protection <i>Only available for US/CA/MX.</i>	In Base Price
<hr/>			
<b>CUTTERBAR</b>			
8541		Coarse Tooth Spare Knife <i>Not compatible with code 8542 or 8543.</i>	1,392.00
8542		Fine Tooth Spare Knife <i>Not compatible with code 8541 or 8543.</i>	1,392.00
8543		Coarse Tooth Short - Long Spare Knife <i>Not compatible with code 8541 or 8542.</i>	1,392.00
<b>TERRAIN FOLLOWING</b>			
8451		Off Ground Header Height Sensing	3,221.00
8658		Increased Cut Height Skid Shoes	3,097.00
<b>REEL</b>			
8452		Flip Over Reel <i>Recommended to reduce reel wrapping.</i> <i>Not compatible with Steel Tine Standard Reel code 1006.</i>	2,976.00
<b>FEEDING</b>			
9606		Center Crop Flow Divider <i>Recommended for light crop to minimize underfeeding.</i>	138.00
9675		Center Section Seal Kit <i>Recommended for canola, oil seed, lentils, and peas.</i>	138.00
9690		Top Auger <i>18 in. auger recommended for harvesting high volume crops.</i>	8,382.00
<b>MISCELLANEOUS</b>			
9100		Enhanced Combine Single Point Latching <i>Required for use on Harvester Works sourced S680 and S690 Combines prior to Model Year 2016 (up to PIN 785000) and Zweibrucken sourced S680 and S690 Combines.</i>	62.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

**RD35F HydraFlex Draper**  
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
<b>MISCELLANEOUS ...Continued...</b>			
<i>Please refer to the Value Selling Navigator for other compatibility information.</i>			
9101		Enhanced Combine Single Point Latching <i>Required for use on Harvester Works sourced Model Year 2014 and 2015 S650, S660 and S670 Combines (up to PIN 765000 - 775999) and Zweibrucken sourced Model Year 2016 S660 and S670 Combines. All model year 2014 &amp; 2015 T-Series Combines.</i>	67.00
<i>Please refer to the Value Selling Navigator for other compatibility information.</i>			
9102		Enhanced Combine Single Point Latching <i>Required for use on Model Year 2012 and 2013 (PIN 745100 - 755999) S550, S650, S660, S670 and T-Series Combines and all Combines prior to Model Year 2012 (PIN - 740999) with Single Point Latching system.</i>	6.00
<i>Please refer to the Value Selling Navigator for other compatibility information.</i>			
<b>ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION</b>			
<b>Cutterbar</b>			
BXE11164		Float Arm Reinforcement Kit <i>Required if ordering the left or right Side Knife Kit.</i>	181.50
5ZN16670		Side Knife Kit - Left <i>Only compatible with MY16+ 600/700 series FD.</i>	6,069.80
5ZN16660		Side Knife Kit - Right <i>Only compatible with MY16+ 600/700 series FD.</i>	6,069.80
5ZN16290		Single Drive Kit <i>Required for single drive (MY16+ 630FD/730FD)</i>	698.50
<b>Feeding</b>			
BXE10959		Center Section Seal Kit <i>Recommended for canola. Removal is recommended for draper use in other crops.</i>	151.80
<i>Only fits 600FD or 700FD HydraFlex™ Drapers equipped with the wider Center Feed Section. This kit is applicable for the following serial number breaks: - 630FD, 635FD, 640FD (S.N. 785001 – 805000) - 645FD (S.N. 775001 – 805000) - 730FD, 735FD, 740FD, 745FD (S.N. 805001 – Newer)</i>			
<b>Miscellaneous</b>			
BXE11273		Grain Saver Deflector 35 Ft.	2,381.50
KXE10764		Tall Crop Divider Rod	573.09
<b>Reel</b>			
BXE10762		12 Inch Top Crop Conveying Auger <i>For use on Model Year 2016 and newer 630/730FD and 635/735FD.</i>	7,176.40
BXE11122		18 Inch Top Crop Conveying Auger <i>Compatible with 635FD/735FD Model Year 2016 and newer. Recommended for operation in bushy or high-volume harvesting conditions.</i>	9,220.20

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

---

**RD35F HydraFlex Draper**  
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
	BXE10760	<b>ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...</b> Reel Flip-Over Bundle for 630/730FD and 635/735FD (Model Year 2016 or newer) <i>Recommended to reduce reel wrapping.</i>	3,634.40

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

---

**RD35F HydraFlex Draper**  
Continued

---

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

---

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES**

**RD40F HydraFlex Draper  
Equipment for Base Machine**

**FEEDING:**

7.5-inch (19 cm) HydraFlex float system  
 4-inch (10 cm) double cut knife drive system  
 Adjustable screw knife hold-downs High wear extended knife guards  
 40-inch (102 cm) deep two-piece draper side belts with dual-guide, speed sensor, and integrated belt protection  
 16-inch (41 cm) center feed drum  
 Stainless steel feed floor  
 Two-speed center feed section

**REEL:**

Two-piece, poly tine pickup reel with 8-inch (20 cm) tube (Model 745FD)  
 Two-piece, poly tine pickup reel with 6-inch (15 cm) tube (Model 740FD)  
 One-piece, poly tine pickup reel with 10-inch (25 cm) tube (Model 730FD and 735FD)  
 Dial-A-Speed reel control  
 Hydraulic fore/aft reel control  
 Hydraulic reel lift with extended height cylinders  
 Reel position resume for fore/aft and height  
 Quick adjust reel finger pitch  
 Reel and center belt reverse feature when used with 70 Series, S-Series and W/T-Series Combines

**DRIVES:**

Telescoping header connecting driveshaft  
 9.6 cubic inch displacement hydraulic reel drive motor  
 Heavy duty feed drum drive and slip clutch with reverser  
 Rubberized side belt drive rollers  
 Combine single-point electrical and hydraulic latching

**MISCELLANEOUS:**

Header Control Unit (HCU)  
 Stubble lights  
 Road transport warning lights (for Harvester Works - East Moline manufactured units)  
 Full width poly skid shoes  
 Center belt clean out door  
 The above specifications are base feature machine only and may differ if alternative options/attachments are ordered.  
 Pricing and specifications are recommended only and are subject to change without notice.

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

**BASE MACHINE**

*East Moline, Illinois  
 Combine Compatibility Information:  
 - Field conversions may be required when used on combines prior to 70 Series.  
 - Not compatible with W-/T-Series Hill Master Combines.  
 - RD30F compatible with S Series Hill Master Combines.  
 - RD35F - RD45F not compatible with S Series Hill Master Combines.  
 - Refer to the Value Selling Navigator for complete compatibility, ballast, and other requirements*

749AH	RD40F HydraFlex Draper	113,753.00
-------	------------------------	------------

**DESTINATION**

0184	Canada	In Base Price
0202	United States	In Base Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

**RD40F HydraFlex Draper**

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
<b>DESTINATION ...Continued...</b>			
<b>OPERATOR'S MANUAL</b>			
0409		English Operator's Manual <i>Canada and United States will receive text labels, all other countries will receive pictorial labels.</i>  <i>To meet language requirements, all machines with a destination of Canada - Quebec require French Language. Code 0413 or 0444 should be selected to meet the legal requirement</i>	In Base Price
0413		French Operator's Manual	No Added Cost
0444		French and English Operator's Manual	No Added Cost
0437		Spanish Operator's Manual	No Added Cost
<b>MACHINE COMPATIBILITY</b>			
2551		X Series Combines	In Base Price
2552		S700 Combines (MY20+)	192.00
2553		S700 Combines (MY18-19)	192.00
2554		S600 Combines (MY12-17) <i>Select option code 2554 when configuring an RDF HydraFlex Draper for a 70 Series STS Combine. RDF is not compatible on 60 Series STS Combines.</i>	192.00
<b>KNIFE DRIVE</b>			
0905		Dual Knife Drive	In Base Price
<b>CUTTERBAR PRIMARY</b>			
2050		Fine Tooth Knife with Short High Wear Guards <i>Base cutterbar option for varying crops and conditions.</i>	No Added Cost
2051		Fine Tooth Knife with Long High Wear Guards <i>Cereal and oil seed performance option.</i>	No Added Cost
2052		Coarse Tooth Short - Long Knife with Short High Wear Guards <i>No till performance option.</i>	No Added Cost
2053		Coarse Tooth Knife with Short High Wear Guards <i>Large stem cutting performance option.</i>	In Base Price
<b>REEL</b>			
1005		Poly Tine Standard Reel <i>Poly tines not recommended for harvesting rice.</i>	In Base Price
<b>CENTER FEED BELT</b>			
4545		Cleated Center Belt <i>Recommended for cereals, oil seed, and pulse crops.</i>	No Added Cost

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

**RD40F HydraFlex Draper**  
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
4546		<b>CENTER FEED BELT ...Continued...</b> Standard Center Belt <i>Recommended for soybeans.</i>	In Base Price
<b>TEMPORARY SURFACE RUST PROTECTION</b>			
5600		Temporary Surface Rust/Corrosion Protection <i>Recommended for protection from road salt corrosion in winter months.</i>  <i>Required for countries other than US/CA/MX.</i>	241.00
5601		Less Temporary Surface Rust/Corrosion Protection <i>Only available for US/CA/MX.</i>	In Base Price
<b>CUTTERBAR</b>			
8541		Coarse Tooth Spare Knife <i>Not compatible with code 8542 or 8543.</i>	1,515.00
8542		Fine Tooth Spare Knife <i>Not compatible with code 8541 or 8543.</i>	1,515.00
8543		Coarse Tooth Short - Long Spare Knife <i>Not compatible with code 8541 or 8542.</i>	1,515.00
<b>TERRAIN FOLLOWING</b>			
8451		Off Ground Header Height Sensing	3,221.00
8658		Increased Cut Height Skid Shoes	3,406.00
<b>REEL</b>			
8452		Flip Over Reel <i>Recommended to reduce reel wrapping.</i> <i>Not compatible with Steel Tine Standard Reel code 1006.</i>	2,976.00
<b>FEEDING</b>			
9606		Center Crop Flow Divider <i>Recommended for light crop to minimize underfeeding.</i>	138.00
9675		Center Section Seal Kit <i>Recommended for canola, oil seed, lentils, and peas.</i>	138.00
9690		Top Auger <i>18 in. auger recommended for harvesting high volume crops.</i>	8,382.00
<b>MISCELLANEOUS</b>			
9100		Enhanced Combine Single Point Latching <i>Required for use on Harvester Works sourced S680 and S690 Combines prior to Model Year 2016 (up to PIN 785000) and Zweibrucken sourced S680 and S690 Combines.</i>  <i>Please refer to the Value Selling Navigator for other compatibility information.</i>	62.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

**RD40F HydraFlex Draper**

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
9101		<p><b>MISCELLANEOUS ...Continued...</b> Enhanced Combine Single Point Latching <i>Required for use on Harvester Works sourced Model Year 2014 and 2015 S650, S660 and S670 Combines (up to PIN 765000 - 775999) and Zweibrucken sourced Model Year 2016 S660 and S670 Combines. All model year 2014 &amp; 2015 T-Series Combines.</i></p> <p><i>Please refer to the Value Selling Navigator for other compatibility information.</i></p>	67.00
9102		<p>Enhanced Combine Single Point Latching <i>Required for use on Model Year 2012 and 2013 (PIN 745100 - 755999) S550, S650, S660, S670 and T-Series Combines and all Combines prior to Model Year 2012 (PIN - 740999) with Single Point Latching system.</i></p> <p><i>Please refer to the Value Selling Navigator for other compatibility information.</i></p>	6.00
<b>ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION</b>			
		<p><b>Cutterbar</b> Float Arm Reinforcement Kit <i>Required if ordering the left or right Side Knife Kit.</i></p>	181.50
	BXE11164		
	5ZN16670	Side Knife Kit - Left <i>Only compatible with MY16+ 600/700 series FD.</i>	6,069.80
	5ZN16660	Side Knife Kit - Right <i>Only compatible with MY16+ 600/700 series FD.</i>	6,069.80
	5ZN16290	Single Drive Kit <i>Required for single drive (MY16+ 630FD/730FD)</i>	698.50
		<p><b>Feeding</b> Center Section Seal Kit <i>Recommended for canola. Removal is recommended for draper use in other crops.</i></p> <p><i>Only fits 600FD or 700FD HydraFlex™ Drapers equipped with the wider Center Feed Section. This kit is applicable for the following serial number breaks:</i>  <i>- 630FD, 635FD, 640FD (S.N. 785001 – 805000)</i>  <i>- 645FD (S.N. 775001 – 805000)</i>  <i>- 730FD, 735FD, 740FD, 745FD (S.N. 805001 – Newer)</i></p>	151.80
	BXE10959		
		<p><b>Miscellaneous</b> Grain Saver Deflector 40 Ft.</p>	2,677.40
	BXE11271		
	KXE10764	Tall Crop Divider Rod	573.09
		<p><b>Reel</b> 12 Inch Top Crop Conveying Auger <i>For use on Model Year 2016 and newer 640/740FD and Model Year 2015 and newer 645/745FD.</i></p>	7,932.10
	BXE10763		
	BXE11123	18 Inch Top Crop Conveying Auger <i>Compatible with 640FD/740FD Model Year 2016 and newer. Recommended for operation in bushy or high-volume harvesting conditions.</i>	9,220.20

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

---

**RD40F HydraFlex Draper**  
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
	BXE10761	<b>ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...</b> Reel Flip-Over Bundle for 640/740FD (Model Year 2016 or newer) and 645/745FD (Model Year 2015 or newer) <i>Recommended to reduce reel wrapping. Not available in Spain and Italy.</i>	3,634.40

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

---

**RD40F HydraFlex Draper**  
Continued

---

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

---

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES**

**RD45F HydraFlex Draper  
Equipment for Base Machine**

<p>FEEDING:</p> <p>7.5-inch (19 cm) HydraFlex float system</p> <p>4-inch (10 cm) double cut knife drive system</p> <p>Adjustable screw knife hold-downs</p> <p>High wear extended knife guards</p> <p>40-inch (102 cm) deep two-piece draper side belts with dual-guide, speed sensor, and integrated belt protection</p> <p>16-inch (41 cm) center feed drum</p> <p>Stainless steel feed floor</p> <p>Two-speed center feed section</p> <p>REEL:</p> <p>Two-piece, poly tine pickup reel with 8-inch (20 cm) tube (Model 745FD)</p> <p>Two-piece, poly tine pickup reel with 6-inch (15 cm) tube (Model 740FD)</p> <p>One-piece, poly tine pickup reel with 10-inch (25 cm) tube (Model 730FD and 735FD)</p> <p>Dial-A-Speed reel control</p> <p>Hydraulic fore/aft reel control</p> <p>Hydraulic reel lift with extended height cylinders</p> <p>Reel position resume for fore/aft and height</p> <p>Quick adjust reel finger pitch</p> <p>Reel and center belt reverse feature when used with</p>	<p>70 Series, S-Series and W/T-Series Combines</p> <p>DRIVES:</p> <p>Telescoping header connecting driveshaft</p> <p>9.6 cubic inch displacement hydraulic reel drive motor</p> <p>Heavy duty feed drum drive and slip clutch with reverser</p> <p>Rubberized side belt drive rollers</p> <p>Combine single-point electrical and hydraulic latching</p> <p>MISCELLANEOUS:</p> <p>Header Control Unit (HCU)</p> <p>Stubble lights</p> <p>Road transport warning lights (for Harvester Works - East Moline manufactured units)</p> <p>Full width poly skid shoes</p> <p>Center belt clean out door</p> <p>The above specifications are base feature machine only and may differ if alternative options/attachments are ordered.</p> <p>Pricing and specifications are recommended only and are subject to change without notice.</p>
--	--

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

**BASE MACHINE**

*East Moline, Illinois*

*Combine Compatibility Information:*

- Field conversions may be required when used on combines prior to 70 Series.
- Not compatible with W-/T-Series Hill Master Combines.
- RD30F compatible with S Series Hill Master Combines.
- RD35F - RD45F not compatible with S Series Hill Master Combines.
- Refer to the Value Selling Navigator for complete compatibility, ballast, and other requirements

750AH	RD45F HydraFlex Draper	120,579.00
-------	------------------------	------------

**DESTINATION**

0184	Canada	In Base Price
0202	United States	In Base Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

**RD45F HydraFlex Draper**  
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
<b>DESTINATION ...Continued...</b>			
<b>OPERATOR'S MANUAL</b>			
0409		English Operator's Manual <i>Canada and United States will receive text labels, all other countries will receive pictorial labels.</i>  <i>To meet language requirements, all machines with a destination of Canada - Quebec require French Language. Code 0413 or 0444 should be selected to meet the legal requirement</i>	In Base Price
0413		French Operator's Manual	No Added Cost
0444		French and English Operator's Manual	No Added Cost
0437		Spanish Operator's Manual	No Added Cost
<b>MACHINE COMPATIBILITY</b>			
2551		X Series Combines	In Base Price
2552		S700 Combines (MY20+)	192.00
2553		S700 Combines (MY18-19)	192.00
2554		S600 Combines (MY12-17) <i>Select option code 2554 when configuring an RDF HydraFlex Draper for a 70 Series STS Combine. RDF is not compatible on 60 Series STS Combines.</i>	192.00
<b>KNIFE DRIVE</b>			
0905		Dual Knife Drive	In Base Price
<b>CUTTERBAR PRIMARY</b>			
2050		Fine Tooth Knife with Short High Wear Guards <i>Base cutterbar option for varying crops and conditions.</i>	No Added Cost
2051		Fine Tooth Knife with Long High Wear Guards <i>Cereal and oil seed performance option.</i>	No Added Cost
2052		Coarse Tooth Short - Long Knife with Short High Wear Guards <i>No till performance option.</i>	No Added Cost
2053		Coarse Tooth Knife with Short High Wear Guards <i>Large stem cutting performance option.</i>	In Base Price
<b>REEL</b>			
1005		Poly Tine Standard Reel <i>Poly tines not recommended for harvesting rice.</i>	In Base Price
<b>CENTER FEED BELT</b>			
4545		Cleated Center Belt <i>Recommended for cereals, oil seed, and pulse crops.</i>	No Added Cost

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

**RD45F HydraFlex Draper**  
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
4546		<b>CENTER FEED BELT ...Continued...</b> Standard Center Belt <i>Recommended for soybeans.</i>	In Base Price
<b>TEMPORARY SURFACE RUST PROTECTION</b>			
5600		Temporary Surface Rust/Corrosion Protection <i>Recommended for protection from road salt corrosion in winter months.</i>  <i>Required for countries other than US/CA/MX.</i>	241.00
5601		Less Temporary Surface Rust/Corrosion Protection <i>Only available for US/CA/MX.</i>	In Base Price
<b>CUTTERBAR</b>			
8541		Coarse Tooth Spare Knife <i>Not compatible with code 8542 or 8543.</i>	1,641.00
8542		Fine Tooth Spare Knife <i>Not compatible with code 8541 or 8543.</i>	1,641.00
8543		Coarse Tooth Short - Long Spare Knife <i>Not compatible with code 8541 or 8542.</i>	1,641.00
<b>TERRAIN FOLLOWING</b>			
8451		Off Ground Header Height Sensing	3,221.00
8658		Increased Cut Height Skid Shoes	3,716.00
<b>REEL</b>			
8452		Flip Over Reel <i>Recommended to reduce reel wrapping.</i> <i>Not compatible with Steel Tine Standard Reel code 1006.</i>	2,976.00
<b>FEEDING</b>			
9606		Center Crop Flow Divider <i>Recommended for light crop to minimize underfeeding.</i>	138.00
9675		Center Section Seal Kit <i>Recommended for canola, oil seed, lentils, and peas.</i>	138.00
9690		Top Auger <i>18 in. auger recommended for harvesting high volume crops.</i>	8,382.00
<b>MISCELLANEOUS</b>			
9100		Enhanced Combine Single Point Latching <i>Required for use on Harvester Works sourced S680 and S690 Combines prior to Model Year 2016 (up to PIN 785000) and Zweibrucken sourced S680 and S690 Combines.</i>  <i>Please refer to the Value Selling Navigator for other compatibility information.</i>	62.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

**RD45F HydraFlex Draper**

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
9101		<p><b>MISCELLANEOUS ...Continued...</b> Enhanced Combine Single Point Latching <i>Required for use on Harvester Works sourced Model Year 2014 and 2015 S650, S660 and S670 Combines (up to PIN 765000 - 775999) and Zweibrucken sourced Model Year 2016 S660 and S670 Combines. All model year 2014 &amp; 2015 T-Series Combines.</i></p> <p><i>Please refer to the Value Selling Navigator for other compatibility information.</i></p>	67.00
9102		<p>Enhanced Combine Single Point Latching <i>Required for use on Model Year 2012 and 2013 (PIN 745100 - 755999) S550, S650, S660, S670 and T-Series Combines and all Combines prior to Model Year 2012 (PIN - 740999) with Single Point Latching system.</i></p> <p><i>Please refer to the Value Selling Navigator for other compatibility information.</i></p>	6.00
<b>ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION</b>			
		<p><b>Cutterbar</b> Float Arm Reinforcement Kit <i>Required if ordering the left or right Side Knife Kit.</i></p>	181.50
	BXE11164		
	5ZN16670	Side Knife Kit - Left <i>Only compatible with MY16+ 600/700 series FD.</i>	6,069.80
	5ZN16660	Side Knife Kit - Right <i>Only compatible with MY16+ 600/700 series FD.</i>	6,069.80
	5ZN16290	Single Drive Kit <i>Required for single drive (MY16+ 630FD/730FD)</i>	698.50
		<p><b>Feeding</b> Center Section Seal Kit <i>Recommended for canola. Removal is recommended for draper use in other crops.</i></p> <p><i>Only fits 600FD or 700FD HydraFlex™ Drapers equipped with the wider Center Feed Section. This kit is applicable for the following serial number breaks:</i>  <i>- 630FD, 635FD, 640FD (S.N. 785001 – 805000)</i>  <i>- 645FD (S.N. 775001 – 805000)</i>  <i>- 730FD, 735FD, 740FD, 745FD (S.N. 805001 – Newer)</i></p>	151.80
	BXE10959		
		<p><b>Miscellaneous</b> Grain Saver Deflector 45 Ft.</p>	2,976.60
	BXE11272		
	KXE10764	Tall Crop Divider Rod	573.09
		<p><b>Reel</b> 12 Inch Top Crop Conveying Auger <i>For use on Model Year 2016 and newer 640/740FD and Model Year 2015 and newer 645/745FD.</i></p>	7,932.10
	BXE10763		
	BXE11124	18 Inch Top Crop Conveying Auger <i>Compatible with 645FD/745FD Model Year 2016 and newer. Recommended for operation in bushy or high-volume harvesting conditions.</i>	9,220.20

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

---

**RD45F HydraFlex Draper**  
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
BXE10761	<b>ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...</b>	Reel Flip-Over Bundle for 640/740FD (Model Year 2016 or newer) and 645/745FD (Model Year 2015 or newer) <i>Recommended to reduce reel wrapping. Not available in Spain and Italy.</i>	3,634.40

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

---

**RD45F HydraFlex Draper**  
Continued

---

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

---

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES**

**620F Rigid Frame Cutting Platform  
Equipment for Base Machine**

**FEEDING:**

26-inch (66 cm) diameter auger with full width fingers and heavy-duty flighting

Adjustable rear stripper

Auger flight extensions (one set)

Coarse tooth knife

Extended wear knife guards

4-inch (10 cm) double cut knife drive system

Adjustable screw knife hold-downs

6-inch (15 cm) HydraFlex float system

Header height sensing with lateral tilt sensors for combines with or without tilting feederhouse

**REEL:**

Poly tine pickup reel with 8-inch (20 cm) center tube diameter (620F, 622F and 625F)

Poly tine pickup reel with 10-inch (25 cm) center tube diameter (630F and 635F)

Hydraulic fore/aft reel position

Hydraulic reel lift with extended height cylinders

Quick adjust reel finger pitch

Reel reverse feature for 70 and S Series combines

Reel position resume for fore/aft and height

Dial-A-Speed reel control

**DRIVES:**

Single left-hand telescoping header driveshaft

Hydraulic reel drive motor

Combine single-point electrical and hydraulic latching

**MISCELLANEOUS:**

Stubble lights

Road transport warning lights

Stainless steel feed plates with short 0.9-inch (2 cm) stone dam

Poly Skid Shoes

The above specifications are base feature machine only and may differ if alternative options/attachments are ordered.

Pricing and specifications are recommended only and are subject to change without notice.

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

**BASE MACHINE**

*East Moline, Illinois*

*Combine Compatibility Information:*

- Ensure combine unloading auger length will accommodate header width.
- Field conversions may be required when used on combines prior to 70 Series.
- Refer to the Value Selling Navigator for complete compatibility, ballast, and other requirements

942YH		620F Rigid Frame Cutting Platform <i>Requires code 9979 if platform is to be used on 9560 STS, 9570 STS, or S550.</i>	40,355.00
-------	--	--	-----------

**DESTINATION**

0184	Canada		No Added Cost
0202	United States		In Base Price

**OPERATOR'S MANUAL**

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

**620F Rigid Frame Cutting Platform**

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
0409		<p><b>OPERATOR'S MANUAL ...Continued...</b> English Operator's Manual <i>Canada and United States will receive text labels, all other countries will receive pictorial labels.</i></p> <p><i>To meet language requirements, all machines with a destination of Canada - Quebec require French Language. Code 0413 or 0444 should be selected to meet the legal requirement</i></p>	In Base Price
0413		<p>French Operator's Manual <i>Canada and United States will receive translated French text labels; all other countries will receive pictorial labels.</i></p>	No Added Cost
0437		<p>Spanish Operator's Manual <i>United States will receive translated Spanish text labels; all other countries will receive pictorial labels.</i></p>	No Added Cost
0444		French and English Operator's Manual	No Added Cost
<b>AUGER VERSION</b>			
1310		Auger with Steel Fingers	In Base Price
1315		<p>Auger with Composite Fingers <i>Not recommended for rice harvesting.</i></p> <p><i>Composite Fingers are a wear item. Wear life usually will range from one to two seasons. In some crop conditions, wear life may be less and depends on crop type conditions and amount of acres harvested. Composite Fingers are not a warranty item.</i></p>	83.00
<b>TEMPORARY SURFACE RUST PROTECTION</b>			
5600		<p>Temporary Surface Rust/Corrosion Protection <i>Recommended for protection from road salt corrosion in winter months.</i></p> <p><i>Required for countries other than US/CA/MX.</i></p>	241.00
5601		Less Temporary Surface Rust/Corrosion Protection	In Base Price
<b>CUTTERBAR</b>			
8540		<p>Coarse Tooth Spare Knife <i>Not compatible with code 8543 or 8544.</i></p>	529.00
8543		<p>Fine Tooth Spare Knife <i>Not compatible with code 8540 or 8544.</i></p>	529.00
8655		<p>Raised Cut Height Skid Shoes <i>Includes skid shoes and end flex seals.</i></p> <p><i>Increases cut height from 38 mm (1.5 In.) to 63 mm (2.5 In.) for in field cutterbar protection.</i></p>	1,839.00
8654		<p>High Stone Dam <i>57 mm (2.25 in) Stone Dam recommended in conditions where rocks and debris are present. May affect cutterbar in heavy residue or no-till conditions.</i></p>	263.00
<b>REEL</b>			
8262		<p>Less Reel, Mounting, and Drive Parts <i>Includes Dial-A-Speed sensors and fore/aft hydraulic cylinders. Reel resume parts not included.</i></p>	-4,534.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

**620F Rigid Frame Cutting Platform**  
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		<b>REEL ...Continued...</b>	
		<b>HEADER HEIGHT SENSING</b>	
9982		Header Height Sensing in Rigid Mode <i>For use on MY11 and newer 600F Rigid Frame Cutting Platforms. Includes sensors and harness.</i>	3,240.00
		<b>MISCELLANEOUS</b>	
9979		Auger Flighting and Rear Stripper Extensions <i>Required if platform is to be used with a 9560 STS, 9570 STS or S550 Combine.</i>	184.00
9100		Enhanced Combine Single Point Latching <i>Required for use on Harvester Works sourced S680 and S690 Combines prior to Model Year 2016 (Up to PIN 785000) and Zweibrucken sourced (S680 - S690) Combines prior to Model Year 2017. Please refer to the Value Selling Navigator for other compatibility information.</i>	62.00
9101		Enhanced Combine Single Point Latching <i>Required for use on Harvester Works sourced Model Year 2014 and 2015 S650, S660 and S670 Combines (Up to PIN 765000 - 775999) and Zweibrucken sourced S660 and S670 Combines prior to Model Year 2017. All T Series Combines prior to May 2016 production. Please refer to the Value Selling Navigator for other compatibility information.</i>	67.00
9102		Enhanced Combine Single Point Latching <i>Required for use on Model Year 2012 and 2013 (PIN 745100 - 755999) S550, S650, S660, S670 and T Series Combines and all Combines prior to Model Year 2012 (PIN - 740999) with Single Point Latching system. Please refer to the Value Selling Navigator for other compatibility information.</i>	6.00
		<b>ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION</b>	
		<b>Auger Version</b>	
AH205018		Center Feed Auger Flighting <i>For 600R and 600F Platforms. Recommended for viney crop conditions.</i>	1,154.09
		<b>Hydraulic and Electrical Connection System</b>	
BXE10119		Header height sensing in rigid mode <i>For use on 600 Series Flex Platforms. Ground contacting height sensors for automatic height sensing when cutterbar is locked in rigid mode. Includes sensors and harness. May require additional combine software upgrade through Service ADVISOR.</i>	3,600.30
BXE10759		Lateral tilt feederhouse sensors <i>For use on MY11 and newer 600 Series Flex Platforms.</i>	392.70
		<b>Miscellaneous</b>	
BH84329		Auger flight and rear stripper extensions <i>For 618R, 620R, 622R, 625R, 630R, 618F, 620F, 622F, 625F, 630F Platforms. Required if Platform is to be used with a 9560 STS, 9570 STS or S550 Combine.</i>	206.80

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

---

**620F Rigid Frame Cutting Platform**  
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		<b>ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...</b>	
	BH84398	Platform wedge kit <i>For all 600 and 700 series platforms used on 9000, 10 and 50 series combines. Provides proper cutterbar angle to match combine tire height. Wedge Kit includes three different angle combinations. See Agricultural Sales Manual, Attachments for Field Conversion, for more specific ordering information.</i>	1,695.10
	BH84265	Reel position (fore aft and height) resume for use on all 600/700 Series Platforms	541.20
	BH84403	Stone dams short (23 mm) for 615F, 618F and 620F <i>Recommended for use in all crop conditions where rocks or other field debris are not present in cutting area.</i>	370.70
		<b>Reel</b>	
	BH84425	Adjustable reel drive relief valve for 600 Series Rigid and Flex Cutting Platforms	503.80

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES**

**622F Rigid Frame Cutting Platform  
Equipment for Base Machine**

**FEEDING:**

26-inch (66 cm) diameter auger with full width fingers and heavy-duty flighting

Adjustable rear stripper

Auger flight extensions (one set)

Coarse tooth knife

Extended wear knife guards

4-inch (10 cm) double cut knife drive system

Adjustable screw knife hold-downs

6-inch (15 cm) HydraFlex float system

Header height sensing with lateral tilt sensors for combines with or without tilting feederhouse

**REEL:**

Poly tine pickup reel with 8-inch (20 cm) center tube diameter (620F, 622F and 625F)

Poly tine pickup reel with 10-inch (25 cm) center tube diameter (630F and 635F)

Hydraulic fore/aft reel position

Hydraulic reel lift with extended height cylinders

Quick adjust reel finger pitch

Reel reverse feature for 70 and S Series combines

Reel position resume for fore/aft and height

Dial-A-Speed reel control

**DRIVES:**

Single left-hand telescoping header driveshaft

Hydraulic reel drive motor

Combine single-point electrical and hydraulic latching

**MISCELLANEOUS:**

Stubble lights

Road transport warning lights

Stainless steel feed plates with short 0.9-inch (2 cm) stone dam

Poly Skid Shoes

The above specifications are base feature machine only and may differ if alternative options/attachments are ordered.

Pricing and specifications are recommended only and are subject to change without notice.

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

**BASE MACHINE**

*East Moline, Illinois*

*Combine Compatibility Information:*

- Ensure combine unloading auger length will accommodate header width.
- Field conversions may be required when used on combines prior to 70 Series.
- Refer to the Value Selling Navigator for complete compatibility, ballast, and other requirements

944YH		622F Rigid Frame Cutting Platform <i>Requires code 9979 if platform is to be used on 9560 STS, 9570 STS, or S550.</i>	42,434.00
-------	--	--	-----------

**DESTINATION**

0184	Canada		No Added Cost
0202	United States		In Base Price

**OPERATOR'S MANUAL**

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

**622F Rigid Frame Cutting Platform**

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
0409		<p><b>OPERATOR'S MANUAL ...Continued...</b> English Operator's Manual <i>Canada and United States will receive text labels, all other countries will receive pictorial labels.</i></p> <p><i>To meet language requirements, all machines with a destination of Canada - Quebec require French Language. Code 0413 or 0444 should be selected to meet the legal requirement</i></p>	In Base Price
0413		<p>French Operator's Manual <i>Canada and United States will receive translated French text labels; all other countries will receive pictorial labels.</i></p>	No Added Cost
0437		<p>Spanish Operator's Manual <i>United States will receive translated Spanish text labels; all other countries will receive pictorial labels.</i></p>	No Added Cost
0444		French and English Operator's Manual	No Added Cost
<b>AUGER VERSION</b>			
1310		Auger with Steel Fingers	In Base Price
1315		<p>Auger with Composite Fingers <i>Not recommended for rice harvesting.</i></p> <p><i>Composite Fingers are a wear item. Wear life usually will range from one to two seasons. In some crop conditions, wear life may be less and depends on crop type conditions and amount of acres harvested. Composite Fingers are not a warranty item.</i></p>	89.00
<b>TEMPORARY SURFACE RUST PROTECTION</b>			
5600		<p>Temporary Surface Rust/Corrosion Protection <i>Recommended for protection from road salt corrosion in winter months.</i></p> <p><i>Required for countries other than US/CA/MX.</i></p>	241.00
5601		Less Temporary Surface Rust/Corrosion Protection	In Base Price
<b>CUTTERBAR</b>			
8540		<p>Coarse Tooth Spare Knife <i>Not compatible with code 8543 or 8544.</i></p>	578.00
8543		<p>Fine Tooth Spare Knife <i>Not compatible with code 8540 or 8544.</i></p>	578.00
8655		<p>Raised Cut Height Skid Shoes <i>Includes skid shoes and end flex seals.</i></p> <p><i>Increases cut height from 38 mm (1.5 In.) to 63 mm (2.5 In.) for in field cutterbar protection.</i></p>	2,015.00
8654		<p>High Stone Dam <i>57 mm (2.25 in) Stone Dam recommended in conditions where rocks and debris are present. May affect cutterbar in heavy residue or no-till conditions.</i></p>	263.00
<b>REEL</b>			
8262		<p>Less Reel, Mounting, and Drive Parts <i>Includes Dial-A-Speed sensors and fore/aft hydraulic cylinders. Reel resume parts not included.</i></p>	-5,031.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

**622F Rigid Frame Cutting Platform**  
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		<b>REEL ...Continued...</b>	
		<b>HEADER HEIGHT SENSING</b>	
9982		Header Height Sensing in Rigid Mode <i>For use on MY11 and newer 600F Rigid Frame Cutting Platforms. Includes sensors and harness.</i>	3,240.00
		<b>MISCELLANEOUS</b>	
9979		Auger Flighting and Rear Stripper Extensions <i>Required if platform is to be used with a 9560 STS, 9570 STS or S550 Combine.</i>	184.00
9100		Enhanced Combine Single Point Latching <i>Required for use on Harvester Works sourced S680 and S690 Combines prior to Model Year 2016 (Up to PIN 785000) and Zweibrucken sourced (S680 - S690) Combines prior to Model Year 2017. Please refer to the Value Selling Navigator for other compatibility information.</i>	62.00
9101		Enhanced Combine Single Point Latching <i>Required for use on Harvester Works sourced Model Year 2014 and 2015 S650, S660 and S670 Combines (Up to PIN 765000 - 775999) and Zweibrucken sourced S660 and S670 Combines prior to Model Year 2017. All T Series Combines prior to May 2016 production. Please refer to the Value Selling Navigator for other compatibility information.</i>	67.00
9102		Enhanced Combine Single Point Latching <i>Required for use on Model Year 2012 and 2013 (PIN 745100 - 755999) S550, S650, S660, S670 and T Series Combines and all Combines prior to Model Year 2012 (PIN - 740999) with Single Point Latching system. Please refer to the Value Selling Navigator for other compatibility information.</i>	6.00
		<b>ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION</b>	
		<b>Auger Version</b>	
AH205018		Center Feed Auger Flighting <i>For 600R and 600F Platforms. Recommended for viney crop conditions.</i>	1,154.09
		<b>Hydraulic and Electrical Connection System</b>	
BXE10119		Header height sensing in rigid mode <i>For use on 600 Series Flex Platforms. Ground contacting height sensors for automatic height sensing when cutterbar is locked in rigid mode. Includes sensors and harness. May require additional combine software upgrade through Service ADVISOR.</i>	3,600.30
BXE10759		Lateral tilt feederhouse sensors <i>For use on MY11 and newer 600 Series Flex Platforms.</i>	392.70
		<b>Miscellaneous</b>	
BH84329		Auger flight and rear stripper extensions <i>For 618R, 620R, 622R, 625R, 630R, 618F, 620F, 622F, 625F, 630F Platforms. Required if Platform is to be used with a 9560 STS, 9570 STS or S550 Combine.</i>	206.80

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

**622F Rigid Frame Cutting Platform**  
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		<b>ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...</b>	
BH84398		Platform wedge kit <i>For all 600 and 700 series platforms used on 9000, 10 and 50 series combines. Provides proper cutterbar angle to match combine tire height. Wedge Kit includes three different angle combinations. See Agricultural Sales Manual, Attachments for Field Conversion, for more specific ordering information.</i>	1,695.10
BH84326		Raised cut height skid shoes, flex platforms 6.7056 m (22 ft), 7.62 m (25 ft) <i>Raises Platform cutting height from 1.5 inches (38 mm) to 2.5 inches (63 mm). Includes: Skid Shoes and End Flex Seals. Recommended for rocky or adverse fields or when high field residue exits in double crop conditions.</i>	3,631.10
BH84265		Reel position (fore aft and height) resume for use on all 600/700 Series Platforms	541.20
BH84404		Stone dams short (23 mm) for 622F and 625F <i>Recommended for use in all crop conditions where rocks or other field debris are not present in cutting area.</i>	447.70
		<b>Reel</b>	
BH84425		Adjustable reel drive relief valve for 600 Series Rigid and Flex Cutting Platforms	503.80

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES**

**625F Rigid Frame Cutting Platform  
Equipment for Base Machine**

**FEEDING:**

26-inch (66 cm) diameter auger with full width fingers and heavy-duty flighting

Adjustable rear stripper

Auger flight extensions (one set)

Coarse tooth knife

Extended wear knife guards

4-inch (10 cm) double cut knife drive system

Adjustable screw knife hold-downs

6-inch (15 cm) HydraFlex float system

Header height sensing with lateral tilt sensors for combines with or without tilting feederhouse

**REEL:**

Poly tine pickup reel with 8-inch (20 cm) center tube diameter (620F, 622F and 625F)

Poly tine pickup reel with 10-inch (25 cm) center tube diameter (630F and 635F)

Hydraulic fore/aft reel position

Hydraulic reel lift with extended height cylinders

Quick adjust reel finger pitch

Reel reverse feature for 70 and S Series combines

Reel position resume for fore/aft and height

Dial-A-Speed reel control

**DRIVES:**

Single left-hand telescoping header driveshaft

Hydraulic reel drive motor

Combine single-point electrical and hydraulic latching

**MISCELLANEOUS:**

Stubble lights

Road transport warning lights

Stainless steel feed plates with short 0.9-inch (2 cm) stone dam

Poly Skid Shoes

The above specifications are base feature machine only and may differ if alternative options/attachments are ordered.

Pricing and specifications are recommended only and are subject to change without notice.

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

**BASE MACHINE**

*East Moline, Illinois*

*Combine Compatibility Information:*

- Ensure combine unloading auger length will accommodate header width.
- Field conversions may be required when used on combines prior to 70 Series.
- Refer to the Value Selling Navigator for complete compatibility, ballast, and other requirements

946YH		625F Rigid Frame Cutting Platform <i>Requires code 9979 if platform is to be used on 9560 STS, 9570 STS, or S550.</i>	43,808.00
-------	--	--	-----------

**DESTINATION**

0184	Canada		No Added Cost
0202	United States		In Base Price

**OPERATOR'S MANUAL**

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

**625F Rigid Frame Cutting Platform**

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
0409		<p><b>OPERATOR'S MANUAL ...Continued...</b> English Operator's Manual <i>Canada and United States will receive text labels, all other countries will receive pictorial labels.</i></p> <p><i>To meet language requirements, all machines with a destination of Canada - Quebec require French Language. Code 0413 or 0444 should be selected to meet the legal requirement</i></p>	In Base Price
0413		<p>French Operator's Manual <i>Canada and United States will receive translated French text labels; all other countries will receive pictorial labels.</i></p>	No Added Cost
0437		<p>Spanish Operator's Manual <i>United States will receive translated Spanish text labels; all other countries will receive pictorial labels.</i></p>	No Added Cost
0444		French and English Operator's Manual	No Added Cost
<b>AUGER VERSION</b>			
1310		Auger with Steel Fingers	In Base Price
1315		<p>Auger with Composite Fingers <i>Not recommended for rice harvesting.</i></p> <p><i>Composite Fingers are a wear item. Wear life usually will range from one to two seasons. In some crop conditions, wear life may be less and depends on crop type conditions and amount of acres harvested. Composite Fingers are not a warranty item.</i></p>	94.00
<b>TEMPORARY SURFACE RUST PROTECTION</b>			
5600		<p>Temporary Surface Rust/Corrosion Protection <i>Recommended for protection from road salt corrosion in winter months.</i></p> <p><i>Required for countries other than US/CA/MX.</i></p>	241.00
5601		Less Temporary Surface Rust/Corrosion Protection	In Base Price
<b>CUTTERBAR</b>			
8540		<p>Coarse Tooth Spare Knife <i>Not compatible with code 8543 or 8544.</i></p>	640.00
8543		<p>Fine Tooth Spare Knife <i>Not compatible with code 8540 or 8544.</i></p>	640.00
8544		<p>Coarse Tooth Short - Long Spare Knife <i>Recommended for tough no-till conditions where large standing cornstalks are present in the cutting area.</i></p> <p><i>Not compatible with code 8540 or 8543.</i></p>	640.00
8545		<p>Coarse Tooth Short - Long Knife <i>Factory installed option replacing base equipment with short/long sections.</i></p> <p><i>Recommended for tough no-till conditions where large standing cornstalks are present in the cutting area.</i></p> <p><i>Not compatible with code 8546.</i></p>	No Added Cost
8546		Fine Tooth Knife	No Added Cost

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

**625F Rigid Frame Cutting Platform**

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		<b>CUTTERBAR ...Continued...</b> <i>Factory installed option replacing coarse knife in base equipment.</i>  <i>Optimum performance in small grains.</i>  <i>Not compatible with code 8545.</i>	
8655		Raised Cut Height Skid Shoes <i>Includes skid shoes and end flex seals.</i>  <i>Increases cut height from 38 mm (1.5 In.) to 63 mm (2.5 In.) for in field cutterbar protection.</i>	2,262.00
8654		High Stone Dam <i>57 mm (2.25 in) Stone Dam recommended in conditions where rocks and debris are present. May affect cutterbar in heavy residue or no-till conditions.</i>	263.00
		<b>REEL</b>	
8262		Less Reel, Mounting, and Drive Parts <i>Includes Dial-A-Speed sensors and fore/aft hydraulic cylinders. Reel resume parts not included.</i>	-5,240.00
		<b>HEADER HEIGHT SENSING</b>	
9982		Header Height Sensing in Rigid Mode <i>For use on MY11 and newer 600F Rigid Frame Cutting Platforms. Includes sensors and harness.</i>	3,240.00
		<b>MISCELLANEOUS</b>	
9979		Auger Flighting and Rear Stripper Extensions <i>Required if platform is to be used with a 9560 STS, 9570 STS or S550 Combine.</i>	184.00
9100		Enhanced Combine Single Point Latching <i>Required for use on Harvester Works sourced S680 and S690 Combines prior to Model Year 2016 (Up to PIN 785000) and Zweibrucken sourced (S680 - S690) Combines prior to Model Year 2017. Please refer to the Value Selling Navigator for other compatibility information.</i>	62.00
9101		Enhanced Combine Single Point Latching <i>Required for use on Harvester Works sourced Model Year 2014 and 2015 S650, S660 and S670 Combines (Up to PIN 765000 - 775999) and Zweibrucken sourced S660 and S670 Combines prior to Model Year 2017. All T Series Combines prior to May 2016 production. Please refer to the Value Selling Navigator for other compatibility information.</i>	67.00
9102		Enhanced Combine Single Point Latching <i>Required for use on Model Year 2012 and 2013 (PIN 745100 - 755999) S550, S650, S660, S670 and T Series Combines and all Combines prior to Model Year 2012 (PIN - 740999) with Single Point Latching system. Please refer to the Value Selling Navigator for other compatibility information.</i>	6.00
		<b>ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION</b>	
AH205018		<b>Auger Version</b> Center Feed Auger Flighting <i>For 600R and 600F Platforms. Recommended for viney crop conditions.</i>	1,154.09

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

**625F Rigid Frame Cutting Platform**  
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
<b>ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...</b>			
		<b>Hydraulic and Electrical Connection System</b>	
BXE10119		Header height sensing in rigid mode <i>For use on 600 Series Flex Platforms. Ground contacting height sensors for automatic height sensing when cutterbar is locked in rigid mode. Includes sensors and harness. May require additional combine software upgrade through Service ADVISOR.</i>	3,600.30
BXE10759		Lateral tilt feederhouse sensors <i>For use on MY11 and newer 600 Series Flex Platforms.</i>	392.70
		<b>Miscellaneous</b>	
BH84329		Auger flight and rear stripper extensions <i>For 618R, 620R, 622R, 625R, 630R, 618F, 620F, 622F, 625F, 630F Platforms. Required if Platform is to be used with a 9560 STS, 9570 STS or S550 Combine.</i>	206.80
BH84398		Platform wedge kit <i>For all 600 and 700 series platforms used on 9000, 10 and 50 series combines. Provides proper cutterbar angle to match combine tire height. Wedge Kit includes three different angle combinations. See Agricultural Sales Manual, Attachments for Field Conversion, for more specific ordering information.</i>	1,695.10
BH84326		Raised cut height skid shoes, flex platforms 6.7056 m (22 ft), 7.62 m (25 ft) <i>Raises Platform cutting height from 1.5 inches (38 mm) to 2.5 inches (63 mm). Includes: Skid Shoes and End Flex Seals. Recommended for rocky or adverse fields or when high field residue exits in double crop conditions.</i>	3,631.10
BH84265		Reel position (fore aft and height) resume for use on all 600/700 Series Platforms	541.20
BH84404		Stone dams short (23 mm) for 622F and 625F <i>Recommended for use in all crop conditions where rocks or other field debris are not present in cutting area.</i>	447.70
		<b>Reel</b>	
BH84425		Adjustable reel drive relief valve for 600 Series Rigid and Flex Cutting Platforms	503.80

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES**

**630F Rigid Frame Cutting Platform  
Equipment for Base Machine**

**FEEDING:**

26-inch (66 cm) diameter auger with full width fingers and heavy-duty flighting

Adjustable rear stripper

Auger flight extensions (one set)

Coarse tooth knife

Extended wear knife guards

4-inch (10 cm) double cut knife drive system

Adjustable screw knife hold-downs

6-inch (15 cm) HydraFlex float system

Header height sensing with lateral tilt sensors for combines with or without tilting feederhouse

**REEL:**

Poly tine pickup reel with 8-inch (20 cm) center tube diameter (620F, 622F and 625F)

Poly tine pickup reel with 10-inch (25 cm) center tube diameter (630F and 635F)

Hydraulic fore/aft reel position

Hydraulic reel lift with extended height cylinders

Quick adjust reel finger pitch

Reel reverse feature for 70 and S Series combines

Reel position resume for fore/aft and height

Dial-A-Speed reel control

**DRIVES:**

Single left-hand telescoping header driveshaft

Hydraulic reel drive motor

Combine single-point electrical and hydraulic latching

**MISCELLANEOUS:**

Stubble lights

Road transport warning lights

Stainless steel feed plates with short 0.9-inch (2 cm) stone dam

Poly Skid Shoes

The above specifications are base feature machine only and may differ if alternative options/attachments are ordered.

Pricing and specifications are recommended only and are subject to change without notice.

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

**BASE MACHINE**

*East Moline, Illinois*

*Combine Compatibility Information:*

- Ensure combine unloading auger length will accommodate header width.
- Field conversions may be required when used on combines prior to 70 Series.
- Refer to the Value Selling Navigator for complete compatibility, ballast, and other requirements

948YH		630F Rigid Frame Cutting Platform <i>Requires code 9979 if platform is to be used on 9560 STS, 9570 STS, or S550.</i>	51,353.00
-------	--	--	-----------

**DESTINATION**

0184	Canada		No Added Cost
0202	United States		In Base Price

**OPERATOR'S MANUAL**

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

**630F Rigid Frame Cutting Platform**  
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
0409		<b>OPERATOR'S MANUAL ...Continued...</b> English Operator's Manual <i>Canada and United States will receive text labels, all other countries will receive pictorial labels.</i>  <i>To meet language requirements, all machines with a destination of Canada - Quebec require French Language. Code 0413 or 0444 should be selected to meet the legal requirement</i>	In Base Price
0413		French Operator's Manual <i>Canada and United States will receive translated French text labels; all other countries will receive pictorial labels.</i>	No Added Cost
0437		Spanish Operator's Manual <i>United States will receive translated Spanish text labels; all other countries will receive pictorial labels.</i>	No Added Cost
0444		French and English Operator's Manual	No Added Cost
<b>AUGER VERSION</b>			
1310		Auger with Steel Fingers	In Base Price
1315		Auger with Composite Fingers <i>Not recommended for rice harvesting.</i>  <i>Composite Fingers are a wear item. Wear life usually will range from one to two seasons. In some crop conditions, wear life may be less and depends on crop type conditions and amount of acres harvested. Composite Fingers are not a warranty item.</i>	107.00
<b>TEMPORARY SURFACE RUST PROTECTION</b>			
5600		Temporary Surface Rust/Corrosion Protection <i>Recommended for protection from road salt corrosion in winter months.</i>  <i>Required for countries other than US/CA/MX.</i>	241.00
5601		Less Temporary Surface Rust/Corrosion Protection	In Base Price
<b>CUTTERBAR</b>			
8540		Coarse Tooth Spare Knife <i>Not compatible with code 8543 or 8544.</i>	772.00
8543		Fine Tooth Spare Knife <i>Not compatible with code 8540 or 8544.</i>	772.00
8544		Coarse Tooth Short - Long Spare Knife <i>Recommended for tough no-till conditions where large standing cornstalks are present in the cutting area.</i>  <i>Not compatible with code 8540 or 8543.</i>	772.00
8545		Coarse Tooth Short - Long Knife <i>Factory installed option replacing base equipment with short/long sections.</i>  <i>Recommended for tough no-till conditions where large standing cornstalks are present in the cutting area.</i>  <i>Not compatible with code 8546.</i>	No Added Cost
8546		Fine Tooth Knife	No Added Cost

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

**630F Rigid Frame Cutting Platform**  
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		<b>CUTTERBAR ...Continued...</b> <i>Factory installed option replacing coarse knife in base equipment.</i>  <i>Optimum performance in small grains.</i>  <i>Not compatible with code 8545.</i>	
8655		Raised Cut Height Skid Shoes <i>Includes skid shoes and end flex seals.</i>  <i>Increases cut height from 38 mm (1.5 In.) to 63 mm (2.5 In.) for in field cutterbar protection.</i>	2,689.00
8654		High Stone Dam <i>57 mm (2.25 in) Stone Dam recommended in conditions where rocks and debris are present.</i> <i>May affect cutterbar in heavy residue or no-till conditions.</i>	263.00
		<b>REEL</b>	
8262		Less Reel, Mounting, and Drive Parts <i>Includes Dial-A-Speed sensors and fore/aft hydraulic cylinders. Reel resume parts not included.</i>	-6,222.00
		<b>HEADER HEIGHT SENSING</b>	
9982		Header Height Sensing in Rigid Mode <i>For use on MY11 and newer 600F Rigid Frame Cutting Platforms. Includes sensors and harness.</i>	3,240.00
		<b>MISCELLANEOUS</b>	
9979		Auger Flighting and Rear Stripper Extensions <i>Required if platform is to be used with a 9560 STS, 9570 STS or S550 Combine.</i>	184.00
9100		Enhanced Combine Single Point Latching <i>Required for use on Harvester Works sourced S680 and S690 Combines prior to Model Year 2016 (Up to PIN 785000) and Zweibrucken sourced (S680 - S690) Combines prior to Model Year 2017. Please refer to the Value Selling Navigator for other compatibility information.</i>	62.00
9101		Enhanced Combine Single Point Latching <i>Required for use on Harvester Works sourced Model Year 2014 and 2015 S650, S660 and S670 Combines (Up to PIN 765000 - 775999) and Zweibrucken sourced S660 and S670 Combines prior to Model Year 2017. All T Series Combines prior to May 2016 production. Please refer to the Value Selling Navigator for other compatibility information.</i>	67.00
9102		Enhanced Combine Single Point Latching <i>Required for use on Model Year 2012 and 2013 (PIN 745100 - 755999) S550, S650, S660, S670 and T Series Combines and all Combines prior to Model Year 2012 (PIN - 740999) with Single Point Latching system.</i> <i>Please refer to the Value Selling Navigator for other compatibility information.</i>	6.00
		<b>ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION</b>	
AH205018		<b>Auger Version</b> Center Feed Auger Flighting <i>For 600R and 600F Platforms. Recommended for viney crop conditions.</i>	1,154.09

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

**630F Rigid Frame Cutting Platform**  
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
<b>ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...</b>			
		<b>Feeding</b>	
BH84470		3rd floor stripper for 630R, 630F and 635F <i>For enhanced feeding in small grain crops. Standard equipment on 625R Platforms S/N 710801 and Up, and 630R Platforms S/N 711046 and Up.</i>	199.10
		<b>Hydraulic and Electrical Connection System</b>	
BXE10119		Header height sensing in rigid mode <i>For use on 600 Series Flex Platforms. Ground contacting height sensors for automatic height sensing when cutterbar is locked in rigid mode. Includes sensors and harness. May require additional combine software upgrade through Service ADVISOR.</i>	3,600.30
BXE10759		Lateral tilt feederhouse sensors <i>For use on MY11 and newer 600 Series Flex Platforms.</i>	392.70
		<b>Miscellaneous</b>	
BH84329		Auger flight and rear stripper extensions <i>For 618R, 620R, 622R, 625R, 630R, 618F, 620F, 622F, 625F, 630F Platforms. Required if Platform is to be used with a 9560 STS, 9570 STS or S550 Combine.</i>	206.80
BH84398		Platform wedge kit <i>For all 600 and 700 series platforms used on 9000, 10 and 50 series combines. Provides proper cutterbar angle to match combine tire height. Wedge Kit includes three different angle combinations. See Agricultural Sales Manual, Attachments for Field Conversion, for more specific ordering information.</i>	1,695.10
BH84327		Raised cut height skid shoes, flex platforms 9.144 m (30 ft) <i>Raises Platform cutting height from 1.5 inches (38 mm) to 2.5 inches (63 mm). Includes: Skid Shoes and End Flex Seals. Recommended for rocky or adverse fields or when high field residue exits in double crop conditions.</i>	4,228.40
BH84265		Reel position (fore aft and height) resume for use on all 600/700 Series Platforms	541.20
BH84405		Stone dams short (23 mm) for 630F <i>Recommended for use in all crop conditions where rocks or other field debris are not present in cutting area.</i>	524.70
		<b>Reel</b>	
BH84425		Adjustable reel drive relief valve for 600 Series Rigid and Flex Cutting Platforms	503.80

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES**

**635F Rigid Frame Cutting Platform  
Equipment for Base Machine**

**FEEDING:**

26-inch (66 cm) diameter auger with full width fingers and heavy-duty flighting

Adjustable rear stripper

Auger flight extensions (one set)

Coarse tooth knife

Extended wear knife guards

4-inch (10 cm) double cut knife drive system

Adjustable screw knife hold-downs

6-inch (15 cm) HydraFlex float system

Header height sensing with lateral tilt sensors for combines with or without tilting feederhouse

**REEL:**

Poly tine pickup reel with 8-inch (20 cm) center tube diameter (620F, 622F and 625F)

Poly tine pickup reel with 10-inch (25 cm) center tube diameter (630F and 635F)

Hydraulic fore/aft reel position

Hydraulic reel lift with extended height cylinders

Quick adjust reel finger pitch

Reel reverse feature for 70 and S Series combines

Reel position resume for fore/aft and height

Dial-A-Speed reel control

**DRIVES:**

Single left-hand telescoping header driveshaft

Hydraulic reel drive motor

Combine single-point electrical and hydraulic latching

**MISCELLANEOUS:**

Stubble lights

Road transport warning lights

Stainless steel feed plates with short 0.9-inch (2 cm) stone dam

Poly Skid Shoes

The above specifications are base feature machine only and may differ if alternative options/attachments are ordered.

Pricing and specifications are recommended only and are subject to change without notice.

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

**BASE MACHINE**

*East Moline, Illinois*

*Combine Compatibility Information:*

- Ensure combine unloading auger length will accommodate header width.
- Field conversions may be required when used on combines prior to 70 Series.
- Refer to the Value Selling Navigator for complete compatibility, ballast, and other requirements

950YH		635F Rigid Frame Cutting Platform <i>Requires 6.85 m (22.5 Ft.) Unloading Auger on combine. Recommended for use on combines equipped with Lateral Tilt Feederhouse.</i>	58,479.00
-------	--	--	-----------

**DESTINATION**

0184	Canada		No Added Cost
0202	United States		In Base Price

**OPERATOR'S MANUAL**

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

**635F Rigid Frame Cutting Platform**  
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
0409		<b>OPERATOR'S MANUAL ...Continued...</b> English Operator's Manual <i>Canada and United States will receive text labels, all other countries will receive pictorial labels.</i>  <i>To meet language requirements, all machines with a destination of Canada - Quebec require French Language. Code 0413 or 0444 should be selected to meet the legal requirement</i>	In Base Price
0413		French Operator's Manual <i>Canada and United States will receive translated French text labels; all other countries will receive pictorial labels.</i>	No Added Cost
0437		Spanish Operator's Manual <i>United States will receive translated Spanish text labels; all other countries will receive pictorial labels.</i>	No Added Cost
0444		French and English Operator's Manual	No Added Cost
<b>AUGER VERSION</b>			
1310		Auger with Steel Fingers	In Base Price
1315		Auger with Composite Fingers <i>Not recommended for rice harvesting.</i>  <i>Composite Fingers are a wear item. Wear life usually will range from one to two seasons. In some crop conditions, wear life may be less and depends on crop type conditions and amount of acres harvested. Composite Fingers are not a warranty item.</i>	123.00
<b>TEMPORARY SURFACE RUST PROTECTION</b>			
5600		Temporary Surface Rust/Corrosion Protection <i>Recommended for protection from road salt corrosion in winter months.</i>  <i>Required for countries other than US/CA/MX.</i>	241.00
5601		Less Temporary Surface Rust/Corrosion Protection	In Base Price
<b>CUTTERBAR</b>			
8540		Coarse Tooth Spare Knife <i>Not compatible with code 8543 or 8544.</i>	900.00
8543		Fine Tooth Spare Knife <i>Not compatible with code 8540 or 8544.</i>	900.00
8544		Coarse Tooth Short - Long Spare Knife <i>Recommended for tough no-till conditions where large standing cornstalks are present in the cutting area.</i>  <i>Not compatible with code 8540 or 8543.</i>	900.00
8545		Coarse Tooth Short - Long Knife <i>Factory installed option replacing base equipment with short/long sections.</i>  <i>Recommended for tough no-till conditions where large standing cornstalks are present in the cutting area.</i>  <i>Not compatible with code 8546.</i>	No Added Cost
8546		Fine Tooth Knife	No Added Cost

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

**635F Rigid Frame Cutting Platform**  
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		<b>CUTTERBAR ...Continued...</b> <i>Factory installed option replacing coarse knife in base equipment.</i>  <i>Optimum performance in small grains.</i>  <i>Not compatible with code 8545.</i>	
8655		Raised Cut Height Skid Shoes <i>Includes skid shoes and end flex seals.</i>  <i>Increases cut height from 38 mm (1.5 In.) to 63 mm (2.5 In.) for in field cutterbar protection.</i>	3,117.00
8654		High Stone Dam <i>57 mm (2.25 in) Stone Dam recommended in conditions where rocks and debris are present.</i> <i>May affect cutterbar in heavy residue or no-till conditions.</i>	263.00
		<b>REEL</b>	
8262		Less Reel, Mounting, and Drive Parts <i>Includes Dial-A-Speed sensors and fore/aft hydraulic cylinders. Reel resume parts not included.</i>	-7,311.00
		<b>HEADER HEIGHT SENSING</b>	
9982		Header Height Sensing in Rigid Mode <i>For use on MY11 and newer 600F Rigid Frame Cutting Platforms. Includes sensors and harness.</i>	3,240.00
		<b>MISCELLANEOUS</b>	
9100		Enhanced Combine Single Point Latching <i>Required for use on Harvester Works sourced S680 and S690 Combines prior to Model Year 2016 (Up to PIN 785000) and Zweibrucken sourced (S680 - S690) Combines prior to Model Year 2017. Please refer to the Value Selling Navigator for other compatibility information.</i>	62.00
9101		Enhanced Combine Single Point Latching <i>Required for use on Harvester Works sourced Model Year 2014 and 2015 S650, S660 and S670 Combines (Up to PIN 765000 - 775999) and Zweibrucken sourced S660 and S670 Combines prior to Model Year 2017. All T Series Combines prior to May 2016 production. Please refer to the Value Selling Navigator for other compatibility information.</i>	67.00
9102		Enhanced Combine Single Point Latching <i>Required for use on Model Year 2012 and 2013 (PIN 745100 - 755999) S550, S650, S660, S670 and T Series Combines and all Combines prior to Model Year 2012 (PIN - 740999) with Single Point Latching system.</i> <i>Please refer to the Value Selling Navigator for other compatibility information.</i>	6.00
		<b>ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION</b>	
	AH205018	<b>Auger Version</b> Center Feed Auger Flighting <i>For 600R and 600F Platforms. Recommended for viney crop conditions.</i>	1,154.09

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

**635F Rigid Frame Cutting Platform**  
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
<b>ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...</b>			
		<b>Feeding</b>	
BH84470		3rd floor stripper for 630R, 630F and 635F <i>For enhanced feeding in small grain crops. Standard equipment on 625R Platforms S/N 710801 and Up, and 630R Platforms S/N 711046 and Up.</i>	199.10
		<b>Hydraulic and Electrical Connection System</b>	
BXE10119		Header height sensing in rigid mode <i>For use on 600 Series Flex Platforms. Ground contacting height sensors for automatic height sensing when cutterbar is locked in rigid mode. Includes sensors and harness. May require additional combine software upgrade through Service ADVISOR.</i>	3,600.30
BXE10759		Lateral tilt feederhouse sensors <i>For use on MY11 and newer 600 Series Flex Platforms.</i>	392.70
		<b>Miscellaneous</b>	
BH84398		Platform wedge kit <i>For all 600 and 700 series platforms used on 9000, 10 and 50 series combines. Provides proper cutterbar angle to match combine tire height. Wedge Kit includes three different angle combinations. See Agricultural Sales Manual, Attachments for Field Conversion, for more specific ordering information.</i>	1,695.10
BH84265		Reel position (fore aft and height) resume for use on all 600/700 Series Platforms	541.20
BH84406		Stone dams short (23 mm) for 635F <i>Recommended for use in all crop conditions where rocks or other field debris are not present in cutting area.</i>	602.80
		<b>Reel</b>	
BH84425		Adjustable reel drive relief valve for 600 Series Rigid and Flex Cutting Platforms	503.80

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES**

**BP15 Belt Pickup  
Equipment for Base Machine**

**PICKUP:**

15-feet (4.6 m) dual belt pickup platform  
 44-inch (112 cm) deep pickup belts  
 20-inch (51 cm) gauge wheels with toolless five position height adjustment  
 26-inch (66 cm) cross auger with 20-inch (51 cm) steel auger fingers  
 Hydraulically adjustable windscreen with fore-aft adjustment  
 FieldGlide Suspension System

**DRIVES:**

Left hand mechanical auger drive with integral slip clutch  
 Two speed feed auger drive system with a larger 18 tooth and standard 15 tooth sprocket  
 Combine single-point electrical and hydraulic latching  
 Left hand hydraulic belt drive

**MISCELLANEOUS:**

Header Control Unit (HCU)  
 Road transport warning lights  
 Automatic belt speed adjustment  
 Standard header height sensing  
 Floor strippers  
 Adjustable rear strippers  
 Rear stripper extensions  
 Plastic belt pickup fingers

The above specifications are base feature machine only and may differ if alternative options/attachments are ordered.

Pricing and specifications are recommended only and are subject to change without notice.

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

**BASE MACHINE**

*East Moline, Illinois  
 Combine Compatibility Information:  
 - Field conversions may be required when used on combines prior to 70 Series.  
 - Compatible with W-T-Series Hillmaster Combines.  
 - Compatible with S-Series Hillmaster combines.  
 - Refer to the Value Selling Navigator for complete compatibility, ballast, and other requirements*

755AH	BP15 Belt Pickup	35,712.00
-------	------------------	-----------

**DESTINATION**

0184	Canada <i>All machines that have a destination of Canada will receive both French and English Operators Manuals.</i>	In Base Price
0202	United States	In Base Price

**OPERATOR'S MANUAL**

0409	English Operator's Manual <i>Canada and United States will receive text labels, all other countries will receive pictorial labels.</i>	In Base Price
------	---	---------------

*To meet language requirements, all machines with a destination of Canada - Quebec require French Language. Code 0413 or 0444 should be selected to meet the legal requirement*

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

**BP15 Belt Pickup**

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
<b>OPERATOR'S MANUAL ...Continued...</b>			
0413		French Operator's Manual	No Added Cost
0444		French and English Operator's Manual	No Added Cost
0437		Spanish Operator's Manual	No Added Cost
<b>MACHINE COMPATIBILITY</b>			
2550		T Series Combines (MY12+) <i>T Series Combines code 2550 will be configured for 6-Walker Combines. For 5-Walker Combines auger flight extensions will need to be installed, auger fingers will need to be removed and stripper plates will need to be adjusted. Reference compatibility guide for details.</i>	192.00
2551		X Series Combines	In Base Price
2552		S700 Combines (MY20+)	192.00
2553		S700 Combines (MY18-19)	192.00
2554		S600 Combines (MY12-17) <i>Select option code 2554 when configuring a BP15 for a 60 or 70 Series STS Combine.</i>	192.00
2555		W Series Combines (MY12+) <i>W Series Combines code 2555 will be configured for 6-Walker Combines. For 5-Walker Combines auger flight extensions will need to be installed, auger fingers will need to be removed and stripper plates will need to be adjusted. Reference compatibility guide for details.</i>	192.00
<b>TEMPORARY SURFACE RUST PROTECTION</b>			
5600		Temporary Surface Rust/Corrosion Protection <i>Recommended for protection from road salt corrosion in winter months.</i>  <i>Required for countries other than US/CA/MX.</i>	241.00
5601		Less Temporary Surface Rust/Corrosion Protection	In Base Price
<b>MISCELLANEOUS</b>			
8524		Crop Shield <i>Crop shield used to reduce free grain loss over the backsheet.</i>	942.00
<b>MISCELLANEOUS</b>			
9305		Feed Auger Spacer <i>Removable spacer bushings allow the feed auger float arm to be locked at the top of the auger float range.</i>  <i>Recommended for tough feeding conditions.</i>	179.00
9400		Storage Stand <i>Adjustable stands attached to header frame that elevate the rear of the head off the ground.</i>	243.00
9100		Enhanced Combine Single-Point Latching <i>Required for use on Harvester Works sourced S680 and S690 Combines prior to Model Year 2016 (up to PIN 785000) and Zweibrucken sourced S680 and S690 Combines.</i>	62.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

**BP15 Belt Pickup**  
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
9101		<b>MISCELLANEOUS ...Continued...</b> Enhanced Combine Single-Point Latching <i>Required for use on Harvester Works sourced Model Year 2014 and 2015 S650, S660 and S670 Combines (up to PIN 765000 - 775999) and Zweibrucken sourced Model Year 2016 S660 and S670 Combines. All model year 2014 &amp; 2015 T-Series Combines.</i>	67.00
9102		Enhanced Combine Single-Point Latching <i>Required for use on Model Year 2012 and 2013 (PIN 745100 - 755999) S550, S650, S660, S670 and T-Series Combines and all Combines prior to Model Year 2012 (PIN - 740999) with Single Point Latching system.</i>	6.00

**ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION**

	<b>Miscellaneous</b>		
BXE11157	Auger Lockup		293.90
BXE11257	Crop Saver Screen		1,019.45
BXE11261	S Series to X Series w/Auger Fingers		270.84
BXE11259	Storage Stand Extension		161.81
BXE11260	X Series to S Series w/Auger Extensions		549.40

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

---

**BP15 Belt Pickup**  
Continued

---

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

---

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES**

**C6R Rigid Corn Head  
Equipment for Base Machine**

**FEEDING**

19-inch (46 cm) Diameter Auger  
26-inch (66 cm) auger flighting with reversed center flighting  
ROW UNITS:  
RowMax Row Units  
Deck Plates with Hydraulic Cab Adjustment  
Toolless and easy fold row unit covers and end fenders  
Integrated header height sensing/lateral tilt  
Toolless end fender extensions

**DRIVES:**

Gearcase driven row units with slip clutch  
Single LH telescoping header driveshaft (6R and 8R Non-StalkMaster)

Double telescoping header driveshaft (8 row StalkMaster, 12R, 16R, and 18R)

**MISCELLANEOUS:**

Header Control Unit (HCU)  
Stubble lights  
Road transport warning lights  
Auger clean out doors

The above specifications are base feature machine only and may differ if alternative options/attachments are ordered.

Pricing and specifications are recommended only and are subject to change without notice.

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

**BASE MACHINE**

*East Moline, Illinois  
Combine Compatibility Information:  
- Variable Speed Feederhouse Drive is recommended for corn heads.  
- Ensure combine unloading auger length will accommodate header width.  
- Field conversions may be required when used on combines prior to S Series.  
- Refer to the Value Selling Navigator for complete compatibility, ballast, and other requirements*

771AH		C6R Rigid Corn Head	63,818.00
-------	--	---------------------	-----------

**DESTINATION**

0184		Canada	In Base Price
0202		United States	In Base Price

**OPERATOR'S MANUAL**

0409		English Operator's Manual <i>Canada and United States will receive text labels, all other countries will receive pictorial labels.</i>  <i>To meet language requirements, all machines with a destination of Canada - Quebec require French Language. Code 0413 or 0444 should be selected to meet the legal requirement</i>	In Base Price
0413		French Operator's Manual	No Added Cost
0444		French and English Operator's Manual	No Added Cost

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

**C6R Rigid Corn Head**  
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
<b>OPERATOR'S MANUAL ...Continued...</b>			
0437		Spanish Operator's Manual	No Added Cost
<b>MACHINE COMPATIBILITY</b>			
2550		T Series Combines (MY12+)	No Added Cost
2552		S700 Combines (MY20+)	In Base Price
2553		S700 Combines (MY18-19)	No Added Cost
2554		S600 Combines (MY12-17) <i>Select option code 2554 when configuring a CR Rigid Corn Head for a 60 or 70 Series STS Combine.</i>	No Added Cost
2555		W Series Combines (MY12+)	No Added Cost
<b>ROW SPACING</b>			
1027		27.5 In. (70 cm) Row Spacing	No Added Cost
1029		29.5 In. (75 cm) Row Spacing	No Added Cost
1030		30 In. (76.2 cm) Row Spacing	In Base Price
1036		36 In. (91.4 cm) Row Spacing <i>Not compatible with StalkMaster code 1535.</i>	No Added Cost
1038		38 In. (96.5 cm) Row Spacing <i>Not compatible with StalkMaster code 1535.</i>	No Added Cost
<b>STALKMASTER</b>			
1515		Non-Stalkmaster	In Base Price
1535		StalkMaster	25,548.00
<b>STALK ROLLS</b>			
6000		RowMax Opposed Stalk Roll	In Base Price
6001		RowMax Intermeshing Stalk Roll	No Added Cost
6003		RowMax Chopping Stalk Roll	7,874.00
<b>STALK DEFLECTORS</b>			
4309		Non-Stalk Deflector Ready	In Base Price
4310		Stalk Deflector Ready <i>Includes mounting bolts only. When adding Stalk Deflectors in the future, BXE11362 will need to be ordered for each row.</i>	1,320.00
4311		Stalk Deflectors on All Rows	2,940.00
<b>END FENDER</b>			
4815		Standard End Fenders	In Base Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

**C6R Rigid Corn Head**  
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
4816		<b>END FENDER ...Continued...</b> Active End Fenders	2,735.00
<b>TEMPORARY SURFACE RUST PROTECTION</b>			
5600		Temporary Surface Rust/Corrosion Protection <i>Recommended for protection from road salt corrosion in winter months.</i>	241.00
5601		Less Temporary Surface Rust/Corrosion Protection	In Base Price
<b>MISCELLANEOUS</b>			
8180		AutoTrac RowSense Sensors <i>Not compatible with code 1036 or 1038.</i>	1,153.00
<b>MISCELLANEOUS</b>			
9100		Enhanced Combine Single Point Latching <i>Required for use on Harvester Works sourced S680 and S690 Combines prior to Model Year 2016 (Up to PIN 785000) and Zweibrucken sourced (S680 - S690) Combines prior to Model Year 2017. Please refer to the Value Selling Navigator for other compatibility information.</i>	62.00
9101		Enhanced Combine Single Point Latching <i>Required for use on Harvester Works sourced Model Year 2014 and 2015 S650, S660 and S670 Combines (Up to PIN 765000 - 775999) and Zweibrucken sourced S660 and S670 Combines prior to Model Year 2017. All T Series Combines prior to May 2016 production. Please refer to the Value Selling Navigator for other compatibility information.</i>	67.00
9102		Enhanced Combine Single Point Latching <i>Required for use on Model Year 2012 and 2013 (PIN 745100 - 755999) S550, S650, S660, S670 and T Series Combines and all Combines prior to Model Year 2012 (PIN - 740999) with Single Point Latching system. Please refer to the Value Selling Navigator for other compatibility information.</i>	6.00
<b>ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION</b>			
<b>Feeding</b>			
BXE11235		Active End Fender Kit (Folding)	See Parts
BXE11238		Active End Fender LH Narrow (Rigid)	5,529.22
BXE11237		Active End Fender LH Wide (Rigid)	5,520.79
BXE11239		Active End Fender RH (Rigid)	See Parts
<b>Mechanical RowSense™</b>			
BXE10330		AutoTrac Row Sense Feeler Rods <i>75cm row Spacing.</i>	297.00
BXE10327		AutoTrac Row Sense Feeler Rods <i>55.88 cm (22 In.) row Spacing.</i>	605.00
BXE10326		AutoTrac Row Sense Feeler Rods <i>50.8 cm (20 In.) row Spacing.</i>	497.20

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

**C6R Rigid Corn Head**  
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		<b>ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...</b>	
BXE10328		AutoTrac™ RowSense™ Feeler Rods <i>76.2 cm (30 In.) row Spacing.</i>	297.00
		<b>Miscellaneous</b>	
BXE11233		S & T Series Filler Plates	1,248.99
BXE11353		Storage Stand Extensions	260.06
		<b>Row Units</b>	
HXE141569		Chopping Stalk Roll - LH <i>Dealers must order a left hand and right hand stalk roll to replace both rolls on each row unit</i>	729.51
HXE141570		Chopping Stalk Roll - RH <i>Dealers must order a left hand and right hand stalk roll to replace both rolls on each row unit</i>	729.51
HXE110675		Intermeshing Stalk Roll - LH <i>Dealers must order a left hand and right hand stalk roll to replace both rolls on each row unit</i>	525.90
HXE110676		Intermeshing Stalk Roll - RH <i>Dealers must order a left hand and right hand stalk roll to replace both rolls on each row unit</i>	525.90
KXE10528		Metal Chain Guide Kit <i>Metal chain guide kit should be ordered to complete installation on 600C / 600FC corn heads. This kit can also be ordered as a chain guide replacement for 700C / 700FC corn heads.</i>	93.04
HXE110671		Opposed Stalk Roll - LH <i>Dealers must order a left hand and right hand stalk roll to replace both rolls on each row unit</i>	503.78
HXE110672		Opposed Stalk Roll - RH <i>Dealers must order a left hand and right hand stalk roll to replace both rolls on each row unit</i>	503.78
KXE10487		RowMax™ Row Unit Kit	468.48
		<b>Stubble Stomper</b>	
BXE11362		Stalk Deflector <i>Compatible with MY12 (745101-) 600C heads and newer. The Stalk Deflector Ready Row Unit Bolt is not included in this bundle and is needed on those units not stalk deflector ready. The Stalk Deflector Ready Row Unit Bolt is HXE156717.</i>	266.20

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES**

**C8R Rigid Corn Head  
Equipment for Base Machine**

**FEEDING**

19-inch (46 cm) Diameter Auger  
 26-inch (66 cm) auger flighting with reversed center flighting  
 ROW UNITS:  
 RowMax Row Units  
 Deck Plates with Hydraulic Cab Adjustment  
 Toolless and easy fold row unit covers and end fenders  
 Integrated header height sensing/lateral tilt  
 Toolless end fender extensions

Double telescoping header driveshaft (8 row StalkMaster, 12R, 16R, and 18R)

**MISCELLANEOUS:**

Header Control Unit (HCU)  
 Stubble lights  
 Road transport warning lights  
 Auger clean out doors

The above specifications are base feature machine only and may differ if alternative options/attachments are ordered.

Pricing and specifications are recommended only and are subject to change without notice.

**DRIVES:**

Gearcase driven row units with slip clutch  
 Single LH telescoping header driveshaft (6R and 8R Non-StalkMaster)

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

**BASE MACHINE**

*East Moline, Illinois  
 Combine Compatibility Information:  
 - Variable Speed Feederhouse Drive is recommended for corn heads.  
 - Ensure combine unloading auger length will accommodate header width.  
 - Field conversions may be required when used on combines prior to S Series.  
 - Refer to the Value Selling Navigator for complete compatibility, ballast, and other requirements*

772AH	C8R Rigid Corn Head	82,955.00
-------	---------------------	-----------

**DESTINATION**

0184	Canada	In Base Price
0202	United States	In Base Price

**OPERATOR'S MANUAL**

0409	English Operator's Manual <i>Canada and United States will receive text labels, all other countries will receive pictorial labels.</i>	In Base Price
	<i>To meet language requirements, all machines with a destination of Canada - Quebec require French Language. Code 0413 or 0444 should be selected to meet the legal requirement</i>	
0413	French Operator's Manual	No Added Cost
0444	French and English Operator's Manual	No Added Cost

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

**C8R Rigid Corn Head**  
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
0437		<b>OPERATOR'S MANUAL ...Continued...</b> Spanish Operator's Manual	No Added Cost
<b>MACHINE COMPATIBILITY</b>			
2550		T Series Combines (MY12+)	No Added Cost
2552		S700 Combines (MY20+)	In Base Price
2553		S700 Combines (MY18-19)	No Added Cost
2554		S600 Combines (MY12-17) <i>Select option code 2554 when configuring a CR Rigid Corn Head for a 60 or 70 Series STS Combine.</i>	No Added Cost
2555		W Series Combines (MY12+)	No Added Cost
<b>ROW SPACING</b>			
1027		27.5 In. (70 cm) Row Spacing	No Added Cost
1029		29.5 In. (75 cm) Row Spacing	No Added Cost
1030		30 In. (76.2 cm) Row Spacing	In Base Price
1036		36 In. (91.4 cm) Row Spacing	No Added Cost
1038		38 In. (96.5 cm) Row Spacing	No Added Cost
<b>STALKMASTER</b>			
1515		Non-Stalkmaster	In Base Price
1535		StalkMaster	29,397.00
<b>STALK ROLLS</b>			
6000		RowMax Opposed Stalk Roll	In Base Price
6001		RowMax Intermeshing Stalk Roll	No Added Cost
6003		RowMax Chopping Stalk Roll	10,499.00
<b>STALK DEFLECTORS</b>			
4309		Non-Stalk Deflector Ready	In Base Price
4310		Stalk Deflector Ready <i>Includes mounting bolts only. When adding Stalk Deflectors in the future, BXE11362 will need to be ordered for each row.</i>	1,760.00
4311		Stalk Deflectors on All Rows	3,920.00
<b>END FENDER</b>			
4815		Standard End Fenders	In Base Price
4816		Active End Fenders	2,735.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

**C8R Rigid Corn Head**  
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
<b>TEMPORARY SURFACE RUST PROTECTION</b>			
5600		Temporary Surface Rust/Corrosion Protection <i>Recommended for protection from road salt corrosion in winter months.</i>	241.00
5601		Less Temporary Surface Rust/Corrosion Protection	In Base Price
<b>MISCELLANEOUS</b>			
8180		AutoTrac RowSense Sensors <i>Not compatible with code 1036 or 1038.</i>	1,153.00
<b>MISCELLANEOUS</b>			
9100		Enhanced Combine Single Point Latching <i>Required for use on Harvester Works sourced S680 and S690 Combines prior to Model Year 2016 (Up to PIN 785000) and Zweibrucken sourced (S680 - S690) Combines prior to Model Year 2017. Please refer to the Value Selling Navigator for other compatibility information.</i>	62.00
9101		Enhanced Combine Single Point Latching <i>Required for use on Harvester Works sourced Model Year 2014 and 2015 S650, S660 and S670 Combines (Up to PIN 765000 - 775999) and Zweibrucken sourced S660 and S670 Combines prior to Model Year 2017. All T Series Combines prior to May 2016 production. Please refer to the Value Selling Navigator for other compatibility information.</i>	67.00
9102		Enhanced Combine Single Point Latching <i>Required for use on Model Year 2012 and 2013 (PIN 745100 - 755999) S550, S650, S660, S670 and T Series Combines and all Combines prior to Model Year 2012 (PIN - 740999) with Single Point Latching system. Please refer to the Value Selling Navigator for other compatibility information.</i>	6.00
<b>ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION</b>			
<b>Feeding</b>			
BXE11235		Active End Fender Kit (Folding)	See Parts
BXE11238		Active End Fender LH Narrow (Rigid)	5,529.22
BXE11237		Active End Fender LH Wide (Rigid)	5,520.79
BXE11239		Active End Fender RH (Rigid)	See Parts
<b>Mechanical RowSense™</b>			
BXE10330		AutoTrac Row Sense Feeler Rods <i>75cm row Spacing.</i>	297.00
BXE10326		AutoTrac Row Sense Feeler Rods <i>50.8 cm (20 In.) row Spacing.</i>	497.20
BXE10327		AutoTrac Row Sense Feeler Rods <i>55.88 cm (22 In.) row Spacing.</i>	605.00
BXE10328		AutoTrac™ RowSense™ Feeler Rods <i>76.2 cm (30 In.) row Spacing.</i>	297.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

**C8R Rigid Corn Head**  
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
<b>ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...</b>			
		<b>Miscellaneous</b>	
BXE11233		S & T Series Filler Plates	1,248.99
BXE11353		Storage Stand Extensions	260.06
		<b>Row Units</b>	
HXE141569		Chopping Stalk Roll - LH <i>Dealers must order a left hand and right hand stalk roll to replace both rolls on each row unit</i>	729.51
HXE141570		Chopping Stalk Roll - RH <i>Dealers must order a left hand and right hand stalk roll to replace both rolls on each row unit</i>	729.51
HXE110675		Intermeshing Stalk Roll - LH <i>Dealers must order a left hand and right hand stalk roll to replace both rolls on each row unit</i>	525.90
HXE110676		Intermeshing Stalk Roll - RH <i>Dealers must order a left hand and right hand stalk roll to replace both rolls on each row unit</i>	525.90
KXE10528		Metal Chain Guide Kit <i>Metal chain guide kit should be ordered to complete installation on 600C / 600FC corn heads. This kit can also be ordered as a chain guide replacement for 700C / 700FC corn heads.</i>	93.04
HXE110671		Opposed Stalk Roll - LH <i>Dealers must order a left hand and right hand stalk roll to replace both rolls on each row unit</i>	503.78
HXE110672		Opposed Stalk Roll - RH <i>Dealers must order a left hand and right hand stalk roll to replace both rolls on each row unit</i>	503.78
KXE10487		RowMax™ Row Unit Kit	468.48
		<b>Stubble Stomper</b>	
BXE11362		Stalk Deflector <i>Compatible with MY12 (745101-) 600C heads and newer. The Stalk Deflector Ready Row Unit Bolt is not included in this bundle and is needed on those units not stalk deflector ready. The Stalk Deflector Ready Row Unit Bolt is HXE156717.</i>	266.20

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES**

**C12R Rigid Corn Head  
Equipment for Base Machine**

**FEEDING**

19-inch (46 cm) Diameter Auger  
 26-inch (66 cm) auger flighting with reversed center flighting  
 ROW UNITS:  
 RowMax Row Units  
 Deck Plates with Hydraulic Cab Adjustment  
 Toolless and easy fold row unit covers and end fenders  
 Integrated header height sensing/lateral tilt  
 Toolless end fender extensions

Double telescoping header driveshaft (8 row StalkMaster, 12R, 16R, and 18R)

**MISCELLANEOUS:**

Header Control Unit (HCU)  
 Stubble lights  
 Road transport warning lights  
 Auger clean out doors

The above specifications are base feature machine only and may differ if alternative options/attachments are ordered.

Pricing and specifications are recommended only and are subject to change without notice.

**DRIVES:**

Gearcase driven row units with slip clutch  
 Single LH telescoping header driveshaft (6R and 8R Non-StalkMaster)

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

**BASE MACHINE**

*East Moline, Illinois  
 Combine Compatibility Information:  
 - Variable Speed Feederhouse Drive is recommended for corn heads.  
 - Ensure combine unloading auger length will accommodate header width.  
 - Field conversions may be required when used on combines prior to S Series.  
 - Refer to the Value Selling Navigator for complete compatibility, ballast, and other requirements*

773AH	C12R Rigid Corn Head	127,135.00
-------	----------------------	------------

**DESTINATION**

0184	Canada	In Base Price
0202	United States	In Base Price

**OPERATOR'S MANUAL**

0409	English Operator's Manual <i>Canada and United States will receive text labels, all other countries will receive pictorial labels.</i>	In Base Price
	<i>To meet language requirements, all machines with a destination of Canada - Quebec require French Language. Code 0413 or 0444 should be selected to meet the legal requirement</i>	
0413	French Operator's Manual	No Added Cost
0444	French and English Operator's Manual	No Added Cost

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

**C12R Rigid Corn Head**  
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
0437		<b>OPERATOR'S MANUAL ...Continued...</b> Spanish Operator's Manual	No Added Cost
<b>MACHINE COMPATIBILITY</b>			
2551		X Series Combines	No Added Cost
2552		S700 Combines (MY20+)	In Base Price
2553		S700 Combines (MY18-19)	No Added Cost
2554		S600 Combines (MY12-17) <i>Select option code 2554 when configuring a CR Rigid Corn Head for a 60 or 70 Series STS Combine.</i>	No Added Cost
<b>ROW SPACING</b>			
1020		20 In. (50.8 cm) Row Spacing <i>Only compatible with machine compatibility codes 2552, 2553 &amp; 2554.</i>	No Added Cost
1022		22 In. (55.9 cm) Row Spacing <i>Only compatible with machine compatibility codes 2552, 2553 &amp; 2554.</i>	No Added Cost
1027		27.5 In. (70 cm) Row Spacing <i>Not compatible with Non-Stalkmaster code 1515. Only compatible with machine compatibility codes 2552, 2553 &amp; 2554.</i>	No Added Cost
1029		29.5 In. (75 cm) Row Spacing <i>Not compatible with Non-Stalkmaster code 1515. Only compatible with machine compatibility codes 2552, 2553 &amp; 2554.</i>	No Added Cost
1030		30 In. (76.2 cm) Row Spacing	In Base Price
1036		36 In. (91.4 cm) Row Spacing <i>Only compatible with machine compatibility codes 2552, 2553 &amp; 2554.</i>	No Added Cost
1038		38 In. (96.5 cm) Row Spacing <i>Only compatible with machine compatibility codes 2552, 2553 &amp; 2554.</i>	No Added Cost
<b>STALKMASTER</b>			
1515		Non-Stalkmaster	In Base Price
1535		StalkMaster	42,344.00
<b>STALK ROLLS</b>			
6000		RowMax Opposed Stalk Roll	In Base Price
6001		RowMax Intermeshing Stalk Roll	No Added Cost
6003		RowMax Chopping Stalk Roll	15,749.00
<b>STALK DEFLECTORS</b>			
4309		Non-Stalk Deflector Ready	In Base Price
4310		Stalk Deflector Ready	2,640.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

**C12R Rigid Corn Head**  
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
<b>STALK DEFLECTORS ...Continued...</b>			
<i>Includes mounting bolts only.</i>			
<i>When adding Stalk Deflectors in the future, BXE11362 will need to be ordered for each row.</i>			
4311		Stalk Deflectors on All Rows	5,880.00
<b>END FENDER</b>			
4815		Standard End Fenders	In Base Price
4816		Active End Fenders	2,735.00
<b>TEMPORARY SURFACE RUST PROTECTION</b>			
5600		Temporary Surface Rust/Corrosion Protection <i>Recommended for protection from road salt corrosion in winter months.</i>	241.00
5601		Less Temporary Surface Rust/Corrosion Protection	In Base Price
<b>MISCELLANEOUS</b>			
8180		AutoTrac RowSense Sensors <i>Not compatible with code 1036 or 1038.</i>	1,153.00
<b>MISCELLANEOUS</b>			
9100		Enhanced Combine Single Point Latching <i>Required for use on Harvester Works sourced S680 and S690 Combines prior to Model Year 2016 (Up to PIN 785000) and Zweibrucken sourced (S680 - S690) Combines prior to Model Year 2017. Please refer to the Value Selling Navigator for other compatibility information.</i>	62.00
9101		Enhanced Combine Single Point Latching <i>Required for use on Harvester Works sourced Model Year 2014 and 2015 S650, S660 and S670 Combines (Up to PIN 765000 - 775999) and Zweibrucken sourced S660 and S670 Combines prior to Model Year 2017. All T Series Combines prior to May 2016 production. Please refer to the Value Selling Navigator for other compatibility information.</i>	67.00
9102		Enhanced Combine Single Point Latching <i>Required for use on Model Year 2012 and 2013 (PIN 745100 - 755999) S550, S650, S660, S670 and T Series Combines and all Combines prior to Model Year 2012 (PIN - 740999) with Single Point Latching system. Please refer to the Value Selling Navigator for other compatibility information.</i>	6.00
<b>ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION</b>			
<b>Feeding</b>			
BXE11235		Active End Fender Kit (Folding)	See Parts
BXE11238		Active End Fender LH Narrow (Rigid)	5,529.22
BXE11237		Active End Fender LH Wide (Rigid)	5,520.79
BXE11239		Active End Fender RH (Rigid)	See Parts

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

**C12R Rigid Corn Head**

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
<b>ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...</b>			
		<b>Mechanical RowSense™</b>	
BXE10330		AutoTrac Row Sense Feeler Rods <i>75cm row Spacing.</i>	297.00
BXE10327		AutoTrac Row Sense Feeler Rods <i>55.88 cm (22 In.) row Spacing.</i>	605.00
BXE10326		AutoTrac Row Sense Feeler Rods <i>50.8 cm (20 In.) row Spacing.</i>	497.20
BXE10328		AutoTrac™ RowSense™ Feeler Rods <i>76.2 cm (30 In.) row Spacing.</i>	297.00
		<b>Miscellaneous</b>	
BXE11233		S & T Series Filler Plates	1,248.99
BXE11353		Storage Stand Extensions	260.06
		<b>Row Units</b>	
HXE141569		Chopping Stalk Roll - LH <i>Dealers must order a left hand and right hand stalk roll to replace both rolls on each row unit</i>	729.51
HXE141570		Chopping Stalk Roll - RH <i>Dealers must order a left hand and right hand stalk roll to replace both rolls on each row unit</i>	729.51
HXE110675		Intermeshing Stalk Roll - LH <i>Dealers must order a left hand and right hand stalk roll to replace both rolls on each row unit</i>	525.90
HXE110676		Intermeshing Stalk Roll - RH <i>Dealers must order a left hand and right hand stalk roll to replace both rolls on each row unit</i>	525.90
KXE10528		Metal Chain Guide Kit <i>Metal chain guide kit should be ordered to complete installation on 600C / 600FC corn heads. This kit can also be ordered as a chain guide replacement for 700C / 700FC corn heads.</i>	93.04
HXE110671		Opposed Stalk Roll - LH <i>Dealers must order a left hand and right hand stalk roll to replace both rolls on each row unit</i>	503.78
HXE110672		Opposed Stalk Roll - RH <i>Dealers must order a left hand and right hand stalk roll to replace both rolls on each row unit</i>	503.78
KXE10487		RowMax™ Row Unit Kit	468.48
		<b>Stubble Stomper</b>	
BXE11362		Stalk Deflector <i>Compatible with MY12 (745101-) 600C heads and newer. The Stalk Deflector Ready Row Unit Bolt is not included in this bundle and is needed on those units not stalk deflector ready. The Stalk Deflector Ready Row Unit Bolt is HXE156717.</i>	266.20

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES**

**C12F Folding Corn Head  
Equipment for Base Machine**

**FEEDING**

19-inch (46 cm) Diameter Auger  
26-inch (66 cm) auger flighting with reversed center flighting  
ROW UNITS:  
RowMax Row Units  
Deck Plates with Hydraulic Cab Adjustment  
Toolless and easy fold row unit covers and end fenders  
Integrated header height sensing/lateral tilt  
Toolless end fender extensions

Double telescoping header driveshaft (8 row StalkMaster, 12R, 16R, and 18R)

**MISCELLANEOUS:**

Header Control Unit (HCU)  
Stubble lights  
Road transport warning lights  
Auger clean out doors

The above specifications are base feature machine only and may differ if alternative options/attachments are ordered.

Pricing and specifications are recommended only and are subject to change without notice.

**DRIVES:**

Gearcase driven row units with slip clutch  
Single LH telescoping header driveshaft (6R and 8R Non-StalkMaster)

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

**BASE MACHINE**

*East Moline, Illinois  
Combine Compatibility Information:  
- Variable Speed Feederhouse Drive is recommended for corn heads.  
- Ensure combine unloading auger length will accommodate header width.  
- Field conversions may be required when used on combines prior to S Series.  
- Refer to the Value Selling Navigator for complete compatibility, ballast, and other requirements*

752AH	C12F Folding Corn Head	157,334.00
-------	------------------------	------------

**DESTINATION**

0184	Canada	In Base Price
0202	United States	In Base Price

**OPERATOR'S MANUAL**

0409	English Operator's Manual <i>Canada and United States will receive text labels, all other countries will receive pictorial labels.</i>  <i>To meet language requirements, all machines with a destination of Canada - Quebec require French Language. Code 0413 or 0444 should be selected to meet the legal requirement</i>	In Base Price
0413	French Operator's Manual	No Added Cost
0444	French and English Operator's Manual	No Added Cost

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

**C12F Folding Corn Head**  
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
0437		<b>OPERATOR'S MANUAL ...Continued...</b> Spanish Operator's Manual	No Added Cost
<b>MACHINE COMPATIBILITY</b>			
2551		X Series Combines	No Added Cost
2552		S700 Combines (MY20+)	In Base Price
2553		S700 Combines (MY18-19)	No Added Cost
2554		S600 Combines (MY12-17)	No Added Cost
<b>ROW SPACING</b>			
1030		30 In. (76.2 cm) Row Spacing	In Base Price
<b>STALKMASTER</b>			
1515		Non-Stalkmaster	In Base Price
1535		StalkMaster	42,344.00
<b>STALK ROLLS</b>			
6000		RowMax Opposed Stalk Roll	In Base Price
6001		RowMax Intermeshing Stalk Roll	No Added Cost
6003		RowMax Chopping Stalk Roll	15,749.00
<b>STALK DEFLECTORS</b>			
4309		Non-Stalk Deflector Ready	In Base Price
4310		Stalk Deflector Ready <i>Includes mounting bolts only. When adding Stalk Deflectors in the future, BXE11362 will need to be ordered for each row.</i>	2,640.00
4311		Stalk Deflectors on All Rows	5,880.00
<b>END FENDER</b>			
4815		Standard End Fenders	In Base Price
4816		Active End Fenders	2,735.00
<b>TEMPORARY SURFACE RUST PROTECTION</b>			
5600		Temporary Surface Rust/Corrosion Protection <i>Recommended for protection from road salt corrosion in winter months.</i>	241.00
5601		Less Temporary Surface Rust/Corrosion Protection	In Base Price
<b>MISCELLANEOUS</b>			
8180		AutoTrac RowSense Sensors <i>Not compatible with code 1036 or 1038.</i>	1,153.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

**C12F Folding Corn Head**  
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
<b>MISCELLANEOUS</b>			
9100		Enhanced Combine Single Point Latching <i>Required for use on Harvester Works sourced S680 and S690 Combines prior to Model Year 2016 (Up to PIN 785000) and Zweibrucken sourced (S680 - S690) Combines prior to Model Year 2017. Please refer to the Value Selling Navigator for other compatibility information.</i>	62.00
9101		Enhanced Combine Single Point Latching <i>Required for use on Harvester Works sourced Model Year 2014 and 2015 S650, S660 and S670 Combines (Up to PIN 765000 - 775999) and Zweibrucken sourced S660 and S670 Combines prior to Model Year 2017. All T Series Combines prior to May 2016 production. Please refer to the Value Selling Navigator for other compatibility information.</i>	67.00
9102		Enhanced Combine Single Point Latching <i>Required for use on Model Year 2012 and 2013 (PIN 745100 - 755999) S550, S650, S660, S670 and T Series Combines and all Combines prior to Model Year 2012 (PIN - 740999) with Single Point Latching system. Please refer to the Value Selling Navigator for other compatibility information.</i>	6.00
<b>ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION</b>			
<b>Feeding</b>			
	BXE11235	Active End Fender Kit (Folding)	See Parts
	BXE11238	Active End Fender LH Narrow (Rigid)	5,529.22
	BXE11237	Active End Fender LH Wide (Rigid)	5,520.79
	BXE11239	Active End Fender RH (Rigid)	See Parts
<b>Mechanical RowSense™</b>			
	BXE10330	AutoTrac Row Sense Feeler Rods <i>75cm row Spacing.</i>	297.00
	BXE10327	AutoTrac Row Sense Feeler Rods <i>55.88 cm (22 In.) row Spacing.</i>	605.00
	BXE10326	AutoTrac Row Sense Feeler Rods <i>50.8 cm (20 In.) row Spacing.</i>	497.20
	BXE10328	AutoTrac™ RowSense™ Feeler Rods <i>76.2 cm (30 In.) row Spacing.</i>	297.00
<b>Miscellaneous</b>			
	BXE11233	S & T Series Filler Plates	1,248.99
	BXE11353	Storage Stand Extensions	260.06
<b>Row Units</b>			
	HXE141569	Chopping Stalk Roll - LH <i>Dealers must order a left hand and right hand stalk roll to replace both rolls on each row unit</i>	729.51
	HXE141570	Chopping Stalk Roll - RH <i>Dealers must order a left hand and right hand stalk roll to replace both rolls on each row unit</i>	729.51

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

**C12F Folding Corn Head**  
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		<b>ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...</b>	
HXE110675		Intermeshing Stalk Roll - LH <i>Dealers must order a left hand and right hand stalk roll to replace both rolls on each row unit</i>	525.90
HXE110676		Intermeshing Stalk Roll - RH <i>Dealers must order a left hand and right hand stalk roll to replace both rolls on each row unit</i>	525.90
KXE10528		Metal Chain Guide Kit <i>Metal chain guide kit should be ordered to complete installation on 600C / 600FC corn heads. This kit can also be ordered as a chain guide replacement for 700C /700FC corn heads.</i>	93.04
HXE110671		Opposed Stalk Roll - LH <i>Dealers must order a left hand and right hand stalk roll to replace both rolls on each row unit</i>	503.78
HXE110672		Opposed Stalk Roll - RH <i>Dealers must order a left hand and right hand stalk roll to replace both rolls on each row unit</i>	503.78
KXE10487		RowMax™ Row Unit Kit	468.48
		<b>Stubble Stomper</b>	
BXE11362		Stalk Deflector <i>Compatible with MY12 (745101-) 600C heads and newer. The Stalk Deflector Ready Row Unit Bolt is not included in this bundle and is needed on those units not stalk deflector ready. The Stalk Deflector Ready Row Unit Bolt is HXE156717.</i>	266.20

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES**

**C16R Rigid Corn Head  
Equipment for Base Machine**

**FEEDING**

19-inch (46 cm) Diameter Auger  
26-inch (66 cm) auger flighting with reversed center flighting  
ROW UNITS:  
RowMax Row Units  
Deck Plates with Hydraulic Cab Adjustment  
Toolless and easy fold row unit covers and end fenders  
Integrated header height sensing/lateral tilt  
Toolless end fender extensions

**DRIVES:**

Gearcase driven row units with slip clutch  
Single LH telescoping header driveshaft (6R and 8R Non-StalkMaster)

Double telescoping header driveshaft (8 row StalkMaster, 12R, 16R, and 18R)

**MISCELLANEOUS:**

Header Control Unit (HCU)  
Stubble lights  
Road transport warning lights  
Auger clean out doors

The above specifications are base feature machine only and may differ if alternative options/attachments are ordered.

Pricing and specifications are recommended only and are subject to change without notice.

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

**BASE MACHINE**

*East Moline, Illinois  
Combine Compatibility Information:  
- Variable Speed Feederhouse Drive is recommended for corn heads.  
- Ensure combine unloading auger length will accommodate header width.  
- Field conversions may be required when used on combines prior to S Series.  
- Refer to the Value Selling Navigator for complete compatibility, ballast, and other requirements*

774AH	C16R Rigid Corn Head	167,561.00
-------	----------------------	------------

**DESTINATION**

0184	Canada	In Base Price
0202	United States	In Base Price

**OPERATOR'S MANUAL**

0409	English Operator's Manual <i>Canada and United States will receive text labels, all other countries will receive pictorial labels.</i>  <i>To meet language requirements, all machines with a destination of Canada - Quebec require French Language. Code 0413 or 0444 should be selected to meet the legal requirement</i>	In Base Price
0413	French Operator's Manual	No Added Cost
0444	French and English Operator's Manual	No Added Cost

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

**C16R Rigid Corn Head**  
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
0437		<b>OPERATOR'S MANUAL ...Continued...</b> Spanish Operator's Manual	No Added Cost
<b>MACHINE COMPATIBILITY</b>			
2551		X Series Combines	In Base Price
2552		S700 Combines (MY20+)	779.00
2553		S700 Combines (MY18-19)	779.00
2554		S600 Combines (MY12-17) <i>Select option code 2554 when configuring a CR Rigid Corn Head for a 60 or 70 Series STS Combine.</i>	779.00
<b>ROW SPACING</b>			
1030		30 In. (76.2 cm) Row Spacing	In Base Price
<b>STALKMASTER</b>			
1515		Non-Stalkmaster	In Base Price
1535		StalkMaster	55,454.00
<b>STALK ROLLS</b>			
6000		RowMax Opposed Stalk Roll	In Base Price
6001		RowMax Intermeshing Stalk Roll	No Added Cost
6003		RowMax Chopping Stalk Roll	20,998.00
<b>STALK DEFLECTORS</b>			
4309		Non-Stalk Deflector Ready	In Base Price
4310		Stalk Deflector Ready <i>Includes mounting bolts only. When adding Stalk Deflectors in the future, BXE11362 will need to be ordered for each row.</i>	3,520.00
4311		Stalk Deflectors on All Rows	7,840.00
<b>END FENDER</b>			
4815		Standard End Fenders	In Base Price
4816		Active End Fenders	2,735.00
<b>TEMPORARY SURFACE RUST PROTECTION</b>			
5600		Temporary Surface Rust/Corrosion Protection <i>Recommended for protection from road salt corrosion in winter months.</i>	241.00
5601		Less Temporary Surface Rust/Corrosion Protection	In Base Price
<b>MISCELLANEOUS</b>			
8180		AutoTrac RowSense Sensors	1,153.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

**C16R Rigid Corn Head**  
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		<b>MISCELLANEOUS ...Continued...</b> <i>Not compatible with code 1036 or 1038.</i>	
		<b>MISCELLANEOUS</b>	
9100		Enhanced Combine Single Point Latching <i>Required for use on Harvester Works sourced S680 and S690 Combines prior to Model Year 2016 (Up to PIN 785000) and Zweibrucken sourced (S680 - S690) Combines prior to Model Year 2017. Please refer to the Value Selling Navigator for other compatibility information.</i>	62.00
9101		Enhanced Combine Single Point Latching <i>Required for use on Harvester Works sourced Model Year 2014 and 2015 S650, S660 and S670 Combines (Up to PIN 765000 - 775999) and Zweibrucken sourced S660 and S670 Combines prior to Model Year 2017. All T Series Combines prior to May 2016 production. Please refer to the Value Selling Navigator for other compatibility information.</i>	67.00
9102		Enhanced Combine Single Point Latching <i>Required for use on Model Year 2012 and 2013 (PIN 745100 - 755999) S550, S650, S660, S670 and T Series Combines and all Combines prior to Model Year 2012 (PIN - 740999) with Single Point Latching system. Please refer to the Value Selling Navigator for other compatibility information.</i>	6.00
		<b>ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION</b>	
		<b>Feeding</b>	
	BXE11235	Active End Fender Kit (Folding)	See Parts
	BXE11238	Active End Fender LH Narrow (Rigid)	5,529.22
	BXE11237	Active End Fender LH Wide (Rigid)	5,520.79
	BXE11239	Active End Fender RH (Rigid)	See Parts
		<b>Mechanical RowSense™</b>	
	BXE10330	AutoTrac Row Sense Feeler Rods <i>75cm row Spacing.</i>	297.00
	BXE10326	AutoTrac Row Sense Feeler Rods <i>50.8 cm (20 In.) row Spacing.</i>	497.20
	BXE10327	AutoTrac Row Sense Feeler Rods <i>55.88 cm (22 In.) row Spacing.</i>	605.00
	BXE10328	AutoTrac™ RowSense™ Feeler Rods <i>76.2 cm (30 In.) row Spacing.</i>	297.00
		<b>Miscellaneous</b>	
	BXE11233	S & T Series Filler Plates	1,248.99
	BXE11353	Storage Stand Extensions	260.06

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

**C16R Rigid Corn Head**  
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
<b>ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...</b>			
		<b>Row Units</b>	
HXE141569		Chopping Stalk Roll - LH <i>Dealers must order a left hand and right hand stalk roll to replace both rolls on each row unit</i>	729.51
HXE141570		Chopping Stalk Roll - RH <i>Dealers must order a left hand and right hand stalk roll to replace both rolls on each row unit</i>	729.51
HXE110675		Intermeshing Stalk Roll - LH <i>Dealers must order a left hand and right hand stalk roll to replace both rolls on each row unit</i>	525.90
HXE110676		Intermeshing Stalk Roll - RH <i>Dealers must order a left hand and right hand stalk roll to replace both rolls on each row unit</i>	525.90
KXE10528		Metal Chain Guide Kit <i>Metal chain guide kit should be ordered to complete installation on 600C / 600FC corn heads. This kit can also be ordered as a chain guide replacement for 700C / 700FC corn heads.</i>	93.04
HXE110671		Opposed Stalk Roll - LH <i>Dealers must order a left hand and right hand stalk roll to replace both rolls on each row unit</i>	503.78
HXE110672		Opposed Stalk Roll - RH <i>Dealers must order a left hand and right hand stalk roll to replace both rolls on each row unit</i>	503.78
KXE10487		RowMax™ Row Unit Kit	468.48
		<b>Stubble Stomper</b>	
BXE11362		Stalk Deflector <i>Compatible with MY12 (745101-) 600C heads and newer. The Stalk Deflector Ready Row Unit Bolt is not included in this bundle and is needed on those units not stalk deflector ready. The Stalk Deflector Ready Row Unit Bolt is HXE156717.</i>	266.20

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES**

**C16F Folding Corn Head for S Series  
Equipment for Base Machine**

<p>FEEDING:</p> <p>19-inch (46 cm) Diameter Auger</p> <p>26-inch (66 cm) auger flighting with reversed center flighting</p> <p>ROW UNITS:</p> <p>RowMax Row Units</p> <p>Deck Plates with Hydraulic Cab Adjustment</p> <p>Toolless and easy fold row unit covers and end fenders</p> <p>Integrated header height sensing/lateral tilt</p> <p>Toolless end fender extensions</p> <p>DRIVES:</p> <p>Gearcase driven row units with slip clutch</p> <p>Single LH telescoping header driveshaft (6R and 8R)</p>	<p>Non-StalkMaster)</p> <p>Double telescoping header driveshaft (8 row StalkMaster, 12R, 16R, and 18R)</p> <p>MISCELLANEOUS:</p> <p>Header Control Unit (HCU)</p> <p>Stubble lights Road transport warning lights</p> <p>Auger clean out doors</p> <p>The above specifications are base feature machine only and may differ if alternative options/attachments are ordered.</p> <p>Pricing and specifications are recommended only and are subject to change without notice.</p>
---	--

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

**BASE MACHINE**

*East Moline, Illinois*  
 Combine Compatibility Information:  
 - Variable Speed Feederhouse Drive is recommended for corn heads.  
 - Ensure combine unloading auger length will accommodate header width.  
 - Field conversions may be required when used on combines prior to S Series.  
 - Refer to the Value Selling Navigator for complete compatibility, ballast, and other requirements

751AH	C16F Folding Corn Head for S Series	209,544.00
-------	-------------------------------------	------------

**DESTINATION**

0184	Canada	In Base Price
0202	United States	In Base Price

**OPERATOR'S MANUAL**

0409	English Operator's Manual <i>Canada and United States will receive text labels, all other countries will receive pictorial labels.</i>	In Base Price
	<i>To meet language requirements, all machines with a destination of Canada - Quebec require French Language. Code 0413 or 0444 should be selected to meet the legal requirement</i>	
0413	French Operator's Manual	No Added Cost
0444	French and English Operator's Manual	No Added Cost

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

**C16F Folding Corn Head for S Series**  
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
<b>OPERATOR'S MANUAL ...Continued...</b>			
0437		Spanish Operator's Manual	No Added Cost
<b>MACHINE COMPATIBILITY</b>			
2552		S700 Combines (MY20+) <i>C16F is not compatible with Stalk Deflectors on All Rows code 4311.</i>	In Base Price
2553		S700 Combines (MY18-19) <i>C16F is not compatible with Stalk Deflectors on All Rows code 4311.</i>	No Added Cost
2554		S600 Combines (MY12-17) <i>C16F is not compatible with Stalk Deflectors on All Rows code 4311.</i>	No Added Cost
<b>ROW SPACING</b>			
1020		20 In. (50.8 cm) Row Spacing	In Base Price
1022		22 In. (55.9 cm) Row Spacing	No Added Cost
<b>STALKMASTER</b>			
1515		Non-Stalkmaster	In Base Price
<b>STALK ROLLS</b>			
6000		RowMax Opposed Stalk Roll	In Base Price
6001		RowMax Intermeshing Stalk Roll	No Added Cost
6003		RowMax Chopping Stalk Roll	20,998.00
<b>STALK DEFLECTORS</b>			
4309		Non-Stalk Deflector Ready	In Base Price
4310		Stalk Deflector Ready <i>Includes mounting bolts only.</i> <i>When adding Stalk Deflectors in the future, BXE11362 will need to be ordered for each row.</i>	3,520.00
<b>END FENDER</b>			
4815		Standard End Fenders	In Base Price
4816		Active End Fenders	2,735.00
<b>TEMPORARY SURFACE RUST PROTECTION</b>			
5600		Temporary Surface Rust/Corrosion Protection <i>Recommended for protection from road salt corrosion in winter months.</i>	241.00
5601		Less Temporary Surface Rust/Corrosion Protection	In Base Price
<b>MISCELLANEOUS</b>			
8180		AutoTrac RowSense Sensors <i>Not compatible with code 1036 or 1038.</i>	1,153.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

**C16F Folding Corn Head for S Series**  
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
<b>MISCELLANEOUS ...Continued...</b>			
<b>MISCELLANEOUS</b>			
9100		Enhanced Combine Single Point Latching <i>Required for use on Harvester Works sourced S680 and S690 Combines prior to Model Year 2016 (Up to PIN 785000) and Zweibrucken sourced (S680 - S690) Combines prior to Model Year 2017. Please refer to the Value Selling Navigator for other compatibility information.</i>	62.00
9101		Enhanced Combine Single Point Latching <i>Required for use on Harvester Works sourced Model Year 2014 and 2015 S650, S660 and S670 Combines (Up to PIN 765000 - 775999) and Zweibrucken sourced S660 and S670 Combines prior to Model Year 2017. All T Series Combines prior to May 2016 production. Please refer to the Value Selling Navigator for other compatibility information.</i>	67.00
9102		Enhanced Combine Single Point Latching <i>Required for use on Model Year 2012 and 2013 (PIN 745100 - 755999) S550, S650, S660, S670 and T Series Combines and all Combines prior to Model Year 2012 (PIN - 740999) with Single Point Latching system. Please refer to the Value Selling Navigator for other compatibility information.</i>	6.00
<b>ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION</b>			
<b>Feeding</b>			
BXE11235		Active End Fender Kit (Folding)	See Parts
BXE11238		Active End Fender LH Narrow (Rigid)	5,529.22
BXE11237		Active End Fender LH Wide (Rigid)	5,520.79
BXE11239		Active End Fender RH (Rigid)	See Parts
<b>Mechanical RowSense™</b>			
BXE10330		AutoTrac Row Sense Feeler Rods <i>75cm row Spacing.</i>	297.00
BXE10327		AutoTrac Row Sense Feeler Rods <i>55.88 cm (22 In.) row Spacing.</i>	605.00
BXE10326		AutoTrac Row Sense Feeler Rods <i>50.8 cm (20 In.) row Spacing.</i>	497.20
BXE10328		AutoTrac™ RowSense™ Feeler Rods <i>76.2 cm (30 In.) row Spacing.</i>	297.00
<b>Miscellaneous</b>			
BXE11233		S & T Series Filler Plates	1,248.99
BXE11353		Storage Stand Extensions	260.06

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

**C16F Folding Corn Head for S Series**  
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
<b>ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...</b>			
		<b>Row Units</b>	
HXE141569		Chopping Stalk Roll - LH <i>Dealers must order a left hand and right hand stalk roll to replace both rolls on each row unit</i>	729.51
HXE141570		Chopping Stalk Roll - RH <i>Dealers must order a left hand and right hand stalk roll to replace both rolls on each row unit</i>	729.51
HXE110675		Intermeshing Stalk Roll - LH <i>Dealers must order a left hand and right hand stalk roll to replace both rolls on each row unit</i>	525.90
HXE110676		Intermeshing Stalk Roll - RH <i>Dealers must order a left hand and right hand stalk roll to replace both rolls on each row unit</i>	525.90
KXE10528		Metal Chain Guide Kit <i>Metal chain guide kit should be ordered to complete installation on 600C / 600FC corn heads. This kit can also be ordered as a chain guide replacement for 700C / 700FC corn heads.</i>	93.04
HXE110671		Opposed Stalk Roll - LH <i>Dealers must order a left hand and right hand stalk roll to replace both rolls on each row unit</i>	503.78
HXE110672		Opposed Stalk Roll - RH <i>Dealers must order a left hand and right hand stalk roll to replace both rolls on each row unit</i>	503.78
KXE10487		RowMax™ Row Unit Kit	468.48
		<b>Stubble Stomper</b>	
BXE11362		Stalk Deflector <i>Compatible with MY12 (745101-) 600C heads and newer. The Stalk Deflector Ready Row Unit Bolt is not included in this bundle and is needed on those units not stalk deflector ready. The Stalk Deflector Ready Row Unit Bolt is HXE156717.</i>	266.20

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES**

**C16F Folding Corn Head for X Series  
Equipment for Base Machine**

**FEEDING**

19-inch (46 cm) Diameter Auger  
26-inch (66 cm) auger flighting with reversed center flighting  
ROW UNITS:  
RowMax Row Units  
Deck Plates with Hydraulic Cab Adjustment  
Toolless and easy fold row unit covers and end fenders  
Integrated header height sensing/lateral tilt  
Toolless end fender extensions

Double telescoping header driveshaft (8 row StalkMaster, 12R, 16R, and 18R)

**MISCELLANEOUS:**

Header Control Unit (HCU)  
Stubble lights  
Road transport warning lights  
Auger clean out doors

The above specifications are base feature machine only and may differ if alternative options/attachments are ordered.

Pricing and specifications are recommended only and are subject to change without notice.

**DRIVES:**

Gearcase driven row units with slip clutch  
Single LH telescoping header driveshaft (6R and 8R Non-StalkMaster)

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

**BASE MACHINE**

*East Moline, Illinois*

*Combine Compatibility Information:*

- Variable Speed Feederhouse Drive is recommended for corn heads.
- Ensure combine unloading auger length will accommodate header width.
- Field conversions may be required when used on combines prior to S Series.
- Refer to the Value Selling Navigator for complete compatibility, ballast, and other requirements

753AH	C16F Folding Corn Head for X Series	208,765.00
-------	-------------------------------------	------------

**DESTINATION**

0184	Canada	In Base Price
0202	United States	In Base Price

**OPERATOR'S MANUAL**

0409	English Operator's Manual <i>Canada and United States will receive text labels, all other countries will receive pictorial labels.</i>	In Base Price
	<i>To meet language requirements, all machines with a destination of Canada - Quebec require French Language. Code 0413 or 0444 should be selected to meet the legal requirement</i>	
0413	French Operator's Manual	No Added Cost
0444	French and English Operator's Manual	No Added Cost

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

**C16F Folding Corn Head for X Series**  
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
0437		<b>OPERATOR'S MANUAL ...Continued...</b> Spanish Operator's Manual	No Added Cost
<b>MACHINE COMPATIBILITY</b>			
2551		X Series Combines	In Base Price
<b>ROW SPACING</b>			
1020		20 In. (50.8 cm) Row Spacing	No Added Cost
1022		22 In. (55.9 cm) Row Spacing	No Added Cost
1030		30 In. (76.2 cm) Row Spacing	In Base Price
<b>STALKMASTER</b>			
1515		Non-Stalkmaster	In Base Price
1535		StalkMaster	55,454.00
<b>STALK ROLLS</b>			
6000		RowMax Opposed Stalk Roll	In Base Price
6001		RowMax Intermeshing Stalk Roll	No Added Cost
6003		RowMax Chopping Stalk Roll	20,998.00
<b>STALK DEFLECTORS</b>			
4309		Non-Stalk Deflector Ready	In Base Price
4310		Stalk Deflector Ready <i>Includes mounting bolts only. When adding Stalk Deflectors in the future, BXE11362 will need to be ordered for each row.</i>	3,520.00
4311		Stalk Deflectors on All Rows	7,840.00
<b>END FENDER</b>			
4815		Standard End Fenders	In Base Price
4816		Active End Fenders	2,735.00
<b>TEMPORARY SURFACE RUST PROTECTION</b>			
5600		Temporary Surface Rust/Corrosion Protection <i>Recommended for protection from road salt corrosion in winter months.</i>	241.00
5601		Less Temporary Surface Rust/Corrosion Protection	In Base Price
<b>MISCELLANEOUS</b>			
8180		AutoTrac RowSense Sensors <i>Not compatible with code 1036 or 1038.</i>	1,153.00

**ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION**

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

**C16F Folding Corn Head for X Series**  
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
<b>ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...</b>			
<b>Feeding</b>			
BXE11235		Active End Fender Kit (Folding)	See Parts
BXE11238		Active End Fender LH Narrow (Rigid)	5,529.22
BXE11237		Active End Fender LH Wide (Rigid)	5,520.79
BXE11239		Active End Fender RH (Rigid)	See Parts
<b>Mechanical RowSense™</b>			
BXE10330		AutoTrac Row Sense Feeler Rods <i>75cm row Spacing.</i>	297.00
BXE10326		AutoTrac Row Sense Feeler Rods <i>50.8 cm (20 In.) row Spacing.</i>	497.20
BXE10327		AutoTrac Row Sense Feeler Rods <i>55.88 cm (22 In.) row Spacing.</i>	605.00
BXE10328		AutoTrac™ RowSense™ Feeler Rods <i>76.2 cm (30 In.) row Spacing.</i>	297.00
<b>Miscellaneous</b>			
BXE11233		S & T Series Filler Plates	1,248.99
BXE11353		Storage Stand Extensions	260.06
<b>Row Units</b>			
HXE141569		Chopping Stalk Roll - LH <i>Dealers must order a left hand and right hand stalk roll to replace both rolls on each row unit</i>	729.51
HXE141570		Chopping Stalk Roll - RH <i>Dealers must order a left hand and right hand stalk roll to replace both rolls on each row unit</i>	729.51
HXE110675		Intermeshing Stalk Roll - LH <i>Dealers must order a left hand and right hand stalk roll to replace both rolls on each row unit</i>	525.90
HXE110676		Intermeshing Stalk Roll - RH <i>Dealers must order a left hand and right hand stalk roll to replace both rolls on each row unit</i>	525.90
KXE10528		Metal Chain Guide Kit <i>Metal chain guide kit should be ordered to complete installation on 600C / 600FC corn heads. This kit can also be ordered as a chain guide replacement for 700C / 700FC corn heads.</i>	93.04
HXE110671		Opposed Stalk Roll - LH <i>Dealers must order a left hand and right hand stalk roll to replace both rolls on each row unit</i>	503.78
HXE110672		Opposed Stalk Roll - RH <i>Dealers must order a left hand and right hand stalk roll to replace both rolls on each row unit</i>	503.78
KXE10487		RowMax™ Row Unit Kit	468.48

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

---

**C16F Folding Corn Head for X Series**  
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
<b>ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...</b>			
	<b>BXE11362</b>	<b>Stubble Stomper</b> Stalk Deflector <i>Compatible with MY12 (745101-) 600C heads and newer. The Stalk Deflector Ready Row Unit Bolt is not included in this bundle and is needed on those units not stalk deflector ready. The Stalk Deflector Ready Row Unit Bolt is HXE156717.</i>	266.20

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES**

**C18R Rigid Corn Head  
Equipment for Base Machine**

**FEEDING**

19-inch (46 cm) Diameter Auger  
26-inch (66 cm) auger flighting with reversed center flighting  
ROW UNITS:  
RowMax Row Units  
Deck Plates with Hydraulic Cab Adjustment  
Toolless and easy fold row unit covers and end fenders  
Integrated header height sensing/lateral tilt  
Toolless end fender extensions

**DRIVES:**

Gearcase driven row units with slip clutch  
Single LH telescoping header driveshaft (6R and 8R Non-StalkMaster)

Double telescoping header driveshaft (8 row StalkMaster, 12R, 16R, and 18R)

**MISCELLANEOUS:**

Header Control Unit (HCU)  
Stubble lights  
Road transport warning lights  
Auger clean out doors

The above specifications are base feature machine only and may differ if alternative options/attachments are ordered.

Pricing and specifications are recommended only and are subject to change without notice.

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

**BASE MACHINE**

*East Moline, Illinois  
Combine Compatibility Information:  
- Variable Speed Feederhouse Drive is recommended for corn heads.  
- Ensure combine unloading auger length will accommodate header width.  
- Field conversions may be required when used on combines prior to S Series.  
- Refer to the Value Selling Navigator for complete compatibility, ballast, and other requirements*

775AH	C18R Rigid Corn Head	188,773.00
-------	----------------------	------------

**DESTINATION**

0184	Canada	In Base Price
0202	United States	In Base Price

**OPERATOR'S MANUAL**

0409	English Operator's Manual <i>Canada and United States will receive text labels, all other countries will receive pictorial labels.</i>  <i>To meet language requirements, all machines with a destination of Canada - Quebec require French Language. Code 0413 or 0444 should be selected to meet the legal requirement</i>	In Base Price
0413	French Operator's Manual	No Added Cost
0444	French and English Operator's Manual	No Added Cost

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

**C18R Rigid Corn Head**  
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
0437		<b>OPERATOR'S MANUAL ...Continued...</b> Spanish Operator's Manual	No Added Cost
<b>MACHINE COMPATIBILITY</b>			
2551		X Series Combines	In Base Price
2552		S700 Combines (MY20+)	779.00
2553		S700 Combines (MY18-19)	779.00
2554		S600 Combines (MY12-17) <i>Select option code 2554 when configuring a CR Rigid Corn Head for a 60 or 70 Series STS Combine.</i>	779.00
<b>ROW SPACING</b>			
1020		20 In. (50.8 cm) Row Spacing	In Base Price
1022		22 In. (55.9 cm) Row Spacing	No Added Cost
<b>STALKMASTER</b>			
1515		Non-Stalkmaster	In Base Price
1535		StalkMaster	62,802.00
<b>STALK ROLLS</b>			
6000		RowMax Opposed Stalk Roll	In Base Price
6001		RowMax Intermeshing Stalk Roll	No Added Cost
6003		RowMax Chopping Stalk Roll	23,623.00
<b>STALK DEFLECTORS</b>			
4309		Non-Stalk Deflector Ready	In Base Price
4310		Stalk Deflector Ready <i>Includes mounting bolts only. When adding Stalk Deflectors in the future, BXE11362 will need to be ordered for each row.</i>	3,960.00
4311		Stalk Deflectors on All Rows	8,820.00
<b>END FENDER</b>			
4815		Standard End Fenders	In Base Price
4816		Active End Fenders	2,735.00
<b>TEMPORARY SURFACE RUST PROTECTION</b>			
5600		Temporary Surface Rust/Corrosion Protection <i>Recommended for protection from road salt corrosion in winter months.</i>	241.00
5601		Less Temporary Surface Rust/Corrosion Protection	In Base Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

**C18R Rigid Corn Head**  
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
<b>MISCELLANEOUS</b>			
8180		AutoTrac RowSense Sensors <i>Not compatible with code 1036 or 1038.</i>	1,153.00
<b>MISCELLANEOUS</b>			
9100		Enhanced Combine Single Point Latching <i>Required for use on Harvester Works sourced S680 and S690 Combines prior to Model Year 2016 (Up to PIN 785000) and Zweibrucken sourced (S680 - S690) Combines prior to Model Year 2017. Please refer to the Value Selling Navigator for other compatibility information.</i>	62.00
9101		Enhanced Combine Single Point Latching <i>Required for use on Harvester Works sourced Model Year 2014 and 2015 S650, S660 and S670 Combines (Up to PIN 765000 - 775999) and Zweibrucken sourced S660 and S670 Combines prior to Model Year 2017. All T Series Combines prior to May 2016 production. Please refer to the Value Selling Navigator for other compatibility information.</i>	67.00
9102		Enhanced Combine Single Point Latching <i>Required for use on Model Year 2012 and 2013 (PIN 745100 - 755999) S550, S650, S660, S670 and T Series Combines and all Combines prior to Model Year 2012 (PIN - 740999) with Single Point Latching system. Please refer to the Value Selling Navigator for other compatibility information.</i>	6.00
<b>ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION</b>			
<b>Feeding</b>			
	BXE11235	Active End Fender Kit (Folding)	See Parts
	BXE11238	Active End Fender LH Narrow (Rigid)	5,529.22
	BXE11237	Active End Fender LH Wide (Rigid)	5,520.79
	BXE11239	Active End Fender RH (Rigid)	See Parts
<b>Mechanical RowSense™</b>			
	BXE10330	AutoTrac Row Sense Feeler Rods <i>75cm row Spacing.</i>	297.00
	BXE10327	AutoTrac Row Sense Feeler Rods <i>55.88 cm (22 In.) row Spacing.</i>	605.00
	BXE10326	AutoTrac Row Sense Feeler Rods <i>50.8 cm (20 In.) row Spacing.</i>	497.20
	BXE10328	AutoTrac™ RowSense™ Feeler Rods <i>76.2 cm (30 In.) row Spacing.</i>	297.00
<b>Miscellaneous</b>			
	BXE11233	S & T Series Filler Plates	1,248.99
	BXE11353	Storage Stand Extensions	260.06

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

**C18R Rigid Corn Head**  
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
<b>ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...</b>			
<b>Row Units</b>			
HXE141569		Chopping Stalk Roll - LH <i>Dealers must order a left hand and right hand stalk roll to replace both rolls on each row unit</i>	729.51
HXE141570		Chopping Stalk Roll - RH <i>Dealers must order a left hand and right hand stalk roll to replace both rolls on each row unit</i>	729.51
HXE110675		Intermeshing Stalk Roll - LH <i>Dealers must order a left hand and right hand stalk roll to replace both rolls on each row unit</i>	525.90
HXE110676		Intermeshing Stalk Roll - RH <i>Dealers must order a left hand and right hand stalk roll to replace both rolls on each row unit</i>	525.90
KXE10528		Metal Chain Guide Kit <i>Metal chain guide kit should be ordered to complete installation on 600C / 600FC corn heads. This kit can also be ordered as a chain guide replacement for 700C / 700FC corn heads.</i>	93.04
HXE110671		Opposed Stalk Roll - LH <i>Dealers must order a left hand and right hand stalk roll to replace both rolls on each row unit</i>	503.78
HXE110672		Opposed Stalk Roll - RH <i>Dealers must order a left hand and right hand stalk roll to replace both rolls on each row unit</i>	503.78
KXE10487		RowMax™ Row Unit Kit	468.48
<b>Stubble Stomper</b>			
BXE11362		Stalk Deflector <i>Compatible with MY12 (745101-) 600C heads and newer. The Stalk Deflector Ready Row Unit Bolt is not included in this bundle and is needed on those units not stalk deflector ready. The Stalk Deflector Ready Row Unit Bolt is HXE156717.</i>	266.20

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES**

**C18F Folding Corn Head  
Equipment for Base Machine**

**FEEDING**

19-inch (46 cm) Diameter Auger  
26-inch (66 cm) auger flighting with reversed center flighting

**ROW UNITS:**

RowMax Row Units  
Deck Plates with Hydraulic Cab Adjustment  
Toolless and easy fold row unit covers and end fenders  
Integrated header height sensing/lateral tilt  
Toolless end fender extensions

**DRIVES:**

Gearcase driven row units with slip clutch  
Single LH telescoping header driveshaft (6R and 8R Non-StalkMaster)

Double telescoping header driveshaft (8 row StalkMaster, 12R, 16R, and 18R)

**MISCELLANEOUS:**

Header Control Unit (HCU)  
Stubble lights  
Road transport warning lights  
Auger clean out doors

The above specifications are base feature machine only and may differ if alternative options/attachments are ordered.

Pricing and specifications are recommended only and are subject to change without notice.

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

**BASE MACHINE**

*East Moline, Illinois  
Combine Compatibility Information:  
- Variable Speed Feederhouse Drive is recommended for corn heads.  
- Ensure combine unloading auger length will accommodate header width.  
- Field conversions may be required when used on combines prior to S Series.  
- Refer to the Value Selling Navigator for complete compatibility, ballast, and other requirements*

754AH	C18F Folding Corn Head	218,883.00
-------	------------------------	------------

**DESTINATION**

0184	Canada	In Base Price
0202	United States	In Base Price

**OPERATOR'S MANUAL**

0409	English Operator's Manual <i>Canada and United States will receive text labels, all other countries will receive pictorial labels.</i>  <i>To meet language requirements, all machines with a destination of Canada - Quebec require French Language. Code 0413 or 0444 should be selected to meet the legal requirement</i>	In Base Price
0413	French Operator's Manual	No Added Cost
0444	French and English Operator's Manual	No Added Cost

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

**C18F Folding Corn Head**  
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
0437		<b>OPERATOR'S MANUAL ...Continued...</b> Spanish Operator's Manual	No Added Cost
<b>MACHINE COMPATIBILITY</b>			
2551		X Series Combines	In Base Price
<b>ROW SPACING</b>			
1020		20 In. (50.8 cm) Row Spacing	In Base Price
1022		22 In. (55.9 cm) Row Spacing	No Added Cost
<b>STALKMASTER</b>			
1515		Non-Stalkmaster	In Base Price
1535		StalkMaster	62,802.00
<b>STALK ROLLS</b>			
6000		RowMax Opposed Stalk Roll	In Base Price
6001		RowMax Intermeshing Stalk Roll	No Added Cost
6003		RowMax Chopping Stalk Roll	23,623.00
<b>STALK DEFLECTORS</b>			
4309		Non-Stalk Deflector Ready	In Base Price
4310		Stalk Deflector Ready <i>Includes mounting bolts only. When adding Stalk Deflectors in the future, BXE11362 will need to be ordered for each row.</i>	3,960.00
4311		Stalk Deflectors on All Rows	8,820.00
<b>END FENDER</b>			
4815		Standard End Fenders	In Base Price
4816		Active End Fenders	2,735.00
<b>TEMPORARY SURFACE RUST PROTECTION</b>			
5600		Temporary Surface Rust/Corrosion Protection <i>Recommended for protection from road salt corrosion in winter months.</i>	241.00
5601		Less Temporary Surface Rust/Corrosion Protection	In Base Price
<b>MISCELLANEOUS</b>			
8180		AutoTrac RowSense Sensors <i>Not compatible with code 1036 or 1038.</i>	1,153.00

**ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION**

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

**C18F Folding Corn Head**

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
<b>ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...</b>			
<b>Feeding</b>			
BXE11235		Active End Fender Kit (Folding)	See Parts
BXE11238		Active End Fender LH Narrow (Rigid)	5,529.22
BXE11237		Active End Fender LH Wide (Rigid)	5,520.79
BXE11239		Active End Fender RH (Rigid)	See Parts
<b>Mechanical RowSense™</b>			
BXE10330		AutoTrac Row Sense Feeler Rods <i>75cm row Spacing.</i>	297.00
BXE10327		AutoTrac Row Sense Feeler Rods <i>55.88 cm (22 In.) row Spacing.</i>	605.00
BXE10326		AutoTrac Row Sense Feeler Rods <i>50.8 cm (20 In.) row Spacing.</i>	497.20
BXE10328		AutoTrac™ RowSense™ Feeler Rods <i>76.2 cm (30 In.) row Spacing.</i>	297.00
<b>Miscellaneous</b>			
BXE11233		S & T Series Filler Plates	1,248.99
BXE11353		Storage Stand Extensions	260.06
<b>Row Units</b>			
HXE141569		Chopping Stalk Roll - LH <i>Dealers must order a left hand and right hand stalk roll to replace both rolls on each row unit</i>	729.51
HXE141570		Chopping Stalk Roll - RH <i>Dealers must order a left hand and right hand stalk roll to replace both rolls on each row unit</i>	729.51
HXE110675		Intermeshing Stalk Roll - LH <i>Dealers must order a left hand and right hand stalk roll to replace both rolls on each row unit</i>	525.90
HXE110676		Intermeshing Stalk Roll - RH <i>Dealers must order a left hand and right hand stalk roll to replace both rolls on each row unit</i>	525.90
KXE10528		Metal Chain Guide Kit <i>Metal chain guide kit should be ordered to complete installation on 600C / 600FC corn heads. This kit can also be ordered as a chain guide replacement for 700C / 700FC corn heads.</i>	93.04
HXE110671		Opposed Stalk Roll - LH <i>Dealers must order a left hand and right hand stalk roll to replace both rolls on each row unit</i>	503.78
HXE110672		Opposed Stalk Roll - RH <i>Dealers must order a left hand and right hand stalk roll to replace both rolls on each row unit</i>	503.78
KXE10487		RowMax™ Row Unit Kit	468.48

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

**C18F Folding Corn Head**  
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
<b>ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...</b>			
	<b>BXE11362</b>	<b>Stubble Stomper</b> Stalk Deflector <i>Compatible with MY12 (745101-) 600C heads and newer. The Stalk Deflector Ready Row Unit Bolt is not included in this bundle and is needed on those units not stalk deflector ready. The Stalk Deflector Ready Row Unit Bolt is HXE156717.</i>	266.20

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES**

**HD35R Hinged Frame Draper Platform  
Equipment for Base Machine**

<p><b>FEEDING:</b></p> <p>Attachment and hinged frame with a rigid cutterbar</p> <p>4-inch (10 cm) double cut knife drive system</p> <p>Adjustable screw knife hold-downs</p> <p>High wear extended knife guards</p> <p>40-inch (102 cm) deep single draper side belts with dual-guide and speed sensor</p> <p>16-inch (41 cm) center feed drum</p> <p>Stainless steel feed floor</p> <p>Two-speed center feed section</p> <p>Easy adjust two position center feed drum and finger drum timing</p> <p><b>REEL:</b></p> <p>Two-piece, poly tine pickup reel</p> <p>Dial-A-Speed reel control</p> <p>Hydraulic fore/aft reel control</p> <p>Hydraulic reel lift with extended height cylinders</p> <p>Reel position resume for fore/aft and height</p> <p>Quick adjust reel finger pitch</p> <p><b>DRIVES:</b></p> <p>Telescoping header connecting driveshaft</p> <p>12.2 cubic inch displacement hydraulic reel drive</p>	<p>motor</p> <p>Heavy duty feed drum drive and slip clutch with reverser</p> <p>Rubberized side belt drive rollers</p> <p>Combine single-point electrical and hydraulic latching</p> <p><b>MISCELLANEOUS:</b></p> <p>Header Control Unit (HCU)</p> <p>Header trailer stow mode</p> <p>Header chase logic</p> <p>In-cab suspension tuning and down crop logic</p> <p>Stubble lights</p> <p>Road transport warning lights</p> <p>Full width poly skid shoes</p> <p>Center belt clean out door</p> <p>The above specifications are base feature machine only and may differ if alternative options/attachments are ordered.</p> <p>Pricing and specifications are recommended only and are subject to change without notice.</p>
---	---

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

**BASE MACHINE**

*Combine Compatibility Information:*

- Requires Heavy Duty Fore Aft Feederhouse with lateral tilt
- Ensure combine unloading auger length will accommodate header width.
- Field conversions may be required when used on combines prior to S Series.
- Not compatible with S Series Hillmaster combines.
- Refer to the Value Selling Navigator for complete compatibility, ballast, and other requirements

*East Moline, Illinois*

760AH	HD35R Hinged Frame Draper Platform	103,633.00
-------	------------------------------------	------------

**DESTINATION**

0184	Canada	No Added Cost
0202	United States	In Base Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

**HD35R Hinged Frame Draper Platform**  
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
<b>OPERATOR'S MANUAL</b>			
0409		English Operator's Manual <i>Canada and United States will receive text labels, all other countries will receive pictorial labels.</i>  <i>To meet language requirements, all machines with a destination of Canada - Quebec require French Language. Code 0413 or 0444 should be selected to meet the legal requirement</i>	In Base Price
0413		French Operator's Manual	No Added Cost
0437		Spanish Operator's Manual	No Added Cost
0444		French and English Operator's Manual	No Added Cost
<b>MACHINE COMPATIBILITY</b>			
2551		X Series Combines	In Base Price
2552		S700 Combines (MY20+) <i>Not compatible with Hill Master combines.</i> <i>Feederhouse hydraulic fore aft tilt is recommended.</i> <i>Includes feederhouse compatibility plates, crop diverter plates, and multicoupler mounting bracket (less LC1 harness).</i>	617.00
2553		S700 Combines (MY18-19) <i>Not compatible with Hill Master combines</i> <i>Feederhouse hydraulic for aft tilt is recommended.</i> <i>Includes feederhouse compatibility plates, crop diverter plates, and 9 PIN combine LC1 harness with mounting bracket.</i>	1,006.00
<b>TERRAIN FOLLOWING AND TRANSPORT</b>			
4500		Less Gauge Wheels	In Base Price
4501		Gauge Wheels <i>Required for off ground cutting.</i>	3,575.00
<b>CROP DIVIDERS</b>			
4816		Short Poly Divider Non-Side Knife Ready <i>Not compatible with dual side knife code 9050.</i> <i>Includes removable divider rod</i>	In Base Price
4817		Short Poly Divider Side Knife Ready <i>Includes removable divider rod &amp; side knife storage brackets</i>	2,751.00
<b>AUGER VERSION</b>			
3020		Less Top Auger	In Base Price
3021		Top Auger <i>Recommended for better performance in bushy or high volume crops.</i>	7,426.00
3022		Fingered Top Auger <i>Recommended for best performance in bushy or high volume crops.</i>	8,836.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

**HD35R Hinged Frame Draper Platform**  
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
<b>CUTTERBAR PRIMARY</b>			
2050		Fine Tooth Knife with Short High Wear Guards <i>Base cutterbar option for varying crops and conditions</i>	No Added Cost
2051		Fine Tooth Knife with Long High Wear Guards <i>Cereal and oil seed performance option</i>	In Base Price
2052		Coarse Tooth Short - Long Knife with Short High Wear Guards <i>No till performance option</i>	No Added Cost
2053		Coarse Tooth Knife with Short High Wear Guards <i>Large stem cutting performance option</i>	No Added Cost
<b>REEL</b>			
1005		Standard Reel	In Base Price
1007		Flip Over Reel	2,976.00
<b>BELTS</b>			
4540		Standard Side Belts	In Base Price
4541		Grain Saver Draper Belts	1,722.00
<b>TEMPORARY SURFACE RUST PROTECTION</b>			
5600		Temporary Surface Rust/Corrosion Protection <i>Recommended for protection from road salt corrosion in winter months.</i>  <i>Required for countries other than US/CA/MX.</i>	241.00
5601		Less Temporary Surface Rust/Corrosion Protection <i>Only available for US/CA/MX.</i>	In Base Price
<b>COMPATIBILITY KITS</b>			
9500		S-Series to X-Series Compatibility Kit	600.00
9501		X-Series to S-Series (MY20+) Compatibility Kit <i>Includes electrical connector receiver and latch, mounting bracket, and installation instructions.</i>	679.00
9502		X-Series to S-Series (MY18-19) Compatibility Kit <i>Includes jumper box, wire harness (9-PIN connector), electrical connector receiver and latch, mounting bracket, and installation instructions.</i>	1,107.00
<b>GAUGE WHEELS</b>			
9415		Gauge Wheel Scrapers <i>This code includes four gauge wheel scrapers.</i> <i>Not needed for Less Gauge Wheels code 4500</i>	493.00
<b>FEEDING</b>			
8605		Center Section Seal Kit	257.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

**HD35R Hinged Frame Draper Platform**

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
<b>FEEDING ...Continued...</b>			
<i>Recommended for canola, oil seed, lentils, and peas.</i>			
8116		Crop Lifters and Storage Brackets <i>Brackets will be installed at the factory. Crop Lifters &amp; Hardware will be dealer installed.</i>  <i>Not available with Less Gauge Wheels code 4500.</i>	1,981.00
8606		Center Crop Flow Divider <i>Recommended for light crop to minimize underfeeding.</i>	125.00
<b>CROP DIVIDERS</b>			
9050		Dual Side Knives <i>This code includes two side knives.</i> <i>Not compatible with Short Poly Divider Non-Side Knife Ready code 4816.</i>	5,720.00
<b>CUTTERBAR</b>			
8542		Fine Tooth Spare Knife <i>Not compatible with code 8541 or 8543.</i>	1,392.00
8541		Coarse Tooth Spare Knife <i>Not compatible with code 8542 or 8543.</i>	1,392.00
8543		Coarse Tooth Short - Long Spare Knife <i>Not compatible with code 8541 or 8542.</i>	1,392.00
<b>ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION</b>			
		<b>Compatibility Kits</b>	
	BXE11229	S Series Adapter Kit <i>Compatible with MY20+</i>	177.85
	BXE11192	S/W/T Series to X Series Compatibility Kit	See Parts
	BXE11193	X Series to S Series Compatibility Kit	See Parts
		<b>Crop Dividers</b>	
	BXE11371	Crop Divider (Long Foldable)	See Parts
	BXE11370	Crop Divider (Short Poly w/ Sideknife)	See Parts
	BXE11369	Crop Divider Attachment Bundle	See Parts
	BXE11225	Divider Rod Extension	467.70
	BXE11218	Side Knife Storage Bracket for 35 ft.	794.48
		<b>Crop Lifters</b>	
	BXE11350	Crop Lifter Package of 20	1,454.39

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

**HD35R Hinged Frame Draper Platform**  
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		<b>ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...</b>	
BXE11351		Crop Lifter Package of 5	377.48
BXE11214		<b>Cutterbar</b> Side Knives <i>Includes both left hand &amp; right hand side knives.</i>  <i>In order to convert machine to side knife ready, BXE11369 will also need to be purchased.</i>	20,975.19
BXE11291		<b>Feeding</b> Center Seal Kit	See Parts
KXE10692		Top Auger Finger Cover	See Parts
BXE11178		Top Auger Non-Fingered for 35' <i>Complete set of non-fingered augers.</i>	See Parts
BXE11270		<b>Gauge Wheels</b> Gauge Wheel Scrapers	542.30
BXE11196		<b>Miscellaneous</b> Backsheet Extensions (35 ft.)	2,570.40
BXE11204		French Translation Decals	See Parts
BXE11205		Spanish Translation Decals	See Parts
KXE10764		Tall Crop Divider Rod <i>Only compatible with poly crop dividers.</i>	573.09
BXE11201		<b>Reel</b> Reel Flip Over Bundle	1,591.55

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

---

**HD35R Hinged Frame Draper Platform**  
Continued

---

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

---

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES**

**HD40R Hinged Frame Draper Platform  
Equipment for Base Machine**

<p><b>FEEDING:</b></p> <p>Attachment and hinged frame with a rigid cutterbar</p> <p>4-inch (10 cm) double cut knife drive system</p> <p>Adjustable screw knife hold-downs</p> <p>High wear extended knife guards</p> <p>40-inch (102 cm) deep single draper side belts with dual-guide and speed sensor</p> <p>16-inch (41 cm) center feed drum</p> <p>Stainless steel feed floor</p> <p>Two-speed center feed section</p> <p>Easy adjust two position center feed drum and finger drum timing</p> <p><b>REEL:</b></p> <p>Two-piece, poly tine pickup reel</p> <p>Dial-A-Speed reel control</p> <p>Hydraulic fore/aft reel control</p> <p>Hydraulic reel lift with extended height cylinders</p> <p>Reel position resume for fore/aft and height</p> <p>Quick adjust reel finger pitch</p> <p><b>DRIVES:</b></p> <p>Telescoping header connecting driveshaft</p>	<p>12.2 cubic inch displacement hydraulic reel drive motor</p> <p>Heavy duty feed drum drive and slip clutch with reverser</p> <p>Rubberized side belt drive rollers</p> <p>Combine single-point electrical and hydraulic latching</p> <p><b>MISCELLANEOUS:</b></p> <p>Header Control Unit (HCU)</p> <p>Header trailer stow mode Header chase logic</p> <p>In-cab suspension tuning and down crop logic</p> <p>Stubble lights</p> <p>Road transport warning lights</p> <p>Full width poly skid shoes</p> <p>Center belt clean out door</p> <p>The above specifications are base feature machine only and may differ if alternative options/attachments are ordered.</p> <p>Pricing and specifications are recommended only and are subject to change without notice.</p>
--	--

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

**BASE MACHINE**

*Combine Compatibility Information:*

- Requires Heavy Duty Fore Aft Feederhouse with lateral tilt
  - Ensure combine unloading auger length will accommodate header width.
  - Field conversions may be required when used on combines prior to S Series.
  - Not compatible with S Series Hillmaster combines.
  - Refer to the Value Selling Navigator for complete compatibility, ballast, and other requirements
- East Moline, Illinois*

761AH		HD40R Hinged Frame Draper Platform	115,362.00
-------	--	------------------------------------	------------

**DESTINATION**

0184	Canada		No Added Cost
0202	United States		In Base Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

**HD40R Hinged Frame Draper Platform**  
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
<b>OPERATOR'S MANUAL</b>			
0409		English Operator's Manual <i>Canada and United States will receive text labels, all other countries will receive pictorial labels.</i>  <i>To meet language requirements, all machines with a destination of Canada - Quebec require French Language. Code 0413 or 0444 should be selected to meet the legal requirement</i>	In Base Price
0413		French Operator's Manual	No Added Cost
0437		Spanish Operator's Manual	No Added Cost
0444		French and English Operator's Manual	No Added Cost
<b>MACHINE COMPATIBILITY</b>			
2551		X Series Combines	In Base Price
2552		S700 Combines (MY20+) <i>Includes feederhouse compatibility plates, crop diverter plates, and multicoupler mounting bracket (less LCI harness).</i> <i>Feederhouse hydraulic fore aft tilt is recommended.</i> <i>Not compatible with Hill Master combines.</i>	617.00
2553		S700 Combines (MY18-19) <i>Includes feederhouse compatibility plates, crop diverter plates, and 9 PIN combine LCI harness with mounting bracket.</i> <i>Feederhouse hydraulic for aft tilt is recommended.</i> <i>Not compatible with Hill Master combines</i>	1,006.00
<b>TERRAIN FOLLOWING AND TRANSPORT</b>			
4500		Less Gauge Wheels	In Base Price
4501		Gauge Wheels <i>Required for off ground cutting.</i>	3,575.00
<b>CROP DIVIDERS</b>			
4816		Short Poly Divider Non-Side Knife Ready <i>Not compatible with dual side knife code 9050.</i> <i>Includes removable divider rod</i>	In Base Price
4817		Short Poly Divider Side Knife Ready <i>Includes removable divider rod &amp; side knife storage brackets</i>	2,751.00
<b>AUGER VERSION</b>			
3020		Less Top Auger	In Base Price
3021		Top Auger <i>Recommended for better performance in bushy or high volume crops.</i>	7,757.00
3022		Fingered Top Auger <i>Recommended for best performance in bushy or high volume crops.</i>	9,231.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

**HD40R Hinged Frame Draper Platform**  
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
<b>CUTTERBAR PRIMARY</b>			
2050		Fine Tooth Knife with Short High Wear Guards <i>Base cutterbar option for varying crops and conditions</i>	No Added Cost
2051		Fine Tooth Knife with Long High Wear Guards <i>Cereal and oil seed performance option</i>	In Base Price
2052		Coarse Tooth Short - Long Knife with Short High Wear Guards <i>No till performance option</i>	No Added Cost
2053		Coarse Tooth Knife with Short High Wear Guards <i>Large stem cutting performance option</i>	No Added Cost
<b>REEL</b>			
1005		Standard Reel	In Base Price
1007		Flip Over Reel	2,976.00
<b>BELTS</b>			
4540		Standard Side Belts	In Base Price
4541		Grain Saver Draper Belts	1,968.00
<b>TEMPORARY SURFACE RUST PROTECTION</b>			
5600		Temporary Surface Rust/Corrosion Protection <i>Recommended for protection from road salt corrosion in winter months.</i>  <i>Required for countries other than US/CA/MX.</i>	241.00
5601		Less Temporary Surface Rust/Corrosion Protection <i>Only available for US/CA/MX.</i>	In Base Price
<b>COMPATIBILITY KITS</b>			
9500		S-Series to X-Series Compatibility Kit	600.00
9501		X-Series to S-Series (MY20+) Compatibility Kit <i>Includes electrical connector receiver and latch, mounting bracket, and installation instructions.</i>	679.00
9502		X-Series to S-Series (MY18-19) Compatibility Kit <i>Includes jumper box, wire harness (9-PIN connector), electrical connector receiver and latch, mounting bracket, and installation instructions.</i>	1,107.00
<b>GAUGE WHEELS</b>			
9415		Gauge Wheel Scrapers <i>This code includes four gauge wheel scrapers.</i> <i>Not needed for Less Gauge Wheels code 4500</i>	493.00
<b>FEEDING</b>			
8605		Center Section Seal Kit	257.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

**HD40R Hinged Frame Draper Platform**

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
<b>FEEDING ...Continued...</b>			
<i>Recommended for canola, oil seed, lentils, and peas.</i>			
8116		Crop Lifters and Storage Brackets <i>Brackets will be installed at the factory. Crop Lifters &amp; Hardware will be dealer installed.</i>  <i>Not available with Less Gauge Wheels code 4500.</i>	2,182.00
8606		Center Crop Flow Divider <i>Recommended for light crop to minimize underfeeding.</i>	125.00
<b>CROP DIVIDERS</b>			
9050		Dual Side Knives <i>This code includes two side knives.</i> <i>Not compatible with Short Poly Divider Non-Side Knife Ready code 4816.</i>	5,720.00
<b>CUTTERBAR</b>			
8542		Fine Tooth Spare Knife <i>Not compatible with code 8541 or 8543.</i>	1,515.00
8541		Coarse Tooth Spare Knife <i>Not compatible with code 8542 or 8543.</i>	1,515.00
8543		Coarse Tooth Short - Long Spare Knife <i>Not compatible with code 8541 or 8542.</i>	1,515.00
<b>ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION</b>			
	<b>Compatibility Kits</b>		
BXE11229	S Series Adapter Kit <i>Compatible with MY20+</i>		177.85
BXE11192	S/W/T Series to X Series Compatibility Kit		See Parts
BXE11193	X Series to S Series Compatibility Kit		See Parts
	<b>Crop Dividers</b>		
BXE11371	Crop Divider (Long Foldable)		See Parts
BXE11370	Crop Divider (Short Poly w/ Sideknife)		See Parts
BXE11369	Crop Divider Attachment Bundle		See Parts
BXE11225	Divider Rod Extension		467.70
BXE11219	Side Knife Storage Bracket for 40-50 ft.		1,240.58
	<b>Crop Lifters</b>		
BXE11350	Crop Lifter Package of 20		1,454.39

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

**HD40R Hinged Frame Draper Platform**  
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		<b>ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...</b>	
BXE11351		Crop Lifter Package of 5	377.48
		<b>Cutterbar</b>	
BXE11214		Side Knives <i>Includes both left hand &amp; right hand side knives.</i>  <i>In order to convert machine to side knife ready, BXE11369 will also need to be purchased.</i>	20,975.19
		<b>Feeding</b>	
BXE11291		Center Seal Kit	See Parts
BXE11183		Non-Fingered to Fingered Top Auger for 40' <i>Inner fingered auger section assembly only.</i>	See Parts
KXE10692		Top Auger Finger Cover	See Parts
BXE11179		Top Auger Non-Fingered for 40' <i>Complete set of non-fingered augers.</i>	See Parts
		<b>Gauge Wheels</b>	
BXE11270		Gauge Wheel Scrapers	542.30
		<b>Miscellaneous</b>	
BXE11197		Backsheet Extensions (40 ft.)	2,804.03
BXE11204		French Translation Decals	See Parts
BXE11205		Spanish Translation Decals	See Parts
KXE10764		Tall Crop Divider Rod <i>Only compatible with poly crop dividers.</i>	573.09
		<b>Reel</b>	
BXE11201		Reel Flip Over Bundle	1,591.55

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

---

**HD40R Hinged Frame Draper Platform**  
Continued

---

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

---

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES**

**HD45R Hinged Frame Draper Platform  
Equipment for Base Machine**

<p><b>FEEDING:</b></p> <p>Attachment and hinged frame with a rigid cutterbar</p> <p>4-inch (10 cm) double cut knife drive system</p> <p>Adjustable screw knife hold-downs</p> <p>High wear extended knife guards</p> <p>40-inch (102 cm) deep single draper side belts with dual-guide and speed sensor</p> <p>16-inch (41 cm) center feed drum</p> <p>Stainless steel feed floor</p> <p>Two-speed center feed section</p> <p>Easy adjust two position center feed drum and finger drum timing</p> <p><b>REEL:</b></p> <p>Two-piece, poly tine pickup reel</p> <p>Dial-A-Speed reel control</p> <p>Hydraulic fore/aft reel control</p> <p>Hydraulic reel lift with extended height cylinders</p> <p>Reel position resume for fore/aft and height</p> <p>Quick adjust reel finger pitch</p> <p><b>DRIVES:</b></p> <p>Telescoping header connecting driveshaft</p> <p>12.2 cubic inch displacement hydraulic reel drive</p>	<p>motor</p> <p>Heavy duty feed drum drive and slip clutch with reverser</p> <p>Rubberized side belt drive rollers</p> <p>Combine single-point electrical and hydraulic latching</p> <p><b>MISCELLANEOUS:</b></p> <p>Header Control Unit (HCU)</p> <p>Header trailer stow mode</p> <p>Header chase logic</p> <p>In-cab suspension tuning and down crop logic</p> <p>Stubble lights</p> <p>Road transport warning lights</p> <p>Full width poly skid shoes</p> <p>Center belt clean out door</p> <p>The above specifications are base feature machine only and may differ if alternative options/attachments are ordered.</p> <p>Pricing and specifications are recommended only and are subject to change without notice.</p>
---	---

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

**BASE MACHINE**

*Combine Compatibility Information:*

- Requires Heavy Duty Fore Aft Feederhouse with lateral tilt
- Ensure combine unloading auger length will accommodate header width.
- Field conversions may be required when used on combines prior to S Series.
- Not compatible with S Series Hillmaster combines.
- Refer to the Value Selling Navigator for complete compatibility, ballast, and other requirements

*East Moline, Illinois*

762AH	HD45R Hinged Frame Draper Platform	122,094.00
-------	------------------------------------	------------

**DESTINATION**

0184	Canada	No Added Cost
0202	United States	In Base Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

**HD45R Hinged Frame Draper Platform**

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
<b>OPERATOR'S MANUAL</b>			
0409		English Operator's Manual <i>Canada and United States will receive text labels, all other countries will receive pictorial labels.</i>  <i>To meet language requirements, all machines with a destination of Canada - Quebec require French Language. Code 0413 or 0444 should be selected to meet the legal requirement</i>	In Base Price
0413		French Operator's Manual	No Added Cost
0437		Spanish Operator's Manual	No Added Cost
0444		French and English Operator's Manual	No Added Cost
<b>MACHINE COMPATIBILITY</b>			
2551		X Series Combines	In Base Price
2552		S700 Combines (MY20+) <i>Not compatible with Hill Master combines.</i> <i>HD45R is compatible with S700 Combines but may experience slower feederhouse raise speeds. Reference the Value Selling Navigator header compatibility tool for further details.</i> <i>Feederhouse hydraulic fore aft tilt is recommended.</i> <i>Includes feederhouse compatibility plates, crop diverter plates, and multicoupler mounting bracket (less LCI harness).</i>	617.00
2553		S700 Combines (MY18-19) <i>Includes feederhouse compatibility plates, crop diverter plates, and 9 PIN combine LCI harness with mounting bracket.</i> <i>Feederhouse hydraulic for aft tilt is recommended.</i> <i>HD45R is compatible with S700 Combines but may experience slower feederhouse raise speeds. Reference the Value Selling Navigator header compatibility tool for further details.</i> <i>Not compatible with Hill Master combines</i>	1,006.00
<b>TERRAIN FOLLOWING AND TRANSPORT</b>			
4500		Less Gauge Wheels	In Base Price
4501		Gauge Wheels <i>Required for off ground cutting.</i>	3,575.00
<b>CROP DIVIDERS</b>			
4816		Short Poly Divider Non-Side Knife Ready <i>Includes removable divider rod</i> <i>Not compatible with dual side knife code 9050.</i>	In Base Price
4817		Short Poly Divider Side Knife Ready <i>Includes removable divider rod &amp; side knife storage brackets</i>	2,751.00
<b>AUGER VERSION</b>			
3020		Less Top Auger	In Base Price
3021		Top Auger <i>Recommended for better performance in bushy or high volume crops.</i>	7,930.00
3022		Fingered Top Auger	9,435.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

**HD45R Hinged Frame Draper Platform**  
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
<b>AUGER VERSION ...Continued...</b>			
<i>Recommended for best performance in bushy or high volume crops.</i>			
<hr/>			
<b>CUTTERBAR PRIMARY</b>			
2050		Fine Tooth Knife with Short High Wear Guards <i>Base cutterbar option for varying crops and conditions</i>	No Added Cost
2051		Fine Tooth Knife with Long High Wear Guards <i>Cereal and oil seed performance option</i>	In Base Price
2052		Coarse Tooth Short - Long Knife with Short High Wear Guards <i>No till performance option</i>	No Added Cost
2053		Coarse Tooth Knife with Short High Wear Guards <i>Large stem cutting performance option</i>	No Added Cost
<hr/>			
<b>REEL</b>			
1005		Standard Reel	In Base Price
1007		Flip Over Reel	2,976.00
<hr/>			
<b>BELTS</b>			
4540		Standard Side Belts	In Base Price
4541		Grain Saver Draper Belts	2,213.00
<hr/>			
<b>TEMPORARY SURFACE RUST PROTECTION</b>			
5600		Temporary Surface Rust/Corrosion Protection <i>Recommended for protection from road salt corrosion in winter months.</i>  <i>Required for countries other than US/CA/MX.</i>	241.00
5601		Less Temporary Surface Rust/Corrosion Protection <i>Only available for US/CA/MX.</i>	In Base Price
<hr/>			
<b>COMPATIBILITY KITS</b>			
9500		S-Series to X-Series Compatibility Kit	600.00
9501		X-Series to S-Series (MY20+) Compatibility Kit <i>Includes electrical connector receiver and latch, mounting bracket, and installation instructions.</i>	679.00
9502		X-Series to S-Series (MY18-19) Compatibility Kit <i>Includes jumper box, wire harness (9-PIN connector), electrical connector receiver and latch, mounting bracket, and installation instructions.</i>	1,107.00
<hr/>			
<b>GAUGE WHEELS</b>			
9415		Gauge Wheel Scrapers <i>This code includes four gauge wheel scrapers.</i> <i>Not needed for Less Gauge Wheels code 4500</i>	493.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

**HD45R Hinged Frame Draper Platform**  
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
<b>GAUGE WHEELS ...Continued...</b>			
<b>FEEDING</b>			
8605		Center Section Seal Kit <i>Recommended for canola, oil seed, lentils, and peas.</i>	257.00
8116		Crop Lifters and Storage Brackets <i>Brackets will be installed at the factory. Crop Lifters &amp; Hardware will be dealer installed.</i>  <i>Not available with Less Gauge Wheels code 4500.</i>	2,383.00
8606		Center Crop Flow Divider <i>Recommended for light crop to minimize underfeeding.</i>	125.00
<b>CROP DIVIDERS</b>			
9050		Dual Side Knives <i>This code includes two side knives.</i> <i>Not compatible with Short Poly Divider Non-Side Knife Ready code 4816.</i>	5,720.00
<b>CUTTERBAR</b>			
8542		Fine Tooth Spare Knife <i>Not compatible with code 8541 or 8543.</i>	1,641.00
8541		Coarse Tooth Spare Knife <i>Not compatible with code 8542 or 8543.</i>	1,641.00
8543		Coarse Tooth Short - Long Spare Knife <i>Not compatible with code 8541 or 8542.</i>	1,641.00
<b>ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION</b>			
<b>Compatibility Kits</b>			
BXE11229		S Series Adapter Kit <i>Compatible with MY20+</i>	177.85
BXE11192		S/W/T Series to X Series Compatibility Kit	See Parts
BXE11193		X Series to S Series Compatibility Kit	See Parts
<b>Crop Dividers</b>			
BXE11371		Crop Divider (Long Foldable)	See Parts
BXE11370		Crop Divider (Short Poly w/ Sideknife)	See Parts
BXE11369		Crop Divider Attachment Bundle	See Parts
BXE11225		Divider Rod Extension	467.70
BXE11219		Side Knife Storage Bracket for 40-50 ft.	1,240.58

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

**HD45R Hinged Frame Draper Platform**

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
<b>ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...</b>			
		<b>Crop Lifters</b>	
BXE11350		Crop Lifter Package of 20	1,454.39
BXE11351		Crop Lifter Package of 5	377.48
		<b>Cutterbar</b>	
BXE11214		Side Knives <i>Includes both left hand &amp; right hand side knives.</i>	20,975.19
		<i>In order to convert machine to side knife ready, BXE11369 will also need to be purchased.</i>	
		<b>Feeding</b>	
BXE11291		Center Seal Kit	See Parts
BXE11184		Non-Fingered to Fingered Top Auger for 45' <i>Inner fingered auger section assembly only.</i>	See Parts
KXE10692		Top Auger Finger Cover	See Parts
BXE11180		Top Auger Non-Fingered for 45' <i>Complete set of non-fingered augers.</i>	See Parts
		<b>Gauge Wheels</b>	
BXE11270		Gauge Wheel Scrapers	542.30
		<b>Miscellaneous</b>	
BXE11198		Backsheet Extensions (45 ft.)	3,271.37
BXE11204		French Translation Decals	See Parts
BXE11205		Spanish Translation Decals	See Parts
KXE10764		Tall Crop Divider Rod <i>Only compatible with poly crop dividers.</i>	573.09
		<b>Reel</b>	
BXE11201		Reel Flip Over Bundle	1,591.55

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

---

**HD45R Hinged Frame Draper Platform**  
Continued

---

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

---

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES**

**HD50R Hinged Frame Draper Platform  
Equipment for Base Machine**

<p><b>FEEDING:</b></p> <p>Attachment and hinged frame with a rigid cutterbar</p> <p>4-inch (10 cm) double cut knife drive system</p> <p>Adjustable screw knife hold-downs</p> <p>High wear extended knife guards</p> <p>40-inch (102 cm) deep single draper side belts with dual-guide and speed sensor</p> <p>16-inch (41 cm) center feed drum</p> <p>Stainless steel feed floor</p> <p>Two-speed center feed section</p> <p>Easy adjust two position center feed drum and finger drum timing</p> <p><b>REEL:</b></p> <p>Two-piece, poly tine pickup reel</p> <p>Dial-A-Speed reel control</p> <p>Hydraulic fore/aft reel control</p> <p>Hydraulic reel lift with extended height cylinders</p> <p>Reel position resume for fore/aft and height</p> <p>Quick adjust reel finger pitch</p> <p><b>DRIVES:</b></p> <p>Telescoping header connecting driveshaft</p> <p>2 cubic inch displacement hydraulic reel drive</p>	<p>motor</p> <p>Heavy duty feed drum drive and slip clutch with reverser</p> <p>Rubberized side belt drive rollers</p> <p>Combine single-point electrical and hydraulic latching</p> <p><b>MISCELLANEOUS:</b></p> <p>Header Control Unit (HCU)</p> <p>Header trailer stow mode</p> <p>Header chase logic</p> <p>In-cab suspension tuning and down crop logic</p> <p>Stubble lights</p> <p>Road transport warning lights</p> <p>Full width poly skid shoes</p> <p>Center belt clean out door</p> <p>The above specifications are base feature machine only and may differ if alternative options/attachments are ordered.</p> <p>Pricing and specifications are recommended only and are subject to change without notice.</p>
--	---

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

**BASE MACHINE**

*Combine Compatibility Information:*

- Requires Heavy Duty Fore Aft Feederhouse with lateral tilt
- Ensure combine unloading auger length will accommodate header width.
- Field conversions may be required when used on combines prior to S Series.
- Not compatible with S Series Hillmaster combines.
- Refer to the Value Selling Navigator for complete compatibility, ballast, and other requirements

*East Moline, Illinois*

763AH	HD50R Hinged Frame Draper Platform	128,745.00
-------	------------------------------------	------------

**DESTINATION**

0184	Canada	No Added Cost
0202	United States	In Base Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

**HD50R Hinged Frame Draper Platform**  
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
<b>OPERATOR'S MANUAL</b>			
0409		English Operator's Manual <i>Canada and United States will receive text labels, all other countries will receive pictorial labels.</i>  <i>To meet language requirements, all machines with a destination of Canada - Quebec require French Language. Code 0413 or 0444 should be selected to meet the legal requirement</i>	In Base Price
0413		French Operator's Manual	No Added Cost
0437		Spanish Operator's Manual	No Added Cost
0444		French and English Operator's Manual	No Added Cost
<b>MACHINE COMPATIBILITY</b>			
2551		X Series Combines	In Base Price
<b>TERRAIN FOLLOWING AND TRANSPORT</b>			
4500		Less Gauge Wheels	In Base Price
4501		Gauge Wheels <i>Required for off ground cutting.</i>	3,575.00
<b>CROP DIVIDERS</b>			
4816		Short Poly Divider Non-Side Knife Ready <i>Includes removable divider rod</i> <i>Not compatible with dual side knife code 9050.</i>	In Base Price
4817		Short Poly Divider Side Knife Ready <i>Includes removable divider rod &amp; side knife storage brackets</i>	2,751.00
<b>AUGER VERSION</b>			
3020		Less Top Auger	In Base Price
3021		Top Auger <i>Recommended for better performance in bushy or high volume crops.</i>	8,119.00
3022		Fingered Top Auger <i>Recommended for best performance in bushy or high volume crops.</i>	9,661.00
<b>CUTTERBAR PRIMARY</b>			
2050		Fine Tooth Knife with Short High Wear Guards <i>Base cutterbar option for varying crops and conditions</i>	No Added Cost
2051		Fine Tooth Knife with Long High Wear Guards <i>Cereal and oil seed performance option</i>	In Base Price
2052		Coarse Tooth Short - Long Knife with Short High Wear Guards <i>No till performance option</i>	No Added Cost
2053		Coarse Tooth Knife with Short High Wear Guards <i>Large stem cutting performance option</i>	No Added Cost

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

**HD50R Hinged Frame Draper Platform**  
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
<b>CUTTERBAR PRIMARY ...Continued...</b>			
<b>REEL</b>			
1005		Standard Reel	In Base Price
1007		Flip Over Reel	2,976.00
<b>BELTS</b>			
4540		Standard Side Belts	In Base Price
4541		Grain Saver Draper Belts	2,460.00
<b>TEMPORARY SURFACE RUST PROTECTION</b>			
5600		Temporary Surface Rust/Corrosion Protection <i>Recommended for protection from road salt corrosion in winter months.</i>  <i>Required for countries other than US/CA/MX.</i>	241.00
5601		Less Temporary Surface Rust/Corrosion Protection <i>Only available for US/CA/MX.</i>	In Base Price
<b>GAUGE WHEELS</b>			
9415		Gauge Wheel Scrapers <i>This code includes four gauge wheel scrapers.</i> <i>Not needed for Less Gauge Wheels code 4500</i>	493.00
<b>FEEDING</b>			
8605		Center Section Seal Kit <i>Recommended for canola, oil seed, lentils, and peas.</i>	257.00
8606		Center Crop Flow Divider <i>Recommended for light crop to minimize underfeeding.</i>	125.00
<b>CROP DIVIDERS</b>			
9050		Dual Side Knives <i>This code includes two side knives.</i> <i>Not compatible with Short Poly Divider Non-Side Knife Ready code 4816.</i>	5,720.00
<b>CUTTERBAR</b>			
8542		Fine Tooth Spare Knife <i>Not compatible with code 8541 or 8543.</i>	1,766.00
8541		Coarse Tooth Spare Knife <i>Not compatible with code 8542 or 8543.</i>	1,766.00
8543		Coarse Tooth Short - Long Spare Knife <i>Not compatible with code 8541 or 8542.</i>	1,766.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

**HD50R Hinged Frame Draper Platform**  
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
<b>ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION</b>			
		<b>Compatibility Kits</b>	
BXE11229		S Series Adapter Kit <i>Compatible with MY20+</i>	177.85
BXE11192		S/W/T Series to X Series Compatibility Kit	See Parts
		<b>Crop Dividers</b>	
BXE11371		Crop Divider (Long Foldable)	See Parts
BXE11370		Crop Divider (Short Poly w/ Sideknife)	See Parts
BXE11369		Crop Divider Attachment Bundle	See Parts
BXE11225		Divider Rod Extension	467.70
BXE11219		Side Knife Storage Bracket for 40-50 ft.	1,240.58
		<b>Crop Lifters</b>	
BXE11350		Crop Lifter Package of 20	1,454.39
BXE11351		Crop Lifter Package of 5	377.48
		<b>Cutterbar</b>	
BXE11214		Side Knives <i>Includes both left hand &amp; right hand side knives.</i>	20,975.19
		<i>In order to convert machine to side knife ready, BXE11369 will also need to be purchased.</i>	
		<b>Feeding</b>	
BXE11291		Center Seal Kit	See Parts
BXE11185		Non-Fingered to Fingered Top Auger for 50' <i>Inner fingered auger section assembly only.</i>	See Parts
KXE10692		Top Auger Finger Cover	See Parts
BXE11181		Top Auger Non-Fingered for 50' <i>Complete set of non-fingered augers.</i>	See Parts
		<b>Gauge Wheels</b>	
BXE11270		Gauge Wheel Scrapers	542.30
		<b>Miscellaneous</b>	
BXE11199		Backsheet Extensions (50 ft.)	3,505.13
BXE11204		French Translation Decals	See Parts
BXE11205		Spanish Translation Decals	See Parts

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

---

**HD50R Hinged Frame Draper Platform**  
Continued

<b>Code</b>	<b>Attachment Identifier</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>List Price Suggested USD (\$)</b>
		<b>ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...</b>	
	KXE10764	Tall Crop Divider Rod <i>Only compatible with poly crop dividers.</i>	573.09
		<b>Reel</b>	
	BXE11201	Reel Flip Over Bundle	1,591.55

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

---

**HD50R Hinged Frame Draper Platform**  
Continued

---

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

---

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES**

**725D Rigid Draper  
Equipment for Base Machine**

<p>FEEDING:</p> <p>Fine tooth knife</p> <p>Double cut knife drive system</p> <p>Adjustable screw knife hold-downs</p> <p>40-inch (102 cm) wide side draper belts with speed sensor</p> <p>Stainless steel feed floor</p> <p>HydraFloat suspension and position control system</p> <p>REEL:</p> <p>One-Piece, Poly Tine Pickup Reel with 8-inch (20 cm) Tube (Model 725D)</p> <p>One-Piece, Poly Tine Pickup Reel with 10-inch (25 cm) Tube (Models 730D and 735D)</p> <p>Two-Piece, Poly Tine Pickup Reel with 6-inch (15 cm) Tube (Model 740D)</p> <p>Dial-A-Speed reel Control</p> <p>Hydraulic fore/aft reel control</p> <p>Reel position resume for fore/aft and height</p> <p>DRIVES:</p>	<p>Telescoping header connecting driveshaft</p> <p>Hydraulic reel drive motor</p> <p>Heavy duty feed drum drive and slip clutch with reverser</p> <p>Rubberized side belt drive rollers</p> <p>Combine single-point electrical and hydraulic latching</p> <p>MISCELLANEOUS:</p> <p>Stubble lights</p> <p>Road transport warning lights</p> <p>Center belt clean out door</p> <p>End dividers with crop divider rods</p> <p>The above specifications are base feature machine only and may differ if alternative options/attachments are ordered.</p> <p>Pricing and specifications are recommended only and are subject to change without notice.</p>
--	---

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

**BASE MACHINE**

*East Moline, Illinois*  
**Combine Compatibility Information:**  
 - Lateral Tilt Feederhouse recommended  
 - Ensure combine unloading auger length will accommodate header width.  
 - Field conversions may be required when used on combines prior to 70 Series.  
 - Not compatible with W300, W400 and all W/T-Series HillMaster.  
 - 725D and 730D compatible with S-Series HillMaster combines.  
 - Refer to the Value Selling Navigator for complete compatibility, ballast, and other requirements

740DH		725D Rigid Draper	70,970.00
-------	--	-------------------	-----------

**DESTINATION**

0184		Canada	No Added Cost
0202		United States	In Base Price

**OPERATOR'S MANUAL**

0409		English Operator's Manual Canada and United States will receive text labels, all other countries will receive pictorial labels.	In Base Price
------	--	--	---------------

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

**725D Rigid Draper**  
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
<b>OPERATOR'S MANUAL ...Continued...</b>			
<i>To meet language requirements, all machines with a destination of Canada - Quebec require French Language. Code 0413 or 0444 should be selected to meet the legal requirement</i>			
0413		French Operator's Manual <i>Canada and United States will receive translated French text labels; all other countries will receive pictorial labels.</i>	No Added Cost
0444		French and English Operator's Manual	No Added Cost
0437		Spanish Operator's Manual <i>United States will receive translated Spanish text labels; all other countries will receive pictorial labels.</i>	No Added Cost
<b>KNIFE DRIVE</b>			
0900		Single Knife Drive <i>Single Knife Drive on the 730D may cause excessive vibration of the draper.</i>	In Base Price
0905		Dual Knife Drive <i>Recommended for rice and tough cutting conditions.</i>	6,351.00
<b>REEL</b>			
1005		Poly Tine Standard Reel <i>Poly tines not recommended for harvesting rice.</i>	In Base Price
1006		Steel Tine Standard Reel <i>Recommended for harvesting rice. Not compatible with Flip Over Reel code 8452.</i>	1,627.00
<b>FEEDING</b>			
3100		14" Center Feed Drum <i>Recommended in high volume crop conditions</i>	No Added Cost
3101		16" Center Feed Drum	In Base Price
<b>TEMPORARY SURFACE RUST PROTECTION</b>			
5600		Temporary Surface Rust/Corrosion Protection <i>Recommended for protection from road salt corrosion in winter months.  Required for countries other than US/CA/MX.</i>	241.00
5601		Less Temporary Surface Rust/Corrosion Protection	In Base Price
<b>CUTTERBAR</b>			
8540		Single Fine-Tooth Spare Knife <i>Available for 725D and 730D when ordered with Single Knife Drive code 0900.  Not compatible with Dual Fine-Tooth Spare Knife code 8544.</i>	1,002.00
8544		Dual Fine-Tooth Spare Knife <i>Available with 725D and 730D when ordered with Dual Knife Drive code 0905.</i>	1,179.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

**725D Rigid Draper**  
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
<b>CUTTERBAR ...Continued...</b>			
<i>Not compatible with Single Fine-Tooth Spare Knife code 8540.</i>			
8656		Full Width Poly Skid Shoes	1,834.00
<b>AUGER VERSION</b>			
9690		Top Auger <i>18 in. auger recommended for harvesting high volume crops.</i>	7,606.00
<b>FEEDING</b>			
9675		Center Section Seal Kit <i>Recommended for canola, oil seed, lentils, and peas.</i>	657.00
9670		Feed Drum Anti-Wrap Kit <i>Recommended to reduce feed drum wrapping.</i>	168.00
9978		Feed Drum Deflectors <i>Recommended for use with narrow body 9560 STS and 9570 STS, S650 and S550 Combines.</i>	297.00
<b>MISCELLANEOUS</b>			
9100		Enhanced Combine Single Point Latching <i>Required for use on Harvester Works sourced S680 and S690 Combines prior to Model Year 2016 (Up to PIN 785000) and Zweibrucken sourced (S680 - S690) Combines prior to Model Year 2017.</i>  <i>Please refer to the Value Selling Navigator for other compatibility information.</i>	62.00
9101		Enhanced Combine Single Point Latching <i>Required for use on Harvester Works sourced Model Year 2014 and 2015 S650, S660 and S670 Combines (Up to PIN 765000 - 775999) and Zweibrucken sourced S660 and S670 Combines prior to Model Year 2017. All T Series Combines prior to May 2016 production.</i>  <i>Please refer to the Value Selling Navigator for other compatibility information.</i>	67.00
9102		Enhanced Combine Single Point Latching <i>Required for use on Model Year 2012 and 2013 (PIN 745100 - 755999) S550, S650, S660, S670 and T Series Combines and all Combines prior to Model Year 2012 (PIN - 740999) with Single Point Latching system.</i>  <i>Please refer to the Value Selling Navigator for other compatibility information.</i>	6.00
<b>ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION</b>			
BXE10851		<b>Feeding</b> Center Section Seal Kit <i>Compatible on Model Year 2011 and newer 600D and 700D models. Recommended for canola. Removal recommended for draper use in other crops.</i>	722.70
BH84589		Feed drum deflectors <i>For use with 9560 STS and 9570 STS and S550 S-Series Combines.</i>	332.20

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

**725D Rigid Draper**  
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
<b>ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...</b>			
		<b>Miscellaneous</b>	
BXE10999		Dual Zone Retro Float Bundle	2,800.60
BH84398		Platform wedge kit <i>For all 600 and 700 series platforms used on 9000, 10 and 50 series combines.</i>	1,695.10
BH84265		Reel position (fore aft and height) resume for use on all 600/700 Series Platforms	541.20
		<b>Reel</b>	
BXE10808		18 Inch Top Crop Conveying Auger <i>For use on 625D (MY 2012 and newer) and 725D.</i>	8,366.60
BXE10873		Reel Flip-Over Bundle for 625D, 630D, 635D, 725D, 730D, 735D (Model Year 2017 or Newer) <i>Recommended to reduce reel wrapping.</i>	3,634.40

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES**

**730D Rigid Draper  
Equipment for Base Machine**

<p>FEEDING:</p> <p>Fine tooth knife</p> <p>Double cut knife drive system</p> <p>Adjustable screw knife hold-downs</p> <p>40-inch (102 cm) wide side draper belts with speed sensor</p> <p>Stainless steel feed floor</p> <p>HydraFloat suspension and position control system</p> <p>REEL:</p> <p>One-Piece, Poly Tine Pickup Reel with 8-inch (20 cm) Tube (Model 725D)</p> <p>One-Piece, Poly Tine Pickup Reel with 10-inch (25 cm) Tube (Models 730D and 735D)</p> <p>Two-Piece, Poly Tine Pickup Reel with 6-inch (15 cm) Tube (Model 740D)</p> <p>Dial-A-Speed reel Control</p> <p>Hydraulic fore/aft reel control</p> <p>Reel position resume for fore/aft and height</p> <p>DRIVES:</p>	<p>Telescoping header connecting driveshaft</p> <p>Hydraulic reel drive motor</p> <p>Heavy duty feed drum drive and slip clutch with reverser</p> <p>Rubberized side belt drive rollers</p> <p>Combine single-point electrical and hydraulic latching</p> <p>MISCELLANEOUS:</p> <p>Stubble lights</p> <p>Road transport warning lights</p> <p>Center belt clean out door</p> <p>End dividers with crop divider rods</p> <p>The above specifications are base feature machine only and may differ if alternative options/attachments are ordered.</p> <p>Pricing and specifications are recommended only and are subject to change without notice.</p>
--	---

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

**BASE MACHINE**

*East Moline, Illinois*  
 Combine Compatibility Information:  
 - Lateral Tilt Feederhouse recommended  
 - Ensure combine unloading auger length will accommodate header width.  
 - Field conversions may be required when used on combines prior to 70 Series.  
 - Not compatible with W300, W400 and all W/T-Series HillMaster.  
 - 725D and 730D compatible with S-Series HillMaster combines.  
 - Refer to the Value Selling Navigator for complete compatibility, ballast, and other requirements

741DH		730D Rigid Draper	81,574.00
-------	--	-------------------	-----------

**DESTINATION**

0184		Canada	No Added Cost
0202		United States	In Base Price

**OPERATOR'S MANUAL**

0409		English Operator's Manual Canada and United States will receive text labels, all other countries will receive pictorial labels.	In Base Price
------	--	--	---------------

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

**730D Rigid Draper**  
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
<b>OPERATOR'S MANUAL ...Continued...</b>			
<i>To meet language requirements, all machines with a destination of Canada - Quebec require French Language. Code 0413 or 0444 should be selected to meet the legal requirement</i>			
0413		French Operator's Manual <i>Canada and United States will receive translated French text labels; all other countries will receive pictorial labels.</i>	No Added Cost
0444		French and English Operator's Manual	No Added Cost
0437		Spanish Operator's Manual <i>United States will receive translated Spanish text labels; all other countries will receive pictorial labels.</i>	No Added Cost
<b>KNIFE DRIVE</b>			
0900		Single Knife Drive <i>Single Knife Drive on the 730D may cause excessive vibration of the draper.</i>	-6,351.00
0905		Dual Knife Drive <i>Recommended for rice and tough cutting conditions.</i>	In Base Price
<b>REEL</b>			
1005		Poly Tine Standard Reel <i>Poly tines not recommended for harvesting rice.</i>	In Base Price
1006		Steel Tine Standard Reel <i>Recommended for harvesting rice. Not compatible with Flip Over Reel code 8452.</i>	1,793.00
<b>FEEDING</b>			
3100		14" Center Feed Drum <i>Recommended in high volume crop conditions</i>	No Added Cost
3101		16" Center Feed Drum	In Base Price
<b>TEMPORARY SURFACE RUST PROTECTION</b>			
5600		Temporary Surface Rust/Corrosion Protection <i>Recommended for protection from road salt corrosion in winter months.  Required for countries other than US/CA/MX.</i>	241.00
5601		Less Temporary Surface Rust/Corrosion Protection	In Base Price
<b>CUTTERBAR</b>			
8540		Single Fine-Tooth Spare Knife <i>Available for 725D and 730D when ordered with Single Knife Drive code 0900.  Not compatible with Dual Fine-Tooth Spare Knife code 8544.</i>	1,002.00
8544		Dual Fine-Tooth Spare Knife <i>Available with 725D and 730D when ordered with Dual Knife Drive code 0905.</i>	1,291.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

**730D Rigid Draper**  
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		<b>CUTTERBAR ...Continued...</b> <i>Not compatible with Single Fine-Tooth Spare Knife code 8540.</i>	
8656		Full Width Poly Skid Shoes	2,089.00
		<b>TRANSPORT</b>	
8458		Dual Gauge Wheels <i>Recommended for 730D, 735D and 740D for ground following. Not compatible with code 8780.</i>	2,238.00
8780		Gauge Wheels with Integrated Transport <i>This slow speed transport system includes dual gauge wheels &amp; warning lights. Not homologated for most countries in EU28+ and CIS. Please check your local authority for clarification.</i>	6,345.00
		<b>AUGER VERSION</b>	
9690		Top Auger <i>18 in. auger recommended for harvesting high volume crops.</i>	7,606.00
		<b>FEEDING</b>	
9675		Center Section Seal Kit <i>Recommended for canola, oil seed, lentils, and peas.</i>	657.00
9670		Feed Drum Anti-Wrap Kit <i>Recommended to reduce feed drum wrapping.</i>	168.00
9978		Feed Drum Deflectors <i>Recommended for use with narrow body 9560 STS and 9570 STS, S650 and S550 Combines.</i>	297.00
		<b>MISCELLANEOUS</b>	
9100		Enhanced Combine Single Point Latching <i>Required for use on Harvester Works sourced S680 and S690 Combines prior to Model Year 2016 (Up to PIN 785000) and Zweibrucken sourced (S680 - S690) Combines prior to Model Year 2017.</i>  <i>Please refer to the Value Selling Navigator for other compatibility information.</i>	62.00
9101		Enhanced Combine Single Point Latching <i>Required for use on Harvester Works sourced Model Year 2014 and 2015 S650, S660 and S670 Combines (Up to PIN 765000 - 775999) and Zweibrucken sourced S660 and S670 Combines prior to Model Year 2017. All T Series Combines prior to May 2016 production.</i>  <i>Please refer to the Value Selling Navigator for other compatibility information.</i>	67.00
9102		Enhanced Combine Single Point Latching <i>Required for use on Model Year 2012 and 2013 (PIN 745100 - 755999) S550, S650, S660, S670 and T Series Combines and all Combines prior to Model Year 2012 (PIN - 740999) with Single Point Latching system.</i>  <i>Please refer to the Value Selling Navigator for other compatibility information.</i>	6.00

**ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION**

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

**730D Rigid Draper**  
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
<b>ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...</b>			
		<b>Feeding</b>	
BXE10851		Center Section Seal Kit <i>Compatible on Model Year 2011 and newer 600D and 700D models. Recommended for canola. Removal recommended for draper use in other crops.</i>	722.70
BH84589		Feed drum deflectors <i>For use with 9560 STS and 9570 STS and S550 S-Series Combines.</i>	332.20
		<b>Miscellaneous</b>	
BXE10999		Dual Zone Retro Float Bundle	2,800.60
BH84398		Platform wedge kit <i>For all 600 and 700 series platforms used on 9000, 10 and 50 series combines.</i>	1,695.10
BH84265		Reel position (fore aft and height) resume for use on all 600/700 Series Platforms	541.20
		<b>Reel</b>	
BXE10807		18 Inch Top Crop Conveying Auger <i>For use on 630D (MY 2012 and newer) and 730D.</i>	8,366.60
BXE10873		Reel Flip-Over Bundle for 625D, 630D, 635D, 725D, 730D, 735D (Model Year 2017 or Newer) <i>Recommended to reduce reel wrapping.</i>	3,634.40

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES**

**735D Rigid Draper  
Equipment for Base Machine**

<p>FEEDING:</p> <p>Fine tooth knife</p> <p>Double cut knife drive system</p> <p>Adjustable screw knife hold-downs</p> <p>40-inch (102 cm) wide side draper belts with speed sensor</p> <p>Stainless steel feed floor</p> <p>HydraFloat suspension and position control system</p> <p>REEL:</p> <p>One-Piece, Poly Tine Pickup Reel with 8-inch (20 cm) Tube (Model 725D)</p> <p>One-Piece, Poly Tine Pickup Reel with 10-inch (25 cm) Tube (Models 730D and 735D)</p> <p>Two-Piece, Poly Tine Pickup Reel with 6-inch (15 cm) Tube (Model 740D)</p> <p>Dial-A-Speed reel Control</p> <p>Hydraulic fore/aft reel control</p> <p>Reel position resume for fore/aft and height</p> <p>DRIVES:</p>	<p>Telescoping header connecting driveshaft</p> <p>Hydraulic reel drive motor</p> <p>Heavy duty feed drum drive and slip clutch with reverser</p> <p>Rubberized side belt drive rollers</p> <p>Combine single-point electrical and hydraulic latching</p> <p>MISCELLANEOUS:</p> <p>Stubble lights</p> <p>Road transport warning lights</p> <p>Center belt clean out door</p> <p>End dividers with crop divider rods</p> <p>The above specifications are base feature machine only and may differ if alternative options/attachments are ordered.</p> <p>Pricing and specifications are recommended only and are subject to change without notice.</p>
--	---

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

**BASE MACHINE**

*East Moline, Illinois*  
 Combine Compatibility Information:  
 - Lateral Tilt Feederhouse recommended  
 - Ensure combine unloading auger length will accommodate header width.  
 - Field conversions may be required when used on combines prior to 70 Series.  
 - Not compatible with W300, W400 and all W/T-Series HillMaster.  
 - 725D and 730D compatible with S-Series HillMaster combines.  
 - Refer to the Value Selling Navigator for complete compatibility, ballast, and other requirements

742DH	735D Rigid Draper	89,549.00
-------	-------------------	-----------

**DESTINATION**

0184	Canada	No Added Cost
0202	United States	In Base Price

**OPERATOR'S MANUAL**

0409	English Operator's Manual Canada and United States will receive text labels, all other countries will receive pictorial labels.	In Base Price
------	--	---------------

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

**735D Rigid Draper**  
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
<b>OPERATOR'S MANUAL ...Continued...</b>			
<i>To meet language requirements, all machines with a destination of Canada - Quebec require French Language. Code 0413 or 0444 should be selected to meet the legal requirement</i>			
0413		French Operator's Manual <i>Canada and United States will receive translated French text labels; all other countries will receive pictorial labels.</i>	No Added Cost
0444		French and English Operator's Manual	No Added Cost
0437		Spanish Operator's Manual <i>United States will receive translated Spanish text labels; all other countries will receive pictorial labels.</i>	No Added Cost
<b>REEL</b>			
1005		Poly Tine Standard Reel <i>Poly tines not recommended for harvesting rice.</i>	In Base Price
<b>FEEDING</b>			
3100		14" Center Feed Drum <i>Recommended in high volume crop conditions</i>	No Added Cost
3101		16" Center Feed Drum	In Base Price
<b>TEMPORARY SURFACE RUST PROTECTION</b>			
5600		Temporary Surface Rust/Corrosion Protection <i>Recommended for protection from road salt corrosion in winter months.</i>  <i>Required for countries other than US/CA/MX.</i>	241.00
5601		Less Temporary Surface Rust/Corrosion Protection	In Base Price
<b>CUTTERBAR</b>			
8544		Dual Fine-Tooth Spare Knife <i>Available with 725D and 730D when ordered with Dual Knife Drive code 0905.</i>  <i>Not compatible with Single Fine-Tooth Spare Knife code 8540.</i>	1,405.00
8656		Full Width Poly Skid Shoes	2,423.00
<b>TRANSPORT</b>			
8458		Dual Gauge Wheels <i>Recommended for 730D, 735D and 740D for ground following.</i> <i>Not compatible with code 8780.</i>	2,238.00
8780		Gauge Wheels with Integrated Transport <i>This slow speed transport system includes dual gauge wheels &amp; warning lights.</i> <i>Not homologated for most countries in EU28+ and CIS. Please check your local authority for clarification.</i>	6,345.00
<b>AUGER VERSION</b>			

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

**735D Rigid Draper**  
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
9690		<b>AUGER VERSION ...Continued...</b> Top Auger <i>18 in. auger recommended for harvesting high volume crops.</i>	8,382.00
		<b>FEEDING</b>	
9675		Center Section Seal Kit <i>Recommended for canola, oil seed, lentils, and peas.</i>	657.00
9670		Feed Drum Anti-Wrap Kit <i>Recommended to reduce feed drum wrapping.</i>	168.00
		<b>MISCELLANEOUS</b>	
9100		Enhanced Combine Single Point Latching <i>Required for use on Harvester Works sourced S680 and S690 Combines prior to Model Year 2016 (Up to PIN 785000) and Zweibrucken sourced (S680 - S690) Combines prior to Model Year 2017.</i>  <i>Please refer to the Value Selling Navigator for other compatibility information.</i>	62.00
9101		Enhanced Combine Single Point Latching <i>Required for use on Harvester Works sourced Model Year 2014 and 2015 S650, S660 and S670 Combines (Up to PIN 765000 - 775999) and Zweibrucken sourced S660 and S670 Combines prior to Model Year 2017. All T Series Combines prior to May 2016 production.</i>  <i>Please refer to the Value Selling Navigator for other compatibility information.</i>	67.00
9102		Enhanced Combine Single Point Latching <i>Required for use on Model Year 2012 and 2013 (PIN 745100 - 755999) S550, S650, S660, S670 and T Series Combines and all Combines prior to Model Year 2012 (PIN - 740999) with Single Point Latching system.</i>  <i>Please refer to the Value Selling Navigator for other compatibility information.</i>	6.00
		<b>ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION</b>	
		<b>Feeding</b>	
BXE10851		Center Section Seal Kit <i>Compatible on Model Year 2011 and newer 600D and 700D models. Recommended for canola. Removal recommended for draper use in other crops.</i>	722.70
		<b>Miscellaneous</b>	
BXE10999		Dual Zone Retro Float Bundle	2,800.60
BH84398		Platform wedge kit <i>For all 600 and 700 series platforms used on 9000, 10 and 50 series combines.</i>	1,695.10
BH84265		Reel position (fore aft and height) resume for use on all 600/700 Series Platforms	541.20
		<b>Reel</b>	
BXE10806		18 Inch Top Crop Conveying Auger <i>For use on 635D (MY 2012 and newer) and 735D.</i>	9,220.20

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

---

**735D Rigid Draper**  
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
BXE10873	<b>ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...</b>	Reel Flip-Over Bundle for 625D, 630D, 635D, 725D, 730D, 735D (Model Year 2017 or Newer) <i>Recommended to reduce reel wrapping.</i>	3,634.40

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES**

**740D Rigid Draper  
Equipment for Base Machine**

<p>FEEDING:</p> <p>Fine tooth knife</p> <p>Double cut knife drive system</p> <p>Adjustable screw knife hold-downs</p> <p>40-inch (102 cm) wide side draper belts with speed sensor</p> <p>Stainless steel feed floor</p> <p>HydraFloat suspension and position control system</p> <p>REEL:</p> <p>One-Piece, Poly Tine Pickup Reel with 8-inch (20 cm) Tube (Model 725D)</p> <p>One-Piece, Poly Tine Pickup Reel with 10-inch (25 cm) Tube (Models 730D and 735D)</p> <p>Two-Piece, Poly Tine Pickup Reel with 6-inch (15 cm) Tube (Model 740D)</p> <p>Dial-A-Speed reel Control</p> <p>Hydraulic fore/aft reel control</p> <p>Reel position resume for fore/aft and height</p> <p>DRIVES:</p>	<p>Telescoping header connecting driveshaft</p> <p>Hydraulic reel drive motor</p> <p>Heavy duty feed drum drive and slip clutch with reverser</p> <p>Rubberized side belt drive rollers</p> <p>Combine single-point electrical and hydraulic latching</p> <p>MISCELLANEOUS:</p> <p>Stubble lights</p> <p>Road transport warning lights</p> <p>Center belt clean out door</p> <p>End dividers with crop divider rods</p> <p>The above specifications are base feature machine only and may differ if alternative options/attachments are ordered.</p> <p>Pricing and specifications are recommended only and are subject to change without notice.</p>
--	---

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

**BASE MACHINE**

*East Moline, Illinois*  
 Combine Compatibility Information:  
 - Lateral Tilt Feederhouse recommended  
 - Ensure combine unloading auger length will accommodate header width.  
 - Field conversions may be required when used on combines prior to 70 Series.  
 - Not compatible with W300, W400 and all W/T-Series HillMaster.  
 - 725D and 730D compatible with S-Series HillMaster combines.  
 - Refer to the Value Selling Navigator for complete compatibility, ballast, and other requirements

743DH		740D Rigid Draper	97,443.00
-------	--	-------------------	-----------

**DESTINATION**

0184		Canada	No Added Cost
0202		United States	In Base Price

**OPERATOR'S MANUAL**

0409		English Operator's Manual Canada and United States will receive text labels, all other countries will receive pictorial labels.	In Base Price
------	--	--	---------------

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

**740D Rigid Draper**  
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
<b>OPERATOR'S MANUAL ...Continued...</b>			
<i>To meet language requirements, all machines with a destination of Canada - Quebec require French Language. Code 0413 or 0444 should be selected to meet the legal requirement</i>			
0413		French Operator's Manual <i>Canada and United States will receive translated French text labels; all other countries will receive pictorial labels.</i>	No Added Cost
0444		French and English Operator's Manual	No Added Cost
0437		Spanish Operator's Manual <i>United States will receive translated Spanish text labels; all other countries will receive pictorial labels.</i>	No Added Cost
<b>REEL</b>			
1005		Poly Tine Standard Reel <i>Poly tines not recommended for harvesting rice.</i>	In Base Price
<b>FEEDING</b>			
3100		14" Center Feed Drum <i>Recommended in high volume crop conditions</i>	No Added Cost
3101		16" Center Feed Drum	In Base Price
<b>TEMPORARY SURFACE RUST PROTECTION</b>			
5600		Temporary Surface Rust/Corrosion Protection <i>Recommended for protection from road salt corrosion in winter months.</i>  <i>Required for countries other than US/CA/MX.</i>	241.00
5601		Less Temporary Surface Rust/Corrosion Protection	In Base Price
<b>CUTTERBAR</b>			
8544		Dual Fine-Tooth Spare Knife <i>Available with 725D and 730D when ordered with Dual Knife Drive code 0905.</i>  <i>Not compatible with Single Fine-Tooth Spare Knife code 8540.</i>	1,532.00
8656		Full Width Poly Skid Shoes	2,843.00
<b>TRANSPORT</b>			
8458		Dual Gauge Wheels <i>Recommended for 730D, 735D and 740D for ground following.</i> <i>Not compatible with code 8780.</i>	2,238.00
8780		Gauge Wheels with Integrated Transport <i>This slow speed transport system includes dual gauge wheels &amp; warning lights.</i> <i>Not homologated for most countries in EU28+ and CIS. Please check your local authority for clarification.</i>	6,345.00
<b>AUGER VERSION</b>			

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

**740D Rigid Draper**  
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
9690		<b>AUGER VERSION ...Continued...</b> Top Auger <i>18 in. auger recommended for harvesting high volume crops.</i>	8,382.00
		<b>FEEDING</b>	
9675		Center Section Seal Kit <i>Recommended for canola, oil seed, lentils, and peas.</i>	657.00
9670		Feed Drum Anti-Wrap Kit <i>Recommended to reduce feed drum wrapping.</i>	168.00
		<b>MISCELLANEOUS</b>	
9100		Enhanced Combine Single Point Latching <i>Required for use on Harvester Works sourced S680 and S690 Combines prior to Model Year 2016 (Up to PIN 785000) and Zweibrucken sourced (S680 - S690) Combines prior to Model Year 2017.</i>  <i>Please refer to the Value Selling Navigator for other compatibility information.</i>	62.00
9101		Enhanced Combine Single Point Latching <i>Required for use on Harvester Works sourced Model Year 2014 and 2015 S650, S660 and S670 Combines (Up to PIN 765000 - 775999) and Zweibrucken sourced S660 and S670 Combines prior to Model Year 2017. All T Series Combines prior to May 2016 production.</i>  <i>Please refer to the Value Selling Navigator for other compatibility information.</i>	67.00
9102		Enhanced Combine Single Point Latching <i>Required for use on Model Year 2012 and 2013 (PIN 745100 - 755999) S550, S650, S660, S670 and T Series Combines and all Combines prior to Model Year 2012 (PIN - 740999) with Single Point Latching system.</i>  <i>Please refer to the Value Selling Navigator for other compatibility information.</i>	6.00
		<b>ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION</b>	
		<b>Feeding</b>	
BXE10851		Center Section Seal Kit <i>Compatible on Model Year 2011 and newer 600D and 700D models. Recommended for canola. Removal recommended for draper use in other crops.</i>	722.70
		<b>Miscellaneous</b>	
BXE10999		Dual Zone Retro Float Bundle	2,800.60
BH84398		Platform wedge kit <i>For all 600 and 700 series platforms used on 9000, 10 and 50 series combines.</i>	1,695.10
BH84265		Reel position (fore aft and height) resume for use on all 600/700 Series Platforms	541.20
		<b>Reel</b>	
BXE10805		18 Inch Top Crop Conveying Auger <i>For use on 640D (MY 2012 and newer) and 740D.</i>	9,220.20

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

---

**740D Rigid Draper**  
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
	BXE10874	<b>ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...</b> Reel Flip-Over Bundle for 640D, 740D (Model Year 2017 or Newer) <i>Recommended to reduce reel wrapping.</i>	3,634.40

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

---

**Attachments for 9400, 9410, 9500, 9501 Pull Type, 9500 SideHill, 9510, 9510 Sidehill,  
9600, 9610, CTS, CTSII Combines**  
Equipment for Base Machine

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

**Attachment Information is not available in MOCI for the base code 9999\_17**

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

---

**Attachments for 9400, 9410, 9500, 9501 Pull Type, 9500 SideHill, 9510, 9510 Sidehill,  
9600, 9610, CTS, CTSII Combines**

Continued

---

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

---

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

---

**Attachments for 9450, 9550, 9550 Sidehill, 9560 STS, 9560 Sidehill, 9560 WTS, 9570 STS,  
9650, 9650 CTS, 9660 STS, 9660 WTS, 9660 CTS, 9670 STS, 9770 STS, 9870 STS, S550,  
T670 Combines**  
Equipment for Base Machine

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

**Attachment Information is not available in MOCI for the base code 9999\_67**

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

---

**Attachments for 9450, 9550, 9550 Sidehill, 9560 STS, 9560 Sidehill, 9560 WTS, 9570 STS,  
9650, 9650 CTS, 9660 STS, 9660 WTS, 9660 CTS, 9670 STS, 9770 STS, 9870 STS, S550,  
T670 Combines**

Continued

---

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

---

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

---

**Attachments for 50A, 615, 618R, 618F, 620R, 622R, 625R, 630R 913, 914, 915, 918, 920,  
922, 925, 930, 936 Platforms**  
Equipment for Base Machine

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

**Attachment Information is not available in MOCI for the base code 9999\_15**

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

---

**Attachments for 50A, 615, 618R, 618F, 620R, 622R, 625R, 630R 913, 914, 915, 918, 920,  
922, 925, 930, 936 Platforms**

Continued

---

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

---

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

---

**Attachments for 494, 594, 692, 693, 694, 892, 893, 894, 1290, 1291, 1293 Corn Heads**  
Equipment for Base Machine

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

**Attachment Information is not available in MOCI for the base code 9999\_64**

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE COMBINES

---

**Attachments for 494, 594, 692, 693, 694, 892, 893, 894, 1290, 1291, 1293 Corn Heads**  
Continued

---

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

---

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS**  
**JOHN DEERE SUGARCANE EQUIPMENT**

**CH670 Track Cane Harvester**  
Equipment for Base Machine

CH670 TRACK CANE HARVESTER ENGINE: John Deere 9.0 L PowerTech with turbo-charger and air-to-air aftercooler Electronically controlled fuel injection Fuel cooler 605-L fuel tank capacity High capacity air pre-cleaner and filter Fuel water separator TRANSMISSION AND CONTROLS: Two hydrostatic pumps providing variable speed 0 to 9.0 km/h (5.6 mph) Two fixed displacement motors Electronic ground drive control TRACKS: Sealed chain Eight bottom rollers and one carrier roller Single piece bolt on sprocket thru bolts mounting bottom rollers to track frame BRAKES AND STEERING: Steering control is obtained by varying the propulsion pumps displacement with a steering wheel Oil bath brake system spring applied with hydraulic release ELECTRIC SYSTEM: 200 amp alternator 12-V TOPPER: Cuts whole tops Accumulator cushioned BASECUTTER: Hydraulic piston motor drive Bolt-on wear plates for Basecutter legs Two circular discs Five blades each CROP DIVIDERS AND FEEDROLLERS: Manual crop divider and knockdown roller tilt Reversible hydraulic driven crop divider and feedroller system Outer scrolls Hydraulically driven front and lower knockdown rollers with manual tilt adjustment Ten 25.4 cm (10 in.) diameter feedrollers, including the buttlifter Factory hard surfaced feedrollers with teeth External floating feedroller stop beneath each feedroller cradle Buttlifter Billet control valve CHOPPER: Hydraulic piston motor drive 38 cm (15 in.) chopper 95 mm blades Sill roller PRIMARY EXTRACTOR: Plastic 152 cm (5 ft) primary extractor hood Hydrostatically variable speed Vertical mount, direct drive fan Four blade extractor fan Requires no balancing with blade change Hydraulically controlled hood Steel wear ring Plastic hood wearliner ELEVATOR: Reinforced structural tube frame loading to either side Grease cylinder elevator chain adjustment Motor driven directional discharge Hydraulic lift cylinders Slew wiper SECONDARY EXTRACTOR: Plastic hood Hydraulically

controlled hood rotation Hydraulically driven flap OPERATORS STATION: Forward tilting cab for added serviceability Pressurized cab with heater and air conditioner Operator air suspension swivel seat and instructor training seat Dual tilt telescopic steering column Full length curved safety windshield Front windshield washer and wiper Side glass wipers and washers Folding arm left and right adjustable rear view mirrors In cab convex mirror for elevator CommandARM armrest with CommandCenter touch display for monitoring and adjusting harvester and engine parameters Warning alarms and diagnostic information center Multifunction control lever, floats with seat for propulsion Elevator on and off Basecutter, topper, and crop dividers height, elevator swing and secondary extractor hood rotation Bin flap position and horn Digital cornerpost display for engine coolant temperature, engine rpm Engine horsepower percent load, fuel level Basecutter pressure, basecutter height Basecutter target height Primary extractor fan speed, hydraulic oil temperature Parking brake indicator, ground speed Master warning lights (MWL) Turn signals and hazards Signal and warning lights. LoadView System. HMS (Headland Management System). Integrated AutoTrac components, AutoTrac ready JDLink Capable OTHERS: Compliant with all applicable standards Anti-slip platforms in service areas Hand rails and non-skid surfacing footing on all service areas Reverse Alarm Automatic self-cleaning reversing fan for hydraulic oil and engine cooling systems Engine compartment work light Twelve operating lights (including headlights) Battery remote jump start terminals

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

**BASE MACHINE**

063ET8	CH670 Track Cane Harvester	703,392.00
--------	----------------------------	------------

**FRAME**

0901	Standard frame with 96" wide axle	In Base Price
0911	Track frame with 254 mm (10 in.) lift (Louisiana) and 96" wide axle <i>Recommended for row profile higher than 164 mm (6.45 in.). Basecutter disc clearance at its lowest position is 164 mm (6.45 in.) and 638 mm (25.1 in.) at its highest position. Requires code 8170 Mud flap agitator</i>	6,454.00

**DESTINATION**

0202	United States <i>Requires code 7050 (Tier 4 Engine) and 6700 (English text decals).</i>	In Base Price
------	--	---------------

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE SUGARCANE EQUIPMENT

**CH670 Track Cane Harvester**  
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
<b>DESTINATION ...Continued...</b>			
<b>OPERATOR'S MANUAL, DECALS, AND MONITORS</b>			
0409		<b>Operator's Manual</b> English <i>Includes operator manual and decals in English required for USA.</i>	In Base Price
<b>SHIPPING PREPARATION</b>			
7710		Domestic shipping <i>Unit fully assembled with all blades installed.</i>	In Base Price
<b>ENGINE</b>			
7050		John Deere 9.0 L PowerTech 280 Kw (375 HP) at 2100 RPM - Tier 4 and High Efficiency Hydraulics <i>Option only available for USA, Japan and CE countries. It includes the high efficiency hydraulics for the Basecutter and Chopper circuits. It is recommended for harvesting heavy green cane or operations that require high ground speed.</i>	In Base Price
<b>MACHINE OPTIMIZATION TECHNOLOGY</b>			
2903		Precision AG <i>Includes Base Features (LoadView System, HMS -Headland Management System- and AutoTrac ready) plus:                      Basecutter Height Control and Floating Crop Dividers                      The floating control system allows the crop dividers to float following the inter-row ground profile. The contour basecutter height control system will adjust the basecutter position to maintain a preset cane stool height. The control uses basecutter pressure and the crop dividers position as a reference of the ground height. Good field preparation is needed for optimum performance.</i>	14,849.00
2904		Cane Advisor <i>Includes Precision Ag plus:                      Harvest Monitor with SmartClean                      Includes Precision Ag (2903) plus:                      Documentation                      Harvest Monitor with SmartClean                        "Harvest Monitor with SmartClean allows the operator to monitor on the CommandCenter display, crop yield (ton/ha), harvesting pour rate (ton/h), vegetative extraneous matter (% trash on elevator cane), and fuel consumption (l/ton), in addition to cane loss (index) and biomass residue leaving the primary extractor (index). All data can be transferred to John Deere's Operations Center for further analysis, mapping, and management. John Deere's Operations Center is not available in all regions.                      System operation requires a Starfire GPS receiver (Recommended SF6000)</i>	36,390.00
<b>CONNECTIVITY HARDWARE</b>			
183E		JDLink Hardware only - Subscription Not Included <i>Includes integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, Modular Telematics Gateway (MTG) 4G LTE and Ethernet harnesses. Ethernet harnesses may vary per configuration.                      Requires subscription for JDLink functionality. Subscription availability through dealers that meet New Model Qualification requirements.</i>	In Base Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE SUGARCANE EQUIPMENT

**CH670 Track Cane Harvester**

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
<b>CONNECTIVITY SUBSCRIPTIONS</b>			
185E		<p>JDLink Connect - 5 year subscription  <i>Includes a 50 hour JDLink Access + RDA temporary subscription, 5 year JDLink Connect subscription. Features subject to country availability. See Ag Sales Manual for details. Use of this service, and all rights and obligations of John Deere and the Customer (as identified in the applicable agreement), are governed by the terms and conditions outlined in the applicable Services and Software agreements available at <a href="http://www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements">www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements</a>. If these terms and conditions are not agreeable do not proceed and do not use the service. Only available through dealers that meet New Model Qualification requirements. Available for USA and Australia</i></p>	In Base Price
<b>TRACKS</b>			
6850		Sealed and lubricated chain with 457.2 mm (18 in.) bent shoes	In Base Price
<b>CANE TOPPER</b>			
5030		Extended width whole topper	In Base Price
<b>CROP DIVIDER TILT AND KNOCKDOWN ROLLER TILT</b>			
5210		<p>Hydraulic crop divider and knockdown rollers tilt  <i>With this option, the crop dividers and the front and lower knock down rollers angle can be adjusted quickly from the cab to adapt to different cane conditions in the field.</i></p>	In Base Price
<b>CROP DIVIDERS SIDE KNIVES</b>			
5350		Less Side Knives	In Base Price
<b>BASE CUTTER DISC</b>			
5630		81.3 cm (32 in.) circular	In Base Price
<b>BASE CUTTER LEGS</b>			
5650		Standard legs	In Base Price
<b>BUTTLIFTER</b>			
5700		Three Paddle Closed Buttlifter	In Base Price
<b>DIFFERENTIAL CHOPPER</b>			
5930		<p>38 cm (15 in.) 95 mm ten blade overlap chopper  <i>Average billet lengths of approximately 150 to 180 mm (6 to 7 in.). Shorter billets will increase cane density in wagon. Overlap chopper improves feeding, increases the life of the blades, and facilitates trash removal in the primary extractor.</i></p>	In Base Price
<b>PRIMARY EXTRACTOR</b>			
6110		<p>Highly abrasive resistant steel wear ring  <i>Highly abrasive resistant material prolongs the life of the wear ring.</i></p>	In Base Price
<b>SECONDARY EXTRACTOR</b>			
6420		Secondary extractor with motor driven directional discharge - High performance (1900 rpm)	In Base Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE SUGARCANE EQUIPMENT

**CH670 Track Cane Harvester**  
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
<b>SECONDARY EXTRACTOR ...Continued...</b>			
<b>ELEVATOR EXTENSION</b>			
6500		No elevator extension	In Base Price
6520		61 cm (24 in.) elevator extension installed	4,298.00
<b>HYDRAULICS</b>			
3100		Standard - 10W30 motor oil	In Base Price
<b>CROP DIVIDER VINE CUTTER KNIVES</b>			
9031		Crop Divider Vine Cutter Knives Kit <i>Kit includes the vine cutter knives and the necessary hardware. Prevent vines from wrapping around crop dividers.</i>	537.00
<b>MUD FLAP AGITATOR</b>			
8170		Mud flap agitator <i>Prevents mud buildup on flap located behind feed rollers and underneath chopper drum assembly.</i>	In Base Price
<b>ELEVATOR SPEED CONTROL</b>			
8640		Elevator Speed Control <i>Allows the operator to reduce the speed of the elevator in light crops thus reducing chain, floor, wearstrip, sprocket, and bearing wear.</i>	1,491.00
<b>MISCELLANEOUS</b>			
8246		LED lighting - Auxiliary for loading wagon <i>Replaces the four base halogen lights located on cooling package and elevator with four LED lights. It also includes a topper boom light to service basecutter and front end components.</i>	1,407.00
8813		Premium Radio with Bluetooth <i>Requires destination country certification. Available for USA and Australia only</i>	324.00
8820		Extended life elevator and feedroller system <i>Includes these high wear resistant John Deere XWear components: Feedrollers Elevator floor, chain wear strips, sprockets and sprocket bearings</i>	15,548.00
<b>MISCELLANEOUS</b>			
9420		Rotary hand pump for hydraulic oil <i>Recommended to fill up hydraulic tank when needed.</i>	231.00
9410		Deluxe tool kit <i>Includes basic and supplemental tools.</i>	1,265.00
9430		Spanish language for USA <i>Includes operator manual in Spanish and Spanish text decals to be installed by dealer or customer in addition to operator manual and decals in English factory installed as per Code 6700.</i>	No Added Cost

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE SUGARCANE EQUIPMENT

**CH670 Track Cane Harvester**  
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		<b>MISCELLANEOUS ...Continued...</b>	
9450		Beacon lights <i>Includes two beacon lights.</i>	240.00
95BW		Extended engine warranty 5 Year or 5,000 hours whichever occurs first <i>For USA market only.</i>	5,507.00
9500		Startup Parts Package <i>Includes blades, filters and other wear items required during the harvesting season: 220 Basecutter Blades, 120 Chopper Blades, 20 Topper and Side Knife Blades, 3 Primary Extractor Fan Blade Sets, 1 Secondary Extractor Blade Set, 1 Primary Extractor Fan Hub, 2 Engine Air Primary Filters, 1 Engine Air Secondary Filter, 3 Engine Fuel Pre-Filters, 6 Engine Oil Filters, 3 Primary and Final Fuel Filter Kits, 3 Hydraulic Oil Filters, 2 Air Conditioning Fresh Air Filters, 2 Air Conditioning Recirculating Filters, 1 Feed Roller Spline Hub Adapter, 1 Crop Divider Spline Hub, 2 Chopper Flywheel Friction Lining Discs, 16 Feed Roller Stop Bumpers, 2 Primary Extractor Blade Wear Gauges. Requires Code 7715 for ocean shipment.</i>	11,824.00
9499		StarFire 6000 Receiver- SF1 <i>Provides access to the no-charge SF1 differential correction signal. SF1 provides +/- 15 cm (+/- 6 in) horizontal pass-to-pass accuracy. Option only available for these countries: 0007 Cameroon, 0034 Mauritius, 0042 Reunion (French Owned), 0043 Senegal, 0025 Cote d'Ivoire, 0071 Cambodia, 0072 China, 0075 Indonesia, 0079 Japan, 0119 Vietnam, 0094 Philippines, 0188 Dominican Republic, 0195 Mexico, 0202 United States</i>	4,414.00
9486		CH570 Harvest Monitor with SmartClean Kit <i>Kit includes necessary hardware and software to install a Harvest Monitor with SmartClean system on a CH570 harvester. "Allows the operator to monitor on the CommandCenter display, crop yield (ton/ha), harvesting pour rate (ton/h), vegetative extraneous matter (% trash on elevator cane), and fuel consumption (l/ton), in addition to cane loss (index) and biomass residue leaving the primary extractor (index). All data can be transferred to John Deere's Operations Center for further analysis, mapping, and management. John Deere's Operations Center is not available in all regions. System operation requires a Starfire GPS receiver (Recommended SF6000)</i>	27,976.00

**Attachment Information is not available in MOCI for the base code 063ET8**

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE SUGARCANE EQUIPMENT

---

**CH670 Track Cane Harvester**  
Continued

---

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

---

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS**  
**JOHN DEERE SUGARCANE EQUIPMENT**

**CH670 Track Cane Harvester**  
**Equipment for Base Machine**

CH670 TRACK CANE HARVESTER ENGINE: John Deere 9.0 L PowerTech with turbo-charger and air-to-air aftercooler Electronically controlled fuel injection Fuel cooler 605-L fuel tank capacity High capacity air pre-cleaner and filter Fuel water separator TRANSMISSION AND CONTROLS: Two hydrostatic pumps providing variable speed 0 to 9.0 km/h (5.6 mph) Two fixed displacement motors Electronic ground drive control TRACKS: Sealed chain Eight bottom rollers and one carrier roller Single piece bolt on sprocket thru bolts mounting bottom rollers to track frame BRAKES AND STEERING: Steering control is obtained by varying the propulsion pumps displacement with a steering wheel Oil bath brake system spring applied with hydraulic release ELECTRIC SYSTEM: 200 amp alternator 12-V TOPPER: Cuts whole tops Accumulator cushioned BASECUTTER: Hydraulic piston motor drive Bolt-on wear plates for Basecutter legs Two circular discs Five blades each CROP DIVIDERS AND FEEDROLLERS: Manual crop divider and knockdown roller tilt Reversible hydraulic driven crop divider and feedroller system Outer scrolls Hydraulically driven front and lower knockdown rollers with manual tilt adjustment Ten 25.4 cm (10 in.) diameter feedrollers, including the buttlifter Factory hard surfaced feedrollers with teeth External floating feedroller stop beneath each feedroller cradle Buttlifter Billet control valve CHOPPER: Hydraulic piston motor drive 38 cm (15 in.) chopper 95 mm blades Sill roller PRIMARY EXTRACTOR: Plastic 152 cm (5 ft) primary extractor hood Hydrostatically variable speed Vertical mount, direct drive fan Four blade extractor fan Requires no balancing with blade change Hydraulically controlled hood Steel wear ring Plastic hood wearliner ELEVATOR: Reinforced structural tube frame loading to either side Grease cylinder elevator chain adjustment Motor driven directional discharge Hydraulic lift cylinders Slew wiper SECONDARY EXTRACTOR: Plastic hood Hydraulically

controlled hood rotation Hydraulically driven flap OPERATORS STATION: Forward tilting cab for added serviceability Pressurized cab with heater and air conditioner Operator air suspension swivel seat and instructor training seat Dual tilt telescopic steering column Full length curved safety windshield Front windshield washer and wiper Side glass wipers and washers Folding arm left and right adjustable rear view mirrors In cab convex mirror for elevator CommandARM armrest with CommandCenter touch display for monitoring and adjusting harvester and engine parameters Warning alarms and diagnostic information center Multifunction control lever, floats with seat for propulsion Elevator on and off Basecutter, topper, and crop dividers height, elevator swing and secondary extractor hood rotation Bin flap position and horn Digital cornerpost display for engine coolant temperature, engine rpm Engine horsepower percent load, fuel level Basecutter pressure, basecutter height Basecutter target height Primary extractor fan speed, hydraulic oil temperature Parking brake indicator, ground speed Master warning lights (MWL) Turn signals and hazards Signal and warning lights. LoadView System. HMS (Headland Management System). Integrated AutoTrac components, AutoTrac ready JDLink Capable OTHERS: Compliant with all applicable standards Anti-slip platforms in service areas Hand rails and non-skid surfacing footing on all service areas Reverse Alarm Automatic self-cleaning reversing fan for hydraulic oil and engine cooling systems Engine compartment work light Twelve operating lights (including headlights) Battery remote jump start terminals

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

**BASE MACHINE**

063DT8	CH670 Track Cane Harvester	676,338.00
--------	----------------------------	------------

**FRAME**

0901	Standard frame with 96" wide axle	In Base Price
0911	Track frame with 254 mm (10 in.) lift (Louisiana) and 96" wide axle <i>Recommended for row profile higher than 164 mm (6.45 in.). Basecutter disc clearance at its lowest position is 164 mm (6.45 in.) and 638 mm (25.1 in.) at its highest position. Requires code 8170 Mud flap agitator</i>	6,205.00

**DESTINATION**

0202	United States <i>Requires code 7050 (Tier 4 Engine) and 6700 (English text decals).</i>	In Base Price
------	--	---------------

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE SUGARCANE EQUIPMENT

**CH670 Track Cane Harvester**  
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
<b>DESTINATION ...Continued...</b>			
<b>OPERATOR'S MANUAL, DECALS, AND MONITORS</b>			
0409		<b>Operator's Manual</b> English <i>Includes operator manual and decals in English required for USA.</i>	In Base Price
<b>SHIPPING PREPARATION</b>			
7710		Domestic shipping <i>Unit fully assembled with all blades installed.</i>	In Base Price
<b>ENGINE</b>			
7050		John Deere 9.0 L PowerTech 280 Kw (375 HP) at 2100 RPM - Tier 4 and High Efficiency Hydraulics <i>Option only available for USA, Japan and CE countries. It includes the high efficiency hydraulics for the Basecutter and Chopper circuits. It is recommended for harvesting heavy green cane or operations that require high ground speed.</i>	In Base Price
<b>MACHINE OPTIMIZATION TECHNOLOGY</b>			
2901		Base Features <i>Includes: LoadView System HMS (Headland Management System) Includes AutoTrac ready</i>	In Base Price
2903		Precision AG <i>Includes Base Features (LoadView System, HMS -Headland Management System- and AutoTrac ready) plus: Basecutter Height Control and Floating Crop Dividers The floating control system allows the crop dividers to float following the inter-row ground profile. The contour basecutter height control system will adjust the basecutter position to maintain a preset cane stool height. The control uses basecutter pressure and the crop dividers position as a reference of the ground height. Good field preparation is needed for optimum performance.</i>	14,277.00
2904		Cane Advisor <i>Includes Precision Ag plus: Harvest Monitor with SmartClean Includes Precision Ag (2903) plus: Documentation Harvest Monitor with SmartClean</i>  <i>"Harvest Monitor with SmartClean allows the operator to monitor on the CommandCenter display, crop yield (ton/ha), harvesting pour rate (ton/h), vegetative extraneous matter (% trash on elevator cane), and fuel consumption (l/ton), in addition to cane loss (index) and biomass residue leaving the primary extractor (index). All data can be transferred to John Deere's Operations Center for further analysis, mapping, and management. John Deere's Operations Center is not available in all regions. System operation requires a Starfire GPS receiver (Recommended SF6000)</i>	34,990.00
<b>CONNECTIVITY HARDWARE</b>			

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE SUGARCANE EQUIPMENT

**CH670 Track Cane Harvester**

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
<b>CONNECTIVITY HARDWARE ...Continued...</b>			
183E		<p>JDLink Hardware only - Subscription Not Included Includes integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, Modular Telematics Gateway (MTG) 4G LTE and Ethernet harnesses. Ethernet harnesses may vary per configuration. Requires subscription for JDLink functionality. Subscription availability through dealers that meet New Model Qualification requirements.</p>	In Base Price
<b>CONNECTIVITY SUBSCRIPTIONS</b>			
185E		<p>JDLink Connect - 5 year subscription Includes a 50 hour JDLink Access + RDA temporary subscription, 5 year JDLink Connect subscription. Features subject to country availability. See Ag Sales Manual for details. Use of this service, and all rights and obligations of John Deere and the Customer (as identified in the applicable agreement), are governed by the terms and conditions outlined in the applicable Services and Software agreements available at <a href="http://www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements">www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements</a>. If these terms and conditions are not agreeable do not proceed and do not use the service. Only available through dealers that meet New Model Qualification requirements. Available for USA and Australia</p>	In Base Price
<b>TRACKS</b>			
6850		Sealed and lubricated chain with 457.2 mm (18 in.) bent shoes	In Base Price
<b>CANE TOPPER</b>			
5030		Extended width whole topper	In Base Price
<b>CROP DIVIDER TILT AND KNOCKDOWN ROLLER TILT</b>			
5210		<p>Hydraulic crop divider and knockdown rollers tilt With this option, the crop dividers and the front and lower knock down rollers angle can be adjusted quickly from the cab to adapt to different cane conditions in the field.</p>	In Base Price
<b>CROP DIVIDERS SIDE KNIVES</b>			
5350		Less Side Knives	In Base Price
<b>BASE CUTTER DISC</b>			
5630		81.3 cm (32 in.) circular	In Base Price
<b>BASE CUTTER LEGS</b>			
5650		Standard legs	In Base Price
<b>BUTTLIFTER</b>			
5700		Three Paddle Closed Buttlifter	In Base Price
<b>DIFFERENTIAL CHOPPER</b>			
5930		<p>38 cm (15 in.) 95 mm ten blade overlap chopper Average billet lengths of approximately 150 to 180 mm (6 to 7 in.). Shorter billets will increase cane density in wagon. Overlap chopper improves feeding, increases the life of the blades, and facilitates trash removal in the primary extractor.</p>	In Base Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE SUGARCANE EQUIPMENT

**CH670 Track Cane Harvester**

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
<b>PRIMARY EXTRACTOR</b>			
6110		Highly abrasive resistant steel wear ring <i>Highly abrasive resistant material prolongs the life of the wear ring.</i>	In Base Price
<b>SECONDARY EXTRACTOR</b>			
6420		Secondary extractor with motor driven directional discharge - High performance (1900 rpm)	In Base Price
<b>ELEVATOR EXTENSION</b>			
6500		No elevator extension	In Base Price
6520		61 cm (24 in.) elevator extension installed	4,132.00
<b>HYDRAULICS</b>			
3100		Standard - 10W30 motor oil	In Base Price
<b>CROP DIVIDER VINE CUTTER KNIVES</b>			
9031		Crop Divider Vine Cutter Knives Kit <i>Kit includes the vine cutter knives and the necessary hardware. Prevent vines from wrapping around crop dividers.</i>	516.00
<b>MUD FLAP AGITATOR</b>			
8170		Mud flap agitator <i>Prevents mud buildup on flap located behind feed rollers and underneath chopper drum assembly.</i>	In Base Price
<b>ELEVATOR SPEED CONTROL</b>			
8640		Elevator Speed Control <i>Allows the operator to reduce the speed of the elevator in light crops thus reducing chain, floor, wearstrip, sprocket, and bearing wear.</i>	1,433.00
<b>MISCELLANEOUS</b>			
8246		LED lighting - Auxiliary for loading wagon <i>Replaces the four base halogen lights located on cooling package and elevator with four LED lights. It also includes a topper boom light to service basecutter and front end components.</i>	1,352.00
8813		Premium Radio with Bluetooth <i>Requires destination country certification. Available for USA and Australia only</i>	311.00
8820		Extended life elevator and feedroller system <i>Includes these high wear resistant John Deere XWear components: Feedrollers Elevator floor, chain wear strips, sprockets and sprocket bearings</i>	14,950.00
<b>MISCELLANEOUS</b>			
9420		Rotary hand pump for hydraulic oil <i>Recommended to fill up hydraulic tank when needed.</i>	222.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE SUGARCANE EQUIPMENT

**CH670 Track Cane Harvester**

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		<b>MISCELLANEOUS ...Continued...</b>	
9410		Deluxe tool kit <i>Includes basic and supplemental tools.</i>	1,216.00
9430		Spanish language for USA <i>Includes operator manual in Spanish and Spanish text decals to be installed by dealer or customer in addition to operator manual and decals in English factory installed as per Code 6700.</i>	No Added Cost
9450		Beacon lights <i>Includes two beacon lights.</i>	230.00
95BW		Extended engine warranty 5 Year or 5,000 hours whichever occurs first <i>For USA market only.</i>	5,295.00
9500		Startup Parts Package <i>Includes blades, filters and other wear items required during the harvesting season: 220 Basecutter Blades, 120 Chopper Blades, 20 Topper and Side Knife Blades, 3 Primary Extractor Fan Blade Sets, 1 Secondary Extractor Blade Set, 1 Primary Extractor Fan Hub, 2 Engine Air Primary Filters, 1 Engine Air Secondary Filter, 3 Engine Fuel Pre-Filters, 6 Engine Oil Filters, 3 Primary and Final Fuel Filter Kits, 3 Hydraulic Oil Filters, 2 Air Conditioning Fresh Air Filters, 2 Air Conditioning Recirculating Filters, 1 Feed Roller Spline Hub Adapter, 1 Crop Divider Spline Hub, 2 Chopper Flywheel Friction Lining Discs, 16 Feed Roller Stop Bumpers, 2 Primary Extractor Blade Wear Gauges. Requires Code 7715 for ocean shipment.</i>	11,369.00
9499		StarFire 6000 Receiver- SF1 <i>Provides access to the no-charge SF1 differential correction signal. SF1 provides +/- 15 cm (+/- 6 in) horizontal pass-to-pass accuracy. Option only available for these countries: 0007 Cameroon, 0034 Mauritius, 0042 Reunion (French Owned), 0043 Senegal, 0025 Cote d'Ivoire, 0071 Cambodia, 0072 China, 0075 Indonesia, 0079 Japan, 0119 Vietnam, 0094 Philippines, 0188 Dominican Republic, 0195 Mexico, 0202 United States</i>	4,244.00
9486		CH570 Harvest Monitor with SmartClean Kit <i>Kit includes necessary hardware and software to install a Harvest Monitor with SmartClean system on a CH570 harvester. "Allows the operator to monitor on the CommandCenter display, crop yield (ton/ha), harvesting pour rate (ton/h), vegetative extraneous matter (% trash on elevator cane), and fuel consumption (l/ton), in addition to cane loss (index) and biomass residue leaving the primary extractor (index). All data can be transferred to John Deere's Operations Center for further analysis, mapping, and management. John Deere's Operations Center is not available in all regions. System operation requires a Starfire GPS receiver (Recommended SF6000)</i>	26,900.00

**ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION**

BXT10082	<b>Miscellaneous</b> CH570 HarvestMonitor Complementary Kit <i>Kit includes parts that complement BXT10099 kit for installation on a CH570 Harvester</i>	869.00
BXT10104	SmartClean™ system kit <i>Kit includes necessary hardware and software to install SmartClean™ system on a CH570 or CH670 harvester equipped with Harvest Monitor. In addition to the Harvest Monitor information, SmartClean allows operator to monitor on the CommandCenter display, primary extractor cane loss (index) and residue discharge (index). SmartClean system allows automatic control of primary extractor fan speed based on customer's choice of levels of elevator extraneous matter (trash), primary extractor loss and residue discharge. SmartClean system operation requires Harvest Monitor.</i>	13,257.20

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE SUGARCANE EQUIPMENT

---

**CH670 Track Cane Harvester**  
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		<b>ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...</b>	
	BXT10099	<p>Sugar Cane Harvester HarvestMonitor Base Kit <i>Kit includes hardware and software to install a HarvestMonitor system on a CH570 or 3520 harvester. The HarvestMonitor allows the operator to monitor on the CommandCenter display, crop yield (ton/ha), harvesting pour rate (ton/h), vegetative extraneous matter (% trash), and fuel consumption (l/ton). All data can be downloaded for further analysis, mapping, and management using appropriate software (not supplied with this option). A Complementary HarvestMonitor Kit is also required (BXT10082 for the CH570 or BXT10083 for the 3520). System operation requires a Starfire GPS receiver (Recommended SF6000). Kit is available for all CH570 and for 3520s starting S/N1T83520THDT121205. The 3520 requires a GS3 2630 display mounted overhead.</i></p>	17,536.20

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS**  
**JOHN DEERE SUGARCANE EQUIPMENT**

---

**CH570 Track Cane Harvester**  
Equipment for Base Machine

CH570 TRACK CANE HARVESTER

**ENGINE:**

John Deere 9.0 L PowerTech with turbo-charger and air-to-air aftercooler  
Electronically controlled fuel injection  
Fuel cooler  
605-L fuel tank capacity  
High capacity air pre-cleaner and filter  
Fuel water separator

**TRANSMISSION AND CONTROLS:**

Two hydrostatic pumps providing variable speed 0 to 9.0 km/h (5.6 mph)  
Two fixed displacement motors  
Electronic ground drive control

**TRACKS:**

Sealed chain  
Eight bottom rollers and one carrier roller  
Single piece bolt on sprocket thru bolts mounting bottom rollers to track frame

**BRAKES AND STEERING:**

Steering control is obtained by varying the propulsion pumps displacement with a steering wheel  
Oil bath brake system spring applied with hydraulic release

**ELECTRIC SYSTEM:**

200 amp alternator 12-V

**TOPPER:**

Cuts whole tops Accumulator cushioned

**BASECUTTER:**

Hydraulic piston motor drive  
Bolt-on wear plates for Basecutter legs  
Two circular discs  
Five blades each

**CROP DIVIDERS AND FEEDROLLERS:**

Manual crop divider and knockdown roller tilt  
Reversible hydraulic driven crop divider and feedroller system  
Outer scrolls  
Hydraulically driven front and lower knockdown rollers with manual tilt adjustment  
Ten 25.4 cm (10 in.) diameter feedrollers, including the buttlifter  
Factory hard surfaced feedrollers with teeth  
External floating feedroller stop beneath each feedroller cradle  
Buttlifter  
Billet control valve

**CHOPPER:**

Hydraulic piston motor drive 38 cm (15 in.) chopper  
95 mm blades  
Sill roller

**PRIMARY EXTRACTOR:**

Plastic 152 cm (5 ft) primary extractor hood  
Hydrostatically variable speed  
Vertical mount, direct drive fan  
Four blade extractor fan  
Requires no balancing with blade change  
Hydraulically controlled hood  
Steel wear ring

Plastic hood wearliner

**ELEVATOR:** Reinforced structural tube frame loading to either side  
Grease cylinder elevator chain adjustment  
Motor driven directional discharge  
Hydraulic lift cylinders  
Slew wiper

**SECONDARY EXTRACTOR:**

Plastic hood  
Hydraulically controlled hood rotation  
Hydraulically driven flap

**OPERATORS STATION:**

Forward tilting cab for added serviceability  
Pressurized cab with heater and air conditioner  
Operator air suspension swivel seat and instructor training seat  
Dual tilt telescopic steering column  
Full length curved safety windshield  
Front windshield washer and wiper  
Side glass wipers and washers  
Folding arm left and right adjustable rear view mirrors  
In cab convex mirror for elevator  
CommandARM armrest with CommandCenter touch display for monitoring and adjusting harvester and engine parameters  
Warning alarms and diagnostic information center  
Multifunction control lever, floats with seat for propulsion  
Elevator on and off  
Basecutter, topper, and crop dividers height, elevator swing and secondary extractor hood rotation  
Bin flap position and horn  
Digital cornerpost display for engine coolant temperature, engine rpm  
Engine horsepower percent load, fuel level  
Basecutter pressure, basecutter height  
Basecutter target height  
Primary extractor fan speed, hydraulic oil temperature  
Parking brake indicator, ground speed  
Master warning lights (MWL)  
Turn signals and hazards  
Signal and warning lights  
Integrated AutoTrac components, AutoTrac ready  
JDLink Capable

**OTHERS:**

Compliant with all applicable standards  
Anti-slip platforms in service areas  
Hand rails and non-skid surfacing footing on all service areas  
Reverse Alarm  
Automatic self-cleaning reversing fan for hydraulic oil and engine cooling systems  
Engine compartment work light  
Twelve operating lights (including headlights)  
Battery remote jump start terminals

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE SUGARCANE EQUIPMENT

**CH570 Track Cane Harvester**  
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
Select One Code From Each Required Category			
<b>BASE MACHINE</b>			
062CT8		CH570 Track Cane Harvester	509,798.00
<b>FRAME</b>			
0901		Standard frame	In Base Price
0911		Track frame with 254 mm (10 in.) lift (Louisiana) <i>Recommended for row profile higher than 164 m (6.45 in.). Basecutter disc clearance at its lowest position is 164 mm (6.45 in.) and 638 mm (25.1 in.) at its highest position. Requires code 8170 Mud flap agitator</i>	5,995.00
0921		Standard frame wide track frame - 508 mm (20 in.) shoe <i>This option is necessary to install 508 mm (20 in.) wide shoes (Code 6830).</i>	2,160.00
<b>DESTINATION</b>			
0202		United States <i>Requires code 7040 or 7050 (Tier 4 Engine) and 6700 (English text decals).</i>	In Base Price
<b>OPERATOR'S MANUAL, DECALS, AND MONITORS</b>			
0409		<b>Operator's Manual</b> English <i>Includes operator manual and decals in English required for USA.</i>	In Base Price
0437		Spanish <i>Includes operator manual in Spanish and text-free decals.</i>	No Added Cost
<b>SHIPPING PREPARATION</b>			
7710		Domestic shipping <i>Unit fully assembled with all blades installed.</i>	In Base Price
<b>ENGINE</b>			
7040		John Deere 9.0 L PowerTech 251 Kw (337 HP) at 2100 RPM - Tier 4 <i>Option only available for US, Japan and CE countries. It includes the standard hydraulic system for the Basecutter and Chopper circuits.</i>	In Base Price
7050		John Deere 9.0 L PowerTech 280 Kw (375 HP) at 2100 RPM - Tier 4 and High Efficiency Hydraulics <i>Option only available for USA, Japan and CE countries. It includes the high efficiency hydraulics for the Basecutter and Chopper circuits. It is recommended for harvesting heavy green cane or operations that require high ground speed.</i>	17,638.00
<b>CONNECTIVITY</b>			

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE SUGARCANE EQUIPMENT

**CH570 Track Cane Harvester**  
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
<b>CONNECTIVITY ...Continued...</b>			
<i>Machine connectivity functions require cellular coverage.</i>			
<i>Options with JDLink include the following hardware (unless otherwise noted):</i>			
<i>- JDLink hardware: integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, and Modular Telematics Gateway (MTG).</i>			
<i>- 1 Ethernet harness connecting the MTG to the primary display/integrated processor.</i>			
<i>- 1 Ethernet harness routed from the MTG to the optional display port.</i>			
<i>Features will vary depending on the option selected. See sales manual for more information.</i>			
<i>Subscription length of contract varies; Subscription renewal required after term of service for continued functionality. Option availability limited by specific geographical regions. Please refer to region and country specific price page section for appropriate order codes.</i>			
188U		JDLink Hardware only - Subscription Not Included <i>Includes JDLink hardware: integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, modular telematics gateway (MTG), Ethernet harnesses, and Machine Communication Radio antenna harness. Ethernet harnesses may vary per configuration. Does not include a JDLink Subscription. Requires subscription for JDLink functionality. Subscription availability through dealers that meet New Model Qualification requirements. Subscription sales process may vary by country. Only available in the United States and Australia, for customers who do not choose to use the JDLink service and dealers that do not meet New Model Qualification requirements.</i>	In Base Price
188N		JDLink Connect Upgrade 1 Year plus JDLink Access + RDA 5 Year subscription <i>Includes JDLink hardware, a 50 hour JDLink Access + RDA temporary subscription, 1 year JDLink Connect Upgrade subscription, 5 years JDLink Access + RDA subscription (5 total years subscription), and Ethernet harnesses. and Machine Communication Radio antenna harness. Does not include the Machine Communication Radio and antenna. Note: When GreenStar 3 2630 Display is mounted on cornerpost, Ethernet cable (order from Service parts) is required to connect Display to MTG.</i>  <i>Use of this service, and all rights and obligations of John Deere and the Customer (as identified in the applicable agreement), are governed by the terms and conditions outlined in the applicable Services and Software agreements available at <a href="http://www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements">www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements</a>. If these terms and conditions are not agreeable do not proceed and do not use the service. Only available through dealers that meet New Model Qualification requirements. Only available in United States and Australia.</i>	No Added Cost
<hr/>			
<b>TRACKS</b>			
6810		Standard chain with 406.4 mm (16 in.) bent shoes	In Base Price
6830		Standard chain with 508 mm (20 in.) bent shoes <i>Requires Code 0921.</i>	2,658.00
6840		Sealed and lubricated chain with 406.4 mm (16 in.) bent shoes	5,331.00
6850		Sealed and lubricated chain with 457.2 mm (18 in.) bent shoes	5,511.00
<hr/>			
<b>CANE TOPPER</b>			
5000		Whole topper	In Base Price
5010		Shredder topper <i>Recommended for green cane harvesting. Shredded tops are spread out better in the field, are easier to incorporate in the soil when cultivating, and decompose faster.</i>	7,079.00
5030		Extended width whole topper (same as 3522) <i>Wider dimensions improve leaves and tops gathering.</i>	4,786.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE SUGARCANE EQUIPMENT

**CH570 Track Cane Harvester**

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
<b>BASECUTTER HEIGHT CONTROL AND CROP DIVIDERS FLOAT CONTROL</b>			
3200		Standard Basecutter height control (manual) and crop dividers without floating control	In Base Price
3230		Contour Basecutter height control and floating crop dividers <i>The floating control system allows the crop dividers to float following the inter-row ground profile. The contour basecutter height control system will adjust the basecutter position to maintain a preset cane stool height. The control uses basecutter pressure and the crop dividers position as a reference of the ground height. Good field preparation is needed for optimum performance.</i>	13,794.00
<b>CROP DIVIDER TILT AND KNOCKDOWN ROLLER TILT</b>			
5200		Manual crop divider and knockdown roller tilt	In Base Price
5210		Hydraulic crop divider and knockdown rollers tilt <i>With this option, the crop dividers and the front and lower knock down rollers angle can be adjusted quickly from the cab to adapt to different cane conditions in the field.</i>	4,706.00
<b>CROP DIVIDERS SIDE KNIVES</b>			
5350		Less Side Knives <i>Recommended for light and straight cane.</i>	In Base Price
5355		With Side Knives <i>Recommended for lodged and tangled cane. Stalks not separated upon reaching the side knives are cut before the harvester pulls them from the ground. Includes hydraulic position adjustment. Requires option 5210 (Hydraulic Tilt).</i>	4,749.00
<b>BASE CUTTER DISC</b>			
5600		61 cm (24 in.) circular <i>For dry harvesting conditions. Provides a cleaner cut on stubble.</i>	In Base Price
5610		55.9 cm (22 in.) steel circular <i>Aides in the removal of rocks, soil and other extraneous material.</i>	No Added Cost
<b>BASE CUTTER LEGS</b>			
5650		Standard legs	In Base Price
5660		Breakaway Basecutter legs <i>Fuse will break to prevent major Basecutter damage.</i>	2,516.00
<b>BUTTLIFTER</b>			
5700		Three Paddle Closed Buttlifter	In Base Price
5730		Four Bar Open Buttlifter <i>Minimizes soil intake and mud buildup.</i>	569.00
<b>DIFFERENTIAL CHOPPER</b>			
5900		38 cm (15 in.) 95 mm eight blade chopper system	In Base Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE SUGARCANE EQUIPMENT

**CH570 Track Cane Harvester**  
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
<b>DIFFERENTIAL CHOPPER ...Continued...</b>			
<i>Average billet lengths of approximately 180 to 200 mm (7 to 8 in.).</i>			
5910		38 cm (15 in.) 95 mm six blade chopper system <i>Average billet lengths of approximately 230 to 250 mm (9 to 10 in.).</i>	No Added Cost
5920		38 cm (15 in.) 95 mm eight blade overlap chopper <i>Average billet lengths of approximately 180 to 200 mm (7 to 8 in.). Improves feeding, increases the life of the blades, and facilitates trash removal in the primary extractor.</i>	No Added Cost
5930		38 cm (15 in.) 95 mm ten blade overlap chopper <i>Average billet lengths of approximately 150 to 180 mm (6 to 7 in.). Shorter billets will increase cane density in wagon. Overlap chopper improves feeding, increases the life of the blades, and facilitates trash removal in the primary extractor.</i>	2,525.00
<hr/>			
<b>PRIMARY EXTRACTOR</b>			
6100		Abrasive resistant steel wear ring	In Base Price
6110		Duraliner (Vidaplate) steel wear ring <i>Highly abrasive resistant material prolongs the life of the wear ring.</i>	3,517.00
<hr/>			
<b>SECONDARY EXTRACTOR</b>			
6400		Secondary extractor with motor driven directional discharge (1650 rpm) <i>Requires Code 7000, 7020 or 7040.</i>	In Base Price
6420		Secondary extractor with motor driven directional discharge - High performance (1900 rpm) <i>Requires Code 7010, 7030 or 7050.</i>	620.00
6430		Less secondary extractor <i>Includes a metal hood that replaces the plastic hood.</i>	-2,084.00
<hr/>			
<b>ELEVATOR EXTENSION</b>			
6500		No elevator extension <i>Recommended for row spacing between 1.4 and 1.6 meters.</i>	In Base Price
6510		30 cm (12 in.) elevator extension installed <i>Requires Code 7713 or 7715 for ocean shipment. Recommended for row spacing between 1.6 and 1.7 m.</i>	2,809.00
6520		61 cm (24 in.) elevator extension installed <i>Requires Code 7713 or 7715 for ocean shipment. Recommended for row spacing between 1.7 and 1.8 m.</i>	3,992.00
<hr/>			
<b>HYDRAULICS</b>			
3100		Standard - 10W30 motor oil	In Base Price
3110		ISO 68 hydraulic oil	835.00
<hr/>			
<b>CANE TOPPER</b>			
9010		Whole Topper Collector Extension Kit <i>Kit includes the topper extension and the necessary hardware. Requires Code 5000.</i>	634.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE SUGARCANE EQUIPMENT

**CH570 Track Cane Harvester**  
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		<b>CANE TOPPER ...Continued...</b> <i>Improves standard topper performance in heavy cane. It also helps handling cane flowers.</i>	
		<b>CROP DIVIDER VINE CUTTER KNIVES</b>	
9031		Crop Divider Vine Cutter Knives Kit <i>Kit includes the vine cutter knives and the necessary hardware. Prevent vines from wrapping around crop dividers.</i>	498.00
		<b>MUD FLAP AGITATOR</b>	
8170		Mud flap agitator <i>Prevents mud buildup on flap located behind feed rollers and underneath chopper drum assembly.</i>	1,231.00
		<b>ELEVATOR SPEED CONTROL</b>	
8640		Elevator Speed Control <i>Allows the operator to reduce the speed of the elevator in light crops thus reducing chain, floor, wearstrip, sprocket, and bearing wear.</i>	1,384.00
		<b>MISCELLANEOUS</b>	
8246		LED lighting - Auxiliary for loading wagon <i>Replaces the four base halogen lights located on cooling package and elevator with four LED lights. It also includes a topper boom light to service basecutter and front end components.</i>	1,306.00
95BI		Two speed track motors <i>This option replaces the standard fixed displacement ground drive motors with variable displacement motors. Maximum speed increases from 9 kph (5.6 mph) to approximately 11 kph (6.9 mph). Top speed is dependent on hydraulic system option.</i>	5,064.00
8810		HarvestMonitor <i>Allows the operator to monitor on the CommandCenter display, crop yield (ton/ha), harvesting pour rate (ton/h), vegetative extraneous matter (% trash), and fuel consumption (l/ton). All data can be downloaded for further analysis, mapping, and management using appropriate software (not supplied with this option). System operation requires a Starfire GPS receiver (Recommended SF6000, code 9499)</i>	15,967.00
8813		Premium Radio with Bluetooth <i>Requires destination country certification. Available for USA and Australia only</i>	300.00
8811		Harvest Monitor with SmartClean <i>Allows the operator to monitor on the CommandCenter display, crop yield (ton/ha), harvesting pour rate (ton/h), vegetative extraneous matter (% trash on elevator cane), and fuel consumption (l/ton), in addition to cane loss (index) and biomass residue leaving the primary extractor (index). All data can be transferred to John Deere's Operations Center for further analysis, mapping, and management. John Deere's Operations Center is not available in all regions. System operation requires a Starfire GPS receiver (Recommended SF6000, code 9499)</i>	20,851.00
		<b>MISCELLANEOUS</b>	
9420		Rotary hand pump for hydraulic oil <i>Recommended to fill up hydraulic tank when needed.</i>	214.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE SUGARCANE EQUIPMENT

**CH570 Track Cane Harvester**

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		<b>MISCELLANEOUS ...Continued...</b>	
9410		Deluxe tool kit <i>Includes basic and supplemental tools.</i>	1,174.00
9430		Spanish language for USA <i>Includes operator manual in Spanish and Spanish text decals to be installed by dealer or customer in addition to operator manual and decals in English factory installed as per Code 6700.</i>	No Added Cost
9450		Beacon lights <i>Includes two beacon lights.</i>	222.00
9475		Elevator swing foot pedal control kit <i>Includes pedals assembly, electrical harness, and necessary hardware to be installed by dealer or customer. Kit will allow operator to control elevator swing using the pedals in addition to the controls on the multi-function lever.</i>	534.00
95BN		Extended axle <i>Requires brush rail modifications. Option is not installed. Axle is shipped loose with harvester to be installed by dealer or customer. Harvester tread (distance between tracks center lines) becomes 2.08 m (82 in.).</i>	3,631.00
95BW		Extended engine warranty 5 Year or 5,000 hours whichever occurs first <i>For USA market only.</i>	5,115.00
9500		Startup Parts Package <i>Includes blades, filters and other wear items required during the harvesting season: 220 Basecutter Blades, 120 Chopper Blades, 20 Topper and Side Knife Blades, 3 Primary Extractor Fan Blade Sets, 1 Secondary Extractor Blade Set, 1 Primary Extractor Fan Hub, 2 Engine Air Primary Filters, 1 Engine Air Secondary Filter, 3 Engine Fuel Pre-Filters, 6 Engine Oil Filters, 3 Primary and Final Fuel Filter Kits, 3 Hydraulic Oil Filters, 2 Air Conditioning Fresh Air Filters, 2 Air Conditioning Recirculating Filters, 1 Feed Roller Spline Hub Adapter, 1 Crop Divider Spline Hub, 2 Chopper Flywheel Friction Lining Discs, 16 Feed Roller Stop Bumpers, 2 Primary Extractor Blade Wear Gauges. Requires Code 7715 for ocean shipment.</i>	10,984.00
9499		StarFire 6000 Receiver <i>Includes StarFire receiver 6000 and integrated shroud. Only compatible with square hoop mounting brackets. Option only available for these countries: 0007 Cameroon, 0034 Mauritius, 0043 Senegal, 0071 Cambodia, 0072 China, 0075 Indonesia, 0079 Japan, 0119 Vietnam, 0188 Dominican Republic, 0195 Mexico, 0202 United States, 0230 Australia.</i>	4,100.00
9485		CH570 HarvestMonitor Kit <i>Kit includes necessary hardware and software to install a HarvestMonitor system on a CH570 harvester. The HarvestMonitor allows the operator to monitor on the CommandCenter display, crop yield (ton/ha), harvesting pour rate (ton/h), vegetative extraneous matter (% trash), and fuel consumption (l/ton). All data can be downloaded for further analysis, mapping, and management using appropriate software (not supplied with this option). System operation requires a Starfire GPS receiver (Recommended SF6000, code 9499)</i>	15,595.00
9480		Wireless Weight Wagon Communicating System <i>This option consist of a wireless communicating device to be installed on the operator station of the harvester and the tractor paired with the weight wagon to automatically calibrate the HarvestMonitor system. This option requires that the wagon is equipped with a compatible weigh sensing system (not supplied with this option). One device (9480) is required on the tractor and one on each harvester. Option available for orders shipping after November 1st, 2017</i>	2,467.00

**ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION**

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE SUGARCANE EQUIPMENT

**CH570 Track Cane Harvester**

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
<b>ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...</b>			
		<b>Miscellaneous</b>	
BXT10082		CH570 HarvestMonitor Complementary Kit <i>Kit includes parts that complement BXT10099 kit for installation on a CH570 Harvester</i>	869.00
BXT10115		Cast Basecutter Box Kit <i>Kit contains all necessary parts including the assembled cast box with internal gears and legs, side plate mounts, and installation instructions to convert an existing CH570, 3520, 3510 or CH3500 series harvester to the cast design. The kit is designed to be a drop-in replacement to an existing box. Discs, blades, hydraulic motor, hoses and oil are not included.</i>	10,752.50
BXT10062		Elevator Swing Foot Pedal Control Kit <i>Includes pedals assembly, electrical harness, and necessary hardware to be installed by dealer or customer. Kit will allow operator to control elevator swing using the pedals in addition to the controls on the multi-function lever.</i>	651.20
BXT10104		SmartClean™ system kit <i>Kit includes necessary hardware and software to install SmartClean™ system on a CH570 or CH670 harvester equipped with Harvest Monitor. In addition to the Harvest Monitor information, SmartClean allows operator to monitor on the CommandCenter display, primary extractor cane loss (index) and residue discharge (index). SmartClean system allows automatic control of primary extractor fan speed based on customer's choice of levels of elevator extraneous matter (trash), primary extractor loss and residue discharge. SmartClean system operation requires Harvest Monitor.</i>	13,257.20
BXT10096		Startup Parts Package <i>Includes CH570 harvester blades, filters and other wear items required during the harvesting season: 220 Basecutter Blades, 120 Chopper Blades, 20 Topper and Side Knife Blades, 3 Primary Extractor Fan Blade Sets, 1 Secondary Extractor Blade Set, 1 Primary Extractor Fan Hub, 2 Engine Air Primary Filters, 1 Engine Air Secondary Filter, 3 Engine Fuel Pre-Filters, 6 Engine Oil Filters, 3 Primary and Final Fuel Filter Kits, 3 Hydraulic Oil Filters, 2 Air Conditioning Fresh Air Filters, 2 Air Conditioning Recirculating Filters, 1 Feed Roller Spline Hub Adapter, 1 Crop Divider Spline Hub, 2 Chopper Flywheel Friction Lining Discs, 16 Feed Roller Stop Bumpers, 2 Primary Extractor Blade Wear Gauges.</i>	12,381.60
BXT10099		Sugar Cane Harvester HarvestMonitor Base Kit <i>Kit includes hardware and software to install a HarvestMonitor system on a CH570 or 3520 harvester. The HarvestMonitor allows the operator to monitor on the CommandCenter display, crop yield (ton/ha), harvesting pour rate (ton/h), vegetative extraneous matter (% trash), and fuel consumption (l/ton). All data can be downloaded for further analysis, mapping, and management using appropriate software (not supplied with this option). A Complementary HarvestMonitor Kit is also required (BXT10082 for the CH570 or BXT10083 for the 3520). System operation requires a Starfire GPS receiver (Recommended SF6000). Kit is available for all CH570 and for 3520s starting S/N1T83520THDT121205. The 3520 requires a GS3 2630 display mounted overhead.</i>	17,536.20

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS**  
**JOHN DEERE SUGARCANE EQUIPMENT**

**CH570 Wheel Cane Harvester**  
Equipment for Base Machine

**CH570 WHEEL CANE HARVESTER**

**ENGINE:**

John Deere 9.0 L PowerTech with turbo-charger and air-to-air aftercooler  
Electronically controlled fuel injection Fuel cooler 605-L fuel tank capacity  
High capacity air pre-cleaner and filter  
Fuel water separator

Plastic hood wearliner

**ELEVATOR:**

Reinforced structural tube frame Loading to either side  
Grease cylinder elevator chain adjustment  
Motor driven directional discharge  
Hydraulic lift cylinders  
Slew wiper

**TRANSMISSION AND CONTROLS:**

Two hydrostatic pumps providing variable speed 0 to 24.6 km/h (15.3 mph)  
Two variable displacement motors  
Electronic ground drive control

**SECONDARY EXTRACTOR:**

Plastic hood  
Hydraulically controlled hood rotation  
Hydraulically driven flap

**TIRES:**

Front:  
14 by 17.5 Rear: 23.5 by 25

**OPERATORS STATION:**

Forward tilting cab for added serviceability  
pressurized cab with heater and air conditioner  
Operator air suspension swivel seat and instructor training seat  
Dual tilt telescopic steering column  
Full length curved safety windshield  
Front windshield washer and wiper  
Side glass wipers and washers  
Folding arm left and right adjustable rear view mirrors In cab convex mirror for elevator  
One water CommandARM armrest with CommandCenter touch display for monitoring and adjusting harvester  
Warning alarms and diagnostic information center  
Multifunction control lever, floats with seat for propulsion, elevator on and off  
Basecutter, topper and crop dividers height  
Elevator swing and secondary extractor hood rotation  
Bin flap position and horn  
Digital cornerpost display for: Engine coolant temperature, engine rpm  
Engine horsepower percent load, fuel level  
Basecutter pressure, basecutter height  
Basecutter target height  
Primary extractor fan speed, hydraulic oil temperature  
Parking brake indicator, ground speed  
Master warning lights (MWL)  
Turn signals and hazards  
Signal and warning lights  
JDLink capable

**BRAKES AND STEERING:**

Hydrostatic steering  
Oil bath brake system spring  
Applied with hydraulic release

**ELECTRIC SYSTEM:**

200-amp alternator 12-V

**TOPPER:**

Cuts whole tops  
Accumulator cushioned

**BASECUTTER:**

Hydraulic piston motor drive  
Bolt-on wear plates for Basecutter legs  
Two Circular discs  
Five blades each

**CROP DIVIDERS AND FEEDROLLERS:**

Manual crop divider and knockdown roller tilt  
Reversible hydraulic driven crop dividers and feedroller system  
Outer scrolls  
Hydraulically driven front and lower knockdown  
Rollers with manual tilt adjustment  
Ten 25.4 cm (10 in.) diameter deedrollers including the buttlifter  
Factory hard surfaced feedrollers with teeth  
External floating feedroller stop beneath each feedroller cradle  
Buttlifter  
Billet control valve

**CHOPPER:**

Hydraulic piston motor drive, 38 cm (15 in.) chopper  
95 mm blades  
Sill roller

**PRIMARY EXTRACTOR:**

Plastic 152 cm (5 ft) primary extractor hood  
Hydrostatically variable speed  
Vertical mount, direct drive fan  
Four blade extractor fan requires no balancing with blade change  
Hydraulically controlled hood  
Abrasive resistant steel wear ring

**OTHERS:**

Compliant with all applicable standards  
Anti-slip platforms in service areas  
Hand rails and non-skid surfacing footing on all service areas  
Reverse alarm  
Automatic self-cleaning reversing fan for hydraulic oil and engine cooling systems  
Engine compartment work light  
Twelve operating lights (including headlights)  
Battery remote jump start terminals

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE SUGARCANE EQUIPMENT

**CH570 Wheel Cane Harvester**  
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
<b>BASE MACHINE</b>			
061CT8		CH570 Wheel Cane Harvester	441,903.00
<b>FRAME</b>			
0901		Standard frame	In Base Price
<b>DESTINATION</b>			
0202		United States <i>Requires code 7040 or 7050 (Tier 4 Engine) and 6700 (English text decals).</i>	In Base Price
<b>OPERATOR'S MANUAL, DECALS, AND MONITORS</b>			
0409		<b>Operator's Manual</b> English <i>Includes operator manual and decals in English required for USA.</i>	In Base Price
0437		Spanish <i>Includes operator manual in Spanish and text-free decals.</i>	No Added Cost
<b>SHIPPING PREPARATION</b>			
7710		Domestic shipping <i>Unit fully assembled with all blades installed.</i>	In Base Price
<b>ENGINE</b>			
7040		John Deere 9.0 L PowerTech 251 Kw (337 HP) at 2100 RPM - Tier 4 <i>Option only available for US, Japan and CE countries. It includes the standard hydraulic system for the Basecutter and Chopper circuits.</i>	In Base Price
7050		John Deere 9.0 L PowerTech 280 Kw (375 HP) at 2100 RPM - Tier 4 and High Efficiency Hydraulics <i>Option only available for USA, Japan and CE countries. It includes the high efficiency hydraulics for the Basecutter and Chopper circuits. It is recommended for harvesting heavy green cane or operations that require high ground speed.</i>	17,638.00
<b>CONNECTIVITY</b>			
<p><i>Machine connectivity functions require cellular coverage.</i></p> <p><i>Options with JDLink include the following hardware (unless otherwise noted):</i></p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>- JDLink hardware: integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, and Modular Telematics Gateway (MTG).</li> <li>- 1 Ethernet harness connecting the MTG to the primary display/integrated processor.</li> <li>- 1 Ethernet harness routed from the MTG to the optional display port.</li> </ul> <p><i>Features will vary depending on the option selected. See sales manual for more information.</i></p> <p><i>Subscription length of contract varies; Subscription renewal required after term of service for continued functionality. Option availability limited by specific geographical regions. Please refer to region and country specific price page section for appropriate order codes.</i></p>			
188U		JDLink Hardware only - Subscription Not Included <i>Includes JDLink hardware: integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, modular telematics gateway (MTG), Ethernet harnesses, and Machine Communication Radio antenna harness. Ethernet harnesses may vary per configuration.</i>	In Base Price

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE SUGARCANE EQUIPMENT

**CH570 Wheel Cane Harvester**

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
<b>CONNECTIVITY ...Continued...</b>			
<i>Does not include a JDLINK Subscription. Requires subscription for JDLINK functionality. Subscription availability through dealers that meet New Model Qualification requirements. Subscription sales process may vary by country. Only available in the United States and Australia, for customers who do not choose to use the JDLINK service and dealers that do not meet New Model Qualification requirements.</i>			
188N		JDLINK Connect Upgrade 1 Year plus JDLINK Access + RDA 5 Year subscription <i>Includes JDLINK hardware, a 50 hour JDLINK Access + RDA temporary subscription, 1 year JDLINK Connect Upgrade subscription, 5 years JDLINK Access + RDA subscription (5 total years subscription), and Ethernet harnesses. and Machine Communication Radio antenna harness. Does not include the Machine Communication Radio and antenna. Note: When GreenStar 3 2630 Display is mounted on cornerpost, Ethernet cable (order from Service parts) is required to connect Display to MTG.  Use of this service, and all rights and obligations of John Deere and the Customer (as identified in the applicable agreement), are governed by the terms and conditions outlined in the applicable Services and Software agreements available at <a href="http://www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements">www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements</a>. If these terms and conditions are not agreeable do not proceed and do not use the service. Only available through dealers that meet New Model Qualification requirements. Only available in United States and Australia.</i>	No Added Cost
<hr/>			
<b>WHEELS AND TIRES</b>			
6600		Michelin front tires and Galaxy (GPX) rear tires <i>Front: Michelin 360/70R17.5 AT (Radial). Rear: GPX 23.5 by 25 (20-ply) industrial tire with agricultural lug.</i>	In Base Price
6610		Michelin front tires and Michelin rear tires <i>Front: Michelin 360/70R17.5 AT (Radial). Rear: Michelin 23.5R25 XTLA (Radial).</i>	3,749.00
<hr/>			
<b>CANE TOPPER</b>			
5000		Whole topper	In Base Price
5010		Shredder topper <i>Recommended for green cane harvesting. Shredded tops are spread out better in the field, are easier to incorporate in the soil when cultivating, and decompose faster.</i>	7,079.00
5030		Extended width whole topper (same as 3522) <i>Wider dimensions improve leaves and tops gathering.</i>	4,786.00
<hr/>			
<b>BASECUTTER HEIGHT CONTROL AND CROP DIVIDERS FLOAT CONTROL</b>			
3200		Standard Basecutter height control (manual) and crop dividers without floating control	In Base Price
3230		Contour Basecutter height control and floating crop dividers <i>The floating control system allows the crop dividers to float following the inter-row ground profile. The contour basecutter height control system will adjust the basecutter position to maintain a preset cane stool height. The control uses basecutter pressure and the crop dividers position as a reference of the ground height. Good field preparation is needed for optimum performance.</i>	13,794.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE SUGARCANE EQUIPMENT

**CH570 Wheel Cane Harvester**  
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
<b>CROP DIVIDER TILT AND KNOCKDOWN ROLLER TILT</b>			
5200		Manual crop divider and knockdown roller tilt	In Base Price
5210		Hydraulic crop divider and knockdown rollers tilt <i>With this option, the crop dividers and the front and lower knock down rollers angle can be adjusted quickly from the cab to adapt to different cane conditions in the field.</i>	4,706.00
<b>CROP DIVIDERS SIDE KNIVES</b>			
5350		Less Side Knives <i>Recommended for light and straight cane.</i>	In Base Price
5355		With Side Knives <i>Recommended for lodged and tangled cane. Stalks not separated upon reaching the side knives are cut before the harvester pulls them from the ground. Includes hydraulic position adjustment. Requires option 5210 (Hydraulic Tilt).</i>	4,749.00
<b>BASE CUTTER DISC</b>			
5600		61 cm (24 in.) circular <i>For dry harvesting conditions. Provides a cleaner cut on stubble.</i>	In Base Price
5610		55.9 cm (22 in.) steel circular <i>Aides in the removal of rocks, soil and other extraneous material.</i>	No Added Cost
<b>BASE CUTTER LEGS</b>			
5650		Standard legs	In Base Price
5660		Breakaway Basecutter legs <i>Fuse will break to prevent major Basecutter damage.</i>	2,516.00
<b>BUTTLIFTER</b>			
5700		Three Paddle Closed Buttlifter	In Base Price
5730		Four Bar Open Buttlifter <i>Minimizes soil intake and mud buildup.</i>	569.00
<b>DIFFERENTIAL CHOPPER</b>			
5900		38 cm (15 in.) 95 mm eight blade chopper system <i>Average billet lengths of approximately 180 to 200 mm (7 to 8 in.).</i>	In Base Price
5910		38 cm (15 in.) 95 mm six blade chopper system <i>Average billet lengths of approximately 230 to 250 mm (9 to 10 in.).</i>	No Added Cost
5920		38 cm (15 in.) 95 mm eight blade overlap chopper <i>Average billet lengths of approximately 180 to 200 mm (7 to 8 in.). Improves feeding, increases the life of the blades, and facilitates trash removal in the primary extractor.</i>	No Added Cost
5930		38 cm (15 in.) 95 mm ten blade overlap chopper <i>Average billet lengths of approximately 150 to 180 mm (6 to 7 in.). Shorter billets will increase cane density in wagon. Overlap chopper improves feeding, increases the life of the blades, and facilitates trash removal in the primary extractor.</i>	2,525.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE SUGARCANE EQUIPMENT

**CH570 Wheel Cane Harvester**  
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
<b>DIFFERENTIAL CHOPPER ...Continued...</b>			
<b>PRIMARY EXTRACTOR</b>			
6100		Abrasive resistant steel wear ring	In Base Price
6110		Duraliner (Vidaplate) steel wear ring <i>Highly abrasive resistant material prolongs the life of the wear ring.</i>	3,517.00
<b>SECONDARY EXTRACTOR</b>			
6400		Secondary extractor with motor driven directional discharge (1650 rpm) <i>Requires Code 7000, 7020 or 7040.</i>	In Base Price
6420		Secondary extractor with motor driven directional discharge - High performance (1900 rpm) <i>Requires Code 7010, 7030 or 7050.</i>	620.00
6430		Less secondary extractor <i>Includes a metal hood that replaces the plastic hood.</i>	-2,084.00
<b>ELEVATOR EXTENSION</b>			
6500		No elevator extension <i>Recommended for row spacing between 1.4 and 1.6 meters.</i>	In Base Price
6510		30 cm (12 in.) elevator extension installed <i>Requires Code 7713 or 7715 for ocean shipment. Recommended for row spacing between 1.6 and 1.7 m.</i>	2,809.00
6520		61 cm (24 in.) elevator extension installed <i>Requires Code 6430. Requires Code 7713 or 7715 for ocean shipment. Recommended for row spacing between 1.7 and 1.8 m.</i>	3,992.00
<b>HYDRAULICS</b>			
3100		Standard - 10W30 motor oil	In Base Price
3110		ISO 68 hydraulic oil	835.00
<b>CANE TOPPER</b>			
9010		Whole Topper Collector Extension Kit <i>Kit includes the topper extension and the necessary hardware. Requires Code 5000. Improves standard topper performance in heavy cane. It also helps handling cane flowers.</i>	634.00
<b>CROP DIVIDER VINE CUTTER KNIVES</b>			
9031		Crop Divider Vine Cutter Knives Kit <i>Kit includes the vine cutter knives and the necessary hardware. Prevent vines from wrapping around crop dividers.</i>	498.00
<b>ELEVATOR SPEED CONTROL</b>			
8640		Elevator Speed Control	1,384.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE SUGARCANE EQUIPMENT

**CH570 Wheel Cane Harvester**

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		<b>ELEVATOR SPEED CONTROL ...Continued...</b> <i>Allows the operator to reduce the speed of the elevator in light crops thus reducing chain, floor, wearstrip, sprocket, and bearing wear.</i>	
		<b>MISCELLANEOUS</b>	
8246		LED lighting - Auxiliary for loading wagon <i>Replaces the four base halogen lights located on cooling package and elevator with four LED lights. It also includes a topper boom light to service basecutter and front end components.</i>	1,306.00
8810		HarvestMonitor <i>Allows the operator to monitor on the CommandCenter display, crop yield (ton/ha), harvesting pour rate (ton/h), vegetative extraneous matter (% trash), and fuel consumption (l/ton). All data can be downloaded for further analysis, mapping, and management using appropriate software (not supplied with this option). System operation requires a Starfire GPS receiver (Recommended SF6000, code 9499)</i>	15,967.00
8813		Premium Radio with Bluetooth <i>Requires destination country certification. Available for USA and Australia only</i>	300.00
		<b>MISCELLANEOUS</b>	
9420		Rotary hand pump for hydraulic oil <i>Recommended to fill up hydraulic tank when needed.</i>	214.00
9410		Deluxe tool kit <i>Includes basic and supplemental tools.</i>	1,174.00
9430		Spanish language for USA <i>Includes operator manual in Spanish and Spanish text decals to be installed by dealer or customer in addition to operator manual and decals in English factory installed as per Code 6700.</i>	No Added Cost
9450		Beacon lights <i>Includes two beacon lights.</i>	222.00
9475		Elevator swing foot pedal control kit <i>Includes pedals assembly, electrical harness, and necessary hardware to be installed by dealer or customer. Kit will allow operator to control elevator swing using the pedals in addition to the controls on the multi-function lever.</i>	534.00
95BW		Extended engine warranty 5 Year or 5,000 hours whichever occurs first <i>For USA market only.</i>	5,115.00
9500		Startup Parts Package <i>Includes blades, filters and other wear items required during the harvesting season: 220 Basecutter Blades, 120 Chopper Blades, 20 Topper and Side Knife Blades, 3 Primary Extractor Fan Blade Sets, 1 Secondary Extractor Blade Set, 1 Primary Extractor Fan Hub, 2 Engine Air Primary Filters, 1 Engine Air Secondary Filter, 3 Engine Fuel Pre-Filters, 6 Engine Oil Filters, 3 Primary and Final Fuel Filter Kits, 3 Hydraulic Oil Filters, 2 Air Conditioning Fresh Air Filters, 2 Air Conditioning Recirculating Filters, 1 Feed Roller Spline Hub Adapter, 1 Crop Divider Spline Hub, 2 Chopper Flywheel Friction Lining Discs, 16 Feed Roller Stop Bumpers, 2 Primary Extractor Blade Wear Gauges. Requires Code 7715 for ocean shipment.</i>	10,984.00
9499		StarFire 6000 Receiver <i>Includes StarFire receiver 6000 and integrated shroud. Only compatible with square hoop mounting brackets. Option only available for these countries: 0007 Cameroon, 0034 Mauritius, 0043 Senegal, 0071 Cambodia, 0072 China, 0075 Indonesia, 0079 Japan, 0119 Vietnam, 0188 Dominican</i>	4,100.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE SUGARCANE EQUIPMENT

**CH570 Wheel Cane Harvester**

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
<b>MISCELLANEOUS ...Continued...</b>			
<i>Republic, 0195 Mexico, 0202 United States, 0230 Australia.</i>			
9485		<p>CH570 HarvestMonitor Kit</p> <p><i>Kit includes necessary hardware and software to install a HarvestMonitor system on a CH570 harvester. The HarvestMonitor allows the operator to monitor on the CommandCenter display, crop yield (ton/ha), harvesting pour rate (ton/h), vegetative extraneous matter (% trash), and fuel consumption (U/ton). All data can be downloaded for further analysis, mapping, and management using appropriate software (not supplied with this option). System operation requires a Starfire GPS receiver (Recommended SF6000, code 9499)</i></p>	15,595.00
9480		<p>Wireless Weight Wagon Communicating System</p> <p><i>This option consist of a wireless communicating device to be installed on the operator station of the harvester and the tractor paired with the weight wagon to automatically calibrate the HarvestMonitor system. This option requires that the wagon is equipped with a compatible weigh sensing system (not supplied with this option). One device (9480) is required on the tractor and one on each harvester.</i></p> <p><i>Option available for orders shipping after November 1st, 2017</i></p>	2,467.00
9501		<p>Half Track Mount Conversion Kit</p> <p><i>Dealer installed kit includes mount plates to adapt a standard wheeled harvester to accept installation of third party half track assembly. Half track assemblies are not offered by John Deere. John Deere does not guarantee that mount will fit all half track assemblies properly. Dealer and or customer must confirm with supplier to make sure that it will fit. Installing a half track assembly will void the Final Drive warranty.</i></p>	1,212.00
<b>ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION</b>			
BXT10082		<p><b>Miscellaneous</b></p> <p>CH570 HarvestMonitor Complementary Kit</p> <p><i>Kit includes parts that complement BXT10099 kit for installation on a CH570 Harvester</i></p>	869.00
BXT10115		<p>Cast Basecutter Box Kit</p> <p><i>Kit contains all necessary parts including the assembled cast box with internal gears and legs, side plate mounts, and installation instructions to convert an existing CH570, 3520, 3510 or CH3500 series harvester to the cast design. The kit is designed to be a drop-in replacement to an existing box. Discs, blades, hydraulic motor, hoses and oil are not included.</i></p>	10,752.50
BXT10062		<p>Elevator Swing Foot Pedal Control Kit</p> <p><i>Includes pedals assembly, electrical harness, and necessary hardware to be installed by dealer or customer. Kit will allow operator to control elevator swing using the pedals in addition to the controls on the multi-function lever.</i></p>	651.20
BXT10104		<p>SmartClean™ system kit</p> <p><i>Kit includes necessary hardware and software to install SmartClean™ system on a CH570 or CH670 harvester equipped with Harvest Monitor. In addition to the Harvest Monitor information, SmartClean allows operator to monitor on the CommandCenter display, primary extractor cane loss (index) and residue discharge (index). SmartClean system allows automatic control of primary extractor fan speed based on customer's choice of levels of elevator extraneous matter (trash), primary extractor loss and residue discharge.</i></p> <p><i>SmartClean system operation requires Harvest Monitor.</i></p>	13,257.20

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE SUGARCANE EQUIPMENT

**CH570 Wheel Cane Harvester**  
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		<b>ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...</b>	
BXT10096		<p>Startup Parts Package <i>Includes CH570 harvester blades, filters and other wear items required during the harvesting season:</i> 220 Basecutter Blades, 120 Chopper Blades, 20 Topper and Side Knife Blades, 3 Primary Extractor Fan Blade Sets, 1 Secondary Extractor Blade Set, 1 Primary Extractor Fan Hub, 2 Engine Air Primary Filters, 1 Engine Air Secondary Filter, 3 Engine Fuel Pre-Filters, 6 Engine Oil Filters, 3 Primary and Final Fuel Filter Kits, 3 Hydraulic Oil Filters, 2 Air Conditioning Fresh Air Filters, 2 Air Conditioning Recirculating Filters, 1 Feed Roller Spline Hub Adapter, 1 Crop Divider Spline Hub, 2 Chopper Flywheel Friction Lining Discs, 16 Feed Roller Stop Bumpers, 2 Primary Extractor Blade Wear Gauges.</p>	12,381.60
BXT10099		<p>Sugar Cane Harvester HarvestMonitor Base Kit <i>Kit includes hardware and software to install a HarvestMonitor system on a CH570 or 3520 harvester. The HarvestMonitor allows the operator to monitor on the CommandCenter display, crop yield (ton/ha), harvesting pour rate (ton/h), vegetative extraneous matter (% trash), and fuel consumption (l/ton). All data can be downloaded for further analysis, mapping, and management using appropriate software (not supplied with this option). A Complementary HarvestMonitor Kit is also required (BXT10082 for the CH570 or BXT10083 for the 3520). System operation requires a Starfire GPS receiver (Recommended SF6000). Kit is available for all CH570 and for 3520s starting S/N1T83520THDT121205. The 3520 requires a GS3 2630 display mounted overhead.</i></p>	17,536.20

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS**  
**JOHN DEERE SUGARCANE EQUIPMENT**

---

**CH570 Track Cane Harvester**  
Equipment for Base Machine

CH570 TRACK CANE HARVESTER

**ENGINE:**

John Deere 9.0 L PowerTech with turbo-charger and air-to-air aftercooler  
Electronically controlled fuel injection  
Fuel cooler  
605-L fuel tank capacity  
High capacity air pre-cleaner and filter  
Fuel water separator

**TRANSMISSION AND CONTROLS:**

Two hydrostatic pumps providing variable speed 0 to 9.0 km/h (5.6 mph)  
Two fixed displacement motors  
Electronic ground drive control

**TRACKS:**

Sealed chain  
Eight bottom rollers and one carrier roller  
Single piece bolt on sprocket thru bolts mounting bottom rollers to track frame

**BRAKES AND STEERING:**

Steering control is obtained by varying the propulsion pumps displacement with a steering wheel  
Oil bath brake system spring applied with hydraulic release

**ELECTRIC SYSTEM:**

200 amp alternator 12-V

**TOPPER:**

Cuts whole tops Accumulator cushioned

**BASECUTTER:**

Hydraulic piston motor drive  
Bolt-on wear plates for Basecutter legs  
Two circular discs  
Five blades each

**CROP DIVIDERS AND FEEDROLLERS:**

Manual crop divider and knockdown roller tilt  
Reversible hydraulic driven crop divider and feedroller system  
Outer scrolls  
Hydraulically driven front and lower knockdown rollers with manual tilt adjustment  
Ten 25.4 cm (10 in.) diameter feedrollers, including the buttlifter  
Factory hard surfaced feedrollers with teeth  
External floating feedroller stop beneath each feedroller cradle  
Buttlifter  
Billet control valve

**CHOPPER:**

Hydraulic piston motor drive 38 cm (15 in.) chopper  
95 mm blades  
Sill roller

**PRIMARY EXTRACTOR:**

Plastic 152 cm (5 ft) primary extractor hood  
Hydrostatically variable speed  
Vertical mount, direct drive fan  
Four blade extractor fan  
Requires no balancing with blade change  
Hydraulically controlled hood  
Steel wear ring

Plastic hood wearliner

**ELEVATOR:** Reinforced structural tube frame loading to either side  
Grease cylinder elevator chain adjustment  
Motor driven directional discharge  
Hydraulic lift cylinders  
Slew wiper

**SECONDARY EXTRACTOR:**

Plastic hood  
Hydraulically controlled hood rotation  
Hydraulically driven flap

**OPERATORS STATION:**

Forward tilting cab for added serviceability  
Pressurized cab with heater and air conditioner  
Operator air suspension swivel seat and instructor training seat  
Dual tilt telescopic steering column  
Full length curved safety windshield  
Front windshield washer and wiper  
Side glass wipers and washers  
Folding arm left and right adjustable rear view mirrors  
In cab convex mirror for elevator  
CommandARM armrest with CommandCenter touch display for monitoring and adjusting harvester and engine parameters  
Warning alarms and diagnostic information center  
Multifunction control lever, floats with seat for propulsion  
Elevator on and off  
Basecutter, topper, and crop dividers height, elevator swing and secondary extractor hood rotation  
Bin flap position and horn  
Digital cornerpost display for engine coolant temperature, engine rpm  
Engine horsepower percent load, fuel level  
Basecutter pressure, basecutter height  
Basecutter target height  
Primary extractor fan speed, hydraulic oil temperature  
Parking brake indicator, ground speed  
Master warning lights (MWL)  
Turn signals and hazards  
Signal and warning lights  
Integrated AutoTrac components, AutoTrac ready  
JDLink Capable  
HMS (Headland Management System)  
LoadView System  
**OTHERS:**  
Compliant with all applicable standards  
Anti-slip platforms in service areas  
Hand rails and non-skid surfacing footing on all service areas  
Reverse Alarm  
Automatic self-cleaning reversing fan for hydraulic oil and engine cooling systems  
Engine compartment work light  
Twelve operating lights (including headlights)  
Battery remote jump start terminals

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE SUGARCANE EQUIPMENT

**CH570 Track Cane Harvester**  
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
Select One Code From Each Required Category			
<b>BASE MACHINE</b>			
062DT8		CH570 Track Cane Harvester	527,641.00
<b>FRAME</b>			
0901		Standard frame	In Base Price
0911		Track frame with 254 mm (10 in.) lift (Louisiana) <i>Recommended for row profile higher than 164 m (6.45 in.). Basecutter disc clearance at its lowest position is 164 mm (6.45 in.) and 638 mm (25.1 in.) at its highest position. Requires code 8170 Mud flap agitator</i>	6,205.00
0921		Standard frame wide track frame - 508 mm (20 in.) shoe <i>This option is necessary to install 508 mm (20 in.) wide shoes (Code 6830).</i>	2,236.00
<b>DESTINATION</b>			
0202		United States <i>Requires code 7040 or 7050 (Tier 4 Engine) and 6700 (English text decals).</i>	In Base Price
<b>OPERATOR'S MANUAL, DECALS, AND MONITORS</b>			
0409		<b>Operator's Manual</b> English <i>Includes operator manual and decals in English required for USA.</i>	In Base Price
0437		Spanish <i>Includes operator manual in Spanish and text-free decals.</i>	No Added Cost
<b>SHIPPING PREPARATION</b>			
7710		Domestic shipping <i>Unit fully assembled with all blades installed.</i>	In Base Price
<b>ENGINE</b>			
7040		John Deere 9.0 L PowerTech 251 Kw (337 HP) at 2100 RPM - Tier 4 <i>Option only available for US, Japan and CE countries. It includes the standard hydraulic system for the Basecutter and Chopper circuits.</i>	In Base Price
7050		John Deere 9.0 L PowerTech 280 Kw (375 HP) at 2100 RPM - Tier 4 and High Efficiency Hydraulics <i>Option only available for USA, Japan and CE countries. It includes the high efficiency hydraulics for the Basecutter and Chopper circuits. It is recommended for harvesting heavy green cane or operations that require high ground speed.</i>	18,256.00
<b>MACHINE OPTIMIZATION TECHNOLOGY</b>			

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE SUGARCANE EQUIPMENT

**CH570 Track Cane Harvester**

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
<b>MACHINE OPTIMIZATION TECHNOLOGY ...Continued...</b>			
2901		<p>Base Features <i>Includes:</i> LoadView System HMS (Headland Management System) <i>Includes AutoTrac ready</i></p>	In Base Price
2903		<p>Precision AG <i>Includes Base Features (2901) plus:</i> Basecutter Height Control and Floating Crop Dividers</p> <p><i>The floating control system allows the crop dividers to float following the inter-row ground profile. The contour basecutter height control system will adjust the basecutter position to maintain a preset cane stool height. The control uses basecutter pressure and the crop dividers position as a reference of the ground height. Good field preparation is needed for optimum performance.</i></p>	14,277.00
2904		<p>Cane Advisor <i>Includes Precision Ag (2903) plus:</i> Documentation Harvest Monitor with SmartClean</p> <p><i>"Harvest Monitor with SmartClean allows the operator to monitor on the CommandCenter display, crop yield (ton/ha), harvesting pour rate (ton/h), vegetative extraneous matter (% trash on elevator cane), and fuel consumption (l/ton), in addition to cane loss (index) and biomass residue leaving the primary extractor (index). All data can be transferred to John Deere's Operations Center for further analysis, mapping, and management. John Deere's Operations Center is not available in all regions. System operation requires a Starfire GPS receiver (Recommended SF6000)</i></p>	34,990.00
<b>CONNECTIVITY HARDWARE</b>			
183E		<p>JDLink Hardware only - Subscription Not Included <i>Includes integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, Modular Telematics Gateway (MTG) 4G LTE and Ethernet harnesses. Ethernet harnesses may vary per configuration. Requires subscription for JDLink functionality. Subscription availability through dealers that meet New Model Qualification requirements.</i></p>	In Base Price
<b>CONNECTIVITY SUBSCRIPTIONS</b>			
185E		<p>JDLink Connect - 5 year subscription <i>Includes a 50 hour JDLink Access + RDA temporary subscription, 5 year JDLink Connect subscription. Features subject to country availability. See Ag Sales Manual for details. Use of this service, and all rights and obligations of John Deere and the Customer (as identified in the applicable agreement), are governed by the terms and conditions outlined in the applicable Services and Software agreements available at <a href="http://www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements">www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements</a>. If these terms and conditions are not agreeable do not proceed and do not use the service. Only available through dealers that meet New Model Qualification requirements. Available for USA and Australia</i></p>	In Base Price
<b>TRACKS</b>			
6810		Standard chain with 406.4 mm (16 in.) bent shoes	In Base Price
6830		Standard chain with 508 mm (20 in.) bent shoes <i>Requires Code 0921.</i>	2,752.00
6840		Sealed and lubricated chain with 406.4 mm (16 in.) bent shoes	5,518.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE SUGARCANE EQUIPMENT

**CH570 Track Cane Harvester**

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
<b>TRACKS ...Continued...</b>			
6850		Sealed and lubricated chain with 457.2 mm (18 in.) bent shoes	5,704.00
<b>CANE TOPPER</b>			
5000		Whole topper	In Base Price
5010		Shredder topper <i>Recommended for green cane harvesting. Shredded tops are spread out better in the field, are easier to incorporate in the soil when cultivating, and decompose faster.</i>	7,327.00
5030		Extended width whole topper <i>Wider dimensions improve leaves and tops gathering.</i>	4,954.00
<b>CROP DIVIDER TILT AND KNOCKDOWN ROLLER TILT</b>			
5200		Manual crop divider and knockdown roller tilt	In Base Price
5210		Hydraulic crop divider and knockdown rollers tilt <i>With this option, the crop dividers and the front and lower knock down rollers angle can be adjusted quickly from the cab to adapt to different cane conditions in the field.</i>	4,871.00
<b>CROP DIVIDERS SIDE KNIVES</b>			
5350		Less Side Knives <i>Recommended for light and straight cane.</i>	In Base Price
5355		With Side Knives <i>Recommended for lodged and tangled cane. Stalks not separated upon reaching the side knives are cut before the harvester pulls them from the ground. Includes hydraulic position adjustment. Requires option 5210 (Hydraulic Tilt).</i>	4,916.00
<b>BASE CUTTER DISC</b>			
5600		61 cm (24 in.) circular <i>For dry harvesting conditions. Provides a cleaner cut on stubble.</i>	In Base Price
5610		55.9 cm (22 in.) steel circular <i>Aides in the removal of rocks, soil and other extraneous material.</i>	No Added Cost
<b>BASE CUTTER LEGS</b>			
5650		Standard legs	In Base Price
5660		Breakaway Basecutter legs <i>Fuse will break to prevent major Basecutter damage.</i>	2,605.00
<b>BUTTLIFTER</b>			
5700		Three Paddle Closed Buttlifter	In Base Price
5730		Four Bar Open Buttlifter <i>Minimizes soil intake and mud buildup.</i>	589.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE SUGARCANE EQUIPMENT

**CH570 Track Cane Harvester**  
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
<b>DIFFERENTIAL CHOPPER</b>			
5900		38 cm (15 in.) 95 mm eight blade chopper system <i>Average billet lengths of approximately 180 to 200 mm (7 to 8 in.).</i>	In Base Price
5910		38 cm (15 in.) 95 mm six blade chopper system <i>Average billet lengths of approximately 230 to 250 mm (9 to 10 in.).</i>	No Added Cost
5920		38 cm (15 in.) 95 mm eight blade overlap chopper <i>Average billet lengths of approximately 180 to 200 mm (7 to 8 in.). Improves feeding, increases the life of the blades, and facilitates trash removal in the primary extractor.</i>	No Added Cost
5930		38 cm (15 in.) 95 mm ten blade overlap chopper <i>Average billet lengths of approximately 150 to 180 mm (6 to 7 in.). Shorter billets will increase cane density in wagon. Overlap chopper improves feeding, increases the life of the blades, and facilitates trash removal in the primary extractor.</i>	2,614.00
<b>PRIMARY EXTRACTOR</b>			
6100		Abrasive resistant steel wear ring	In Base Price
6110		Highly abrasive resistant steel wear ring <i>Highly abrasive resistant material prolongs the life of the wear ring.</i>	3,641.00
<b>SECONDARY EXTRACTOR</b>			
6400		Secondary extractor with motor driven directional discharge (1650 rpm) <i>Requires Code 7000, 7020 or 7040.</i>	In Base Price
6420		Secondary extractor with motor driven directional discharge - High performance (1900 rpm) <i>Requires Code 7010, 7030 or 7050.</i>	642.00
6430		Less secondary extractor <i>Includes a metal hood that replaces the plastic hood.</i>	-2,012.00
<b>ELEVATOR EXTENSION</b>			
6500		Standard elevator <i>Recommended for row spacing between 1.4 and 1.6 meters.</i>	In Base Price
6510		Extended elevator, 30 cm (12 in.) <i>Requires Code 7713 or 7715 for ocean shipment. Recommended for row spacing between 1.6 and 1.7 m.</i>	2,908.00
6520		Extended elevator, 61 cm (24 in.) <i>Requires Code 7713 or 7715 for ocean shipment. Recommended for row spacing between 1.7 and 1.8 m.</i>	4,132.00
<b>HYDRAULICS</b>			
3100		Standard - 10W30 motor oil	In Base Price
3110		ISO 68 hydraulic oil	865.00
<b>CANE TOPPER</b>			
9010		Whole Topper Collector Extension Kit	657.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE SUGARCANE EQUIPMENT

**CH570 Track Cane Harvester**  
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		<b>CANE TOPPER ...Continued...</b> <i>Kit includes the topper extension and the necessary hardware. Requires Code 5000. Improves standard topper performance in heavy cane. It also helps handling cane flowers.</i>	
		<b>CROP DIVIDER VINE CUTTER KNIVES</b>	
9031		Crop Divider Vine Cutter Knives Kit <i>Kit includes the vine cutter knives and the necessary hardware. Prevent vines from wrapping around crop dividers.</i>	516.00
		<b>MUD FLAP AGITATOR</b>	
8170		Mud flap agitator <i>Prevents mud buildup on flap located behind feed rollers and underneath chopper drum assembly.</i>	1,275.00
		<b>ELEVATOR SPEED CONTROL</b>	
8640		Elevator Speed Control <i>Allows the operator to reduce the speed of the elevator in light crops thus reducing chain, floor, wearstrip, sprocket, and bearing wear.</i>	1,433.00
		<b>MISCELLANEOUS</b>	
8246		LED lighting - Auxiliary for loading wagon <i>Replaces the four base halogen lights located on cooling package and elevator with four LED lights. It also includes a topper boom light to service basecutter and front end components.</i>	1,352.00
95BI		Two speed track motors <i>This option replaces the standard fixed displacement ground drive motors with variable displacement motors. Maximum speed increases from 9 kph (5.6 mph) to approximately 11 kph (6.9 mph). Top speed is dependent on hydraulic system option.</i>	5,242.00
8813		Premium Radio with Bluetooth <i>Requires destination country certification. Available for USA and Australia only</i>	311.00
		<b>MISCELLANEOUS</b>	
9420		Rotary hand pump for hydraulic oil <i>Recommended to fill up hydraulic tank when needed.</i>	222.00
9410		Deluxe tool kit <i>Includes basic and supplemental tools.</i>	1,216.00
9430		Spanish language for USA <i>Includes operator manual in Spanish and Spanish text decals to be installed by dealer or customer in addition to operator manual and decals in English factory installed as per Code 6700.</i>	No Added Cost
9450		Beacon lights <i>Includes two beacon lights.</i>	230.00
9475		Elevator swing foot pedal control kit <i>Includes pedals assembly, electrical harness, and necessary hardware to be installed by dealer or customer. Kit will allow operator to control elevator swing using the pedals in addition to the controls on the multi-function lever.</i>	553.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE SUGARCANE EQUIPMENT

**CH570 Track Cane Harvester**

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
<b>MISCELLANEOUS ...Continued...</b>			
95BN		Extended axle <i>Requires brush rail modifications. Option is not installed. Axle is shipped loose with harvester to be installed by dealer or customer. Harvester tread (distance between tracks center lines) becomes 2.08 m (82 in.).</i>	3,759.00
95BW		Extended engine warranty 5 Year or 5,000 hours whichever occurs first <i>For USA market only.</i>	5,295.00
9500		Startup Parts Package <i>Includes blades, filters and other wear items required during the harvesting season: 220 Basecutter Blades, 120 Chopper Blades, 20 Topper and Side Knife Blades, 3 Primary Extractor Fan Blade Sets, 1 Secondary Extractor Blade Set, 1 Primary Extractor Fan Hub, 2 Engine Air Primary Filters, 1 Engine Air Secondary Filter, 3 Engine Fuel Pre-Filters, 6 Engine Oil Filters, 3 Primary and Final Fuel Filter Kits, 3 Hydraulic Oil Filters, 2 Air Conditioning Fresh Air Filters, 2 Air Conditioning Recirculating Filters, 1 Feed Roller Spline Hub Adapter, 1 Crop Divider Spline Hub, 2 Chopper Flywheel Friction Lining Discs, 16 Feed Roller Stop Bumpers, 2 Primary Extractor Blade Wear Gauges. Requires Code 7715 for ocean shipment.</i>	11,369.00
9499		StarFire 6000 Receiver- SF1 <i>Provides access to the no-charge SF1 differential correction signal. SF1 provides +/- 15 cm (+/- 6 in) horizontal pass-to-pass accuracy. Option only available for these countries: 0007 Cameroon, 0034 Mauritius, 0042 Reunion (French Owned), 0043 Senegal, 0025 Cote d'Ivoire, 0071 Cambodia, 0072 China, 0075 Indonesia, 0079 Japan, 0119 Vietnam, 0094 Philippines, 0188 Dominican Republic, 0195 Mexico, 0202 United States</i>	4,244.00
9486		CH570 Harvest Monitor with SmartClean Kit <i>Kit includes necessary hardware and software to install a Harvest Monitor with SmartClean system on a CH570 harvester. "Allows the operator to monitor on the CommandCenter display, crop yield (ton/ha), harvesting pour rate (ton/h), vegetative extraneous matter (% trash on elevator cane), and fuel consumption (l/ton), in addition to cane loss (index) and biomass residue leaving the primary extractor (index). All data can be transferred to John Deere's Operations Center for further analysis, mapping, and management. John Deere's Operations Center is not available in all regions. System operation requires a Starfire GPS receiver (Recommended SF6000)</i>	26,900.00
<b>ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION</b>			
BXT10082		<b>Miscellaneous</b> CH570 HarvestMonitor Complementary Kit <i>Kit includes parts that complement BXT10099 kit for installation on a CH570 Harvester</i>	869.00
BXT10115		Cast Basecutter Box Kit <i>Kit contains all necessary parts including the assembled cast box with internal gears and legs, side plate mounts, and installation instructions to convert an existing CH570, 3520, 3510 or CH3500 series harvester to the cast design. The kit is designed to be a drop-in replacement to an existing box. Discs, blades, hydraulic motor, hoses and oil are not included.</i>	10,752.50
BXT10062		Elevator Swing Foot Pedal Control Kit <i>Includes pedals assembly, electrical harness, and necessary hardware to be installed by dealer or customer. Kit will allow operator to control elevator swing using the pedals in addition to the controls on the multi-function lever.</i>	651.20

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE SUGARCANE EQUIPMENT

**CH570 Track Cane Harvester**  
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		<b>ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...</b>	
BXT10104		<p>SmartClean™ system kit</p> <p><i>Kit includes necessary hardware and software to install SmartClean™ system on a CH570 or CH670 harvester equipped with Harvest Monitor. In addition to the Harvest Monitor information, SmartClean allows operator to monitor on the CommandCenter display, primary extractor cane loss (index) and residue discharge (index). SmartClean system allows automatic control of primary extractor fan speed based on customer's choice of levels of elevator extraneous matter (trash), primary extractor loss and residue discharge. SmartClean system operation requires Harvest Monitor.</i></p>	13,257.20
BXT10096		<p>Startup Parts Package</p> <p><i>Includes CH570 harvester blades, filters and other wear items required during the harvesting season:</i></p> <p><i>220 Basecutter Blades, 120 Chopper Blades, 20 Topper and Side Knife Blades, 3 Primary Extractor Fan Blade Sets, 1 Secondary Extractor Blade Set, 1 Primary Extractor Fan Hub, 2 Engine Air Primary Filters, 1 Engine Air Secondary Filter, 3 Engine Fuel Pre-Filters, 6 Engine Oil Filters, 3 Primary and Final Fuel Filter Kits, 3 Hydraulic Oil Filters, 2 Air Conditioning Fresh Air Filters, 2 Air Conditioning Recirculating Filters, 1 Feed Roller Spline Hub Adapter, 1 Crop Divider Spline Hub, 2 Chopper Flywheel Friction Lining Discs, 16 Feed Roller Stop Bumpers, 2 Primary Extractor Blade Wear Gauges.</i></p>	12,381.60
BXT10099		<p>Sugar Cane Harvester HarvestMonitor Base Kit</p> <p><i>Kit includes hardware and software to install a HarvestMonitor system on a CH570 or 3520 harvester. The HarvestMonitor allows the operator to monitor on the CommandCenter display, crop yield (ton/ha), harvesting pour rate (ton/h), vegetative extraneous matter (% trash), and fuel consumption (l/ton). All data can be downloaded for further analysis, mapping, and management using appropriate software (not supplied with this option). A Complementary HarvestMonitor Kit is also required (BXT10082 for the CH570 or BXT10083 for the 3520). System operation requires a Starfire GPS receiver (Recommended SF6000). Kit is available for all CH570 and for 3520s starting S/N1T83520THDT121205. The 3520 requires a GS3 2630 display mounted overhead.</i></p>	17,536.20

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS**  
**JOHN DEERE SUGARCANE EQUIPMENT**

**CH570 Wheel Cane Harvester**  
Equipment for Base Machine

**CH570 WHEEL CANE HARVESTER**

**ENGINE:**

John Deere 9.0 L PowerTech with turbo-charger and air-to-air aftercooler  
Electronically controlled fuel injection Fuel cooler 605-L fuel tank capacity  
High capacity air pre-cleaner and filter  
Fuel water separator

**TRANSMISSION AND CONTROLS:**

Two hydrostatic pumps providing variable speed 0 to 24.6 km/h (15.3 mph)  
Two variable displacement motors  
Electronic ground drive control

**TIRES:**

Front:  
14 by 17.5 Rear: 23.5 by 25

**BRAKES AND STEERING:**

Hydrostatic steering  
Oil bath brake system spring  
Applied with hydraulic release

**ELECTRIC SYSTEM:**

200-amp alternator 12-V

**TOPPER:**

Cuts whole tops  
Accumulator cushioned

**BASECUTTER:**

Hydraulic piston motor drive  
Bolt-on wear plates for Basecutter legs  
Two Circular discs  
Five blades each

**CROP DIVIDERS AND FEEDROLLERS:**

Manual crop divider and knockdown roller tilt  
Reversible hydraulic driven crop dividers and feedroller system  
Outer scrolls  
Hydraulically driven front and lower knockdown Rollers with manual tilt adjustment  
Ten 25.4 cm (10 in.) diameter deedrollers including the buttlifter  
Factory hard surfaced feedrollers with teeth  
External floating feedroller stop beneath each feedroller cradle  
Buttlifter  
Billet control valve

**CHOPPER:**

Hydraulic piston motor drive, 38 cm (15 in.) chopper  
95 mm blades  
Sill roller

**PRIMARY EXTRACTOR:**

Plastic 152 cm (5 ft) primary extractor hood  
Hydrostatically variable speed  
Vertical mount, direct drive fan  
Four blade extractor fan requires no balancing with blade change  
Hydraulically controlled hood  
Abrasive resistant steel wear ring  
Plastic hood wearliner

**ELEVATOR:**

Reinforced structural tube frame Loading to either side  
Grease cylinder elevator chain adjustment  
Motor driven directional discharge  
Hydraulic lift cylinders  
Slew wiper

**SECONDARY EXTRACTOR:**

Plastic hood  
Hydraulically controlled hood rotation  
Hydraulically driven flap

**OPERATORS STATION:**

Forward tilting cab for added serviceability  
pressurized cab with heater and air conditioner  
Operator air suspension swivel seat and instructor training seat  
Dual tilt telescopic steering column  
Full length curved safety windshield  
Front windshield washer and wiper  
Side glass wipers and washers  
Folding arm left and right adjustable rear view mirrors In cab convex mirror for elevator  
One water CommandARM armrest with CommandCenter touch display for monitoring and adjusting harvester  
Warning alarms and diagnostic information center  
Multifunction control lever, floats with seat for propulsion, elevator on and off  
Basecutter, topper and crop dividers height  
Elevator swing and secondary extractor hood rotation  
Bin flap position and horn  
Digital cornerpost display for: Engine coolant temperature, engine rpm  
Engine horsepower percent load, fuel level  
Basecutter pressure, basecutter height  
Basecutter target height  
Primary extractor fan speed, hydraulic oil temperature  
Parking brake indicator, ground speed  
Master warning lights (MWL)  
Turn signals and hazards  
Signal and warning lights  
JDLink capable  
HMS (Headland Management System)  
LoadView System  
**OTHERS:**  
Compliant with all applicable standards  
Anti-slip platforms in service areas  
Hand rails and non-skid surfacing footing on all service areas  
Reverse alarm  
Automatic self-cleaning reversing fan for hydraulic oil and engine cooling systems  
Engine compartment work light  
Twelve operating lights (including headlights)  
Battery remote jump start terminals

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE SUGARCANE EQUIPMENT

**CH570 Wheel Cane Harvester**

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
<b>BASE MACHINE</b>			
061DT8		CH570 Wheel Cane Harvester	457,370.00
<b>FRAME</b>			
0901		Standard frame	In Base Price
<b>DESTINATION</b>			
0202		United States <i>Requires code 7040 or 7050 (Tier 4 Engine) and 6700 (English text decals).</i>	In Base Price
<b>OPERATOR'S MANUAL, DECALS, AND MONITORS</b>			
0409		<b>Operator's Manual</b> English <i>Includes operator manual and decals in English required for USA.</i>	In Base Price
0437		Spanish <i>Includes operator manual in Spanish and text-free decals.</i>	No Added Cost
<b>SHIPPING PREPARATION</b>			
7710		Domestic shipping <i>Unit fully assembled with all blades installed.</i>	In Base Price
<b>ENGINE</b>			
7040		John Deere 9.0 L PowerTech 251 Kw (337 HP) at 2100 RPM - Tier 4 <i>Option only available for US, Japan and CE countries. It includes the standard hydraulic system for the Basecutter and Chopper circuits.</i>	In Base Price
7050		John Deere 9.0 L PowerTech 280 Kw (375 HP) at 2100 RPM - Tier 4 and High Efficiency Hydraulics <i>Option only available for USA, Japan and CE countries. It includes the high efficiency hydraulics for the Basecutter and Chopper circuits. It is recommended for harvesting heavy green cane or operations that require high ground speed.</i>	18,256.00
<b>MACHINE OPTIMIZATION TECHNOLOGY</b>			
2901		Base Features <i>Includes: LoadView System HMS (Headland Management System)</i>	In Base Price
2903		Precision AG <i>Includes Base Features (2901) plus: Basecutter Height Control and Floating Crop Dividers</i>  <i>The floating control system allows the crop dividers to float following the inter-row ground profile. The contour basecutter height control system will adjust the basecutter position to maintain a preset cane stool height. The control uses basecutter pressure and the crop dividers position as a reference of the ground height. Good field preparation is needed for optimum performance.</i>	14,277.00
2904		Cane Advisor	34,990.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE SUGARCANE EQUIPMENT

**CH570 Wheel Cane Harvester**

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
<b>MACHINE OPTIMIZATION TECHNOLOGY ...Continued...</b>			
<i>Includes Precision Ag (2903) plus: Documentation Harvest Monitor with SmartClean</i>			
<i>"Harvest Monitor with SmartClean allows the operator to monitor on the CommandCenter display, crop yield (ton/ha), harvesting pour rate (ton/h), vegetative extraneous matter (% trash on elevator cane), and fuel consumption (l/ton), in addition to cane loss (index) and biomass residue leaving the primary extractor (index). All data can be transferred to John Deere's Operations Center for further analysis, mapping, and management. John Deere's Operations Center is not available in all regions. System operation requires a Starfire GPS receiver (Recommended SF6000)</i>			
<b>CONNECTIVITY HARDWARE</b>			
183E		JDLink Hardware only - Subscription Not Included <i>Includes integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, Modular Telematics Gateway (MTG) 4G LTE and Ethernet harnesses. Ethernet harnesses may vary per configuration. Requires subscription for JDLink functionality. Subscription availability through dealers that meet New Model Qualification requirements.</i>	In Base Price
<b>CONNECTIVITY SUBSCRIPTIONS</b>			
185E		JDLink Connect - 5 year subscription <i>Includes a 50 hour JDLink Access + RDA temporary subscription, 5 year JDLink Connect subscription. Features subject to country availability. See Ag Sales Manual for details. Use of this service, and all rights and obligations of John Deere and the Customer (as identified in the applicable agreement), are governed by the terms and conditions outlined in the applicable Services and Software agreements available at <a href="http://www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements">www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements</a>. If these terms and conditions are not agreeable do not proceed and do not use the service. Only available through dealers that meet New Model Qualification requirements. Available for USA and Australia</i>	In Base Price
<b>WHEELS AND TIRES</b>			
6600		Michelin front tires and Galaxy (GPX) rear tires <i>Front: Michelin 360/70R17.5 AT (Radial). Rear: GPX 23.5 by 25 (20-ply) industrial tire with agricultural lug.</i>	In Base Price
6610		Michelin front tires and Michelin rear tires <i>Front: Michelin 360/70R17.5 AT (Radial). Rear: Michelin 23.5R25 XTLA (Radial).</i>	3,881.00
<b>CANE TOPPER</b>			
5000		Whole topper	In Base Price
5010		Shredder topper <i>Recommended for green cane harvesting. Shredded tops are spread out better in the field, are easier to incorporate in the soil when cultivating, and decompose faster.</i>	7,327.00
5030		Extended width whole topper <i>Wider dimensions improve leaves and tops gathering.</i>	4,954.00
<b>CROP DIVIDER TILT AND KNOCKDOWN ROLLER TILT</b>			

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE SUGARCANE EQUIPMENT

**CH570 Wheel Cane Harvester**

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
<b>CROP DIVIDER TILT AND KNOCKDOWN ROLLER TILT</b>			
<b>...Continued...</b>			
5200		Manual crop divider and knockdown roller tilt	In Base Price
5210		Hydraulic crop divider and knockdown rollers tilt <i>With this option, the crop dividers and the front and lower knock down rollers angle can be adjusted quickly from the cab to adapt to different cane conditions in the field.</i>	4,871.00
<b>CROP DIVIDERS SIDE KNIVES</b>			
5350		Less Side Knives <i>Recommended for light and straight cane.</i>	In Base Price
5355		With Side Knives <i>Recommended for lodged and tangled cane. Stalks not separated upon reaching the side knives are cut before the harvester pulls them from the ground. Includes hydraulic position adjustment. Requires option 5210 (Hydraulic Tilt).</i>	4,916.00
<b>BASE CUTTER DISC</b>			
5600		61 cm (24 in.) circular <i>For dry harvesting conditions. Provides a cleaner cut on stubble.</i>	In Base Price
5610		55.9 cm (22 in.) steel circular <i>Aides in the removal of rocks, soil and other extraneous material.</i>	No Added Cost
<b>BASE CUTTER LEGS</b>			
5650		Standard legs	In Base Price
5660		Breakaway Basecutter legs <i>Fuse will break to prevent major Basecutter damage.</i>	2,605.00
<b>BUTTLIFTER</b>			
5700		Three Paddle Closed Buttlifter	In Base Price
5730		Four Bar Open Buttlifter <i>Minimizes soil intake and mud buildup.</i>	589.00
<b>DIFFERENTIAL CHOPPER</b>			
5900		38 cm (15 in.) 95 mm eight blade chopper system <i>Average billet lengths of approximately 180 to 200 mm (7 to 8 in.).</i>	In Base Price
5910		38 cm (15 in.) 95 mm six blade chopper system <i>Average billet lengths of approximately 230 to 250 mm (9 to 10 in.).</i>	No Added Cost
5920		38 cm (15 in.) 95 mm eight blade overlap chopper <i>Average billet lengths of approximately 180 to 200 mm (7 to 8 in.). Improves feeding, increases the life of the blades, and facilitates trash removal in the primary extractor.</i>	No Added Cost
5930		38 cm (15 in.) 95 mm ten blade overlap chopper <i>Average billet lengths of approximately 150 to 180 mm (6 to 7 in.). Shorter billets will increase cane density in wagon. Overlap chopper improves feeding, increases the life of the blades, and</i>	2,614.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE SUGARCANE EQUIPMENT

**CH570 Wheel Cane Harvester**

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
<b>DIFFERENTIAL CHOPPER ...Continued...</b>			
<i>facilitates trash removal in the primary extractor.</i>			
<b>PRIMARY EXTRACTOR</b>			
6100		Abrasive resistant steel wear ring	In Base Price
6110		Highly abrasive resistant steel wear ring <i>Highly abrasive resistant material prolongs the life of the wear ring.</i>	3,641.00
<b>SECONDARY EXTRACTOR</b>			
6400		Secondary extractor with motor driven directional discharge (1650 rpm) <i>Requires Code 7000, 7020 or 7040.</i>	In Base Price
6420		Secondary extractor with motor driven directional discharge - High performance (1900 rpm) <i>Requires Code 7010, 7030 or 7050.</i>	642.00
6430		Less secondary extractor <i>Includes a metal hood that replaces the plastic hood.</i>	-2,012.00
<b>ELEVATOR EXTENSION</b>			
6500		Standard elevator <i>Recommended for row spacing between 1.4 and 1.6 meters.</i>	In Base Price
6510		Extended elevator, 30 cm (12 in.) <i>Requires Code 7713 or 7715 for ocean shipment. Recommended for row spacing between 1.6 and 1.7 m.</i>	2,908.00
6520		Extended elevator, 61 cm (24 in.) <i>Requires Code 6430. Requires Code 7713 or 7715 for ocean shipment. Recommended for row spacing between 1.7 and 1.8 m.</i>	4,132.00
<b>HYDRAULICS</b>			
3100		Standard - 10W30 motor oil	In Base Price
3110		ISO 68 hydraulic oil	865.00
<b>CANE TOPPER</b>			
9010		Whole Topper Collector Extension Kit <i>Kit includes the topper extension and the necessary hardware. Requires Code 5000. Improves standard topper performance in heavy cane. It also helps handling cane flowers.</i>	657.00
<b>CROP DIVIDER VINE CUTTER KNIVES</b>			
9031		Crop Divider Vine Cutter Knives Kit <i>Kit includes the vine cutter knives and the necessary hardware. Prevent vines from wrapping around crop dividers.</i>	516.00

**ELEVATOR SPEED CONTROL**

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE SUGARCANE EQUIPMENT

**CH570 Wheel Cane Harvester**

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
8640		<b>ELEVATOR SPEED CONTROL ...Continued...</b> Elevator Speed Control <i>Allows the operator to reduce the speed of the elevator in light crops thus reducing chain, floor, wearstrip, sprocket, and bearing wear.</i>	1,433.00
		<b>MISCELLANEOUS</b>	
8246		LED lighting - Auxiliary for loading wagon <i>Replaces the four base halogen lights located on cooling package and elevator with four LED lights. It also includes a topper boom light to service basecutter and front end components.</i>	1,352.00
8813		Premium Radio with Bluetooth <i>Requires destination country certification. Available for USA and Australia only</i>	311.00
		<b>MISCELLANEOUS</b>	
9420		Rotary hand pump for hydraulic oil <i>Recommended to fill up hydraulic tank when needed.</i>	222.00
9410		Deluxe tool kit <i>Includes basic and supplemental tools.</i>	1,216.00
9430		Spanish language for USA <i>Includes operator manual in Spanish and Spanish text decals to be installed by dealer or customer in addition to operator manual and decals in English factory installed as per Code 6700.</i>	No Added Cost
9450		Beacon lights <i>Includes two beacon lights.</i>	230.00
9475		Elevator swing foot pedal control kit <i>Includes pedals assembly, electrical harness, and necessary hardware to be installed by dealer or customer. Kit will allow operator to control elevator swing using the pedals in addition to the controls on the multi-function lever.</i>	553.00
95BW		Extended engine warranty 5 Year or 5,000 hours whichever occurs first <i>For USA market only.</i>	5,295.00
9500		Startup Parts Package <i>Includes blades, filters and other wear items required during the harvesting season: 220 Basecutter Blades, 120 Chopper Blades, 20 Topper and Side Knife Blades, 3 Primary Extractor Fan Blade Sets, 1 Secondary Extractor Blade Set, 1 Primary Extractor Fan Hub, 2 Engine Air Primary Filters, 1 Engine Air Secondary Filter, 3 Engine Fuel Pre-Filters, 6 Engine Oil Filters, 3 Primary and Final Fuel Filter Kits, 3 Hydraulic Oil Filters, 2 Air Conditioning Fresh Air Filters, 2 Air Conditioning Recirculating Filters, 1 Feed Roller Spline Hub Adapter, 1 Crop Divider Spline Hub, 2 Chopper Flywheel Friction Lining Discs, 16 Feed Roller Stop Bumpers, 2 Primary Extractor Blade Wear Gauges. Requires Code 7715 for ocean shipment.</i>	11,369.00
9499		StarFire 6000 Receiver- SF1 <i>Provides access to the no-charge SF1 differential correction signal. SF1 provides +/- 15 cm (+/- 6 in) horizontal pass-to-pass accuracy. Option only available for these countries: 0007 Cameroon, 0034 Mauritius, 0042 Reunion (French Owned), 0043 Senegal, 0025 Cote d'Ivoire, 0071 Cambodia, 0072 China, 0075 Indonesia, 0079 Japan, 0119 Vietnam, 0094 Philippines, 0188 Dominican Republic, 0195 Mexico, 0202 United States</i>	4,244.00
9501		Half Track Mount Conversion Kit <i>Dealer installed kit includes mount plates to adapt a standard wheeled harvester to accept installation of third party half track assembly. Half track assemblies are not offered by John</i>	1,255.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE SUGARCANE EQUIPMENT

**CH570 Wheel Cane Harvester**

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		<b>MISCELLANEOUS ...Continued...</b> <i>Deere. John Deere does not guarantee that mount will fit all half track assemblies properly. Dealer and or customer must confirm with supplier to make sure that it will fit. Installing a half track assembly will void the Final Drive warranty.</i>	
9486		CH570 Harvest Monitor with SmartClean Kit <i>Kit includes necessary hardware and software to install a Harvest Monitor with SmartClean system on a CH570 harvester. "Allows the operator to monitor on the CommandCenter display, crop yield (ton/ha), harvesting pour rate (ton/h), vegetative extraneous matter (% trash on elevator cane), and fuel consumption (l/ton), in addition to cane loss (index) and biomass residue leaving the primary extractor (index). All data can be transferred to John Deere's Operations Center for further analysis, mapping, and management. John Deere's Operations Center is not available in all regions. System operation requires a Starfire GPS receiver (Recommended SF6000)</i>	26,900.00
		<b>ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION</b>	
		<b>Miscellaneous</b>	
BXT10082		CH570 HarvestMonitor Complementary Kit <i>Kit includes parts that complement BXT10099 kit for installation on a CH570 Harvester</i>	869.00
BXT10115		Cast Basecutter Box Kit <i>Kit contains all necessary parts including the assembled cast box with internal gears and legs, side plate mounts, and installation instructions to convert an existing CH570, 3520, 3510 or CH3500 series harvester to the cast design. The kit is designed to be a drop-in replacement to an existing box. Discs, blades, hydraulic motor, hoses and oil are not included.</i>	10,752.50
BXT10062		Elevator Swing Foot Pedal Control Kit <i>Includes pedals assembly, electrical harness, and necessary hardware to be installed by dealer or customer. Kit will allow operator to control elevator swing using the pedals in addition to the controls on the multi-function lever.</i>	651.20
BXT10104		SmartClean™ system kit <i>Kit includes necessary hardware and software to install SmartClean™ system on a CH570 or CH670 harvester equipped with Harvest Monitor. In addition to the Harvest Monitor information, SmartClean allows operator to monitor on the CommandCenter display, primary extractor cane loss (index) and residue discharge (index). SmartClean system allows automatic control of primary extractor fan speed based on customer's choice of levels of elevator extraneous matter (trash), primary extractor loss and residue discharge. SmartClean system operation requires Harvest Monitor.</i>	13,257.20
BXT10096		Startup Parts Package <i>Includes CH570 harvester blades, filters and other wear items required during the harvesting season: 220 Basecutter Blades, 120 Chopper Blades, 20 Topper and Side Knife Blades, 3 Primary Extractor Fan Blade Sets, 1 Secondary Extractor Blade Set, 1 Primary Extractor Fan Hub, 2 Engine Air Primary Filters, 1 Engine Air Secondary Filter, 3 Engine Fuel Pre-Filters, 6 Engine Oil Filters, 3 Primary and Final Fuel Filter Kits, 3 Hydraulic Oil Filters, 2 Air Conditioning Fresh Air Filters, 2 Air Conditioning Recirculating Filters, 1 Feed Roller Spline Hub Adapter, 1 Crop Divider Spline Hub, 2 Chopper Flywheel Friction Lining Discs, 16 Feed Roller Stop Bumpers, 2 Primary Extractor Blade Wear Gauges.</i>	12,381.60

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE SUGARCANE EQUIPMENT

---

**CH570 Wheel Cane Harvester**  
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		<b>ATTACHMENTS FOR FIELD CONVERSION ...Continued...</b>	
	BXT10099	<p>Sugar Cane Harvester HarvestMonitor Base Kit <i>Kit includes hardware and software to install a HarvestMonitor system on a CH570 or 3520 harvester. The HarvestMonitor allows the operator to monitor on the CommandCenter display, crop yield (ton/ha), harvesting pour rate (ton/h), vegetative extraneous matter (% trash), and fuel consumption (l/ton). All data can be downloaded for further analysis, mapping, and management using appropriate software (not supplied with this option). A Complementary HarvestMonitor Kit is also required (BXT10082 for the CH570 or BXT10083 for the 3520). System operation requires a Starfire GPS receiver (Recommended SF6000). Kit is available for all CH570 and for 3520s starting S/N1T83520THDT121205. The 3520 requires a GS3 2630 display mounted overhead.</i></p>	17,536.20

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE SUGARCANE EQUIPMENT

---

**Attachments for 3510, 3520 Track and Wheel Cane Harvesters**  
Equipment for Base Machine

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Attachment Information is not available in MOCI for the base code 9999\_20

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE SUGARCANE EQUIPMENT

---

**Attachments for 3510, 3520 Track and Wheel Cane Harvesters**  
Continued

---

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

---

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS**  
**JOHN DEERE SUGARCANE EQUIPMENT**

---

**CH570 Track Cane Harvester**  
Equipment for Base Machine

CH570 TRACK CANE HARVESTER

**ENGINE:**

John Deere 9.0 L PowerTech with turbo-charger and air-to-air aftercooler  
Electronically controlled fuel injection  
Fuel cooler  
605-L fuel tank capacity  
High capacity air pre-cleaner and filter  
Fuel water separator

**TRANSMISSION AND CONTROLS:**

Two hydrostatic pumps providing variable speed 0 to 9.0 km/h (5.6 mph)  
Two fixed displacement motors  
Electronic ground drive control

**TRACKS:**

Sealed chain  
Eight bottom rollers and one carrier roller  
Single piece bolt on sprocket thru bolts mounting bottom rollers to track frame

**BRAKES AND STEERING:**

Steering control is obtained by varying the propulsion pumps displacement with a steering wheel  
Oil bath brake system spring applied with hydraulic release

**ELECTRIC SYSTEM:**

200 amp alternator 12-V

**TOPPER:**

Cuts whole tops Accumulator cushioned

**BASECUTTER:**

Hydraulic piston motor drive  
Bolt-on wear plates for Basecutter legs  
Two circular discs  
Five blades each

**CROP DIVIDERS AND FEEDROLLERS:**

Manual crop divider and knockdown roller tilt  
Reversible hydraulic driven crop divider and feedroller system  
Outer scrolls  
Hydraulically driven front and lower knockdown rollers with manual tilt adjustment  
Ten 25.4 cm (10 in.) diameter feedrollers, including the buttlifter  
Factory hard surfaced feedrollers with teeth  
External floating feedroller stop beneath each feedroller cradle  
Buttlifter  
Billet control valve

**CHOPPER:**

Hydraulic piston motor drive 38 cm (15 in.) chopper  
95 mm blades  
Sill roller

**PRIMARY EXTRACTOR:**

Plastic 152 cm (5 ft) primary extractor hood  
Hydrostatically variable speed  
Vertical mount, direct drive fan  
Four blade extractor fan  
Requires no balancing with blade change  
Hydraulically controlled hood  
Steel wear ring

Plastic hood wearliner

**ELEVATOR:** Reinforced structural tube frame loading to either side  
Grease cylinder elevator chain adjustment  
Motor driven directional discharge  
Hydraulic lift cylinders  
Slew wiper

**SECONDARY EXTRACTOR:**

Plastic hood  
Hydraulically controlled hood rotation  
Hydraulically driven flap

**OPERATORS STATION:**

Forward tilting cab for added serviceability  
Pressurized cab with heater and air conditioner  
Operator air suspension swivel seat and instructor training seat  
Dual tilt telescopic steering column  
Full length curved safety windshield  
Front windshield washer and wiper  
Side glass wipers and washers  
Folding arm left and right adjustable rear view mirrors  
In cab convex mirror for elevator  
CommandARM armrest with CommandCenter touch display for monitoring and adjusting harvester and engine parameters  
Warning alarms and diagnostic information center  
Multifunction control lever, floats with seat for propulsion  
Elevator on and off  
Basecutter, topper, and crop dividers height, elevator swing and secondary extractor hood rotation  
Bin flap position and horn  
Digital cornerpost display for engine coolant temperature, engine rpm  
Engine horsepower percent load, fuel level  
Basecutter pressure, basecutter height  
Basecutter target height  
Primary extractor fan speed, hydraulic oil temperature  
Parking brake indicator, ground speed  
Master warning lights (MWL)  
Turn signals and hazards  
Signal and warning lights  
Integrated AutoTrac components, AutoTrac ready  
JDLink Capable  
HMS (Headland Management System)  
LoadView System  
**OTHERS:**  
Compliant with all applicable standards  
Anti-slip platforms in service areas  
Hand rails and non-skid surfacing footing on all service areas  
Reverse Alarm  
Automatic self-cleaning reversing fan for hydraulic oil and engine cooling systems  
Engine compartment work light  
Twelve operating lights (including headlights)  
Battery remote jump start terminals

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE SUGARCANE EQUIPMENT

**CH570 Track Cane Harvester**  
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
Select One Code From Each Required Category			
<b>BASE MACHINE</b>			
062ET8		CH570 Track Cane Harvester	548,747.00
<b>FRAME</b>			
0901		Standard frame	In Base Price
0911		Track frame with 254 mm (10 in.) lift (Louisiana) <i>Recommended for row profile higher than 164 m (6.45 in.). Basecutter disc clearance at its lowest position is 164 mm (6.45 in.) and 638 mm (25.1 in.) at its highest position. Requires code 8170 Mud flap agitator</i>	6,454.00
0921		Standard frame wide track frame - 508 mm (20 in.) shoe <i>This option is necessary to install 508 mm (20 in.) wide shoes (Code 6830).</i>	2,326.00
<b>DESTINATION</b>			
0202		United States <i>Requires code 7040 or 7050 (Tier 4 Engine) and 6700 (English text decals).</i>	In Base Price
<b>OPERATOR'S MANUAL, DECALS, AND MONITORS</b>			
0409		<b>Operator's Manual</b> English <i>Includes operator manual and decals in English required for USA.</i>	In Base Price
0437		Spanish <i>Includes operator manual in Spanish and text-free decals.</i>	No Added Cost
<b>SHIPPING PREPARATION</b>			
7710		Domestic shipping <i>Unit fully assembled with all blades installed.</i>	In Base Price
<b>ENGINE</b>			
7040		John Deere 9.0 L PowerTech 251 Kw (337 HP) at 2100 RPM - Tier 4 <i>Option only available for US, Japan and CE countries. It includes the standard hydraulic system for the Basecutter and Chopper circuits.</i>	In Base Price
7050		John Deere 9.0 L PowerTech 280 Kw (375 HP) at 2100 RPM - Tier 4 and High Efficiency Hydraulics <i>Option only available for USA, Japan and CE countries. It includes the high efficiency hydraulics for the Basecutter and Chopper circuits. It is recommended for harvesting heavy green cane or operations that require high ground speed.</i>	18,987.00
<b>MACHINE OPTIMIZATION TECHNOLOGY</b>			

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE SUGARCANE EQUIPMENT

**CH570 Track Cane Harvester**

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
<b>MACHINE OPTIMIZATION TECHNOLOGY ...Continued...</b>			
2901		<p>Base Features <i>Includes:</i> LoadView System HMS (Headland Management System) <i>Includes AutoTrac ready</i></p>	In Base Price
2903		<p>Precision AG <i>Includes Base Features (2901) plus:</i> Basecutter Height Control and Floating Crop Dividers</p> <p><i>The floating control system allows the crop dividers to float following the inter-row ground profile. The contour basecutter height control system will adjust the basecutter position to maintain a preset cane stool height. The control uses basecutter pressure and the crop dividers position as a reference of the ground height. Good field preparation is needed for optimum performance.</i></p>	14,849.00
2904		<p>Cane Advisor <i>Includes Precision Ag (2903) plus:</i> Documentation Harvest Monitor with SmartClean</p> <p><i>"Harvest Monitor with SmartClean allows the operator to monitor on the CommandCenter display, crop yield (ton/ha), harvesting pour rate (ton/h), vegetative extraneous matter (% trash on elevator cane), and fuel consumption (l/ton), in addition to cane loss (index) and biomass residue leaving the primary extractor (index). All data can be transferred to John Deere's Operations Center for further analysis, mapping, and management. John Deere's Operations Center is not available in all regions. System operation requires a Starfire GPS receiver (Recommended SF6000)</i></p>	36,390.00
<b>CONNECTIVITY HARDWARE</b>			
183E		<p>JDLink Hardware only - Subscription Not Included <i>Includes integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, Modular Telematics Gateway (MTG) 4G LTE and Ethernet harnesses. Ethernet harnesses may vary per configuration. Requires subscription for JDLink functionality. Subscription availability through dealers that meet New Model Qualification requirements.</i></p>	In Base Price
<b>CONNECTIVITY SUBSCRIPTIONS</b>			
185E		<p>JDLink Connect - 5 year subscription <i>Includes a 50 hour JDLink Access + RDA temporary subscription, 5 year JDLink Connect subscription. Features subject to country availability. See Ag Sales Manual for details. Use of this service, and all rights and obligations of John Deere and the Customer (as identified in the applicable agreement), are governed by the terms and conditions outlined in the applicable Services and Software agreements available at <a href="http://www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements">www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements</a>. If these terms and conditions are not agreeable do not proceed and do not use the service. Only available through dealers that meet New Model Qualification requirements. Available for USA and Australia</i></p>	In Base Price
<b>TRACKS</b>			
6810		Standard chain with 406.4 mm (16 in.) bent shoes	In Base Price
6830		Standard chain with 508 mm (20 in.) bent shoes <i>Requires Code 0921.</i>	2,863.00
6840		Sealed and lubricated chain with 406.4 mm (16 in.) bent shoes	5,739.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE SUGARCANE EQUIPMENT

**CH570 Track Cane Harvester**

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
<b>TRACKS ...Continued...</b>			
6850		Sealed and lubricated chain with 457.2 mm (18 in.) bent shoes	5,933.00
<b>CANE TOPPER</b>			
5000		Whole topper	In Base Price
5010		Shredder topper <i>Recommended for green cane harvesting. Shredded tops are spread out better in the field, are easier to incorporate in the soil when cultivating, and decompose faster.</i>	7,621.00
5030		Extended width whole topper <i>Wider dimensions improve leaves and tops gathering.</i>	5,153.00
<b>CROP DIVIDER TILT AND KNOCKDOWN ROLLER TILT</b>			
5210		Hydraulic crop divider and knockdown rollers tilt <i>With this option, the crop dividers and the front and lower knock down rollers angle can be adjusted quickly from the cab to adapt to different cane conditions in the field.</i>	5,066.00
<b>CROP DIVIDERS SIDE KNIVES</b>			
5350		Less Side Knives <i>Recommended for light and straight cane.</i>	In Base Price
5355		With Side Knives <i>Recommended for lodged and tangled cane. Stalks not separated upon reaching the side knives are cut before the harvester pulls them from the ground. Includes hydraulic position adjustment. Requires option 5210 (Hydraulic Tilt).</i>	5,113.00
<b>BASE CUTTER DISC</b>			
5600		61 cm (24 in.) circular <i>For dry harvesting conditions. Provides a cleaner cut on stubble.</i>	In Base Price
5610		55.9 cm (22 in.) steel circular <i>Aides in the removal of rocks, soil and other extraneous material.</i>	No Added Cost
<b>BASE CUTTER LEGS</b>			
5650		Standard legs	In Base Price
5660		Breakaway Basecutter legs <i>Fuse will break to prevent major Basecutter damage.</i>	2,710.00
<b>BUTTLIFTER</b>			
5700		Three Paddle Closed Buttlifter	In Base Price
5730		Four Bar Open Buttlifter <i>Minimizes soil intake and mud buildup.</i>	613.00
<b>DIFFERENTIAL CHOPPER</b>			

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE SUGARCANE EQUIPMENT

**CH570 Track Cane Harvester**

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
<b>DIFFERENTIAL CHOPPER ...Continued...</b>			
5900		38 cm (15 in.) 95 mm eight blade chopper system <i>Average billet lengths of approximately 180 to 200 mm (7 to 8 in.).</i>	In Base Price
5910		38 cm (15 in.) 95 mm six blade chopper system <i>Average billet lengths of approximately 230 to 250 mm (9 to 10 in.).</i>	No Added Cost
5920		38 cm (15 in.) 95 mm eight blade overlap chopper <i>Average billet lengths of approximately 180 to 200 mm (7 to 8 in.). Improves feeding, increases the life of the blades, and facilitates trash removal in the primary extractor.</i>	No Added Cost
5930		38 cm (15 in.) 95 mm ten blade overlap chopper <i>Average billet lengths of approximately 150 to 180 mm (6 to 7 in.). Shorter billets will increase cane density in wagon. Overlap chopper improves feeding, increases the life of the blades, and facilitates trash removal in the primary extractor.</i>	2,719.00
<b>PRIMARY EXTRACTOR</b>			
6100		Abrasive resistant steel wear ring	In Base Price
6110		Highly abrasive resistant steel wear ring <i>Highly abrasive resistant material prolongs the life of the wear ring.</i>	3,787.00
<b>SECONDARY EXTRACTOR</b>			
6400		Secondary extractor with motor driven directional discharge (1650 rpm) <i>Requires Code 7000, 7020 or 7040.</i>	In Base Price
6420		Secondary extractor with motor driven directional discharge - High performance (1900 rpm) <i>Requires Code 7010, 7030 or 7050.</i>	668.00
6430		Less secondary extractor <i>Includes a metal hood that replaces the plastic hood.</i>	-1,932.00
<b>ELEVATOR EXTENSION</b>			
6500		Standard elevator <i>Recommended for row spacing between 1.4 and 1.6 meters.</i>	In Base Price
6510		Extended elevator, 30 cm (12 in.) <i>Requires Code 7713 or 7715 for ocean shipment. Recommended for row spacing between 1.6 and 1.7 m.</i>	3,025.00
6520		Extended elevator, 61 cm (24 in.) <i>Requires Code 7713 or 7715 for ocean shipment. Recommended for row spacing between 1.7 and 1.8 m.</i>	4,298.00
<b>HYDRAULICS</b>			
3100		Standard - 10W30 motor oil	In Base Price
3110		ISO 68 hydraulic oil	900.00
<b>CANE TOPPER</b>			
9010		Whole Topper Collector Extension Kit	684.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE SUGARCANE EQUIPMENT

**CH570 Track Cane Harvester**

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		<b>CANE TOPPER ...Continued...</b> <i>Kit includes the topper extension and the necessary hardware. Requires Code 5000. Improves standard topper performance in heavy cane. It also helps handling cane flowers.</i>	
		<b>CROP DIVIDER VINE CUTTER KNIVES</b>	
9031		Crop Divider Vine Cutter Knives Kit <i>Kit includes the vine cutter knives and the necessary hardware. Prevent vines from wrapping around crop dividers.</i>	537.00
		<b>MUD FLAP AGITATOR</b>	
8170		Mud flap agitator <i>Prevents mud buildup on flap located behind feed rollers and underneath chopper drum assembly.</i>	1,326.00
		<b>ELEVATOR SPEED CONTROL</b>	
8640		Elevator Speed Control <i>Allows the operator to reduce the speed of the elevator in light crops thus reducing chain, floor, wearstrip, sprocket, and bearing wear.</i>	1,491.00
		<b>MISCELLANEOUS</b>	
8246		LED lighting - Auxiliary for loading wagon <i>Replaces the four base halogen lights located on cooling package and elevator with four LED lights. It also includes a topper boom light to service basecutter and front end components.</i>	1,407.00
95BI		Two speed track motors <i>This option replaces the standard fixed displacement ground drive motors with variable displacement motors. Maximum speed increases from 9 kph (5.6 mph) to approximately 11 kph (6.9 mph). Top speed is dependent on hydraulic system option.</i>	5,452.00
8813		Premium Radio with Bluetooth <i>Requires destination country certification. Available for USA and Australia only</i>	324.00
8820		Extended life elevator and feedroller system <i>Includes these high wear resistant John Deere XWear components: Feedrollers Elevator floor, chain wear strips, sprockets and sprocket bearings</i>	15,548.00
		<b>MISCELLANEOUS</b>	
9420		Rotary hand pump for hydraulic oil <i>Recommended to fill up hydraulic tank when needed.</i>	231.00
9410		Deluxe tool kit <i>Includes basic and supplemental tools.</i>	1,265.00
9430		Spanish language for USA <i>Includes operator manual in Spanish and Spanish text decals to be installed by dealer or customer in addition to operator manual and decals in English factory installed as per Code 6700.</i>	No Added Cost
9450		Beacon lights <i>Includes two beacon lights.</i>	240.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE SUGARCANE EQUIPMENT

**CH570 Track Cane Harvester**

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
<b>MISCELLANEOUS ...Continued...</b>			
9475		Elevator swing foot pedal control kit <i>Includes pedals assembly, electrical harness, and necessary hardware to be installed by dealer or customer. Kit will allow operator to control elevator swing using the pedals in addition to the controls on the multi-function lever.</i>	576.00
95BN		Extended axle <i>Requires brush rail modifications. Option is not installed. Axle is shipped loose with harvester to be installed by dealer or customer. Harvester tread (distance between tracks center lines) becomes 2.08 m (82 in.).</i>	3,910.00
95BW		Extended engine warranty 5 Year or 5,000 hours whichever occurs first <i>For USA market only.</i>	5,507.00
9500		Startup Parts Package <i>Includes blades, filters and other wear items required during the harvesting season: 220 Basecutter Blades, 120 Chopper Blades, 20 Topper and Side Knife Blades, 3 Primary Extractor Fan Blade Sets, 1 Secondary Extractor Blade Set, 1 Primary Extractor Fan Hub, 2 Engine Air Primary Filters, 1 Engine Air Secondary Filter, 3 Engine Fuel Pre-Filters, 6 Engine Oil Filters, 3 Primary and Final Fuel Filter Kits, 3 Hydraulic Oil Filters, 2 Air Conditioning Fresh Air Filters, 2 Air Conditioning Recirculating Filters, 1 Feed Roller Spline Hub Adapter, 1 Crop Divider Spline Hub, 2 Chopper Flywheel Friction Lining Discs, 16 Feed Roller Stop Bumpers, 2 Primary Extractor Blade Wear Gauges. Requires Code 7715 for ocean shipment.</i>	11,824.00
9499		StarFire 6000 Receiver- SF1 <i>Provides access to the no-charge SF1 differential correction signal. SF1 provides +/- 15 cm (+/- 6 in) horizontal pass-to-pass accuracy. Option only available for these countries: 0007 Cameroon, 0034 Mauritius, 0042 Reunion (French Owned), 0043 Senegal, 0025 Cote d'Ivoire, 0071 Cambodia, 0072 China, 0075 Indonesia, 0079 Japan, 0119 Vietnam, 0094 Philippines, 0188 Dominican Republic, 0195 Mexico, 0202 United States</i>	4,414.00
9486		CH570 Harvest Monitor with SmartClean Kit <i>Kit includes necessary hardware and software to install a Harvest Monitor with SmartClean system on a CH570 harvester. "Allows the operator to monitor on the CommandCenter display, crop yield (ton/ha), harvesting pour rate (ton/h), vegetative extraneous matter (% trash on elevator cane), and fuel consumption (l/ton), in addition to cane loss (index) and biomass residue leaving the primary extractor (index). All data can be transferred to John Deere's Operations Center for further analysis, mapping, and management. John Deere's Operations Center is not available in all regions. System operation requires a Starfire GPS receiver (Recommended SF6000)</i>	27,976.00

**Attachment Information is not available in MOCI for the base code 062ET8**

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE SUGARCANE EQUIPMENT

---

**CH570 Track Cane Harvester**  
Continued

---

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

---

**AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS**  
**JOHN DEERE SUGARCANE EQUIPMENT**

**CH570 Wheel Cane Harvester**  
Equipment for Base Machine

**CH570 WHEEL CANE HARVESTER**

**ENGINE:**

John Deere 9.0 L PowerTech with turbo-charger and air-to-air aftercooler  
Electronically controlled fuel injection Fuel cooler 605-L fuel tank capacity  
High capacity air pre-cleaner and filter  
Fuel water separator

**TRANSMISSION AND CONTROLS:**

Two hydrostatic pumps providing variable speed 0 to 24.6 km/h (15.3 mph)  
Two variable displacement motors  
Electronic ground drive control

**TIRES:**

Front:  
14 by 17.5 Rear: 23.5 by 25

**BRAKES AND STEERING:**

Hydrostatic steering  
Oil bath brake system spring  
Applied with hydraulic release

**ELECTRIC SYSTEM:**

200-amp alternator 12-V

**TOPPER:**

Cuts whole tops  
Accumulator cushioned

**BASECUTTER:**

Hydraulic piston motor drive  
Bolt-on wear plates for Basecutter legs  
Two Circular discs  
Five blades each

**CROP DIVIDERS AND FEEDROLLERS:**

Manual crop divider and knockdown roller tilt  
Reversible hydraulic driven crop dividers and feedroller system  
Outer scrolls  
Hydraulically driven front and lower knockdown Rollers with manual tilt adjustment  
Ten 25.4 cm (10 in.) diameter deedrollers including the buttlifter  
Factory hard surfaced feedrollers with teeth  
External floating feedroller stop beneath each feedroller cradle  
Buttlifter  
Billet control valve

**CHOPPER:**

Hydraulic piston motor drive, 38 cm (15 in.) chopper  
95 mm blades  
Sill roller

**PRIMARY EXTRACTOR:**

Plastic 152 cm (5 ft) primary extractor hood  
Hydrostatically variable speed  
Vertical mount, direct drive fan  
Four blade extractor fan requires no balancing with blade change  
Hydraulically controlled hood  
Abrasive resistant steel wear ring  
Plastic hood wearliner

**ELEVATOR:**

Reinforced structural tube frame Loading to either side  
Grease cylinder elevator chain adjustment  
Motor driven directional discharge  
Hydraulic lift cylinders  
Slew wiper

**SECONDARY EXTRACTOR:**

Plastic hood  
Hydraulically controlled hood rotation  
Hydraulically driven flap

**OPERATORS STATION:**

Forward tilting cab for added serviceability  
pressurized cab with heater and air conditioner  
Operator air suspension swivel seat and instructor training seat  
Dual tilt telescopic steering column  
Full length curved safety windshield  
Front windshield washer and wiper  
Side glass wipers and washers  
Folding arm left and right adjustable rear view mirrors In cab convex mirror for elevator  
One water CommandARM armrest with CommandCenter touch display for monitoring and adjusting harvester  
Warning alarms and diagnostic information center  
Multifunction control lever, floats with seat for propulsion, elevator on and off  
Basecutter, topper and crop dividers height  
Elevator swing and secondary extractor hood rotation  
Bin flap position and horn  
Digital cornerpost display for: Engine coolant temperature, engine rpm  
Engine horsepower percent load, fuel level  
Basecutter pressure, basecutter height  
Basecutter target height  
Primary extractor fan speed, hydraulic oil temperature  
Parking brake indicator, ground speed  
Master warning lights (MWL)  
Turn signals and hazards  
Signal and warning lights  
JDLink capable  
HMS (Headland Management System)  
LoadView System

**OTHERS:**

Compliant with all applicable standards  
Anti-slip platforms in service areas  
Hand rails and non-skid surfacing footing on all service areas  
Reverse alarm  
Automatic self-cleaning reversing fan for hydraulic oil and engine cooling systems  
Engine compartment work light  
Twelve operating lights (including headlights)  
Battery remote jump start terminals

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
------	-----------------------	-------------	-------------------------------

Select One Code From Each Required Category

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE SUGARCANE EQUIPMENT

**CH570 Wheel Cane Harvester**

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
<b>BASE MACHINE</b>			
061ET8		CH570 Wheel Cane Harvester	475,665.00
<b>FRAME</b>			
0901		Standard frame	In Base Price
<b>DESTINATION</b>			
0202		United States <i>Requires code 7040 or 7050 (Tier 4 Engine) and 6700 (English text decals).</i>	In Base Price
<b>OPERATOR'S MANUAL, DECALS, AND MONITORS</b>			
0409		<b>Operator's Manual</b> English <i>Includes operator manual and decals in English required for USA.</i>	In Base Price
0437		Spanish <i>Includes operator manual in Spanish and text-free decals.</i>	No Added Cost
<b>SHIPPING PREPARATION</b>			
7710		Domestic shipping <i>Unit fully assembled with all blades installed.</i>	In Base Price
<b>ENGINE</b>			
7040		John Deere 9.0 L PowerTech 251 Kw (337 HP) at 2100 RPM - Tier 4 <i>Option only available for US, Japan and CE countries. It includes the standard hydraulic system for the Basecutter and Chopper circuits.</i>	In Base Price
7050		John Deere 9.0 L PowerTech 280 Kw (375 HP) at 2100 RPM - Tier 4 and High Efficiency Hydraulics <i>Option only available for USA, Japan and CE countries. It includes the high efficiency hydraulics for the Basecutter and Chopper circuits. It is recommended for harvesting heavy green cane or operations that require high ground speed.</i>	18,987.00
<b>MACHINE OPTIMIZATION TECHNOLOGY</b>			
2901		Base Features <i>Includes: LoadView System HMS (Headland Management System)</i>	In Base Price
2903		Precision AG <i>Includes Base Features (2901) plus: Basecutter Height Control and Floating Crop Dividers</i>  <i>The floating control system allows the crop dividers to float following the inter-row ground profile. The contour basecutter height control system will adjust the basecutter position to maintain a preset cane stool height. The control uses basecutter pressure and the crop dividers position as a reference of the ground height. Good field preparation is needed for optimum performance.</i>	14,849.00
2904		Cane Advisor	36,390.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE SUGARCANE EQUIPMENT

**CH570 Wheel Cane Harvester**

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
<b>MACHINE OPTIMIZATION TECHNOLOGY ...Continued...</b>			
<i>Includes Precision Ag (2903) plus: Documentation Harvest Monitor with SmartClean</i>			
<i>"Harvest Monitor with SmartClean allows the operator to monitor on the CommandCenter display, crop yield (ton/ha), harvesting pour rate (ton/h), vegetative extraneous matter (% trash on elevator cane), and fuel consumption (l/ton), in addition to cane loss (index) and biomass residue leaving the primary extractor (index). All data can be transferred to John Deere's Operations Center for further analysis, mapping, and management. John Deere's Operations Center is not available in all regions. System operation requires a Starfire GPS receiver (Recommended SF6000)</i>			
<b>CONNECTIVITY HARDWARE</b>			
183E		JDLink Hardware only - Subscription Not Included <i>Includes integrated cab wiring harness, antenna, Modular Telematics Gateway (MTG) 4G LTE and Ethernet harnesses. Ethernet harnesses may vary per configuration. Requires subscription for JDLink functionality. Subscription availability through dealers that meet New Model Qualification requirements.</i>	In Base Price
<b>CONNECTIVITY SUBSCRIPTIONS</b>			
185E		JDLink Connect - 5 year subscription <i>Includes a 50 hour JDLink Access + RDA temporary subscription, 5 year JDLink Connect subscription. Features subject to country availability. See Ag Sales Manual for details. Use of this service, and all rights and obligations of John Deere and the Customer (as identified in the applicable agreement), are governed by the terms and conditions outlined in the applicable Services and Software agreements available at <a href="http://www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements">www.JohnDeere.com/Agreements</a>. If these terms and conditions are not agreeable do not proceed and do not use the service. Only available through dealers that meet New Model Qualification requirements. Available for USA and Australia</i>	In Base Price
<b>WHEELS AND TIRES</b>			
6600		Michelin front tires and Galaxy (GPX) rear tires <i>Front: Michelin 360/70R17.5 AT (Radial). Rear: GPX 23.5 by 25 (20-ply) industrial tire with agricultural lug.</i>	In Base Price
6610		Michelin front tires and Michelin rear tires <i>Front: Michelin 360/70R17.5 AT (Radial). Rear: Michelin 23.5R25 XTLA (Radial).</i>	4,037.00
<b>CANE TOPPER</b>			
5000		Whole topper	In Base Price
5010		Shredder topper <i>Recommended for green cane harvesting. Shredded tops are spread out better in the field, are easier to incorporate in the soil when cultivating, and decompose faster.</i>	7,621.00
5030		Extended width whole topper <i>Wider dimensions improve leaves and tops gathering.</i>	5,153.00
<b>CROP DIVIDER TILT AND KNOCKDOWN ROLLER TILT</b>			

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE SUGARCANE EQUIPMENT

**CH570 Wheel Cane Harvester**  
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
<b>CROP DIVIDER TILT AND KNOCKDOWN ROLLER TILT</b>			
<b>...Continued...</b>			
5210		Hydraulic crop divider and knockdown rollers tilt <i>With this option, the crop dividers and the front and lower knock down rollers angle can be adjusted quickly from the cab to adapt to different cane conditions in the field.</i>	5,066.00
<b>CROP DIVIDERS SIDE KNIVES</b>			
5350		Less Side Knives <i>Recommended for light and straight cane.</i>	In Base Price
5355		With Side Knives <i>Recommended for lodged and tangled cane. Stalks not separated upon reaching the side knives are cut before the harvester pulls them from the ground. Includes hydraulic position adjustment. Requires option 5210 (Hydraulic Tilt).</i>	5,113.00
<b>BASE CUTTER DISC</b>			
5600		61 cm (24 in.) circular <i>For dry harvesting conditions. Provides a cleaner cut on stubble.</i>	In Base Price
5610		55.9 cm (22 in.) steel circular <i>Aides in the removal of rocks, soil and other extraneous material.</i>	No Added Cost
<b>BASE CUTTER LEGS</b>			
5650		Standard legs	In Base Price
5660		Breakaway Basecutter legs <i>Fuse will break to prevent major Basecutter damage.</i>	2,710.00
<b>BUTTLIFTER</b>			
5700		Three Paddle Closed Buttlifter	In Base Price
5730		Four Bar Open Buttlifter <i>Minimizes soil intake and mud buildup.</i>	613.00
<b>DIFFERENTIAL CHOPPER</b>			
5900		38 cm (15 in.) 95 mm eight blade chopper system <i>Average billet lengths of approximately 180 to 200 mm (7 to 8 in.).</i>	In Base Price
5910		38 cm (15 in.) 95 mm six blade chopper system <i>Average billet lengths of approximately 230 to 250 mm (9 to 10 in.).</i>	No Added Cost
5920		38 cm (15 in.) 95 mm eight blade overlap chopper <i>Average billet lengths of approximately 180 to 200 mm (7 to 8 in.). Improves feeding, increases the life of the blades, and facilitates trash removal in the primary extractor.</i>	No Added Cost
5930		38 cm (15 in.) 95 mm ten blade overlap chopper <i>Average billet lengths of approximately 150 to 180 mm (6 to 7 in.). Shorter billets will increase cane density in wagon. Overlap chopper improves feeding, increases the life of the blades, and facilitates trash removal in the primary extractor.</i>	2,719.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE SUGARCANE EQUIPMENT

**CH570 Wheel Cane Harvester**  
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
<b>PRIMARY EXTRACTOR</b>			
6100		Abrasive resistant steel wear ring	In Base Price
6110		Highly abrasive resistant steel wear ring <i>Highly abrasive resistant material prolongs the life of the wear ring.</i>	3,787.00
<b>SECONDARY EXTRACTOR</b>			
6400		Secondary extractor with motor driven directional discharge (1650 rpm) <i>Requires Code 7000, 7020 or 7040.</i>	In Base Price
6420		Secondary extractor with motor driven directional discharge - High performance (1900 rpm) <i>Requires Code 7010, 7030 or 7050.</i>	668.00
6430		Less secondary extractor <i>Includes a metal hood that replaces the plastic hood.</i>	-1,932.00
<b>ELEVATOR EXTENSION</b>			
6500		Standard elevator <i>Recommended for row spacing between 1.4 and 1.6 meters.</i>	In Base Price
6510		Extended elevator, 30 cm (12 in.) <i>Requires Code 7713 or 7715 for ocean shipment. Recommended for row spacing between 1.6 and 1.7 m.</i>	3,025.00
6520		Extended elevator, 61 cm (24 in.) <i>Requires Code 6430. Requires Code 7713 or 7715 for ocean shipment. Recommended for row spacing between 1.7 and 1.8 m.</i>	4,298.00
<b>HYDRAULICS</b>			
3100		Standard - 10W30 motor oil	In Base Price
3110		ISO 68 hydraulic oil	900.00
<b>CANE TOPPER</b>			
9010		Whole Topper Collector Extension Kit <i>Kit includes the topper extension and the necessary hardware. Requires Code 5000. Improves standard topper performance in heavy cane. It also helps handling cane flowers.</i>	684.00
<b>CROP DIVIDER VINE CUTTER KNIVES</b>			
9031		Crop Divider Vine Cutter Knives Kit <i>Kit includes the vine cutter knives and the necessary hardware. Prevent vines from wrapping around crop dividers.</i>	537.00
<b>ELEVATOR SPEED CONTROL</b>			
8640		Elevator Speed Control <i>Allows the operator to reduce the speed of the elevator in light crops thus reducing chain, floor, wearstrip, sprocket, and bearing wear.</i>	1,491.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE SUGARCANE EQUIPMENT

**CH570 Wheel Cane Harvester**

Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
<b>MISCELLANEOUS</b>			
8246		LED lighting - Auxiliary for loading wagon <i>Replaces the four base halogen lights located on cooling package and elevator with four LED lights. It also includes a topper boom light to service basecutter and front end components.</i>	1,407.00
8813		Premium Radio with Bluetooth <i>Requires destination country certification. Available for USA and Australia only</i>	324.00
8820		Extended life elevator and feedroller system <i>Includes these high wear resistant John Deere XWear components: Feedrollers Elevator floor, chain wear strips, sprockets and sprocket bearings</i>	15,548.00
<b>MISCELLANEOUS</b>			
9420		Rotary hand pump for hydraulic oil <i>Recommended to fill up hydraulic tank when needed.</i>	231.00
9410		Deluxe tool kit <i>Includes basic and supplemental tools.</i>	1,265.00
9430		Spanish language for USA <i>Includes operator manual in Spanish and Spanish text decals to be installed by dealer or customer in addition to operator manual and decals in English factory installed as per Code 6700.</i>	No Added Cost
9450		Beacon lights <i>Includes two beacon lights.</i>	240.00
9475		Elevator swing foot pedal control kit <i>Includes pedals assembly, electrical harness, and necessary hardware to be installed by dealer or customer. Kit will allow operator to control elevator swing using the pedals in addition to the controls on the multi-function lever.</i>	576.00
95BW		Extended engine warranty 5 Year or 5,000 hours whichever occurs first <i>For USA market only.</i>	5,507.00
9500		Startup Parts Package <i>Includes blades, filters and other wear items required during the harvesting season: 220 Basecutter Blades, 120 Chopper Blades, 20 Topper and Side Knife Blades, 3 Primary Extractor Fan Blade Sets, 1 Secondary Extractor Blade Set, 1 Primary Extractor Fan Hub, 2 Engine Air Primary Filters, 1 Engine Air Secondary Filter, 3 Engine Fuel Pre-Filters, 6 Engine Oil Filters, 3 Primary and Final Fuel Filter Kits, 3 Hydraulic Oil Filters, 2 Air Conditioning Fresh Air Filters, 2 Air Conditioning Recirculating Filters, 1 Feed Roller Spline Hub Adapter, 1 Crop Divider Spline Hub, 2 Chopper Flywheel Friction Lining Discs, 16 Feed Roller Stop Bumpers, 2 Primary Extractor Blade Wear Gauges. Requires Code 7715 for ocean shipment.</i>	11,824.00
9499		StarFire 6000 Receiver- SF1 <i>Provides access to the no-charge SF1 differential correction signal. SF1 provides +/- 15 cm (+/- 6 in) horizontal pass-to-pass accuracy. Option only available for these countries: 0007 Cameroon, 0034 Mauritius, 0042 Reunion (French Owned), 0043 Senegal, 0025 Cote d'Ivoire, 0071 Cambodia, 0072 China, 0075 Indonesia, 0079 Japan, 0119 Vietnam, 0094 Philippines, 0188 Dominican Republic, 0195 Mexico, 0202 United States</i>	4,414.00
9501		Half Track Mount Conversion Kit <i>Dealer installed kit includes mount plates to adapt a standard wheeled harvester to accept installation of third party half track assembly. Half track assemblies are not offered by John Deere. John Deere does not guarantee that mount will fit all half track assemblies properly. Dealer and or customer must confirm with supplier to make sure that it will fit. Installing a</i>	1,306.00

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE SUGARCANE EQUIPMENT

---

**CH570 Wheel Cane Harvester**  
Continued

Code	Attachment Identifier	Description	List Price Suggested USD (\$)
		<b>MISCELLANEOUS ...Continued...</b> <i>half track assembly will void the Final Drive warranty.</i>	
9486		CH570 Harvest Monitor with SmartClean Kit <i>Kit includes necessary hardware and software to install a Harvest Monitor with SmartClean system on a CH570 harvester. "Allows the operator to monitor on the CommandCenter display, crop yield (ton/ha), harvesting pour rate (ton/h), vegetative extraneous matter (% trash on elevator cane), and fuel consumption (l/ton), in addition to cane loss (index) and biomass residue leaving the primary extractor (index). All data can be transferred to John Deere's Operations Center for further analysis, mapping, and management. John Deere's Operations Center is not available in all regions. System operation requires a Starfire GPS receiver (Recommended SF6000)</i>	27,976.00

**Attachment Information is not available in MOCI for the base code 061ET8**

AGRICULTURAL PRODUCTS  
JOHN DEERE SUGARCANE EQUIPMENT

---

**CH570 Wheel Cane Harvester**  
Continued

---

THIS PAGE INTENTIONALLY LEFT BLANK

---